

TECHO—BLOC

TECHOSPEC
HARDSCAPER'S HANDBOOK

VOLUME 25





We
live
to
create

— TECHO — BLOC

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

A STANDARD OF CARE

The care of high quality concrete products is similar to the care of any product left in the environment 365 days and nights per year. Very mild cleaning using detergents, water and product specific chemicals is necessary and similar to cleaning patio furniture, a vehicle's chrome, plastic, or paint, etc. in order to enhance their presence and charm. Protectants of all types (high, middle, and low sheen, pigmented/tinted, penetrating or film-forming) are available for additional protection from acid rain, stains and nature's worst. To get the most from your investments take care of them and they'll take care of you.

For any questions on industry-specific cleaners and protectants, see your local hardscape dealer, contact your contractor, contact us or search online.

It is contrary to Techo-Bloc's Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) to be involved in the care of a mature pavement or retaining structure. Care, as mentioned above, is the responsibility of the owner for any and all outdoor products.

CMHA disclaimer: "In areas where segmental retaining walls will be repeatedly exposed to snow (such as from plowing operations) consider periodically applying sealants or water repelling chemicals (silane or siloxane compounds) to the wall surface."

COLOR

Due to the inherent nature of printed literature and current digital media, Techo-Bloc cannot guarantee specific color matching to printed representations of its color swatches.

Each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another. Therefore, colors samples shown are approximate representations of our standard colors and actual product colors may vary.

Final color selection should be made at your local dealer from stocked product. Techo-Bloc always recommends immediately verifying the product and colour upon reception. If there are any discrepancies, contact your local dealer before continuing your project. Installation of the product constitutes your acceptance of the product as is.

EFFLORESCENCE

This warranty does not apply to efflorescence. Efflorescence is a naturally-occurring process in all concrete products which sometimes appears in the form of a white powdery film on the pavement surface. Efflorescence is more perceivable in darker colors such as Onyx Black and Chocolate Brown as there is a higher level of contrast than with other blended colours. It does not, in any way, compromise the functionality or the structural integrity of the product. Although efflorescence cannot be prevented, it will wash off over time or can be cleaned with efflorescence cleaner. Techo-Bloc accepts no responsibility or liability for this condition.

POLYMERIC HAZE

Polymeric haze from the use of polymeric joint sand may appear on your concrete products if the sand was not removed from the surface of the paver properly. This does not, in any way, affect the integrity of the product or your installation. The hazing will weather away naturally with time and rain. It can be removed with a specialized cleaner; you are advised to contact your contractor or the polymeric sand company used for instructions & recommendations. Techo-Bloc accepts no responsibility or liability for this occurrence.

CONSTRUCTION RESIDUE

A by-product of cutting with a saw is residue-filled water or concrete dust. Residue filled water or re-hydrated dust can cling to the surface and leave a concrete stain. It is recommended to wash and remove the water or concrete dust from the surface of the pavers before it dries. Construction residue can also happen through soil disturbance or environmental elements. These contaminants should be removed immediately but do not affect the integrity of the product or your installation. Techo-Bloc accepts no responsibility or liability for these occurrences.

PROPER COLOR DISTRIBUTION AND LAYING TECHNIQUES

Proper installation enhances the overall color of pavement. Units should be randomly picked from at least two pallets when installing. This creates an attractive and subtle blending of color.

COMPACTOR AND SNOW REMOVAL EQUIPMENT

Pavers with an embossed surface (high and low points) are more susceptible to scuff marks from vibratory plate compactors used in most concrete paver installations. Techo-Bloc recommends the use of a urethane mat between the plate and the paver surface during compacting. Contact your equipment supplier for more information about accessories for this purpose. Also, snow removal equipment should have the proper spacing, bumpers, and rubber blade guards to protect the surface of the pavers. Techo-Bloc is not responsible for damage caused by the misuse of compaction or snow removal equipment, which may leave scuff marks, or burns on pavers.

NOTE:

For industry information about efflorescence, polymeric haze or information pertaining to installation specifications, please visit www.icpi.org or www.ncma.org.

INSTALLATION GUIDES:

The installation diagrams are only a guide or a reference and cannot cover all possible situations. Therefore, Techo-Bloc declines all responsibility regarding the applicability of the installation diagrams with regards to any specific site. The customer is fully responsible for product installation and Techo-Bloc recommends the use of qualified professionals, such as an architect, a master contractor or an engineer who will be able to customize the installation diagram to the specific site conditions.

LIMITED WARRANTY

The warranty applies to concrete landscaping and masonry products (herein referred to as “products”) intended for residential use and manufactured by the Techo-Bloc group.

All Techo-Bloc products comply with applicable standards established by the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) and the Canadian Standards Association (CSA).

Techo-Bloc offers a transferable life-time warranty on its products, commencing on the date of delivery. The warranty covers the structural integrity of the products and any abnormal deterioration of its surfaces that may be caused by the use of rock salt (sodium chloride [NaCl]) for de-icing pavers, slabs or steps, with the exception of Wet Cast collection products, unless otherwise stated.

THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS OR EVENTS ARE NOT COVERED BY THE WARRANTY:



















1. Claims regarding the color, size, or texture of a product already installed. An installed product confirms the acceptance of the product received.
2. Use of rock salt and transferability of warranty on Wet Cast collection products unless otherwise stated.
3. Splitting, chipping or other breakage caused by impact, abrasion or overloading.
4. Damage or loss caused by the movement or settling of the underlying structure or base components upon which the products are set.
5. Damage or loss caused by design or installation not in compliance with local codes, industry standards or the guidelines provided by the Concrete Masonry and Hardscapes Association (CMHA) or Techo-Bloc.
6. Damage or loss caused by natural disaster, including but not limited to, earthquakes, floods or other similar events.
7. Acts of negligence or misuse by the owner, installer or any third party.
8. Color matching to printed representations.
9. Efflorescence, polymeric haze or construction-born residue. (See the important information section for terminologies)
10. Damage or loss caused by the operation of compaction or snow removal equipment.
11. Normal wear and tear and normal behavior, such as variation in colors or shades.

In the event of product failure within the scope of this warranty, Techo-Bloc will replace the affected units only, following a site inspection and assessment of the products by Techo-Bloc or its representatives. Techo-Bloc's responsibility is limited to the cost of the product only and not to the costs related to the installation or replacement of said products. Techo-Bloc will honor this warranty only with a proof of purchase, such as an invoice or delivery slip.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Important Information	4	Villagio	91	Pillar 24" Mini-Creta Architectural	188
Warranties	5	Westmount	92	<i>Design Chart</i>	189
THE DESIGN PLAYGROUND	8	PERMEABLE PAVERS	93	<i>Installation guides</i>	190
Textures	8	<i>General technical information</i>	93	Prescott 2.25"	199
Solar Reflectance Index	10	<i>Installation guides</i>	94	Prescott 4.5"	200
Color Coordinate	11	Aquastorm	98	Prescott Corner & Pillar	201
Industria Colors and Product Availability	14	Hydra	99	<i>Installation guides</i>	202
Typical Application Usage	18	Mika Klean-Bloc	100	Raffinato 90 & 180 mm Polished	207
Installation Guides	20	Oxford Klean-Bloc	101	Raffinato 90 & 180 mm Smooth	208
Nominal Dimensions	25	Pure	102	Pillars, corners and edge Polished	209
Joint Width	25			Pillars, corners and edge Smooth	210
SLABS	26	OUTDOOR FEATURES	103	<i>Design Chart</i>	211
<i>General Technical information</i>	26	Lumi Fire Bowl	104	<i>Installation guides</i>	212
<i>Installation guides</i>	27	Lumi Planter	105	Röcka	220
Aberdeen Klean-Bloc	29	Sculptura Collection - Square	106	<i>Installation guides</i>	221
Blu 60 mm Slate, HD ² Slate	31	Sculptura Collection - Rectangle	107	Sandstone	223
Blu 60 mm Smooth, HD ² Smooth	32	Sculptura Collection - Circle, Scalloped	108	<i>Installation guides</i>	224
Blu 60 mm Polished	33	Brandon Rectangular Fire pit	109	Semma	225
Blu 60 mm 6"x13" Slate, HD ² Slate	34	<i>Installation guides</i>	110	Semma Corner or Pillar	226
Blu 60 mm 6"x13" Smooth, HD ² Smooth	35	Brandon Square Fire pit	111	<i>Design Chart</i>	227
Blu Grande Slate, HD ² Slate	36	<i>Installation guides</i>	112	<i>Installation guides</i>	228
Blu Grande Smooth, HD ² Smooth	37	Prescott Fire Pit	113	Skyscraper	231
Blu Grande Polished	38	<i>Installation guides</i>	114	<i>Design Chart</i>	233
Borealis Klean-Bloc	39	Raffinato Fire Pit	115	<i>Installation guides</i>	234
Borealis Stepping Stone	40	<i>Installation guides</i>	116	Travertina Raw	237
Everest Square	41	Valencia Fire Pit	117	Travertina Raw Corner & Pillar	238
Everest Rectangle	42	<i>Installation guides</i>	118	<i>Installation guides</i>	239
Hexa 60 mm	43	Burners and Accessories	119		
Inca HD ²	44			STEPS & CAPS	241
Industria HD ²	45	EDGES	121	<i>Compatibility Chart</i>	242
Industria Flora	46	<i>Installation guides</i>	122	<i>Installation guides</i>	243
Maya	47	Avignon	125	Borealis	245
Ocean Grande HD ²	48	Borealis	126	Maya	246
Para HD ²	49	Brandon	127	Raffinato	247
Sandstone	51	Pietra	128	Röcka	248
Terrazzo	52	Raffinato 90 mm Smooth & Polished	129	<i>Installation guides</i>	249
Travertina Raw Klean-Bloc	54	Raffinato 180 mm Smooth & Polished	130	Sandstone (Step)	250
		Röcka	131	Terrazzo (Step)	251
				York	252
PAVERS	56	WALLS	132	Blu 45 mm Slate	253
<i>General technical information</i>	56	<i>Application Chart</i>	133	Blu 45 mm Smooth	254
<i>Installation guides</i>	57	<i>Installation guides</i>	134	Sandstone (Overlay System)	255
Antika Smooth	59	Compatibility Chart	137	Venetian Slate	256
Blu 80 mm Slate, HD ² Slate	60	Installation Guide Retaining Wall	138	Venetian Smooth	257
Blu 80 mm Smooth, HD ² Smooth	61	Borealis	154	Architectural	258
Blu 80 mm Polished	62	<i>Installation guides</i>	155	<i>Installation guides</i>	259
Blu 80 mm 6"x13" Slate, HD ² Slate	63	Brandon 90 mm	157	Bali Travertina Raw Klean-Bloc	260
Blu 80 mm 6"x13" Smooth, HD ² Smooth	64	Brandon 180 mm	158	Brandon	261
Diamond HD ²	65	Brandon 90 & 180 mm	159	Limestone	262
Eva	66	<i>Design Chart</i>	160	Sandstone & Sandstone Bullnose	263
Hexa 100 mm	67	<i>Installation guides</i>	161	Bullnose	264
Industria 150 Series HD ²	68	Fascia Wall Collection	170	Bullnose Grande	265
Industria 200 Series HD ²	70	Iconic Fascia Wall Collection Klean-Bloc	171	Graphix	266
Industria 300 Series HD ²	72	Rosemont Fascia Wall Collection Klean-Blo	172	Piedimonte Klean-Bloc	267
Industria 450 Series HD ²	76	<i>Installation guides</i>	173	Portofino	268
Industria 600 Series HD ²	78	G-Force	177	<i>Installation guides</i>	269
Industria 900 Series HD ²	82	G-Force Corner	178	Raffinato 14"x28"	270
Linea Small Rectangles	84	<i>Design Chart</i>	179	Raffinato 14"x32"	271
Linea Large Rectangles	85	<i>Installation guides</i>	180	Terrazzo & Terrazzo Bullnose (Caps)	272
Mista Random	86	Graphix	182	Travertina Raw Klean-Bloc	273
Sleek HD ²	87	<i>Design Chart</i>	183	York Pillar Cap Klean-Bloc	274
Squadra Slate	88	<i>Installation guides</i>	184	York Wall Cap Klean-Bloc	275
Valet	89	Mini-Creta 3" Architectural	185	York Counter Top Klean-Bloc	276
Victorien 60 mm	90	Mini-Creta 6" Architectural	186		

LEGEND

 DRY CAST COLLECTION	 DE-ICING SALT RESISTANT	 USE VIBRATING PLATE	 PERMEABLE PAVERS
 WET CAST COLLECTION	 DO NOT USE DE-ICING SALT	 DO NOT USE VIBRATING PLATE	 HD² HIGH DEFINITION & DENSITY
 PEDESTRIAN	 RESIDENTIAL / VEHICULAR	 PEDESTRIAN PLAZA	 K KLEAN-BLOC
 SECONDARY STREETS	 MAIN STREETS	 MECHANICAL INSTALLATION	 ADA
 PARKING LOTS		 NATURAL STONE	



CONTRACTOR SUPPORT MANUAL



Download over 25 construction guides

Build outdoor features quickly and easily. Each feature is complete with material lists, step-by-step instructions and detailed drawings.

Includes:

- 📌 Firepits
- 📌 Cooking Solutions
- 📌 Water Features
- 📌 Seating

Download
free guides



TEXTURES



HD² SMOOTH

Blu (p. 32, 35, 37, 61, 64) Para (p. 49, 50)
Diamond (p. 65) Sleek (p. 87)
Flora (p. 46) Westmount (p. 92)
Hexa (p. 43, 67)
Industria (p. 45, 68, 70,
72, 73, 76, 78, 80, 82)



SMOOTH

Antika (p. 59) G-Force (p. 177, 178) Venetian Overlay System (p. 257)
Aquastorm (p. 98) Graphix (p. 182, 266) Victorien (p. 90)
Blu (p. 32, 35, 37, 61, 64) Hydra (p. 99)
Blu Overlay System (p. 254) Linea (p. 84, 85)
Bullnose (p. 264) Raffinato (p. 115, 129, 130, 208,
210, 247, 270)
Eva (p. 66) Skyscraper (p. 231, 232)



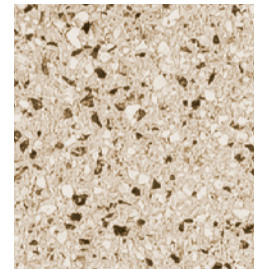
HD² SLATE

Blu (p. 31, 34, 36, 60, 63)
Inca (p. 44)
Everest (p. 41, 42)



SLATE

Avignon (p. 125) Prescott (p. 113, 199, 200, 201)
Blu (p. 31, 34, 36, 60, 63) Portofino Cap (p. 268)
Blu Overlay System (p. 253) Pure (p. 102)
Brandon (p. 109, 111, 127, 157, 158, 159, 261) Röcka (p. 220, 248)
Eva (p. 66) Squadra (p. 88)
Maya (p. 47, 246) Venetian Overlay System (p. 256)
Mista (p. 86) Villagio (p. 91)



POLISHED

Blu (p. 33, 38, 62)
Bullnose Grande (p. 265)
Raffinato (p. 129, 130, 207, 209)



HD² POLISHED

Industria (p. 45, 69, 71, 74, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83)



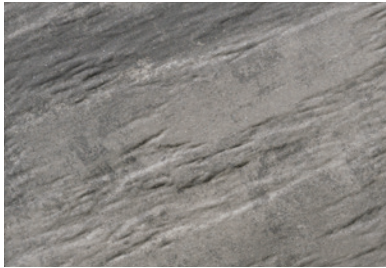
HD² GRANITEX

Diamond (p. 65)
Industria (p. 45, 68, 70, 72, 73, 76, 78, 80, 82)



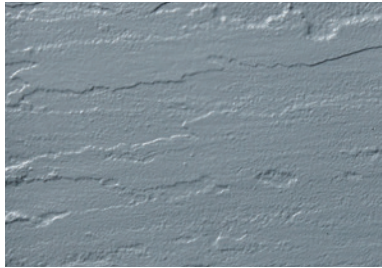
POLISHED (TERRAZZO)

Terrazzo (p. 52, 53, 251, 272)



NATURAL STONE

Limestone (p. 262)
Sandstone (p. 51, 223, 250, 255, 263)



KLEAN-BLOC SLATE

Aberdeen (p. 29, 30) Fascia Rosemont (p. 172)
Mika (p. 100) Piedimonte (p. 267)
Oxford (p. 101) York (p. 274, 275, 276)
Fascia Iconic (p. 171)



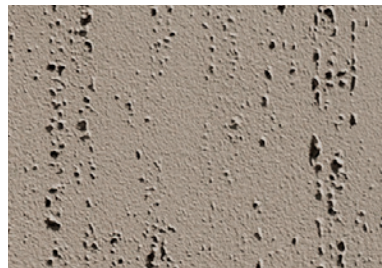
SPLIT FACE

Architectural (p. 258) Semma (p. 225, 226)
Graphix (p. 182, 266) Valencia (p. 117)
Pietra (p. 128)



KLEAN-BLOC BRUSHED TRAVERTINE

Travertina Raw (p. 54, 55, 273)



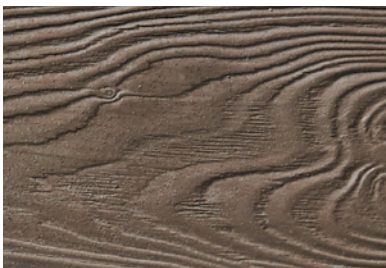
BRUSHED TRAVERTINE

Travertina Raw (p. 237, 238)



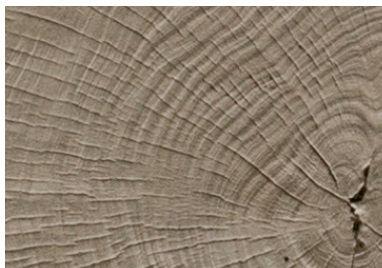
OCEAN WAVES

Ocean Grande HD² (p. 48)



KLEAN-BLOC WOOD

Borealis (p. 39)



WOOD

Borealis (p. 40, 126, 154, 245)




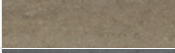
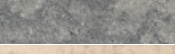
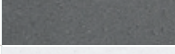

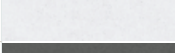
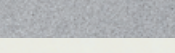
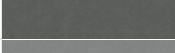
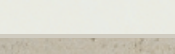

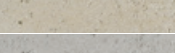

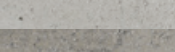


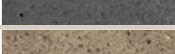



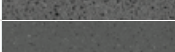
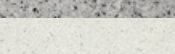
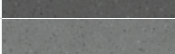


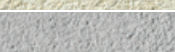


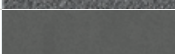
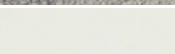
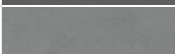
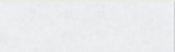




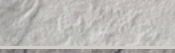
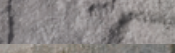










BASALT

Valet (p. 89)

SOLAR REFLECTANCE & LEED CREDITS

TECHO-BLOC TEXTURES AND COLORS SOLAR REFLECTANCE (SR) AND SOLAR REFLECTANCE INDEX (SRI)

FINISH	COLOR	SWATCH	SOLAR REFLECTANCE ¹	SOLAR REFLECTANCE INDEX ²	COLOR	SWATCH	SOLAR REFLECTANCE ¹	SOLAR REFLECTANCE INDEX ²
HD ² Smooth	Beige Cream		0.38	42	Merlot		0.15	13
	Greyed Nickel		0.37	41	Chestnut Brown		0.21	20
	Shale Grey		0.21	19	Onyx Black		0.09	6
	Caffè Crema		0.36	38	Salt & Pepper		0.53	62
	Silver Granite		0.40	45	Charcoal		0.14	11
	Pure White		0.57	67	Grey		0.30	31
Smooth	Beige Cream		0.33	36	Grey		0.25	25
	Greyed Nickel		0.34	37	Chestnut Brown		0.26	23
	Shale Grey		0.27	28	Onyx Black		0.09	6
HD ² Polished	Beige Cream		0.38	42	Chestnut Brown		0.22	22
	Greyed Nickel		0.37	41	Onyx Black		0.13	10
	Shale Grey		0.17	15	Charcoal		0.21	20
	Pure White		0.50	58	Grey		0.35	39
HD ² Granitex	Beige Cream		0.33	36	Chestnut Brown		0.28	29
	Greyed Nickel		0.39	43	Onyx Black		0.16	14
	Shale Grey		0.29	31	Charcoal		0.20	19
	Pure White		0.55	65	Grey		0.37	42
	Salt & Pepper		0.51	60				
HD ² Slate (drycast)	Greyed Nickel		0.34	38	Chestnut Brown		0.19	18
	Shale Grey		0.14	11				
HD ² Slate (wetcast)	Victoria		0.31	33				
Slate	Shale Grey		0.24	26	Chestnut Brown		0.23	25
	Champlain Grey		0.23	25	Sandlewood		0.21	23
Polished (Terrazzo)	Meteor Black		0.16	13	Mineral White		0.58	70
	Opal Grey		0.36	40				
Klean-Bloc Brushed Travertine (wetcast)	Ivory		0.40	45				

NOTES

1. Solar Reflectance measurements in accordance with ASTM C1549 "Standard Test Method for Determination of Solar Reflectance Near Ambient Temperature Using a Portable Solar Reflectometer".
2. Solar Reflectance Index (SRI) calculated in accordance with ASTM E1980 "Standard Practice for Calculating Solar Reflectance Index of Horizontal and Low-Sloped Opaque Surfaces".
3. Solar Reflectance and Solar reflectance index (SRI) are obtained from average testing values of an independent laboratory.
4. Values may change slightly for the same color and texture due to variations in local aggregates.
5. Contact your Techo-Bloc Representative for current SR and SRI values

COLOR COORDINATE

For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another. Final color selection should be made with your contractor from product samples or at your local dealer from stocked product. This color chart serves as a guide for color selection across product lines.

x Available

④ Permeable

Slabs	Merlot	Bordeaux Red	Chocolate Brown	Sepia Brown	Chestnut Brown	Sandlewood	Smoked Pine	Rock Garden Brown	Hazelnut Brandy	Champlain Grey	Caffè Crema	Beige Cream	Beige	Ivory	Pure White	Mineral White	Salt & Pepper	Cool Grey	Victoria	Greyed Nickel	Silver Granite	Opal Grey	Midnight Grey	Grey	Warm Grey	Shale Grey	Riviera	Azzurro	Meteor Black	Onyx Black	Limestone Black
Aberdeen Klean-Bloc								x																				x			
Blu 45 mm Overlay System - Slate					x				x																	x					
Blu 45 mm Overlay System - Smooth					x				x		x										x					x				x	
Blu 60 mm - Slate ④					x				x																	x					
Blu 60 mm - HD² Slate ④					•				•																	•					
Blu Grande - Slate					x				x																	x					
Blu Grande - HD² Slate					•				•																	•					
Blu 60 mm (6 × 13) - Slate ④			x		x				x																	x				x	
Blu 60 mm (6 × 13) - HD² Slate ④					•				•																	•				•	
Blu 60 mm Smooth ④					x				x		x										x					x				x	
Blu 60 mm HD² Smooth ④					x				x	x	x										x					x				x	
Blu 60 mm (6 × 13) - Smooth ④			x		x				x		x										x					x				x	
Blu 60 mm (6 × 13) - HD² Smooth ④					x				x	x	x										x					x				x	
Blu Grande - Smooth					x				x		x										x					x				x	
Blu Grande HD² Smooth					x				x	x	x										x					x					
Blu 60 mm & Grande - Polished					x						x										x					x				x	
Borealis Klean-Bloc							x		x																		x				
Borealis Stepping Stones								x																							
Everest	x				x					x											x					x					
Flora											x										x										
Hexa 60 mm					x					x	x										x					x				x	
Inca HD²																				x							x				
Industria HD² - 600 Series					x					x	x										x					x				x	
Maya																				x							x				
Ocean Grande HD²											x										x										
Para HD²										x	x										x									x	
Sandstone													x												x						
Terrazzo																x													x		
Travertina Raw Klean-Bloc														x													x				

NOTES

Please note that for barefoot walking areas (e.g. pool deck) dark-colored paving units could get very hot under the sun.

Pavers

Pavers

	Merlot	Bordeaux Red	Chocolate Brown	Sepia Brown	Chestnut Brown	Sandlewood	Smoked Pine	Rock Garden Brown	Hazelnut Brandy	Champlain Grey	Caffè Crema	Beige Cream	Beige	Ivory	Pure White	Mineral White	Salt & Pepper	Cool Grey	Victoria	Grayed Nickel	Silver Granite	Opal Grey	Midnight Grey	Grey	Warm Grey	Shale Grey	Riviera	Azzurro	Meteor Black	Onyx Black	Limestone Black
Antika - Smooth ④			x		x																					x				x	
Aquastorm ④																								x							
Blu 80 mm - Slate ④					x					x																x					
Blu 80 mm - HD² Slate ④					•					•																•					
Blu 80 mm (6 × 13) - Slate ④			x		x					x																x				x	
Blu 80 mm (6 × 13) - HD² Slate ④					•					•																•				•	
Blu 80 mm - Smooth ④					x					x		x									x					x				x	
Blu 80 mm - HD² Smooth ④					x					x											x					x				x	
Blu 80 mm (6 × 13) - Smooth ④			x		x					x		x									x					x				x	
Blu 80 mm (6 × 13) - HD² Smooth ④					x					x											x					x				x	
Blu 80 mm - Polished (On order) ④					x							x									x					x				x	
Diamond HD²					x							x									x					x				x	
Eva - Slate					x	x				x																x					
Eva - Smooth					x					x																x				x	
Hexa 100 mm					x							x									x					x				x	
Hydra ④					x																x				x					x	
Industria Collection HD²					x						x	x						x		x	x					x				x	
Linea					x					x																x				x	
Mika Klean-Bloc ④								x																						x	
Mista Random ④					x	x				x																x					
Pure ④					x	x				x																x					
Oxford		x	x																					x						x	
Sandstone													x												x						
Sleek HD²					x					x	x	x									x	x				x				x	
Squadra - Slate	x				x																					x				x	
Valet ④					x					x																x				x	
Victorien 60 mm																										x				x	
Villagio ④	x		x		x	x				x																x				x	
Westmount	x				x						x															x				x	

Outdoor Features

Lumi Firebowl																									x					
Brandon Firepit					x																					x				
Prescott Firepit								x																			x			
Raffinato Firepit																				x										
Sculptura Firepit																		x												
Valencia Firepit					x				x																x					

Edges

Avignon					x				x																	x				
Borealis							x		x																					
Brandon					x				x																	x				x
Pietra					x				x																	x				
Raffinato Collection											x	x								x						x				x
Röcka			x		x																						x			

Walls & Pillars

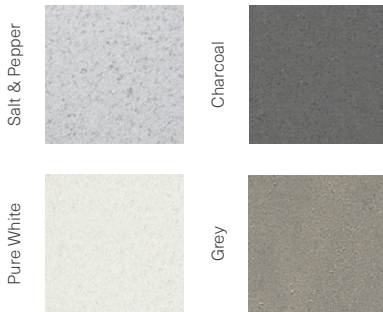
Walls & Pillars	Merlot	Bordeaux Red	Chocolate Brown	Sepia Brown	Chestnut Brown	Sandlewood	Smoked Pine	Rock Garden Brown	Hazelnut Brandy	Champlain Grey	Caffè Crema	Beige Cream	Beige	Ivory	Pure White	Mineral White	Salt & Pepper	Cool Grey	Victoria	Greyed Nickel	Silver Granite	Opal Grey	Midnight Grey	Grey	Warm Grey	Shale Grey	Riviera	Azzurro	Meteor Black	Onyx Black	Limestone Black
Borealis							x		x																						
Brandon					x					x																x				x	
Fascia Wall Collection Klean-Bloc								x																				x	x		
G-Force					x					x																	x				
Graphix												x									x									x	
Mini-Creta Architectural Wall					x	x				x											x						x				
Mini-Creta Architectural Pillars					x	x				x																x					
Prescott Collection								x											x									x			
Raffinato Collection											x	x									x					x				x	
Röcka			x					x																				x			
Sandstone													x											x							
Semma					x	x				x																x					
Skyscraper					x																					x					
Travertina Raw								x						x														x			

Steps, caps and overlay system

Architectural Cap				x	x			x																		x				x
Bali Travertina Cap Klean-Bloc							x						x														x			
Brandon Cap				x					x																	x				x
Bullnose Cap			x	x					x																	x				x
Bullnose Grande Cap											x									x										
Graphix Cap											x									x										x
Limestone																														x
Piedimonte Cap Klean-Bloc								x																			x			x
Portofino Cap								x																			x	x		x
Raffinato Cap Collection				x					x	x	x									x						x				x
Sandstone Cap													x												x					
Sandstone Bullnose													x												x					
Sandstone Bullnose 16 x 48													x																	
Terrazzo Cap & Bullnose Cap																													x	
Travertina Raw Cap Klean-Bloc								x						x													x			
York Collection Cap Klean-Bloc			x					x						x													x			x
Borealis Step							x		x																					
Maya Step								x																			x			
Raffinato Step											x	x								x						x				x
Sandstone Step																									x					
Terrazzo Step																													x	
Röcka Step			x					x																			x			
York Step								x																			x			
Venetian Overlay System - Slate					x				x																	x				
Venetian Overlay System - Smooth					x				x											x						x				



INDUSTRIA COLORS



MADE STOCK

HD² SMOOTH

- 300 series**
300 × 100 × 100
300 × 150 × 100
300 × 300 × 100
Triangle
- 600 series**
600 × 600 × 60
600 × 900 × 60
600 × 600 × 100
- 900 series**
900 × 300 × 100
900 × 600 × 100
900 × 900 × 100

MADE TO ORDER*

HD² GRANITEX — HD² POLISHED

- 300 series**
300 × 100 × 100
300 × 150 × 100
300 × 300 × 100
Triangle
- 600 series**
600 × 600 × 60
600 × 600 × 100
- 900 series**
900 × 300 × 100
900 × 600 × 100
900 × 900 × 100

*For orders under 500 sq. ft., setup fees may apply. Please contact your local Commercial Sales Rep for project pricing and support.

HD² SMOOTH — HD² GRANITEX — HD² POLISHED

- 150 series**
150 × 150 × 100
- 200 series**
200 × 200 × 100
200 × 400 × 100
- 450 series**
450 × 100 × 100
450 × 150 × 100
450 × 300 × 100
- 600 series**
600 × 100 × 100
600 × 200 × 100
600 × 300 × 100

*For orders under 2,000 sq. ft., setup fees may apply. Please contact your local Commercial Sales Rep for project pricing and support.

No Stock Available

Made to order for all Industria products, in all finishes.

- 150 series All sizes
200 series All sizes
300 series All sizes
450 series All sizes
600 series All sizes
900 series All sizes

*For orders under 2,000 sq. ft., setup fees may apply. Please contact your local Commercial Sales Rep for project pricing and support.

HD² SMOOTH

- 600 series**
600 × 600 × 60
600 × 600 × 100
- 900 series**
900 × 300 × 100
900 × 600 × 100
900 × 900 × 100

HD² SMOOTH

- 150 series All sizes**
200 series All sizes
300 series All sizes
450 series All sizes
- 600 series**
600 × 100 × 100
600 × 200 × 100
600 × 300 × 100

**For orders under 2,000 sq. ft. Setup fees may apply. Please contact your local Commercial Sales Rep for project pricing and support.

HD² SMOOTH

- 600 series**
600 × 600 × 60

Made to order for all other Industria products, in all finishes.

- 150 series All sizes
200 series All sizes
300 series All sizes
450 series All sizes
600 series All sizes
900 series All sizes

*For orders under 4,000 sq. ft., setup fees may apply. Please contact your local Commercial Sales Rep for project pricing and support.



MADE STOCK

MADE TO ORDER*

Dry Cast

custom colors

Available upon request

Chocolate Brown



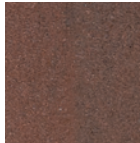
Champlain Grey



Sandlewood



Merlot



No Stock Available

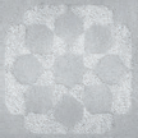
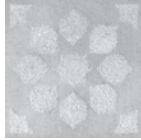
Made to order for all Industria products

150 series All sizes
200 series All sizes
300 series All sizes
450 series All sizes
600 series All sizes
900 series All sizes

*For orders under 4,000 sq. ft., setup fees may apply.
Please contact your local Commercial Sales Rep for project pricing and support.

INDUSTRIA FLORA

Grayed Nickel



Beige Cream



Rosemary

Daisy

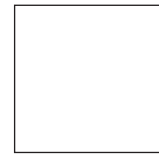
Lily

Daphodile

Jasmine

Dahlia

Flora Series



23 5/8 x 23 5/8 x 2 3/8 in
600 x 600 x 60 mm

COLORS STUDIO

*If interested in using another color, please contact your local
Commercial Sales Rep for project pricing and support.
A minimum project size of 5000 sq. ft. and a minimum order size of 500 sq. ft.
per motif design is required to benefit from this service. Deposit is required.

Luna - Inverse

Luna

Eclipse - Inverse

Eclipse

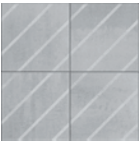
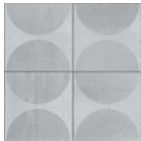
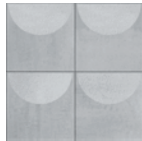
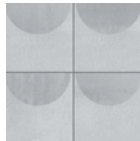
Diagonal

Solstice

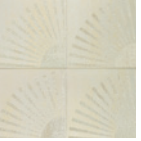
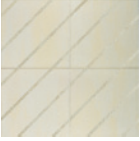
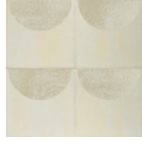
Parallel

Solar

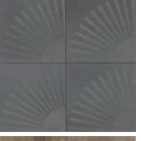
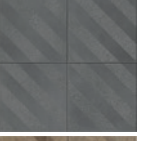
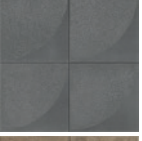
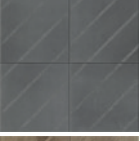
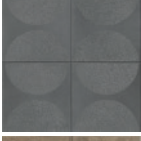
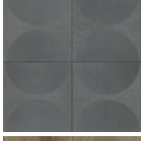
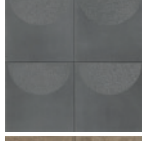
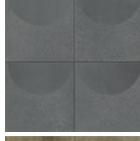
Grayed Nickel



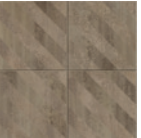
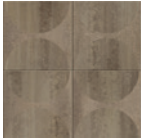
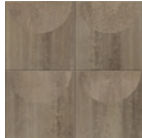
Beige Cream



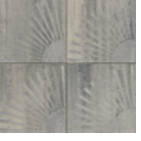
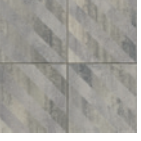
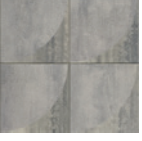
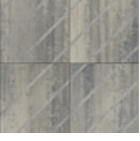
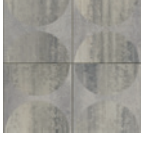
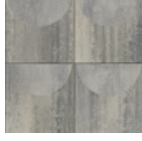
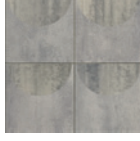
Onyx Black



Chestnut Brown



Shale Grey



THE ULTIMATE SALES TOOLS



Product selection made easy from the comfort of your client's home with Techo-Bloc's Mix & Match Kit, Sample Briefcase and Suitcase.



**CLOSE DEALS
FASTER**



**TOP SELLING
PRODUCT SAMPLES**



**HELP CLIENTS WITH
PURCHASING PROCESS**



**EASY TO
TRANSPORT**

Contact your local Techo-Bloc sales representative for details,
or visit www.techo-bloc.com/sample-books to purchase your kit today!

**DISCOVER ALL
THE TOOLS**



TECHO PRO CERTIFIED

An exclusive club for world-class landscape contractors.

Running a business is hard and growing a business is harder. Membership in Techo-Pro helps you grow your hardscaping business by offering a vast array of tools and support designed to give you an edge year after year.

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF SPECIAL PERKS BASED ON 3 TIERS



Certification for
homeowner confidence



Exclusive content
& events



Exclusive partner
discounts



"Pave Now, Pay Later"
Financing Program
(USA only)



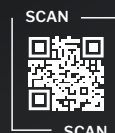
Referrals, leads
and visibility on
Techo-Bloc.com



Exclusive discounts
on Techo-Bloc
sales tools










Interested in becoming a Techo-Pro?
Visit www.techo-bloc.com/techo-pro



TYPICAL APPLICATION USAGE

Slabs

	THICKNESS (NOMINAL)		JOINT WIDTH		RESIDENTIAL		COMMERCIAL					PERMEABLE	GRASS (CONCRETE GRID) PAVER	INSTALLATION ON PEDESTAL SET	BITUMINOUS SAND-SET*	ADA ¹
	mm	in	mm	in												
Aberdeen 20×10 & 20×20 ³	57	2 ¼	5	¾	x		x									
Aberdeen 30×10 ³	57	2 ¼	5	¾	x		x									
Aberdeen 30×20 ³	57	2 ¼	5	¾	x		x									
Aberdeen 30×30 ³	57	2 ¼	5	¾	x		x									
Blu 60	60	2 ¾	7	½	x	x ¹	x	x ¹				x ⁷				x ⁶
Blu 60 mm 6×13	60	2 ¾	7	½	x	x	x	x ¹				x				x ⁶
Blu Grande	60	2 ¾	7	½	x		x							HD ² only		x ⁶
Borealis 5×30 ³	57	2 ¼	5	¾	x		x									x
Borealis 10×30 ³	57	2 ¼	5	¾	x		x									x
Borealis stepping stones ¹	57	2 ¼	Variable		x		x									
Everest square 250×250	60	2 ¾	1,5	⅙	x	x	x	x								
Everest square 500×500	60	2 ¾	1,5	⅙	x	x ¹	x	x ¹						x		
Everest rectangle	60	2 ¾	1,5	⅙	x		x									
Hexa 60 mm	60	2 ¾	2,5	⅜	x		x									x
Inca ³	51	2	5	¾	x		x									
Industria slab	60	2 ¾	3	⅙	x	x ¹	x	x ¹						x		x
Flora	60	2 ¾	3	⅙	x	x ¹	x	x ¹						x		x
Maya ³	57	2 ¼	Variable		x		x									
Ocean Grande	60	2 ¾	4	⅝	x		x									
Para 500×250	60	2 ¾	1,5	⅙	x		x									x
Para 500×500	60	2 ¾	1,5	⅙	x	x ¹	x	x ¹						x		x
Para 500×750	60	2 ¾	1,5	⅙	x		x							x		x
Raffinato 14"×28" (60 mm)	60	2 ¾			x		x									
Sandstone Various sizes	22	⅞	10	¾	x											x
Sandstone 50 mm	50	1 ⅞	10	¾	x		x									
Terrazzo 600×150	60	2 ¾	3	⅙	x		x									x
Terrazzo 600×300	60	2 ¾	3	⅙	x		x									x
Terrazzo 600×600	60	2 ¾	3	⅙	x	x ¹	x	x ¹								x
Travertina Raw (slab) 20×10 & 20×20 ³	57	2 ¼	2	⅙	x		x									x
Travertina Raw (slab) 20×30 ³	57	2 ¼	2	⅙	x		x									x
Travertina Raw (slab) 30×303	57	2 ¼	2	⅙	x		x									x

Notes:

- For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.
- The installation of this product on an aggregate base will provide an acceptable performance. For a superior performance, this product can be installed on a concrete base.
- De-icing salt shall not be used on this product.
- Pavers on bituminous-sand set in vehicular applications require the thickness tolerance to be +/- ⅙ in. (1.5 mm).
- Meets the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) design guidelines for accessible paths:
 - Slip resistant paver surface
 - Paver joint openings do not allow the passage of a sphere greater than ½ in. (13 mm) in diameter
- Tumbled or embossed pavers could result on surfaces or edges unsuitable for ADA applications.
- For permeable application, the installation should be combined with Blu 6x13 in a modular pattern. A min. of 4.5% opening surface requires 75% of Blu 6x13 and 25% of Blu.

RESIDENTIAL








**Pedestrian:** Pedestrian use (e.g. patios and walkways).**Residential / Vehicular:** Residential vehicle use (e.g. driveways).

COMMERCIAL

**Pedestrian only:** Pedestrian at all times, no cars, service vehicles or other mobile equipment (e.g. courtyards, parks and pedestrian walkways).**Pedestrian Plaza:** Primarily pedestrian but occasionally subjected to service vehicles (e.g. maintenance, snow removal or emergency vehicles).**Parking lots:** Parking areas and access ways for cars, SUVs and pickup trucks occasionally subjected to delivery and garbage trucks (e.g. parking and access ways for malls, offices and multi-storey residential buildings).**Secondary streets:** Roadways with mostly automobile traffic and occasional trucks and bus traffic (e.g. residential streets, local roads).**Main streets:** Roadways with general traffic mix and where heavy vehicles are a regular component of the daily traffic volume (e.g. boulevards, collectors and arterials).

TYPICAL APPLICATION USAGE

Pavers

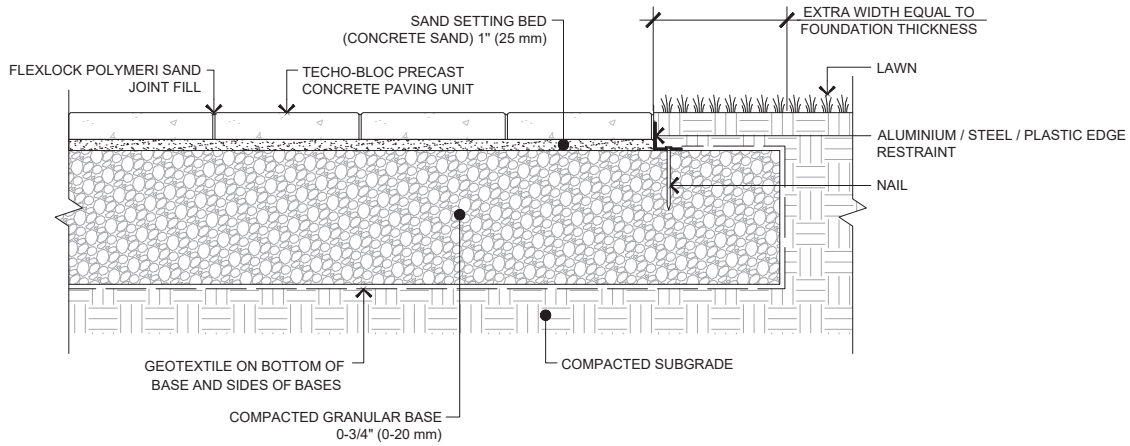
	THICKNESS (NOMINAL)		JOINT WIDTH		RESIDENTIAL		COMMERCIAL					PERMEABLE	GRASS (CONCRETE GRID) PAVER	INSTALLATION ON PEDESTAL SET	BITUMINOUS SAND-SET*	ADA ⁵
	mm	in	mm	in												
Antika	60	2 3/8	Variable		x	x	x					x				
Aquastorm	100	3 15/16	41	1 1/8	x	x	x	x	x			x	x			
Blu 80	80	3 1/8	7	9/32	x	x	x	x	x			x ⁷			x	x ⁶
Blu 80 (6 x 13)	80	3 1/8	7	9/32	x	x	x	x	x			x			x	x ⁶
Diamond	100	3 15/16	2,5	3/32	x	x	x	x	x	x					x	x
Eva	60	2 3/8	3	1/8	x	x	x									
Hexa 100 mm	100	3 15/16	2,5	3/32	x	x	x	x	x						x	x
Hydra	100	3 15/16	13	1/2	x	x	x	x	x	x		x				x
Industria 150x150	100	3 15/16	3	1/8	x	x	x	x	x	x					x	x
Industria 200x200	100	3 15/16	3	1/8	x	x	x	x	x	x					x	x
Industria 200x400	100	3 15/16	3	1/8	x	x	x	x	x						x	x
Industria 300x100	100	3 15/16	3	1/8	x	x	x	x	x	x	x				x	x
Industria 300x150	100	3 15/16	3	1/8	x	x	x	x	x	x	x				x	x
Industria 300x300	100	3 15/16	3	1/8	x	x	x	x	x	x	x				x	x
Industria 450x100	100	3 15/16	3	1/8	x	x	x	x ¹							x	x
Industria 450x150	100	3 15/16	3	1/8	x	x	x	x ¹							x	x
Industria 450x300	100	3 15/16	3	1/8	x	x	x	x ¹							x	x
Industria 600x100	100	3 15/16	3	1/8	x	x	x	x ¹							x	x
Industria 600x200	100	3 15/16	3	1/8	x	x	x	x ¹							x	x
Industria 600x300	100	3 15/16	3	1/8	x	x	x	x ¹							x	x
Industria 600x600	100	3 15/16	3	1/8	x	x	x	x ¹							x	x
Industria 900x300	100	3 15/16	3	1/8	x	x ¹	x									x
Industria 900x600	100	3 15/16	3	1/8	x	x ¹	x									x
Industria 900x900	100	3 15/16	3	1/8	x	x ¹	x									x
Industria Tactile	100	3 15/16	3	1/8	x	x	x	x	x	x					x	x
Industria Triangle	100	3 15/16	3	1/8	x	x	x	x	x						x	x
Linea small rectangles	100	3 15/16	3	1/8	x	x	x	x	x						x	x
Linea larges rectangles	100	3 15/16	3	1/8	x	x	x	x	x						x	x
Mika	70	2 3/4	15	5/8	x	x	x	x				x				
Mista random	65	2 9/16	4-14	3/16-9/16	x	x	x					x				
Oxford	70	2 3/4	10	3/8	x	x	x	x	x			x				
Pure	80	3 1/8	10	13/32	x	x	x	x	x			x				
Sleek	90	3 9/16	2.5 or 4.0	3/32 or 5/32	x	x ²	x							x		x
Squadra	60	2 3/8	4	5/32	x	x	x									
Valet	60	2 3/8	7	9/32	x	x	x	x	x			x			x	
Victorien 60 mm	60	2 3/8	3	1/8	x	x	x	x	x						x	x
Villagio	60	2 3/8	9-15	3/8-9/16	x	x	x	x	x			x				
Westmount	80	3 1/8	3	1/8	x	x	x	x	x						x	x

Notes:

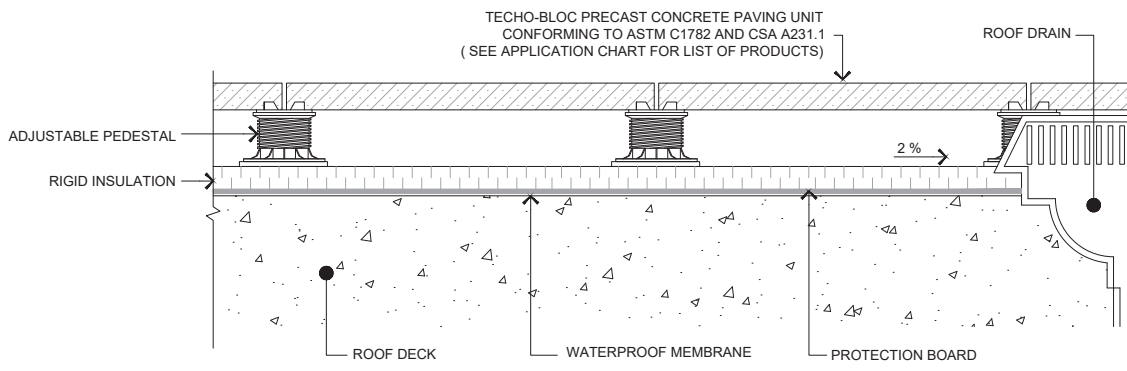
- For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.
- The installation of this product on an aggregate base will provide an acceptable performance. For a superior performance, this product can be installed on a concrete base.
- De-icing salt shall not be used on this product.
- Pavers on bituminous-sand set in vehicular applications require the thickness tolerance to be +/- 1/16 in. (1.5 mm).
- Meets the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) design guidelines for accessible paths:
 - Slip resistant paver surface
 - Paver joint openings do not allow the passage of a sphere greater than 1/2 in. (13 mm) in diameter
- Tumbled or embossed pavers could result on surfaces or edges unsuitable for ADA applications.
- For permeable application, the installation should be combined with Blu 6x13 in a modular pattern. A min. of 4.5% opening surface requires 75% of Blu 6x13 and 25% of Blu.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

PAVING UNIT ON COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE

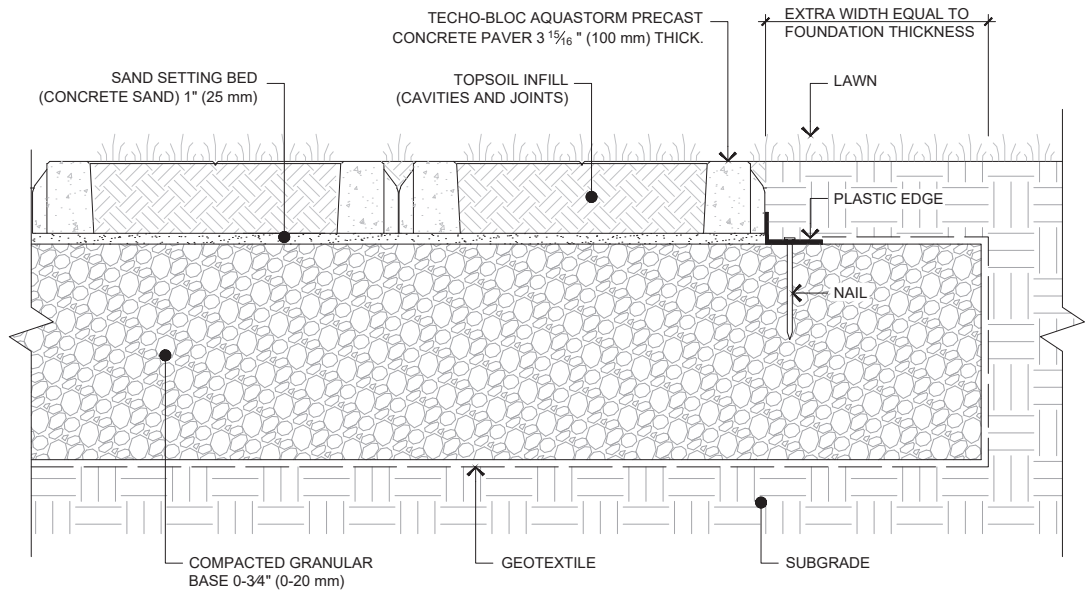


PAVING UNIT ON PEDESTAL SET

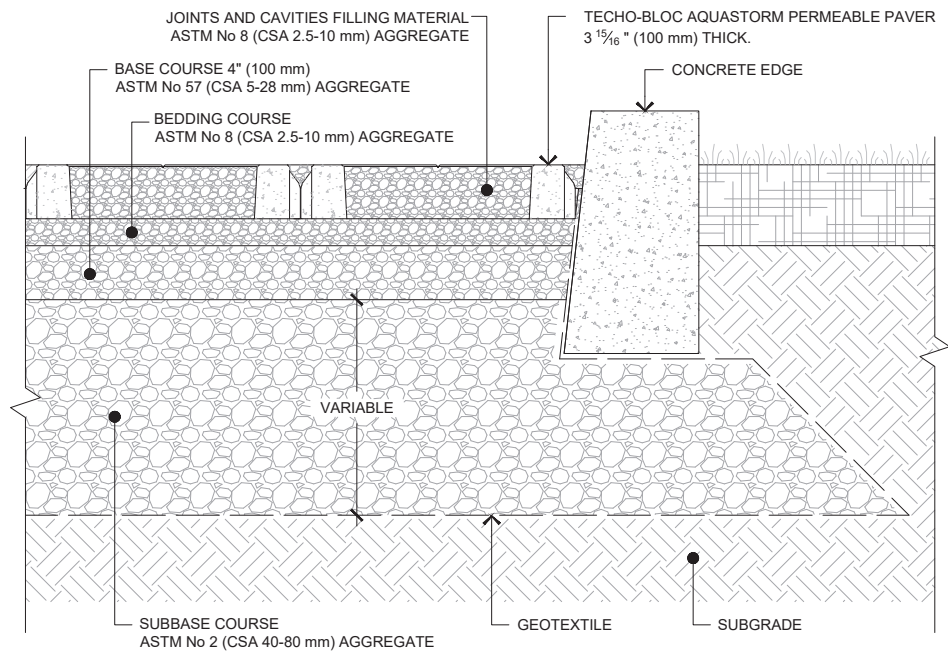


INSTALLATION GUIDE

CONCRETE GRID PAVER - AQUASTORM (GRASS INFILL)

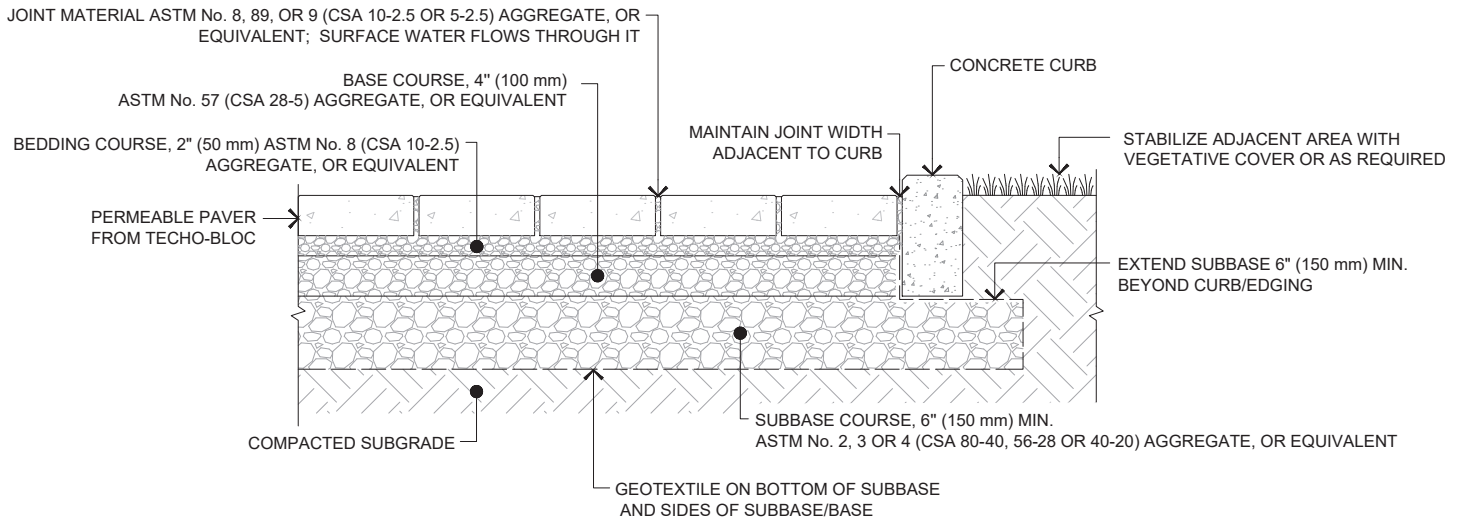


CONCRETE GRID PAVER - AQUASTORM (AGGREGATE INFILL)

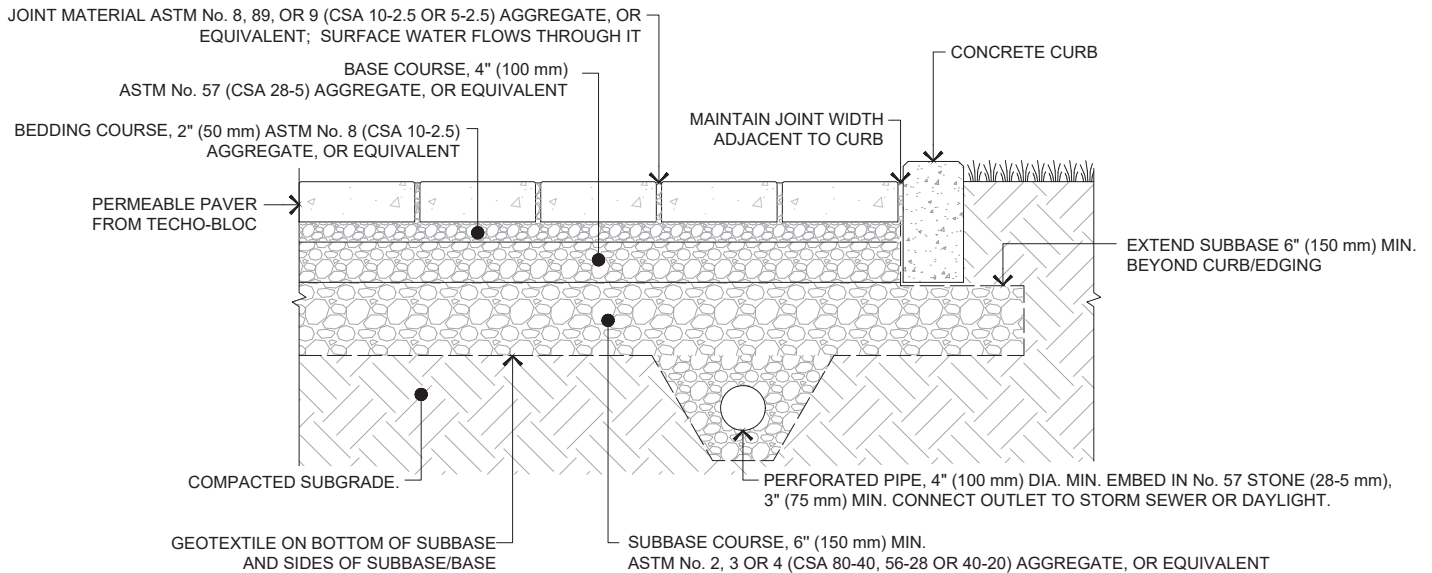


INSTALLATION GUIDE

PERMEABLE PAVER - FULL INFILTRATION TO SOIL SUBGRADE

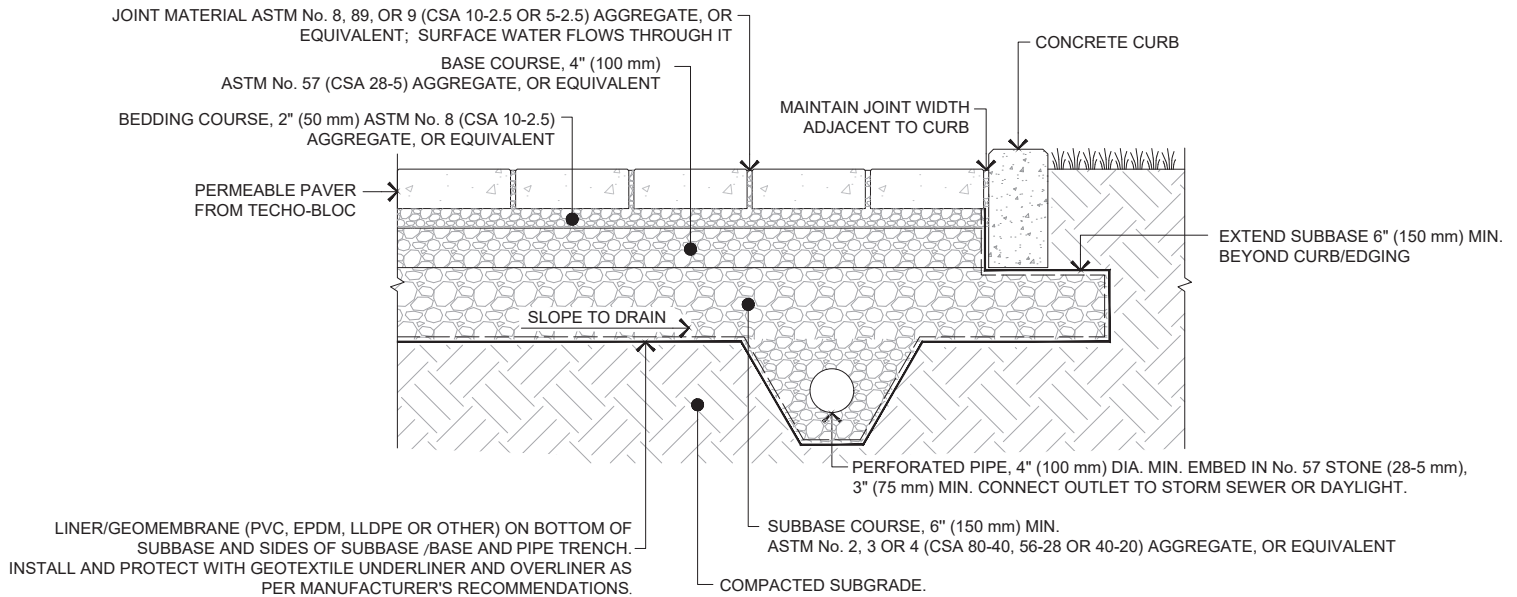


PERMEABLE PAVER - PARTIAL INFILTRATION TO SOIL SUBGRADE

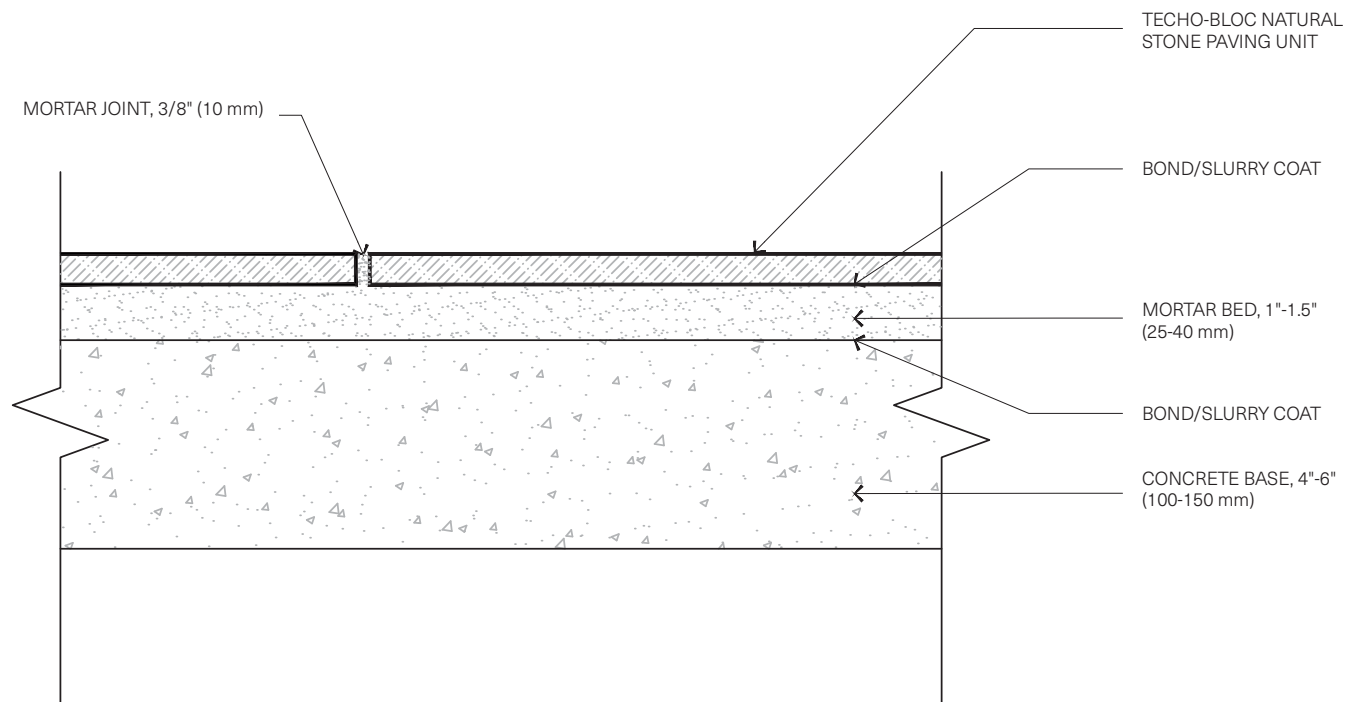


INSTALLATION GUIDE

PERMEABLE PAVER - NO INFILTRATION TO SOIL SUBGRADE

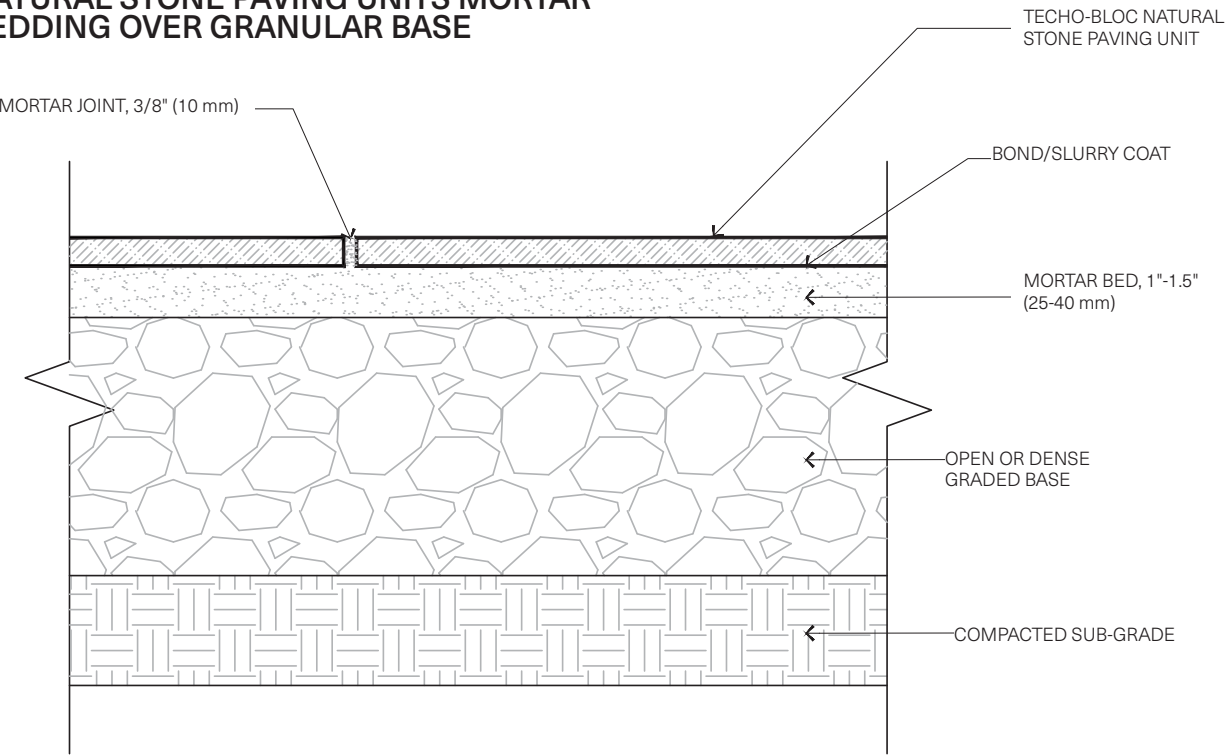


NATURAL STONE PAVING UNITS MORTAR BEDDING OVER CONCRETE

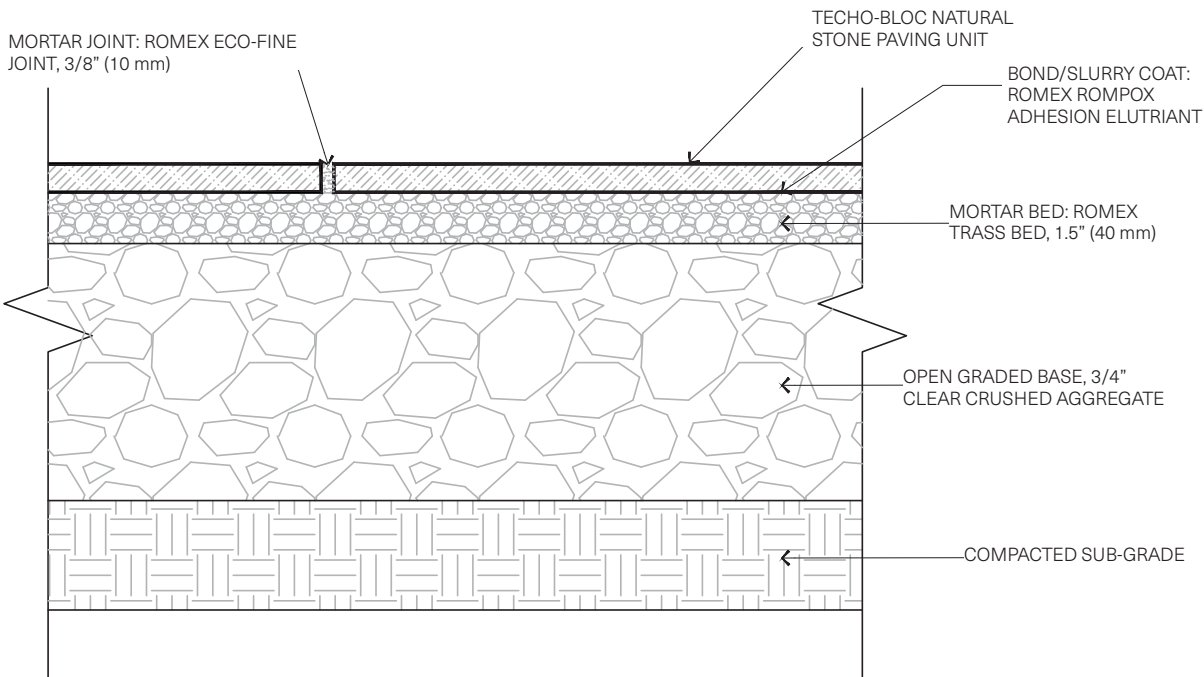


INSTALLATION GUIDE

NATURAL STONE PAVING UNITS MORTAR BEDDING OVER GRANULAR BASE



NATURAL STONE PAVING UNITS ROMEX PERMEABLE INSTALLATION

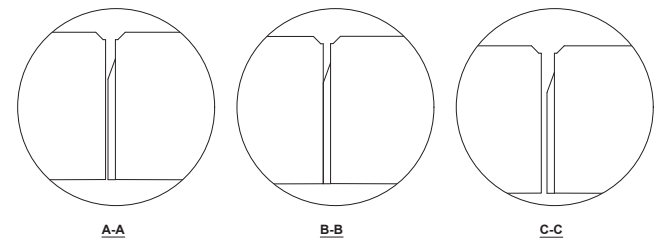
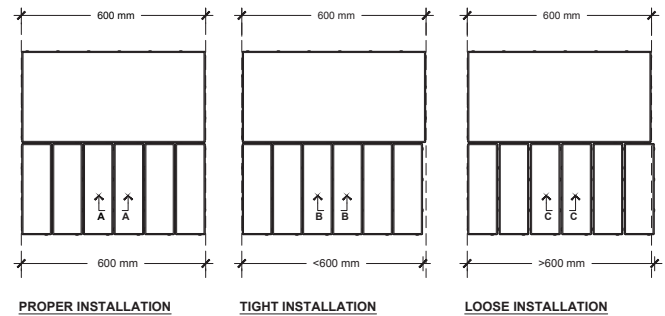


NOTE: IN WATERTIGHT OUTDOOR AREAS, ADEQUATE DRAINAGE, SLOPE AND/OR DRAIN MAT SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN BUILD-UP. PERMEABLE INSTALLATIONS ARE SITE SPECIFIC. ACTUAL DESIGN AND INSTALLATION SPECIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DETERMINED BY A QUALIFIED PROFESSIONAL.

INSTALLATION ACCORDING TO NOMINAL DIMENSIONS

The nominal dimension of a paving unit (width or length) represents the absolute distance between the half-joint on one side of the paving unit and the half-joint on the opposite side. The paving units must be laid while respecting their nominal dimensions. Installed pavers must be neither too tight nor too loose to ensure the performance and integrity of the pavement in service.

Here is an example where pavers of nominal dimension 600x100 mm are laid next to 600x300 mm pavers. If the installation is done according to the nominal dimensions (mid-joint to mid-joint), then at each 600 mm the ends of the pavers will coincide. Otherwise, the installation will be considered tight or loose.



PAVING UNITS – JOINT WIDTH

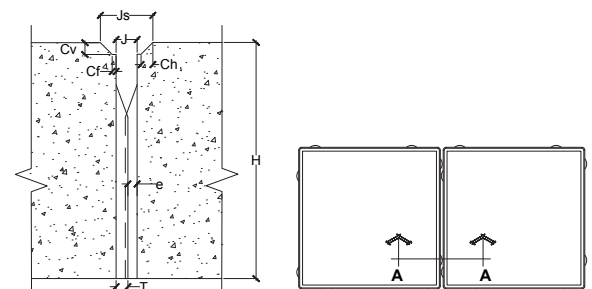
The space between the paving units (excluding the spacer), i.e. the joint width (J), will depend on the thickness of the spacer (T) and the free space (e) between the spacer and the edge side (or spacer) of the adjacent paving unit. To these dimensions are added the dimensions of the chamfer (Ch) and flat shoe (Cf) to determine the joint width on the surface (Js) of the segmental concrete pavement.

Note: The dimensions shown in this table can differ for paving units with slate texture or other type of embossed texture. SLEEK joint width will depend on the spacer position: (i) front to front (largest dimension) or (ii) staggered (smallest dimension).

PAVER	HEIGHT		NOMINAL JOINT WIDTH (J)		JOINT WIDTH ON THE SURFACE (Js)		CHAMFER			SPACER	
							FLAT SHOE	VERTICAL	HORIZONTAL	THICKNESS	FREE SPACE
	H		J1	J2	Js1	Js2	Cf	Cv	Ch	T	e
Aquastorm	100 mm	3 5/8 in.	41.0 mm	-	49.0 mm	-	1.0 mm	3.0 mm	3.0 mm	20.0 mm	1.0 mm
Blu 80 (6x13)	80 mm	3 1/8 in.	7.0 mm	-	15.0 mm	-	1.0 mm	3.0 mm	3.0 mm	3.0 mm	1.0 mm
Hexa 100 mm	100 mm	3 5/8 in.	2.5 mm	-	7.5 mm	-	1.0 mm	1.5 mm	1.5 mm	1.5 mm	1.0 mm
Industria	100 mm	3 5/8 in.	3.0 mm	-	11.0 mm	-	1.0 mm	3.0 mm	3.0 mm	2.0 mm	1.0 mm
Linea	100 mm	3 5/8 in.	3.0 mm	-	11.0 mm	-	1.0 mm	3.0 mm	3.0 mm	2.0 mm	1.0 mm
Diamond	100 mm	3 5/8 in.	2.5 mm	-	7.5 mm	-	1.0 mm	1.5 mm	1.5 mm	1.5 mm	1.0 mm
Sleek	90 mm	3 3/8 in.	4.0 mm	2.5 mm	12.0 mm	10.5 mm	1.0 mm	3.0 mm	3.0 mm	1.5 mm	1.0 mm
Westmount	80 mm	3 1/8 in.	3.0 mm	-	43.0 mm	-	0.0 mm	1.0 mm	20.0 mm	2.0 mm	1.0 mm
Hydra	100 mm	3 5/8 in.	13.0 mm	-	19.0 mm	-	1.0 mm	3.0 mm	3.0 mm	12.0 mm	1.0 mm
Pure	80 mm	3 1/8 in.	10.0 mm	-	Variable	-	Variable	7.0 mm	Variable	9.0 mm	1.0 mm

LEGEND

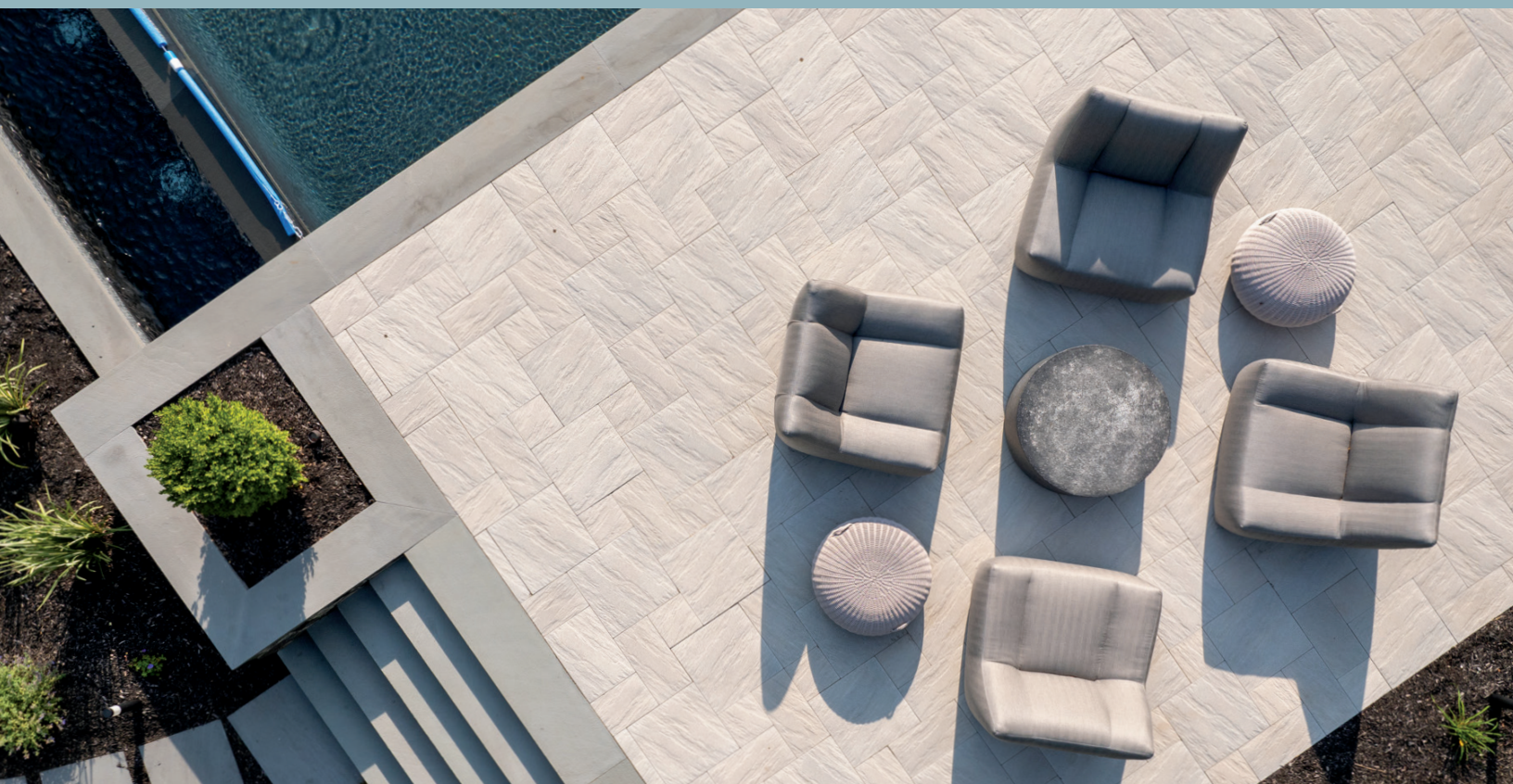
H	HEIGHT
Js	JOINT WIDTH ON THE SURFACE
J	JOINT WIDTH BETWEEN TWO PAVERS (excluding spacers)
Cf	FLAT SHOE CHAMFER
Cv	CHAMFER VERTICAL RISE
Ch	CHAMFER HORIZONTAL DISTANCE
T	THICKNESS OF SPACERS
e	FREE SPACE BETWEEN THE PAVER'S SPACER AND ADJACENT PAVER



Typical Paver Joint

SLABS

PATIOS, WALKWAYS, POOLSIDES & STEPPING STONES



Aberdeen	P. 29	Industria 600 Series	P. 45
Blu 60 mm	P. 31	Maya Stepping Stone	P. 47
Borealis	P. 39	Ocean Grande	P. 48
Borealis Stepping Stone	P. 40	Para	P. 49
Everest	P. 41	Sandstone	P. 51
Hexa	P. 43	Terrazzo	P. 52
Inca	P. 44	Travertina Raw	P. 54

PHYSICAL AND GEOMETRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS		ASTM C1782	CSA A231.1:19
Flexural strength		725 psi [5.0 MPa]	5.0 MPa min.
Freeze-thaw durability		Mass loss (max.): 225 g/m ² at 28 cycles, or Mass loss (max.): 500 g/m ² at 49 cycles	Mass loss (max.): 225 g/m ² after 28 cycles, or Mass loss (max.): 500 g/m ² after 49 cycles
Dimensional tolerances (see Notes below):	Length & Width	Units up to and including 24 in. [610 mm]: -0.04 in. [1.0 mm] and +0.08 in. [2.0 mm] Units over 24 in. [610 mm]: -0.06 in. [1.5 mm] and +0.12 in. [3.0 mm]	-1.0 mm to +2.0 mm
	Thickness	± 0.12 in. [3.0 mm]	± 3.0 mm
	Warpage	± 0.08 in. [2.0 mm] (Units up to and including 17.75 in. [450 mm])	± 2.0 mm (Units up to and including 450 mm)
		± 0.12 in. [3.0 mm] (Units over 17.75 in. [450 mm])	± 3.0 mm (Units over 450 mm)

Notes:

1. The dimensional tolerances shown above are prior to the application of architectural finishes.
2. The dimensional tolerances (length, width, thickness, and warpage) stated above apply for dry cast slabs only. In order to obtain a more realistic appearance to natural stone, wet cast (Stonedge collection) slabs are intended to have a slightly larger variance in their dimensions than dry cast slabs. Stonedge collection of wet cast slabs include, but are not limited to, the following products: Aberdeen, Borealis, Inca, Maya and Travertina Raw.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

SLABS

INSTALLATION OUTLINE

01 EXCAVATION

- A. Before excavating, call all the local utility companies (e.g., phone, gas, electrical) to ensure that the area in which you plan to dig is clear of underground cables or wires. If any are found, please notify the appropriate companies before you continue.
- B. When excavating, it is important to achieve a slope in increments of $\frac{3}{8}$ " per ft (5 mm per 300 mm) which will allow for proper drainage. The excavation should mirror final grade of pavement.
- C. The width of the base behind the edge should be equivalent to the thickness of the base.
- D. With the help of a rake, grade the bottom of the excavated area. If the natural soil is granular or sandy we recommend that you compact the soil with a vibrating plate. If the soil is clay-like, change the soil with a blend of lime and crushed stone prior to compaction. Next, cover it with a layer of geotextile membrane to prevent the contamination of the base (clay and 0- $\frac{3}{4}$ " [0-20 mm] crushed stone). Refer to the table "**Thickness of the Granular Foundation**" (on next page) to find the minimum thickness of foundation required.

02 FOUNDATION

- A. Install the 0- $\frac{3}{4}$ " (0-20 mm) crushed stone base in 4" (100 mm) lifts with a minimum 5,000 lbf (22 kN) vibrating plate compactor.
- B. To facilitate compacting, wet the base material thoroughly and compact with a vibrating plate proceeding in all directions. Continue this process until you achieve the desired height. At this stage, you can verify the final height with the help of a paver.
- C. Base tolerance $\pm \frac{3}{8}$ " (10 mm) for every 10' (3-m) increment.

03 THE SETTING BED

- A. On the compacted crushed base, install two pipes with an outside diameter of 1" (25 mm). Grade the concrete sand with the help of a straight edge (or Quick-E leveler). If the base isn't properly graded and smooth, imperfections will be evident in the finishing grade of the pavement.
- B. Once the setting bed is graded, pre-compact with a hand tamper, then lightly fluff.

04 INSTALLATION OF SLABS

- A. Once the choice of slabs and the design have been finalized, it is recommended you start installing the slabs at a 90-degree angle. To obtain a 90-degree angle, use the rule of a 3 / 4 / 5-triangle. To do this, proceed as follows: measure a first horizontal line of 3' (1-m) and a second line of 4' (1.2 m) perpendicular to the first. Connect a third straight line of 5' (1.5 m), which will form a triangle, and the result will be a perfect 90-degree angle. While installing the slabs, walk on the installed slabs and fill in gaps caused by the pipes with concrete sand.
- B. It is always recommended that you use more than two cubes at a time in order to maximize the color blends. Furthermore, you should proceed with the cubes from top to bottom.
- C. You may use a chalk line to mark the stones to be cut along the borders, using a concrete saw. When cutting slabs, we recommend you wear protective ear and eyewear.
- D. Once you finish installing the slabs, you can then install Belgik, Pietra, Tundra, or Avignon curbstone. To keep curbs in place, add mortar along the back between the ground and the curbstone or, when available, use their plastic retention systems.

05 FILLING IN JOINTS

- A. Spread out the polymer stabilizer sand on the slabs, and sweep in between joints in all directions.
- B. Remove excess sand and follow the instructions exactly as indicated on the polymer stabilizer sand packaging.
- C. The use of a vibrating plate is not recommended on slabs.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

SLABS



VIBRATING PLATE ALERT!

We do not recommend passing the vibrating plate on slabs.

THICKNESS OF THE GRANULAR FOUNDATION¹

RESIDENTIAL PROJECTS	TYPE OF EXISTING SOIL	
	Clayey or Silty ²	Sandy or Gravelly
Patios and Walkways	6" to 8" (150 to 200 mm) Minimum	4" to 6" (100 to 150 mm) Minimum

1. Data shown in this chart are provided as guidelines only. The range of values suggested depends particularly on existing soil conditions. The thicker the granular foundation, the greater the increase in stability of the whole structure.
2. In the case of unstable soils or ones particularly affected by the freeze-thaw cycles, a thicker foundation may be necessary. For soils with these conditions or for commercial, industrial, or institutional works, a geotechnical professional should be consulted.

QUANTITY CHART FOR JOINTS FILLING - FLEXLOCK POLYMERIC SAND

Approximate surface coverage per bag of 50 lbs (22.7 kg).

SLABS	size	sq. ft	sq. m
Aberdeen	30 × 30	483	44.87
	30 × 20	388	36.05
	30 × 10	243	22.56
	20 × 20	324	30.07
	20 × 10	216	20.08
Blu 60 mm		90.2	8.37
Blu 60 mm (6"×13")		42.63	3.96
Blu Grande	60 × 495 × 825	118.49	11.01
Blu 45 mm see Overlay section		93	9.5
Borealis	5 × 30	124.64	11.58
	10 × 30	233.03	21.65
Borealis Stepping Stone	Variable		
Everest	250 × 250	179	16.63
	250 × 500	223	20.00
	500 × 500	336	31.00

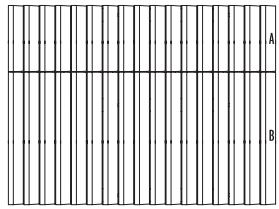
SLABS	size	sq. ft	sq. m
Hexa 60 mm		101.2	9.40
Inca		108.3	10.06
Industria 600 series	600 × 600 × 60	204.13	18.96
	600 × 900 × 60	261	24.3
Flora	600 × 600 × 60	204.13	18.96
Maya	Variable		
Ocean Grande		129.7	12.1
Para	500 × 250	223	20
	500 × 500	336	31
	500 × 750	405	37
Sandstone	Various sizes	181.62	16.89
	50 mm	15.8	1.47
Terrazzo	600 × 150	132.8	12.35
	600 × 300	195.7	18.19
	600 × 600	256.4	23.84
Travertina Raw	30 × 30	483	44.87
	30 × 20	388	36.05
	20 × 20	324	30.07
	20×10	216	20.08



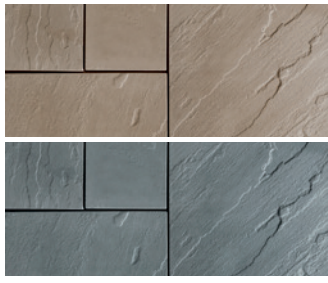
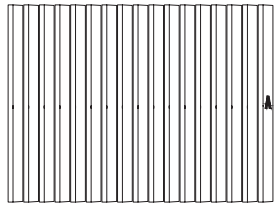
ABERDEEN

DESCRIPTION: Slab TEXTURE: Klean-Bloc Slate

Pallet Overview - 20" x 10" and 20" x 20"





Pallet Overview - 30" x 10"




Klean-Bloc Slate
Rock Garden Brown
Azzurro

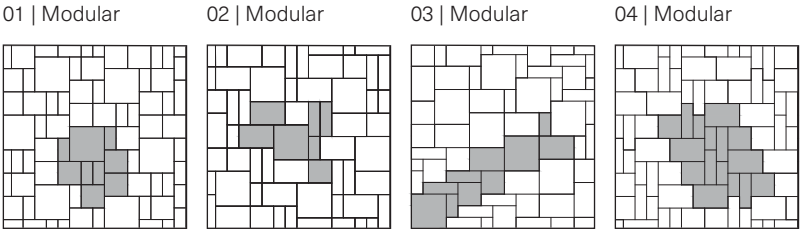
20" x 10" - 20" x 20"

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
A 	Product dimension (L x W x H) A	10 x 20 x 2 1/4	254 x 508 x 57
	Product dimension (L x W x H) B	20 x 20 x 2 1/4	508 x 508 x 57
17 units / pallet	Cubing	70.83 ft ²	6.58 m ²
B 	Approx. Weight	1 789 lbs	811 kg
	Number of rows	1	
17 units / pallet	Coverage per unit A	1.39 ft ²	0.13 m ²
	Coverage per unit B	2.78 ft ²	0.26 m ²
	Lin. coverage per row	42.5 lin. ft	12.95 lin. m

30" x 10"

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
	Product dimension (L x W x H)	10 x 30 x 2 1/4	254 x 762 x 57
	Cubing	70.83 ft ²	6.58 m ²
34 units / pallet	Approx. Weight	1 793 lbs	813 kg
	Number of rows	2	
	Coverage per unit	2.08 ft ²	0.19 m ²
Lin. coverage per row	Depth	42.5 lin. ft	12.95 lin. m
	Length	14.17 lin. ft	4.32 lin. m

Laying Patterns Options



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

Palletized upright.
See page 6 for icons description.
See page 16 for more information about applications.
See page 26 to 28 for more technical information.


*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.




ABERDEEN

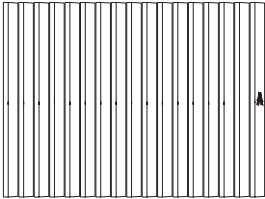
DESCRIPTION: Slab TEXTURE: Klean-Bloc Slate



30" × 20"			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 17 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	20 × 30 × 2 ¼	508 × 762 × 57
	Cubing	70.83 ft²	6.58 m²
	Approx. Weight	1 796 lbs	815 kg
	Number of rows	1	
	Coverage per unit	4.17 ft²	0.39 m²
	Lin. coverage per row	Depth 42.5 lin. ft Length 28.3 lin. ft	12.95 lin. m 8.63 lin. m

30" × 30"			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 17 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	30 × 30 × 2 ¼	762 × 762 × 57
	Cubing	106.25 ft²	9.87 m²
	Approx. Weight	2 610 lbs	1 184 kg
	Number of rows	1	
	Coverage per unit	6.25 ft²	0.58 m²
	Lin. coverage per row	42.5 lin. ft	12.95 lin. m

Pallet Overview - 30" × 20" and 30" × 30"



Rock Garden Brown

Klean-Bloc Slate



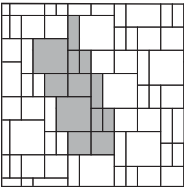
Azzurro

Klean-Bloc Slate

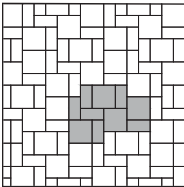


Laying Patterns Options

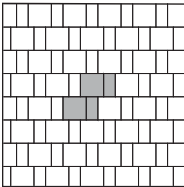
05 | Modular



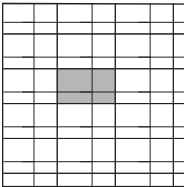
06 | Modular



07 | Linear



08 | Linear



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

- Palletized upright.

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 16 for more information about applications.

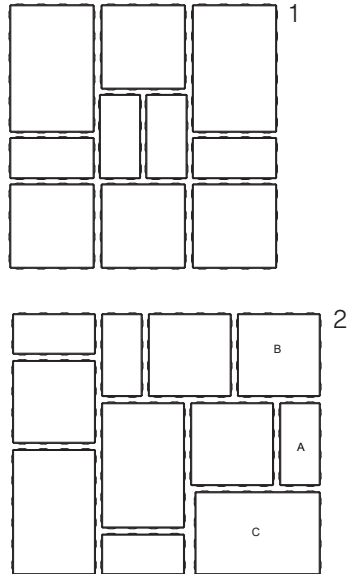
See page 26 to 28 for more technical information.
- *For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.



BLU 60 mm

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** Slate and HD² Slate

Pallet Overview



Chestnut Brown

Sandlewood

Champlain Grey

Shale Grey

Specifications per pallet¹

		Imperial	Metric
A		Product dimension (L x W x H) A 6 ½ × 13 × 2 ¾	165 × 330 × 60
		Product dimension (L x W x H) B 13 × 13 × 2 ¾	330 × 330 × 60
		Product dimension (L x W x H) C 19 ½ × 13 × 2 ¾	495 × 330 × 60
B		Cubing	116.82 ft ²
		Approx. Weight slate	3 148 lbs
		Approx. Weight HD ² Slate	3 268 lbs
C		Number of rows	11
		Coverage per row	10.62 ft ²
		Lin. coverage per row	9.81 lin. ft

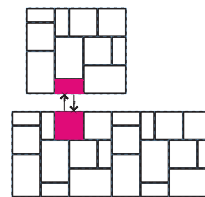
Specifications per pallet² (Only Available in Eastern USA)

		Imperial	Metric
A		Product dimension (L x W x H) A 6 ½ × 13 × 2 ¾	165 × 330 × 60
		Product dimension (L x W x H) B 13 × 13 × 2 ¾	330 × 330 × 60
		Product dimension (L x W x H) C 19 ½ × 13 × 2 ¾	495 × 330 × 60
B		Cubing	135.39 ft ²
		Approx. Weight HD ² Slate	3 779 lbs
		Number of rows	11
C		Coverage per row	12.31 ft ²
		Lin. coverage per row	11.37 lin. ft

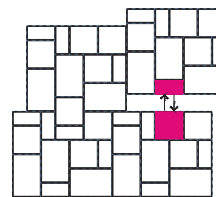
²New packaging HD² Slate - Available after depletion of original packaging

MECHANICAL INSTALLATION²

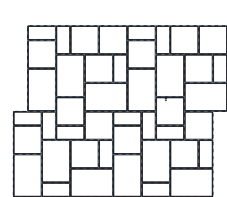
Step 1



Step 2



Step 3



Clamp or Mechanical tool available for machine installation.
Check with your local Techo-Bloc representative for more information.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 16 for more information about applications.

See page 26 to 28 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 93 to 102 for more technical information.

*For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.

JOINT WIDTH: ½" (7 mm)

% OF SURFACE OPENING: 4.5%**

INFILTRATION RATE: 570 in./hr (14 475 mm/hr)




**For permeable application, the installation should be combined with Blu 6 × 13 in a modular pattern. A min. of 4.5% opening surface requires 75% of Blu 6 × 13 and 25% of Blu.




***HD² Slate is only available in USA.

BLU 60 mm

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** Smooth and HD² Smooth

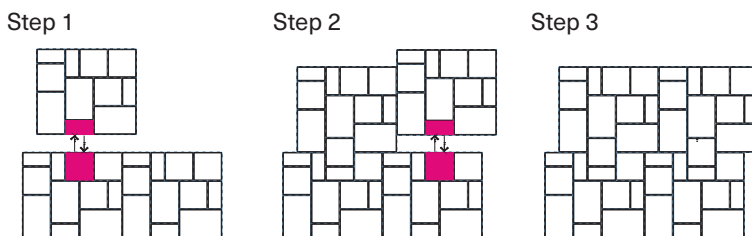


Specifications per pallet ¹		Imperial	Metric
A 	Product dimension (L x W x H) A	6 1/2 x 13 x 2 3/8	165 x 330 x 60
	Product dimension (L x W x H) B	13 x 13 x 2 3/8	330 x 330 x 60
	Product dimension (L x W x H) C	19 1/2 x 13 x 2 3/8	495 x 330 x 60
44 units / pallet			
B 	Cubing	116.82 ft ²	10.96 m ²
	Approx. Weight Smooth	3 170 lbs	1 438 kg
	Approx. Weight HD ² Smooth	3 295 lbs	1 495 kg
44 units / pallet			
C 	Number of rows	11	
	Coverage per row	10.62 ft ²	0.99 m ²
	Lin. coverage per row	9.81 lin. ft	3.02 lin. m
22 units			

Specifications per pallet ² (Only Available in Eastern USA and Canada)		Imperial	Metric
A 	Product dimension (L x W x H) A	6 1/2 x 13 x 2 3/8	165 x 330 x 60
	Product dimension (L x W x H) B	13 x 13 x 2 3/8	330 x 330 x 60
	Product dimension (L x W x H) C	19 1/2 x 13 x 2 3/8	495 x 330 x 60
44 units / pallet			
B 	Cubing	135.39 ft ²	12.58 m ²
	Approx. Weight HD ² Smooth	3 779 lbs	1 714 kg
	Number of rows	11	
44 units / pallet			
C 	Coverage per row	12.31 ft ²	1.14 m ²
	Lin. coverage per row	11.37 lin. ft	3.47 lin. m
33 units			

²New packaging HD² Smooth - Available after depletion of original packaging

MECHANICAL INSTALLATION²



Clamp or Mechanical tool available for machine installation.
Check with your local Techo-Bloc representative for more information.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 16 for more information about applications.

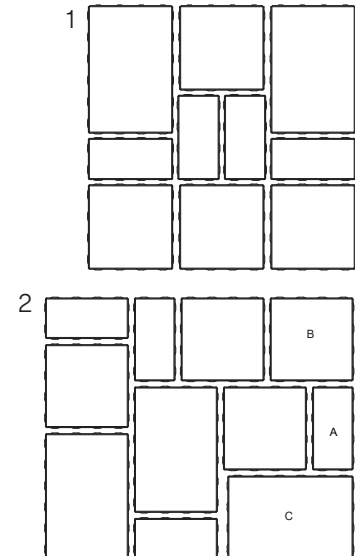
See page 26 to 28 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 93 to 102 for more technical information.

*For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.

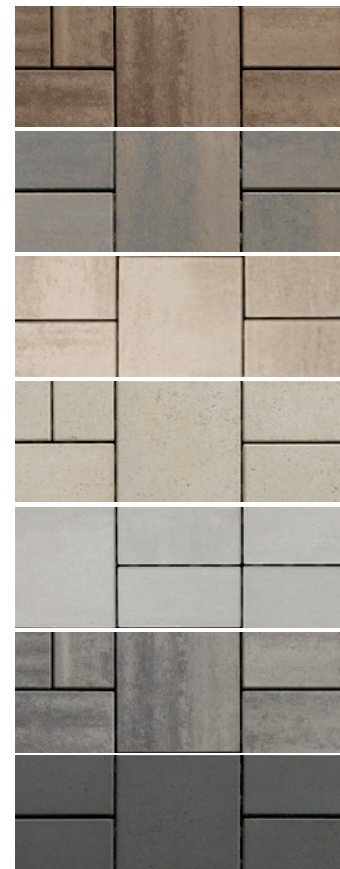
JOINT WIDTH: 3/32" (7 mm)
% OF SURFACE OPENING: 4.5%**
INFILTRATION RATE: 570 in./hr (14 475 mm/hr)

**For permeable application, the installation should be combined with Blu 6 x 13 in a modular pattern. A min. of 4.5% opening surface requires 75% of Blu 6 x 13 and 25% of Blu.

Pallet Overview



Chestnut Brown HD² Smooth Smooth
Champlain Grey HD² Smooth Smooth
Café Crema HD² Smooth Smooth
Beige Cream HD² Smooth Smooth
Greyed Nickel HD² Smooth Smooth
Shale Grey HD² Smooth Smooth
Onyx Black HD² Smooth Smooth

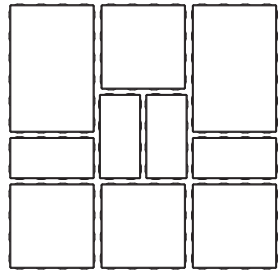




BLU 60 mm




DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** Polished

Pallet Overview



Polished
Chestnut Brown
Polished
Beige Cream
Polished
Grayed Nickel
Polished
Shale Grey
Polished
Onyx Black

Specifications per pallet

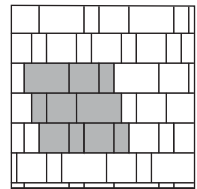
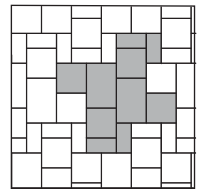
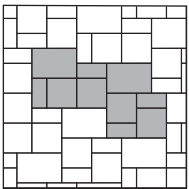
		Imperial	Metric
A		Product dimension (L x W x H) A 6 1/2 x 13 x 2 3/16	165 x 330 x 55
		Product dimension (L x W x H) B 13 x 13 x 2 3/16	330 x 330 x 55
	44 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x W x H) C 19 1/2 x 13 x 2 3/16	495 x 330 x 55
B		Cubing	116.82 ft ² 10.96 m ²
	44 units / pallet	Approx. Weight	3 125 lbs 1 417 kg
C		Number of rows	11
		Coverage per row	10.62 ft ² 0.99 m ²
	22 units / pallet	Lin. coverage per row	9.81 lin. ft 3.02 lin. m

Laying Patterns Options

01 | Modular

02 | Modular

03 | Linear



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES


See page 6 for icons description.
See page 16 for more information about applications.
See page 26 to 28 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 93 to 102 for more technical information.
*For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.

JOINT WIDTH: 3/32" (7 mm)
% OF SURFACE OPENING: 4.5%**
INFILTRATION RATE: 570 in./hr (14 475 mm/hr)
Polished is made-to-order, minimum order of 500 sq. ft. Deposit required.
**For permeable application, the installation should be combined with Blu 6 x 13 in a modular pattern. A min. of 4.5% opening surface requires 75% of Blu 6 x 13 and 25% of Blu.


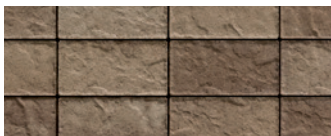
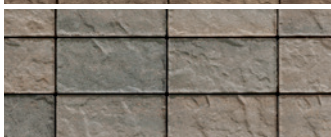
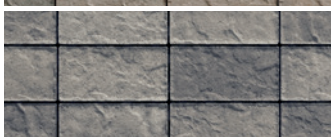
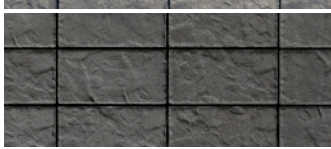


BLU 60 mm (6" × 13")

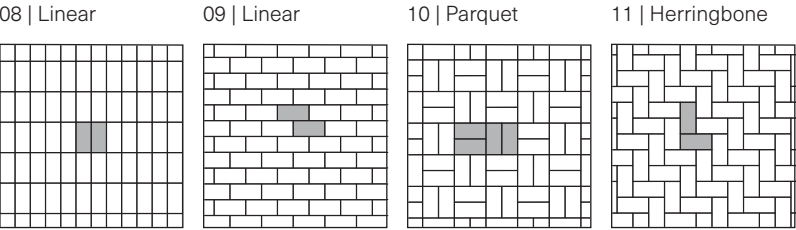
DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** Slate and HD² Slate

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 198 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	6 ½ × 13 × 2 ¾	165 × 330 × 60
	Cubing	116.05 ft²	10.78 m²
	Approx. Weight Slate	3 138 lbs	1 423 kg
	Approx. Weight HD² Slate	3 183 lbs	1 444 kg
	Number of rows	11	
	Coverage per row	10.55 ft²	0.98 m²
	Lin. coverage per row	Depth 19.5 lin. ft Length 9.75 lin. ft	5.94 lin. m 2.97 lin. m

Pallet Overview					
					A

Chocolate Brown	Slate	
Chestnut Brown	HD² Slate**	
Champlain Grey	HD² Slate**	
Shale Grey	HD² Slate**	
Onyx Black	HD² Slate**	

Laying Patterns Options



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.
See page 16 for more information about applications.
See page 26 to 28 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 93 to 102 for more technical information.

JOINT WIDTH: ½" (7 mm)
% OF SURFACE OPENING: 4.8%
INFILTRATION RATE: 570 in./hr (14 475 mm/hr)

*For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.

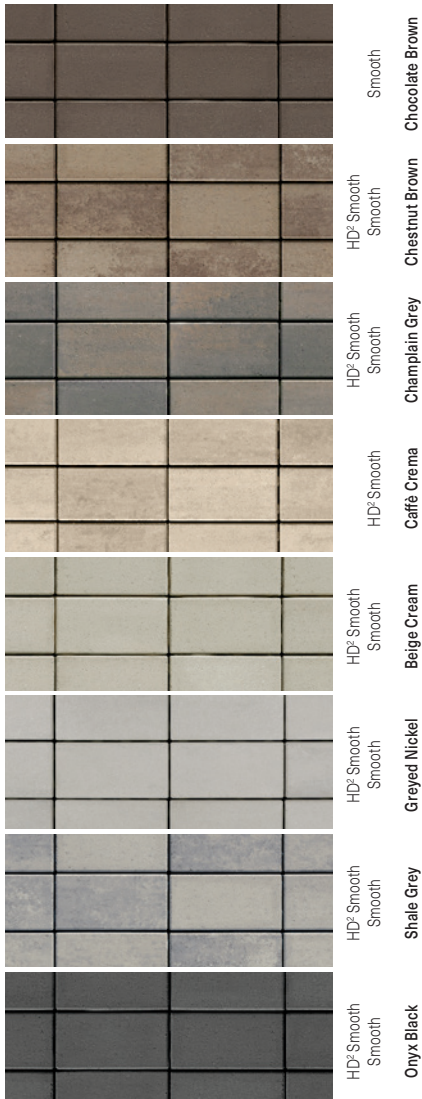
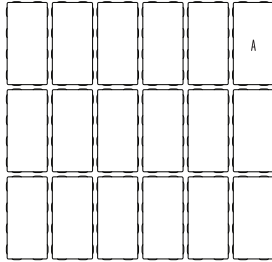
**HD² Slate is only available in USA.



BLU 60 mm (6" × 13")

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** Smooth and HD² Smooth

Pallet Overview



Specifications per pallet

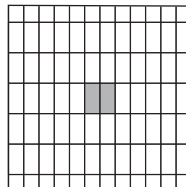


198 units / pallet

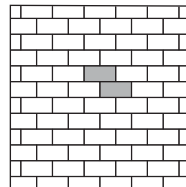
	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × W × H)	6 ½ × 13 × 2 ¾	165 × 330 × 60
Cubing	116.05 ft ²	10.78 m ²
Approx. Weight Smooth	3 138 lbs	1 423 kg
Approx. Weight HD ² Smooth	3 147 lbs	1 427 kg
Number of rows	11	
Coverage per row	10.55 ft ²	0.98 m ²
Lin. coverage per row	Depth 19.5 lin. ft	5.94 lin. m
	Length 9.75 lin. ft	2.97 lin. m

Laying Patterns Options

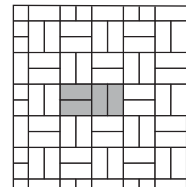
08 | Linear



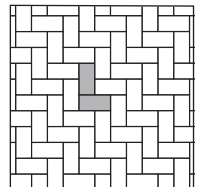
09 | Linear



10 | Parquet



11 | Herringbone



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 16 for more information about applications.

See page 26 to 28 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 93 to 102 for more technical information.

JOINT WIDTH: ½" (7 mm)

% OF SURFACE OPENING: 4.8%

INFILTRATION RATE: 570 in./hr (14 475 mm/hr)

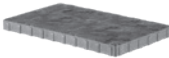
*For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.




BLU GRANDE

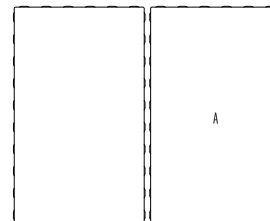
DESCRIPTION: Slab TEXTURE: Slate and HD² Slate



SLATE			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 20 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	32 ½ × 19 ½ × 2 ¾	825 × 495 × 60
	Cubing	87.91 ft ²	8.17 m ²
	Approx. Weight	2 434 lbs	1 104 kg
	Number of rows	10	
	Coverage per row	8.79 ft ²	0.82 m ²
	Lin. coverage per row	Depth 3.25 lin. ft Length 5.41 lin. ft	0.99 lin. m 1.65 lin. m

HD ² SLATE			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 22 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	32 ½ × 19 ½ × 2 ¾	825 × 495 × 60
	Cubing	96.71 ft ²	8.98 m ²
	Approx. Weight	2 689 lbs	1 220 kg
	Number of rows	11	
	Coverage per row	8.79 ft ²	0.82 m ²
	Lin. coverage per row	Depth 3.25 lin. ft Length 5.41 lin. ft	0.99 lin. m 1.65 lin. m

Pallet Overview



Chestnut Brown
HD² Slate**
Slate

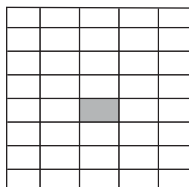
Champlain Grey
HD² Slate**
Slate

Shale Grey
HD² Slate**
Slate

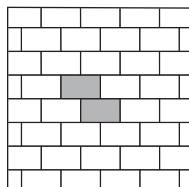


Laying Patterns Options

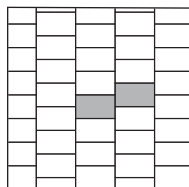
04 | Linear



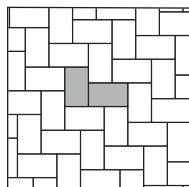
05 | Linear



06 | Linear



07 | Herringbone



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

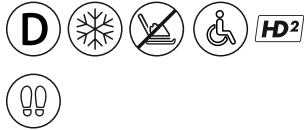
See page 16 for more information about applications.

See page 26 to 28 for more technical information.

Allowable load Capacity of slab on pedestal set (including a safety factor of 2): 776 lb (352 kg)

The application on pedestal Set for Blu Grande is recommended for Blu Grande in HD² only.

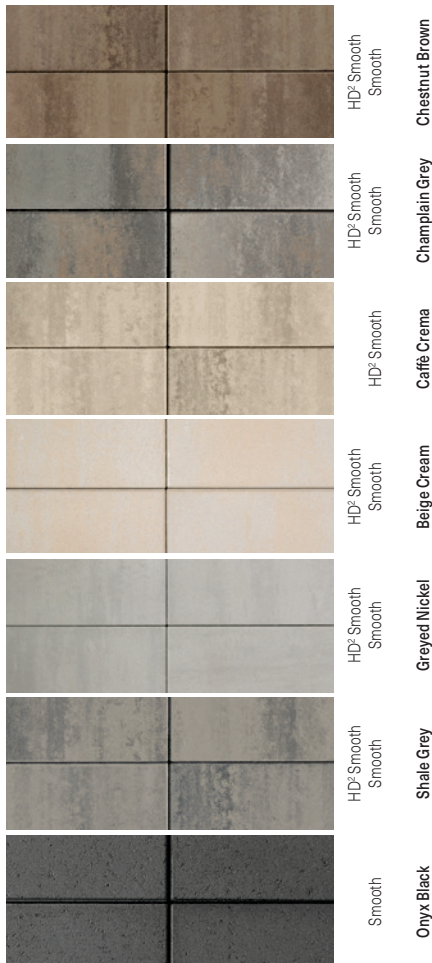
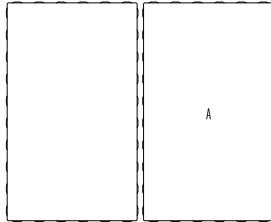
**HD² Slate is only available in USA.



BLU GRANDE

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** Smooth and HD² Smooth

Pallet Overview



SMOOTH

Specifications per pallet



20 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × W × H)	32 ½ × 19 ½ × 2 ¾	825 × 495 × 60
Cubing	87.91 ft²	8.17 m²
Approx. Weight	2 382 lbs	1 081 kg
Number of rows	10	
Coverage per row	8.79 ft²	0.82 m²
Lin. coverage per row	Depth 3.25 lin. ft Length 5.41 lin. ft	0.99 lin. m 1.65 lin. m

HD² SMOOTH

Specifications per pallet

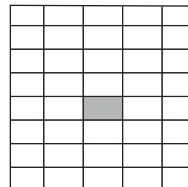


22 units / pallet

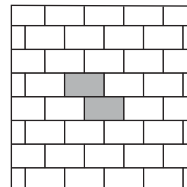
	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × W × H)	32 ½ × 19 ½ × 2 ¾	825 × 495 × 60
Cubing	96.71 ft²	8.98 m²
Approx. Weight	2 744 lbs	1 244 kg
Number of rows	11	
Coverage per row	8.79 ft²	0.82 m²
Lin. coverage per row	Depth 3.25 lin. ft Length 5.41 lin. ft	0.99 lin. m 1.65 lin. m

Laying Patterns Options

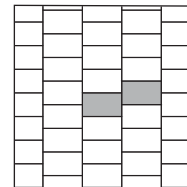
04 | Linear



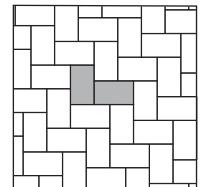
05 | Linear



06 | Linear



07 | Herringbone



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 16 for more information about applications.

See page 26 to 28 for more technical information.

Allowable load Capacity of slab on pedestal set (including a safety factor of 2): 776 lb (352 kg)


The application on pedestal Set for Blu Grande is recommended for Blu Grande in HD² only.



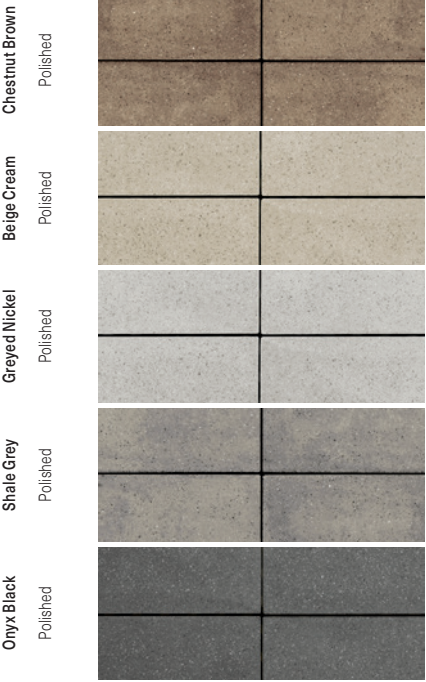
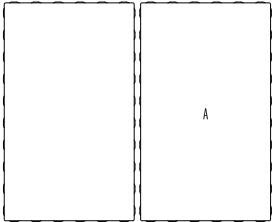
BLU GRANDE

DESCRIPTION: Slab TEXTURE: Polished

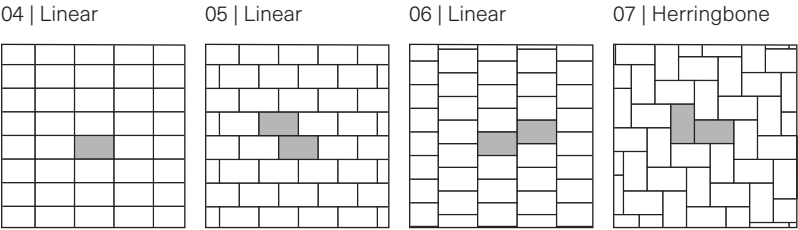


POLISHED			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 20 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x W x H)	32 1/2 x 19 1/2 x 2 3/16	825 x 495 x 55
	Cubing	87.91 ft²	8.17 m²
	Approx. Weight	2 525 lbs	1 145 kg
	Number of rows	10	
	Coverage per row	8.79 ft²	0.82 m²
	Lin. coverage per row	Depth 3.25 lin. ft Length 5.41 lin. ft	0.99 lin. m 1.65 lin. m

Pallet Overview



Laying Patterns Options



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

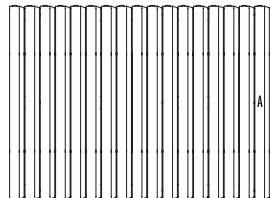
See page 6 for icons description.
See page 16 for more information about applications.
See page 26 to 28 for more technical information.
Polished is made-to-order, minimum order of 500 sq. ft. Deposit required.



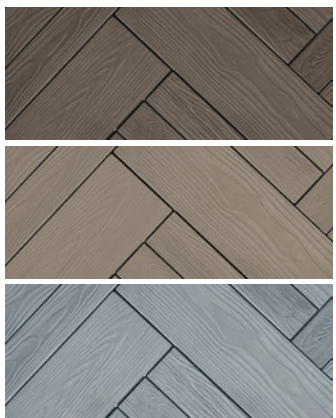
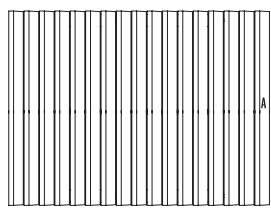
BOREALIS

DESCRIPTION: Slab TEXTURE: Klean-Bloc Wood



Pallet Overview - 5 × 30



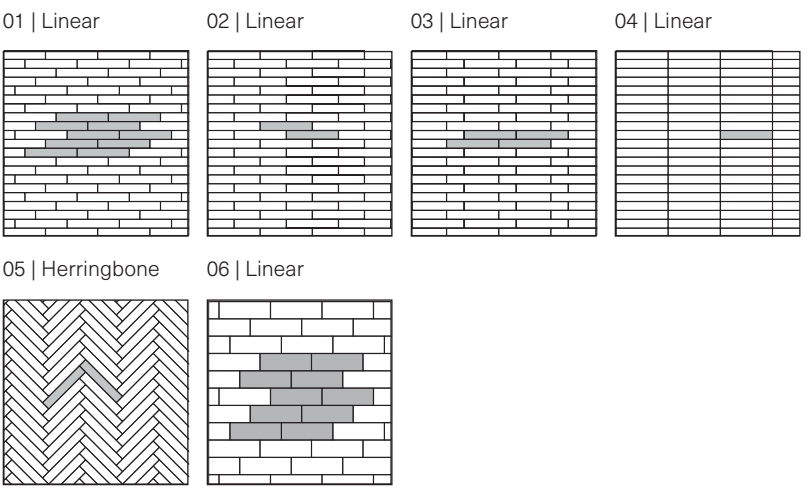
Pallet Overview - 10 × 30



Klean-Bloc Wood
Smoked Pine
Klean-Bloc Wood
Hazelnut Brandy
Klean-Bloc Wood
Riviera

5" × 30"			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
	Product dimension (L × W × H)	30 × 5 × 2 ¼	762 × 127 × 57
	Cubing	70.83 ft ²	6.58 m ²
	Units	1.04 ft ²	0.10 m ²
	Approx. Weight	1 784 lbs	809 kg
	Number of rows	4	
Coverage per row		17.71 ft ²	1.65 m ²
Lin. coverage per row	Depth	7.08 lin. ft	2.16 lin. m
	Length	42.5 lin. ft	12.96 lin. m
10" × 30"			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
	Product dimension (L × W × H)	30 × 10 × 2 ¼	762 × 254 × 57
	Cubing	70.83 ft ²	6.58 m ²
	Approx. Weight	1 881 lbs	853 kg
	Number of rows	2	
	Coverage per row	35.42 ft ²	3.29 m ²
Lin. coverage per row	Depth	42.5 lin. ft	12.95 lin. m
	Length	14.2 lin. ft	4.33 lin. m

Laying Patterns Options



NOTES

Palletized upright.
See page 6 for icons description.
See page 16 for more information about applications.
See page 26 to 28 for more technical information.

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.
In order to obtain a more realistic appearance to natural stone, wet cast (Stonedge collection) slabs are intended to have a slightly larger variance in their dimensions than


dry cast slabs. See Notes for dimensional tolerances on page 26.
IMPORTANT: When installing Borealis 5 × 30 or Borealis 10 × 30, it is recommended to have a gap between ⅛ and ⅜ in. (2 and 5 mm), between the units, to allow the sand to enter between each unit.

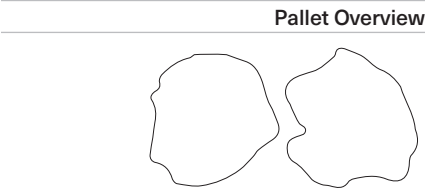


BOREALIS Stepping Stones

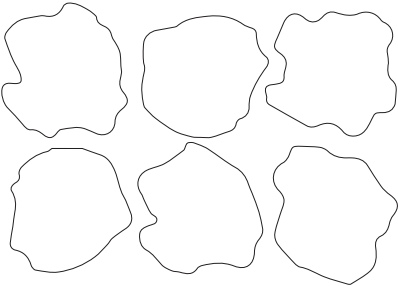
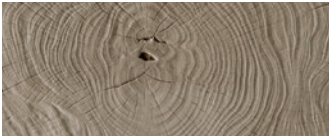
DESCRIPTION: Slab TEXTURE: Wood



Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
 16 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x W x H)	24 x 24 x 2 ¼
	Cubing	64 pi² / pal
	Approx. Weight	1 257 lbs
	Number of rows	8
	Coverage per unit	4 ft²
		0.37 m²



Hazelnut Brandy
Wood

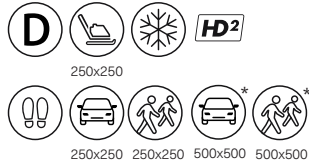


6 different shapes available

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.
See page 16 for more information about applications.
See page 26 to 28 for more technical information.

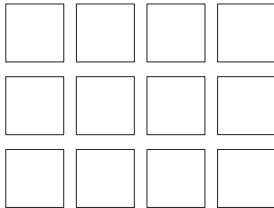
In order to obtain a more realistic appearance to natural stone, wet cast (Stonedge collection) slabs are intended to have a slightly larger variance in their dimensions than dry cast slabs. See Notes for dimensional tolerances on page 26.



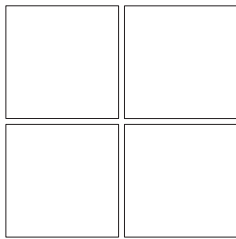
EVEREST Square

DESCRIPTION: Slab TEXTURE: HD² Slate

Pallet Overview - 250 × 250



Pallet Overview - 500 × 500



Specifications per pallet



132 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × W × H)	9 13/16 × 9 13/16 × 2 3/8	250 × 250 × 60
Cubing	88.80 ft²	8.25 m²
Approx. Weight	2 547 lbs	1 155 kg
Number of rows	11	
Coverage per row	8.07 ft²	0.75 m²

Specifications per pallet

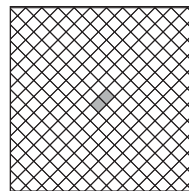


44 units / pallet

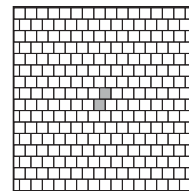
	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × W × H)	19 1/16 × 19 1/16 × 2 3/8	500 × 500 × 60
Cubing	118.40 ft²	11 m²
Approx. Weight	3 383 lbs	1 535 kg
Number of rows	11	
Coverage per row	10.76 ft²	1 m²

Laying Patterns Options

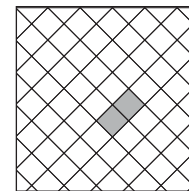
01 | Linear



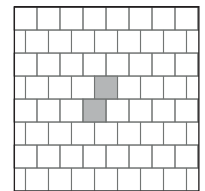
02 | Linear



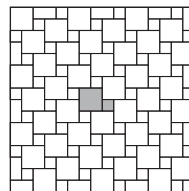
08 | Linear



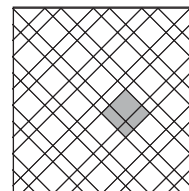
09 | Linear



10 | Modular



12 | Modular



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.



HD² Slate

Merlot

HD² Slate

Chestnut Brown

HD² Slate

Caffè Crema

HD² Slate

Greyed Nickel

HD² Slate

Shale Grey

NOTES

Pedestal Set Application:

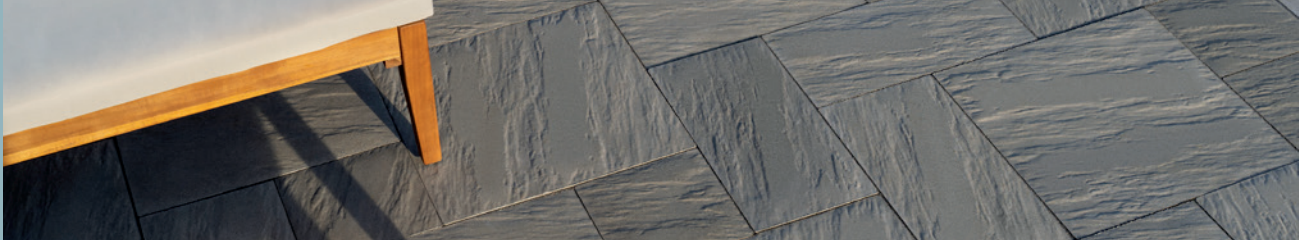
Everest 500 × 500 can be used with pedestals at each corner (pedestrian use only). Allowable load Capacity of slab on pedestal set (including a safety factor of 2): 1 300 lb (590 kg)

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 16 for more information about applications.

See page 26 to 28 for more technical information.


*For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.









EVEREST Rectangle

DESCRIPTION: Slab TEXTURE: HD² Slate

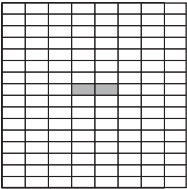


Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
 66 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	19 1⁄₆ × 9 1⁄₆ × 2 ³⁄₈ 500 × 250 × 60
	Cubing	88.80 ft² 8.25 m²
	Approx. Weight	2 547 lbs 1 155 kg
	Number of rows	11
	Coverage per row	8.07 ft² 0.75 m²

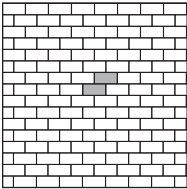
Pallet Overview - 250 × 500		
		
		

Laying Patterns Options

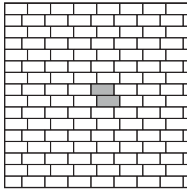
03 | Linear



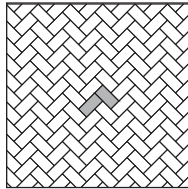
04 | Linear



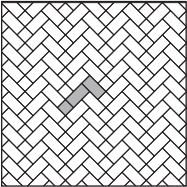
05 | Linear



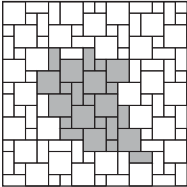
06 | Herringbone



07 | Herringbone



11 | Modular



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

Merlot

HD² Slate



Chestnut Brown

HD² Slate



Caffè Crema

HD² Slate



Greyed Nickel

HD² Slate



Shale Grey

HD² Slate



NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 16 for more information about applications.

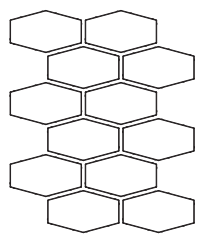
See page 26 to 28 for more technical information.




HEXA 60 mm

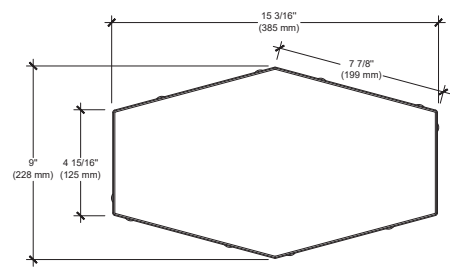
DESCRIPTION: Slab TEXTURE: HD² Smooth

Pallet Overview

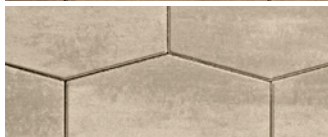


Specifications per pallet

	Imperial	Metric
 Product dimension (L x W x H)	15 3/8" x 9" x 2 3/8"	385 x 228 x 60
Cubing	96.55 ft²	8.97 m²
132 units / pallet	Approx. Weight	2 824 lbs
	Number of rows	11
	Coverage per row	8.78 ft²
		0.82 m²



HD² Smooth
Chestnut Brown



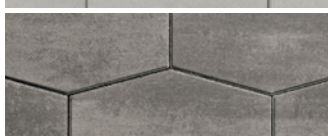
HD² Smooth
Caffè Crema



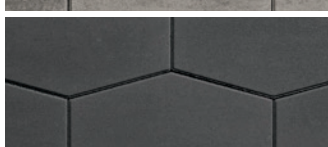
HD² Smooth
Beige Cream



HD² Smooth
Greyed Nickel



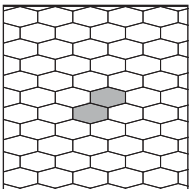
HD² Smooth
Shale Grey



HD² Smooth
Onyx Black

Laying Patterns Options

01 | Hexagon



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES




See page 6 for icons description.
See page 16 for more information about applications.
See page 26 to 28 for more technical information.

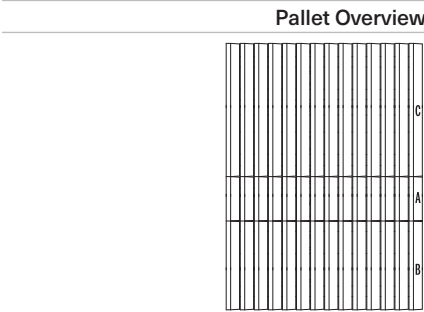


INCA

DESCRIPTION: Slab TEXTURE: HD² Slate



Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
A  14 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	A 7 ½ × 15 × 2	191 × 381 × 51
	Product dimension (L × W × H)	B 15 × 15 × 2	381 × 381 × 51
	Product dimension (L × W × H)	C 22 ½ × 15 × 2	572 × 381 × 51
B  14 units / pallet	Cubing	66.50 ft²	6.18 m²
C  14 units / pallet	Approx. Weight	1 640 lbs	744 kg
	Number of rows	1	
	Lin. coverage per row	52.5 lin. ft	16 lin. m

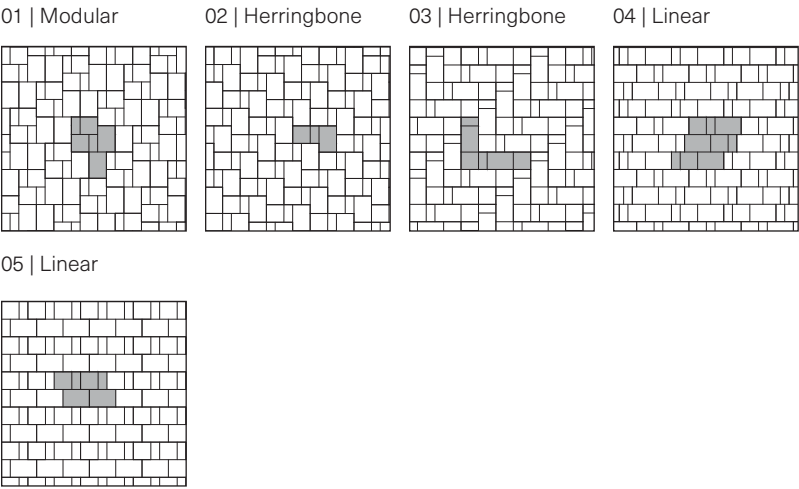


Victoria
HD² Slate

Riviera
HD² Slate



Laying Patterns Options



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

Palletized upright.
See page 6 for icons description.
See page 16 for more information about applications.
See page 26 to 28 for more technical information.
*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients

such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.
In order to obtain a more realistic appearance to natural stone, wet cast (Stonedge collection) slabs are intended to have a slightly larger variance in their dimensions than dry cast slabs. See Notes for dimensional tolerances on page 26.



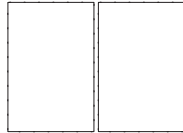
INDUSTRIA Slab

DESCRIPTION: Slab **Texture:** HD² Smooth, HD² Granitex or HD² Polished

600 × 600



600 × 900



HD² SMOOTH AND HD² GRANITEX

600 × 600		Imperial	Metric
	Product dimension (L × W × H)	23 5/8 × 23 5/8 × 2 3/8	600 × 600 × 60
	Cubing	85.25 ft²	7.92 m²
	Approx. Weight	2 432 lbs	1 103 kg
	Number of rows	11	
	Coverage per row	7.75 ft²	0.72 m²
22 units / pallet	Lin. coverage per row	3.94 lin. ft	1.20 lin. m

600 × 900 (Available Summer 2025)		Imperial	Metric
	Product dimension (L × W × H)	23 5/8 × 35 5/8 × 2 3/8	600 × 900 × 60
	Cubing	127.88 ft²	11.88 m²
	Approx. Weight	3 622 lbs	1 643 kg
	Number of rows	11	
	Coverage per row	11.63 ft²	1.08 m²
22 units / pallet	Lin. coverage per row	Depth 3.94 lin. ft	1.20 lin. m
		Length 5.91 lin. ft	1.80 lin. m

HD² POLISHED

600 × 600		Imperial	Metric
	Product dimension (L × W × H)	23 3/8 × 23 3/8 × 2 3/8	600 × 600 × 55
	Cubing	85.25 ft²	7.92 m²
	Approx. Weight	2 432 lbs	1 103 kg
	Number of rows	11	
	Coverage per row	7.75 ft²	0.72 m²
22 units / pallet	Lin. coverage per row	3.94 lin. ft	1.20 lin. m

EXPANDING DESIGN HORIZONS WITH LIVEABLE ROOFTOPS.

COOL ROOF High Solar Reflectivity

LENGTHENS ROOF LIFE SPAN Protects the waterproofing membrane from UV rays and accidental perforations.

EASY ACCESS FOR MAINTENANCE When installed on pedestals, INDUSTRIA slab can be moved for roof system maintenance.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 16 for more information about applications.

See page 26 to 28 for more technical information.

Allowable load Capacity of slab on pedestal set (including a safety factor of 2): 1441 lb (653 kg)

*For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.

HD² Polished and HD² Granitex is made-to-order, minimum order of 500 sq. ft. Deposit required.


See page 14 for list of Made-to-Stock and Made-to-Order products for all items of Industria Collection. .



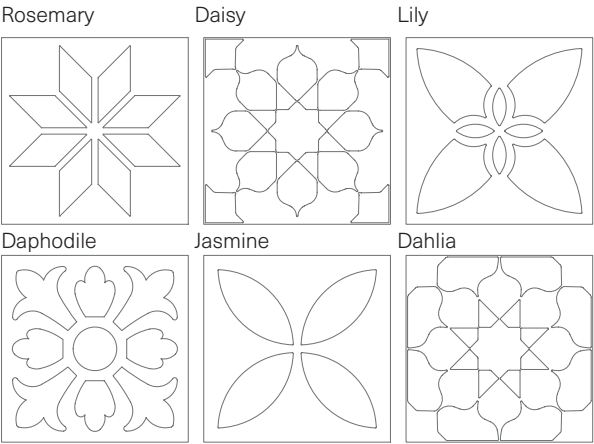
FLORA Slab

DESCRIPTION: Slab TEXTURE: HD² Smooth

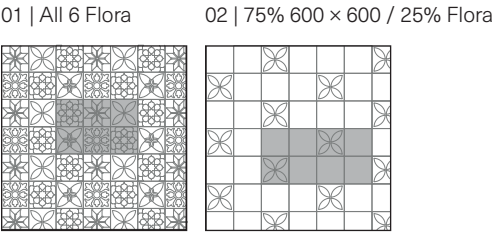


HD² SMOOTH			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 22 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	23 5⁄8 × 23 5⁄8 × 2 3⁄8	600 × 600 × 60
	Cubing	85.25 ft²	7.92 m²
	Approx. Weight	2 432 lbs	1 103 kg
	Number of rows	11	
	Coverage per unit	7.75 ft²	0.72 m²
Lin. coverage per row		3.94 lin. ft	1.20 lin. m

Patterns



Laying Patterns Options



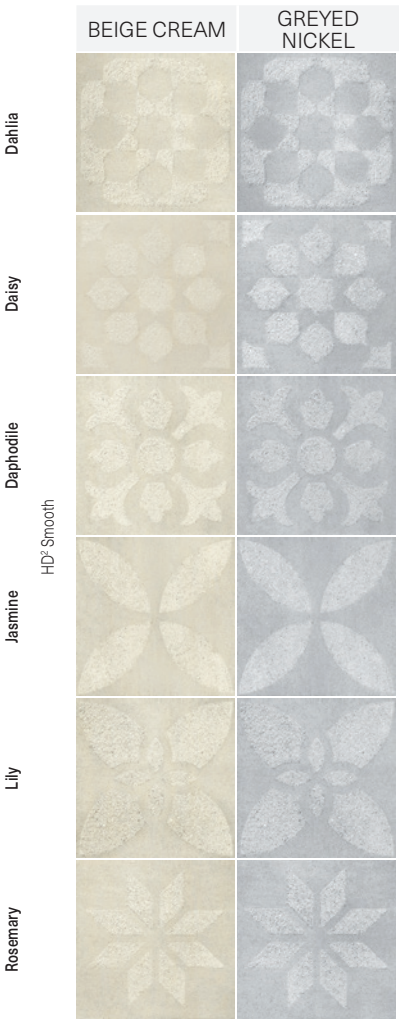
Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.
See page 16 for more information about applications.
See page 26 to 28 for more technical information.
Allowable load Capacity of slab on pedestal set (including a safety factor of 2): 1441 lb (653 kg)

EXPANDING DESIGN HORIZONS WITH LIVEABLE ROOFTOPS.
COOL ROOF
High Solar Reflectivity
LENGTHENS ROOF LIFE SPAN
Protects the waterproofing membrane from UV rays and accidental perforations.
EASY ACCESS FOR MAINTENANCE
When installed on pedestals, INDUSTRIA slab can be moved for roof system maintenance.

Pallet Overview

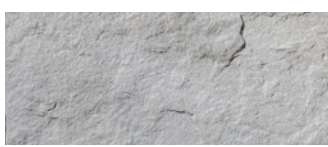
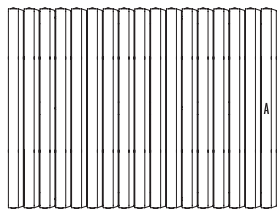




MAYA

DESCRIPTION: Slab **Texture:** Slate

Pallet Overview



Natural stone

Victoria



Natural stone

Riviera

Specifications per pallet



17 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L x W x H)	31 x 23 x 2 1/4	788 x 584 x 57
Cubing	17 units	17 units
Approx. Weight per pallet	1 695 lbs	769 kg
Approx. Weight by unit	89 lbs	41 kg
Number of rows	1	
Coverage per unit	4.95 ft ²	0.46 m ²
Coverage per pallet	84.15 ft ²	7.82 m ²

NOTES


- Palletized upright.
- It is preferable to lay the stones in a random configuration.
- Each pallet contains a variation of four different shapes.
- *For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.
- In order to obtain a more realistic appearance to natural stone, wet cast (Stonedge collection) slabs are intended to have a slightly larger variance in their dimensions than dry cast slabs. See Notes for dimensional tolerances on page 26.
- See page 6 for icons description.
- See page 16 for more information about applications.
- See page 26 to 28 for more technical information.



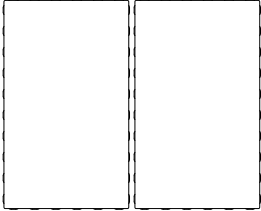
OCEAN GRANDE

DESCRIPTION: Slab TEXTURE: HD² Ocean Waves




Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 22 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	32 ½ × 19 ½ × 2 ¾	825 × 495 × 60
	Cubing	96.71 ft²	8.98 m²
	Approx. Weight	2 830 lbs	1 284 kg
	Number of rows	11	
	Coverage per row	8.79 ft²	0.82 m²
Lin. coverage per row	Depth	5.41 lin. ft	1.65 lin. m
	Length	3.25 lin. ft	0.99 lin. m

Pallet Overview

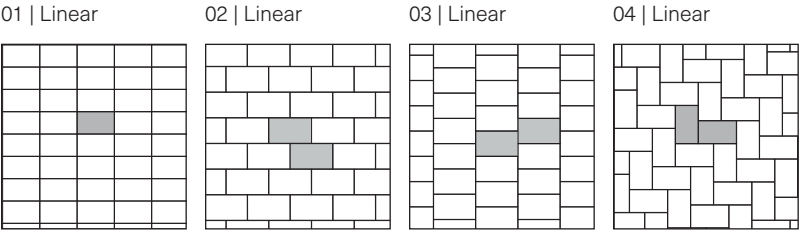


Beige Cream
HD² Ocean Waves

Greyed Nickel
HD² Ocean Waves



Laying Patterns Options



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

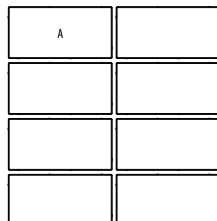
See page 6 for icons description.
See page 16 for more information about applications.
See page 26 to 28 for more technical information.



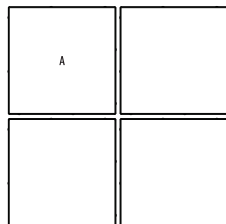
PARA 500 × 250 & 500 × 500

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** HD² Smooth

Pallet Overview - 500 × 250



Pallet Overview - 500 × 500



Specifications per pallet



88 units / pallet

Product dimension (L × W × H)

Imperial

Metric

Cubing

Approx. Weight

Number of rows

Coverage per row

Lin. coverage
per row

Depth
Length

9 1/8 × 19 1/4 × 2 3/8

118.40 ft²

3 422 lbs

11

10.76 ft²

6.56 lin. ft

13.12 lin. ft

250 × 500 × 60

11 m²

1 552 kg

1

1 m²

2 lin. m

4 lin. m

Specifications per pallet



44 units / pallet

Product dimension (L × W × H)

Imperial

Metric

Cubing

Approx. Weight

Number of rows

Coverage per row

Linear coverage per row

19 1/8 × 19 1/4 × 2 3/8

118.40 ft²

3 403 lb

11

10.76 ft²

6.56 lin. ft

2 lin. m

500 × 500 × 60

11 m²

1 544 kg

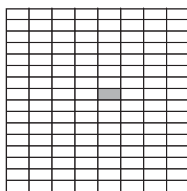
1

1 m²

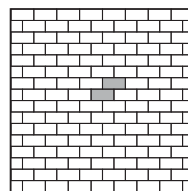
2 lin. m

Laying Patterns Options

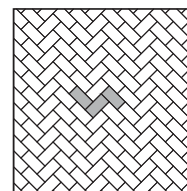
01 | Linear



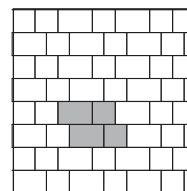
02 | Linear



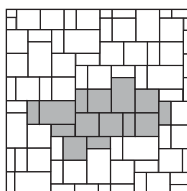
04 | Herringbone



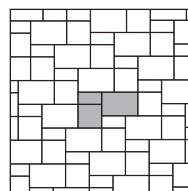
11 | Linear



13 | Modular



14 | Herringbone



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

Pedestal Set Application:

Para 500x500 can be used with pedestals at each corner (pedestrian use only). Allowable load Capacity of slab on pedestal set (including a safety factor of 2): 1 300 lb (590 kg)

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 16 for more information about applications.

See page 26 to 28 for more technical information.


*For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.

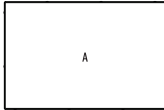



PARA 500 × 750

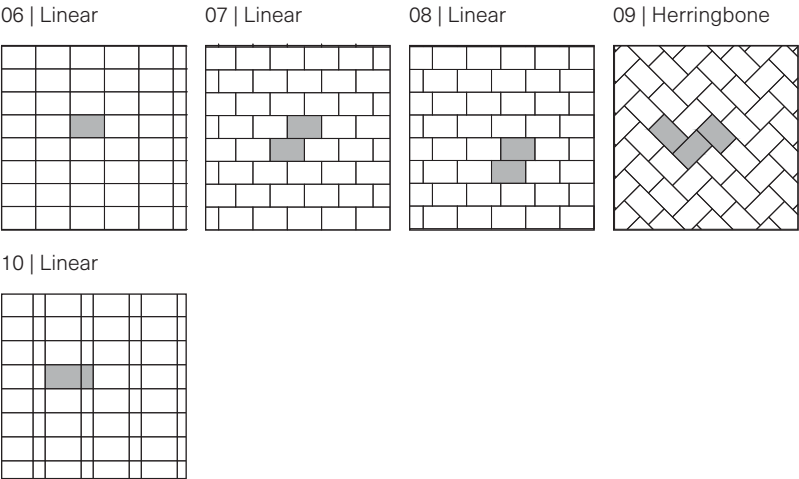
DESCRIPTION: Slab TEXTURE: HD² Smooth



Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 22 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	29 ½ × 19 ⅞ × 2 ¾	750 × 500 × 60
	Cubing	88.80 ft²	8.25 m²
	Approx. Weight	2 537 lbs	1 151 kg
	Number of rows	11	
	Coverage per row	8.07 ft²	0.75 m²
Lin. coverage per row	Depth	3.28 lin. ft	1 lin. m
	Length	4.92 lin. ft	1.50 lin. m

Pallet Overview



Laying Patterns Options



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.
See page 16 for more information about applications.
See page 26 to 28 for more technical information.

Allowable load Capacity of slab on pedestal set (including a safety factor of 2): 1135 lb (514 kg)

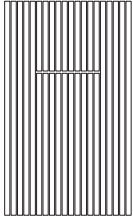




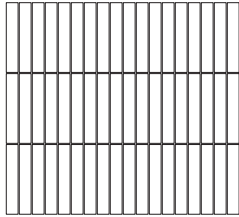
SANDSTONE

DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** Natural Stone

Pallet Overview - Various sizes






Pallet Overview - 50 mm




Natural Stone
Beige

Natural Stone
Grey

Various sizes

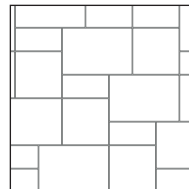
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
A 	Product dimension (L x W x H)	A 11 5/8 x 23 5/8 x 3/8	295 x 600 x 22
	Product dimension (L x W x H)	B 23 5/8 x 23 5/8 x 3/8	600 x 600 x 22
	Product dimension (L x W x H)	C 35 5/8 x 23 5/8 x 3/8	905 x 600 x 22
10 units / pallet	Cubing*	120.16 ft ²	11.16 m ²
B 	Approx. Weight	1 433 lbs	650 kg
	Number of rows	1	
C 	Coverage per row*	120.16 ft ²	11.16 m ²
	Lin. coverage per row*	60.04 lin. ft	18.30 lin. m
10 units / pallet			

50 mm

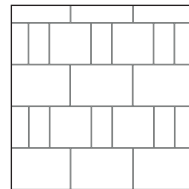
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
	Product dimension (L x W x H)	11 5/8 x 3 1/8 x 1 15/16	295 x 80 x 50
	Cubing*	95.73 ft ²	8.89 m ²
	Approx. Weight	2213 lbs	1 004 kg
324 units / pallet	Number of rows	6	
	Coverage per row*	15.96 ft ²	1.48 m ²
Lin. coverage per row*	Width	15.94 lin. ft	4.86 lin. m
	Length	54.04 lin. ft	16.47 lin. m

Laying Patterns Options

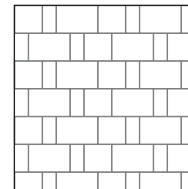
01 | Modular



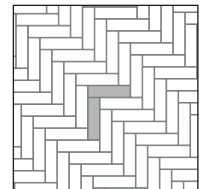
02 | Linear



03 | Linear



04 | Herringbone



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 16 for more information about applications.

See page 26 to 28 for more technical information.


*Including 3/8 in (10 mm) joint width

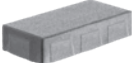


TERRAZZO (Available Spring 2025)

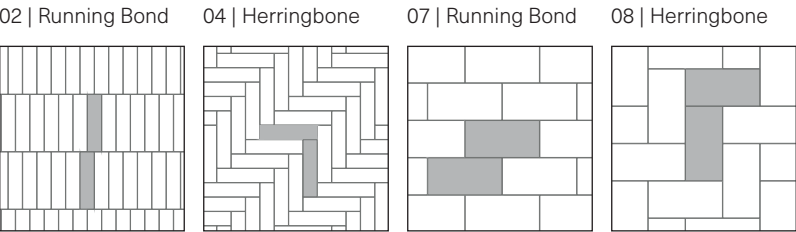
DESCRIPTION: Slab TEXTURE: Polished



600 × 150				
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric	
 108 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)		23 5⁄8 × 5 7⁄8 × 2 3⁄8	600 × 150 × 60
	Cubing		104.63 ft²	9.72 m²
	Approx. Weight		3 050 lbs	1 383 kg
	Number of rows		9	
	Coverage per row		11.63 ft²	1.08 m²
Lin. coverage per row	Width	5.91 lin. ft	1.80 lin. m	
	Length	23.62 lin. ft	7.20 lin. m	

600 × 300				
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric	
 54 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)		23 5⁄8 × 11 13⁄16 × 2 3⁄8	600 × 300 × 60
	Cubing		104.63 ft²	9.72 m²
	Approx. Weight		2 969 lbs	1 347 kg
	Number of rows		9	
	Coverage per row		11.63 ft²	1.08 m²
Lin. coverage per row	Width	5.91 lin. ft	1.80 lin. m	
	Length	11.81 lin. ft	3.60 lin. m	

Laying Patterns Options



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.
See page 16 for more information about applications.
See page 26 to 28 for more technical information.
Every unit is calibrated to ensure height is within a 1 mm tolerance.

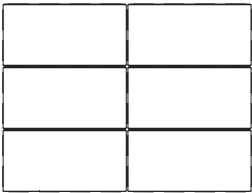
*The Terrazzo Collection comes with a factory-applied, water-based "natural look" protectant that enhances the surface and aids in maintenance. However, to maintain its de-icing salt resistant properties, it is essential to re-apply a concrete or natural stone water-based protectant or sealer periodically.

We recommend applying the protectant as soon as you observe water absorption. If water is still repelled, re-application is not yet necessary. Always test the protectant or sealer on a small, hidden area before full application.

Pallet Overview - 600 × 150

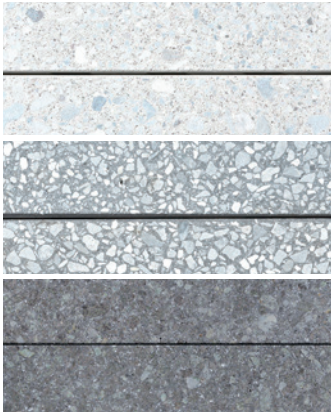


Pallet Overview - 600 × 300



Mineral White
Opal Grey
Meteor Black

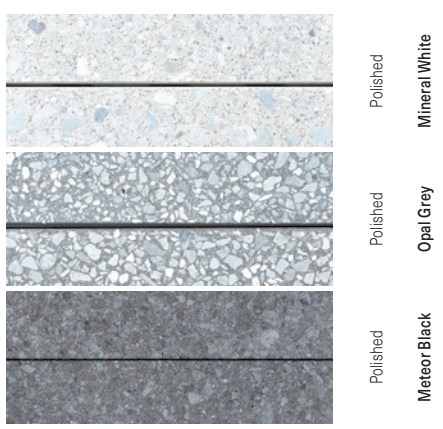
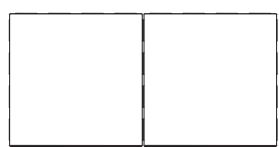
Polished
Polished
Polished






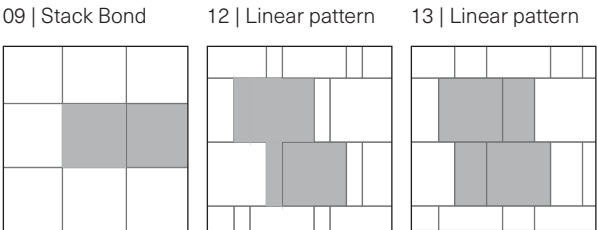
(Available Spring 2025) **TERRAZZO**
DESCRIPTION: Slab **TEXTURE:** Polished

Pallet Overview - 600 × 600



600 × 600			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 18 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	23 5⁄8 × 23 5⁄8 × 2 3⁄8	600 × 600 × 60
	Cubing	69.75 ft²	6.48 m²
	Approx. Weight	2 060 lbs	934 kg
	Number of rows	9	
	Coverage per row	7.75 ft²	0.72 m²
	Lin. coverage per row	3.94 lin. ft	1.20 lin. m

Laying Patterns Options



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.
See page 16 for more information about applications.
See page 26 to 28 for more technical information.
Every unit is calibrated to ensure height is within a 1 mm tolerance.

*The Terrazzo Collection comes with a factory-applied, water-based "natural look" protectant that enhances the surface and aids in maintenance. However, to maintain its de-icing salt resistant properties, it is essential to re-apply a concrete or natural stone water-based protectant or sealer periodically.

We recommend applying the protectant as soon as you observe water absorption. If water is still repelled, re-application is not yet necessary. Always test the protectant or sealer on a small, hidden area before full application.



**For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.



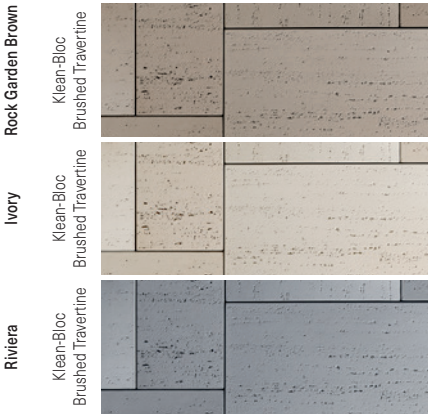
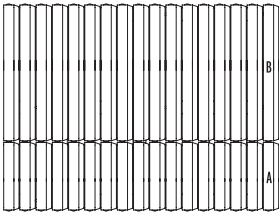
TRAVERTINA RAW

DESCRIPTION: Slab TEXTURE: Klean-Bloc Brushed Travertine

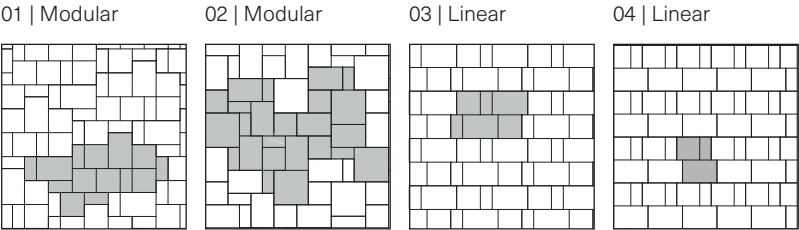


20" × 10" - 20" × 20"			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
A  17 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H) A	20 × 10 × 2 ¼	508 × 254 × 57
	Product dimension (L × W × H) B	20 × 20 × 2 ¼	508 × 508 × 57
	Cubing	70.83 ft ²	6.58 m ²
B  17 units / pallet	Approx. Weight	1 812 lbs	822 kg
	Number of rows	1	
	Coverage per unit A	1.39 ft ²	0.13 m ²
	Coverage per unit B	2.78 ft ²	0.26m ²
	Lin. coverage per row	42.5 lin. ft	12.95 lin. m

Pallet Overview - 20" × 20" and 20" × 10"



Laying Patterns Options



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

Palletized upright.
See page 6 for icons description.
See page 16 for more information about applications.
See page 26 to 28 for more technical information.

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

PAVERS

DRIVEWAYS, PERMEABLE DRIVEWAYS & PATIOS



Antika	P. 59	Sleek	P. 87
Blu 80 mm	P. 60	Squadra	P. 88
Diamond	P. 65	Valet	P. 89
Eva	P. 66	Victorien	P. 90
Hexa	P. 67	Villagio	P. 91
Industria Series	P. 68	Westmount	P. 92
Linea	P. 84		
Mista	P. 86		

PHYSICAL AND GEOMETRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS	ASTM C936	CSA A231.2:19
Compressive strength	8000 psi [55 MPa] min.	50 MPa min.
Absorption	5 % max.	–
Freeze-thaw durability	Mass loss (max.): 225 g/m ² at 28 cycles, or Mass loss (max.): 500 g/m ² at 49 cycles	Mass loss (max.): 225 g/m ² after 28 cycles, or Mass loss (max.): 500 g/m ² after 49 cycles
Dimensional tolerances (see Notes below):	Length and Width: ± 0.063 in. [1.6 mm] Thickness: ± 0.125 in. [3.2 mm]	Length and Width: -1.0 mm to +2.0 mm Thickness: ± 3.0 mm

Notes: The dimensional tolerances shown above are prior to the application of architectural finishes.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

INTERLOCKING CONCRETE PAVEMENT

INSTALLATION OUTLINE

01 EXCAVATION

- A. Before excavating, call all the local utility companies (e.g., phone, gas, electrical) to ensure that the area in which you plan to dig is clear of underground cables or wires. If any are found, please notify the appropriate companies before you begin.
- B. When excavating, it is important to achieve a slope in increments of 1.5% ($\frac{3}{8}$ " per ft/5 mm per 300 mm), which will allow for proper drainage. The excavation should mirror the final grade of pavement.
- C. The width of the base behind the edge should be equivalent to the thickness of the base.
- D. Using a rake, grade the bottom of the excavated area. If the natural soil is granular or sandy, we recommend that you compact the soil with a vibrating plate. If the soil is clay-like, change the soil with a blend of lime and crushed stone prior to compaction. Next, cover it with a layer of geotextile fabric to prevent the contamination of the base (clay and 0- $\frac{3}{4}$ " [0-20 mm] crushed stone). Refer to the table "**Thickness of the Granular Foundation**" (on next page) to find the minimum thickness of foundation required.

02 FOUNDATION

- A. Install a 0- $\frac{3}{4}$ " (0-20 mm) crushed stone base, in 4" (100 mm) lifts with a minimum 5,000 lbf (22 kN) vibrating plate compactor.
- B. To facilitate compacting, wet the base material thoroughly and compact with a vibrating plate proceeding in all directions. Continue this process until you have achieved the desired height. At this stage, you can verify the final height with the help of a paver.
- C. Base tolerance $\pm\frac{3}{8}$ " (10 mm) for every 10' (3-m) increment.

03 THE SETTING BED

- A. On the compacted crushed base, install two pipes with an outside diameter of 1" (25 mm). Grade the concrete sand with the help of a straight edge (or Quick-E leveler). If the base is not properly graded and smooth, imperfections will be evident in the finishing grade of the pavement.
- B. Bedding sand should not be compacted until all paving stones have been laid down. Passing the vibrating plate over the paving stones causes them to settle approximately $\frac{3}{8}$ " (10 mm) into the bedding sand.

04 INSTALLATION OF PAVING STONES

- A. Once the choice of paving stones and the design have been finalized, we recommended that you start installing the pavers at a 90-degree angle. To do so, proceed as follows: measure a first horizontal line of 3' (1-m) and a second line of 4' (1.2 m) perpendicular to the first. Connect a third straight line of 5' (1.5 m) which will form a triangle. The result will be a perfect 90-degree angle. While installing the paving stones, walk on the installed pavers, and fill in gaps caused by the pipes with concrete sand.
- B. It is always recommended that you use more than two cubes at a time in order to maximize the color blend. Furthermore, you should proceed with the cubes from top to bottom.
- C. You may use a chalk line to mark the stones to be cut along the borders, using a guillotine or a concrete saw. When cutting paving stones, we recommend that you wear protective ear and eyewear.
- D. Once you finish installing the paving stones, you can then install Avignon or Pietra curbstone on the granular base. To keep curbs in place, add mortar along the back to form a 45-degree angle between the ground and the curbstone or, when available, using the plastic retention system. In a vehicular traffic application, the mortar must be reinforced using steel rods.

05 FILLING IN JOINTS

- A. Spread out the polymer stabilizer sand on the paving stones and sweep in between joints in all directions.
- B. Pass a vibrating plate in all directions to allow sand to penetrate between the joints.
- C. Sweep once more and remove excess sand. Follow the instructions exactly as indicated on the polymer stabilizer sand packaging.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

INTERLOCKING CONCRETE PAVEMENT



VIBRATING PLATE ALERT!

Avoid scuffs on paver surfaces. Pavers with embossed surfaces (high and low points) are more susceptible to scuff marks from plate compactors. Techo-Bloc recommends the use of urethane mats between the plate and the paver surface when compacting. Techo-Bloc will not be held responsible for compaction scuffs or burns on pavers.

THICKNESS OF THE GRANULAR FOUNDATION¹

RESIDENTIAL PROJECTS	TYPE OF EXISTING SOIL	
	Clayey or Silty ²	Sandy or Gravelly
Driveways ³	8" to 14" (200 to 350 mm) Minimum	6" to 10" (150 to 250 mm) Minimum
Patios and Walkways ⁴	6" to 8" (150 to 200 mm) Minimum	4" to 6" (100 to 150 mm) Minimum

1. Data shown in this chart are provided as guidelines only. The range of values suggested depends particularly on existing soil conditions. The thicker the granular foundation, the greater the increase in stability of the whole structure.
2. In the case of unstable soils or ones particularly affected by the freeze-thaw cycles, a thicker foundation may be necessary. For soils with these conditions or for commercial, industrial, or institutional works, a geotechnical professional should be consulted.
3. For the province of Quebec, the typical range is:
 - For clayey or silty soils: 12" to 20"
 - For sandy or gravelly soils: 8" to 14"
4. For the province of Quebec, the typical range is:
 - For clayey or silty soils: 10" to 14"
 - For sandy or gravelly soils: 6" to 8"

QUANTITY CHART FOR JOINTS FILLING - FLEXLOCK POLYMERIC SAND

Approximate surface coverage per bag of 50 lbs (22.7 kg).

PRODUCTS	sq. ft	sq. m			
Antika	21	2	Linea small rectangles	31.47	2.92
Blu 80 mm	76.5	7.11	Linea large rectangles	42.33	3.93
Blu 80 mm (6"×13")	31.97	2.97	Mika	16.41	1.53
Diamond	28.4	2.64	Mista random	50.4	4.69
Eva	143.56	13.34	Sleek	97.12	9.03
Hexa 100 mm	61.1	5.7	Squadra	14.50	1.35
Industria 150 series - 150 × 150	31.6	2.94	Valet	24.1	2.2
Industria 200 series - 200 × 200	41.03	3.81	Victorien 60 mm	97.06	9.02
Industria 200 series - 200 × 400	54.57	5.07	Villagio	18.50	1.72
Industria 300 series - 300 × 100	30.77	2.86	Westmount	25.3	2.4
Industria 300 series - 300 × 150	41	3.81			
Industria 300 series - 300 × 300	61.39	5.70			
Industria 450 series - 450 × 100	33.5	3.11			
Industria 450 series - 450 × 150	46.4	4.31			
Industria 450 series - 450 × 300	73.5	6.83			
Industria 600 series - 600 × 100	35.06	3.26			
Industria 600 series - 600 × 200	61.32	5.70			
Industria 600 series - 600 × 300	81.72	7.59			
Industria 600 series - 600 × 600	122.48	11.38			
Industria 900 series - 900 × 300	103.5	9.6			
Industria 900 series - 900 × 600	166.5	15.5			
Industria 900 series - 900 × 900	208.4	19.4			
Industria Triangle	36.0	3.3			
Industria Tactile	61.39	5.70			

Topsoil quantity in lb (kg) to cover an area of 1 sq.ft (1 sq.m) to fill in between joints and the paver cavity.

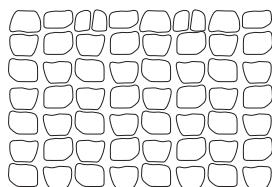
PRODUCTS	lbs/sq. ft	kg/sq. m
Aquastorm (see Permeable Pavers section)	12.60	61.40



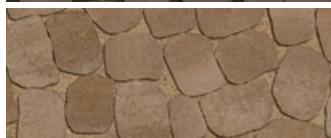
ANTIKA

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Smooth

Pallet Overview*



Smooth
Chocolate Brown



Smooth
Chestnut Brown










Smooth
Shale Grey



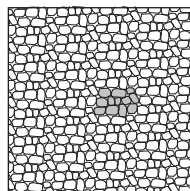
Smooth
Onyx Black

Specifications per pallet

		Imperial	Metric
A		Product dimension (L x W x H) A Variable x 2 3/4"	Variable x 60
		Product dimension (L x W x H) B Variable x 2 3/4"	Variable x 60
B		Product dimension (L x W x H) C Variable x 2 3/4"	Variable x 60
		Product dimension (L x W x H) D Variable x 2 3/4"	Variable x 60
C		Product dimension (L x W x H) E Variable x 2 3/4"	Variable x 60
		Product dimension (L x W x H) F Variable x 2 3/4"	Variable x 60
D		Product dimension (L x W x H) G Variable x 2 3/4"	Variable x 60
E		Cubing	87 ft ²
F		Approx. Weight	2 183 lbs
G		Number of rows	9
		Coverage per row	9.67 ft ²
			0.90m ²

Laying Patterns Options

01 | Random



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

The Antika paver is perfect as a filler in a circle, around a fan design or on a winding pathway. Antika can also be used as a mosaic frame around any design.

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 19 for more information about applications.

See page 56 to 58 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 93 to 97 for more technical information.

JOINT WIDTH: variable
% OF SURFACE OPENING: variable
INFILTRATION RATE: 993 in./hr (25 227 mm/hr)




*Pallet layout may vary.



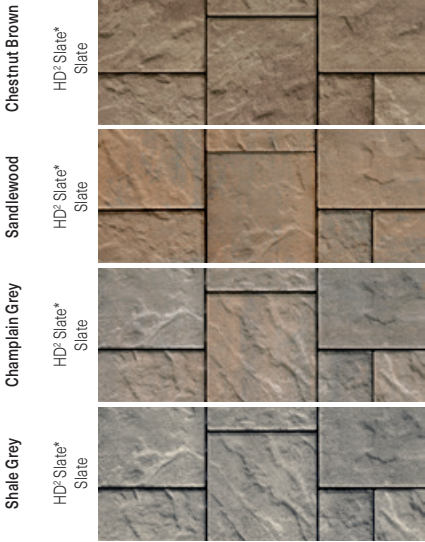
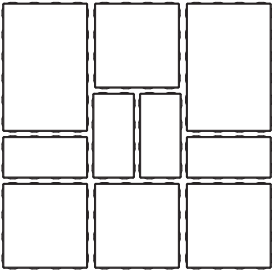
BLU 80 mm

DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: Slate and HD² Slate

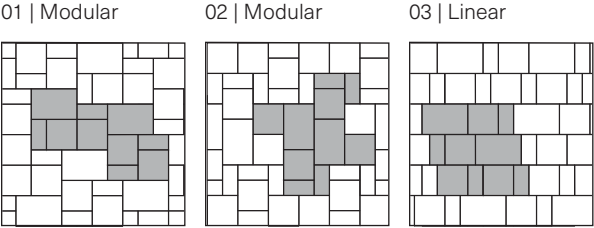


Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
A 	Product dimension (L x W x H) A	6 1/2 x 13 x 3 1/8	165 x 330 x 80
	Product dimension (L x W x H) B	13 x 13 x 3 1/8	330 x 330 x 80
	Product dimension (L x W x H) C	19 1/2 x 13 x 3 1/8	495 x 330 x 80
B 	Cubing	84.96 ft ²	7.90 m ²
	Approx. Weight	3 246 lbs	1 472 kg
	Number of rows	8	
C 	Coverage per row	10.62 ft ²	0.99 m ²
	Lin. coverage per row	9.75 lin. ft	2.97 lin. m

Pallet Overview



Laying Patterns Options



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.
See page 19 for more information about applications.
See page 56 to 58 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 93 to 97 for more technical information.
*HD² Slate is only available in USA.

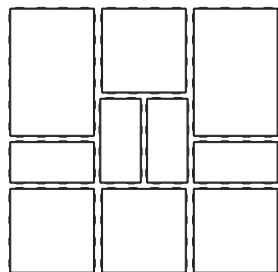
JOINT WIDTH: 1/2" (7 mm)
% OF SURFACE OPENING: 4.5%**
INFILTRATION RATE: 570 in./hr (14 475 mm/hr)
**For permeable application, the installation should be combined with Blu 6 x 13 in a modular pattern. A min. of 4.5% opening surface requires 75% of Blu 6 x 13 and 25% of Blu.





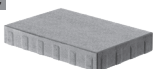
BLU 80 mm

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Smooth and HD² Smooth

Pallet Overview



Specifications per pallet

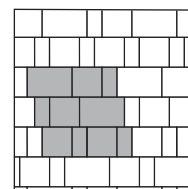
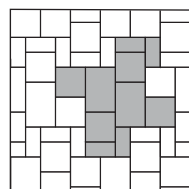
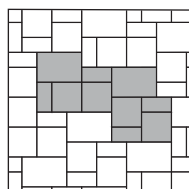
		Imperial	Metric
A 	Product dimension (L x W x H) A	6 1/2 x 13 x 3 1/8	165 x 330 x 80
	Product dimension (L x W x H) B	13 x 13 x 3 1/8	330 x 330 x 80
	Product dimension (L x W x H) C	19 1/2 x 13 x 3 1/8	495 x 330 x 80
32 units / pallet			
B 	Cubing	84.96 ft ²	7.90 m ²
	Approx. Weight Smooth	3 095 lbs	1 404 kg
	Approx. Weight HD ² Smooth	3 280 lbs	1 488 kg
32 units / pallet			
C 	Number of rows	8	
	Coverage per row	10.62 ft ²	0.99 m ²
	Lin. coverage per row	9.75 lin. ft	2.97 lin. m
16 units / pallet			

Laying Patterns Options

01 | Modular

02 | Modular

03 | Linear



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 19 for more information about applications.

See page 56 to 58 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 93 to 97 for more technical information.

JOINT WIDTH: 3/32" (7 mm)

% OF SURFACE OPENING: 4.5%**

INFILTRATION RATE: 570 in./hr (14 475 mm/hr)




**For permeable application, the installation should be combined with Blu 6 x 13 in a modular pattern. A min. of 4.5% opening surface requires 75% of Blu 6 x 13 and 25% of Blu.



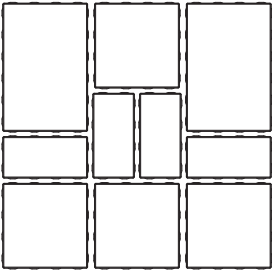
BLU 80 mm

DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: Polished



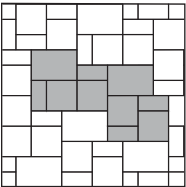
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
A 	Product dimension (L x W x H)	A 6 1/2 x 13 x 2 15/16	165 x 330 x 75
	Product dimension (L x W x H)	B 13 x 13 x 2 15/16	330 x 330 x 75
	Product dimension (L x W x H)	C 19 1/2 x 13 x 2 15/16	495 x 330 x 75
B 	Cubing	84.96 ft ²	7.90 m ²
	Approx. Weight	3 042 lbs	1 380 kg
	Number of rows	8	
C 	Coverage per row	10.62 ft ²	0.99 m ²
	Lin. coverage per row	9.75 lin. ft	2.97 lin. m

Pallet Overview

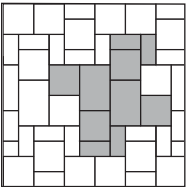


Laying Patterns Options

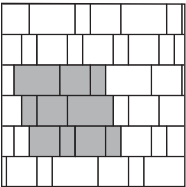
01 | Modular



02 | Modular



03 | Linear



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

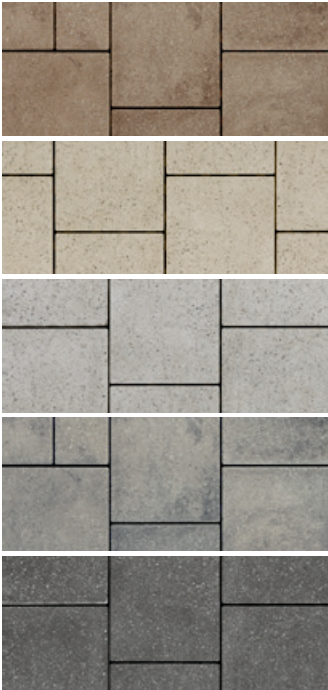
NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.
See page 19 for more information about applications.
See page 56 to 58 for more technical information.
When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 93 to 97 for more technical information.
Polished is made-to-order, minimum order of 500 sq. ft. Deposit required.

JOINT WIDTH: 1/2" (7 mm)
% OF SURFACE OPENING: 4.5%**
INFILTRATION RATE: 570 in./hr (14 475 mm/hr)
**For permeable application, the installation should be combined with Blu 6 x 13 in a modular pattern. A min. of 4.5% opening surface requires 75% of Blu 6 x 13 and 25% of Blu.

Chestnut Brown
Beige Cream
Grayed Nickel
Shale Grey
Onyx Black

Polished
Polished
Polished
Polished
Polished

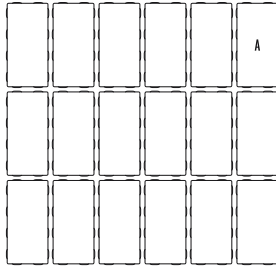




BLU 80 mm (6" × 13")

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Slate, HD² Slate

Pallet Overview



Slate
Chocolate Brown
HD² Slate*
Slate
Chestnut Brown
HD² Slate*
Slate
Champlain Grey
HD² Slate*
Slate
Shale Grey
HD² Slate*
Slate
Onyx Black

Specifications per pallet

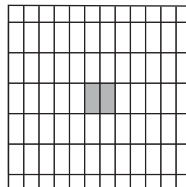


144 units / pallet

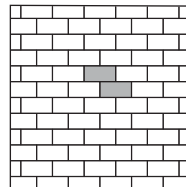
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × W × H)	Product dimension (L × W × H)	6 ½ × 13 × 3 ⅛	165 × 330 × 80
	Cubing	84.40 ft²	7.84 m²
	Approx. Weight	3 133 lbs	1 421 kg
	Number of rows	8	
	Coverage per row	10.55 ft²	0.98 m²
Lin. coverage per row	Depth	19.49 lin. ft	5.94 lin. m
	Length	9.74 lin. ft	2.97 lin. m

Laying Patterns Options

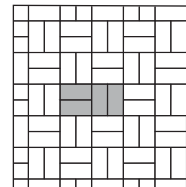
08 | Linear



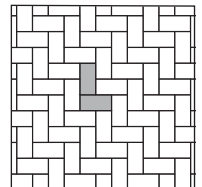
09 | Linear



10 | Parquet



11 | Herringbone



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 19 for more information about applications.

See page 56 to 58 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 93 to 97 for more technical information.

***HD² Slate is only available in USA.**

JOINT WIDTH: ⅜" (7 mm)

% OF SURFACE OPENING: 4.8%


INFILTRATION RATE: 570 in./hr (14 475 mm/hr)



BLU 80 mm (6"×13")

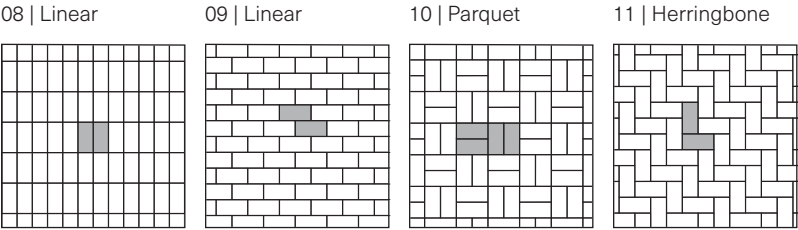
DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: Smooth, HD² Smooth



Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 144 units / pallet	Product dimension (L×W×H)	6 ½ × 13 × 3 ⅛	165 × 330 × 80
	Cubing	84.40 ft²	7.84 m²
	Approx. Weight	3 133 lbs	1 421 kg
	Number of rows	8	
	Coverage per row	10.55 ft²	0.98 m²
	Lin. coverage	Depth 19.49 lin. ft	5.94 lin. m
	per row	Length 9.74 lin. ft	2.97 lin. m

Pallet Overview					

Laying Patterns Options



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

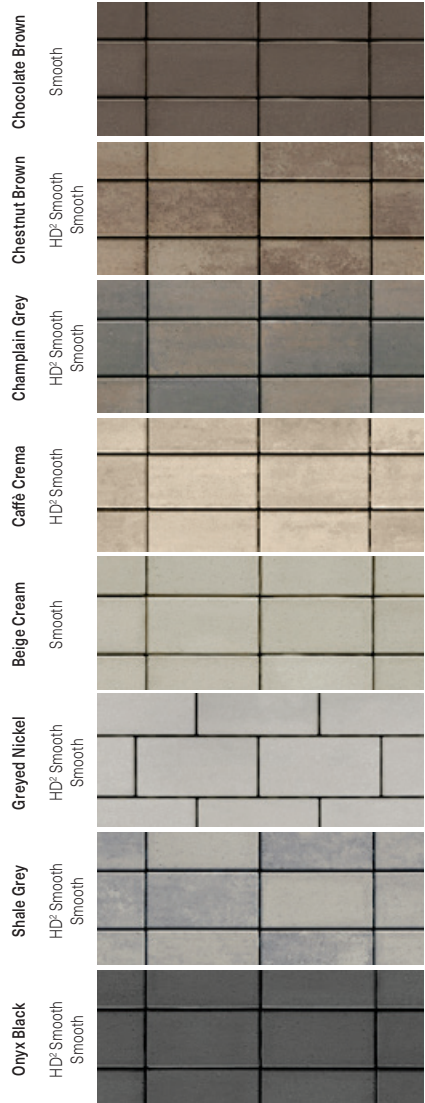
See page 19 for more information about applications.

See page 56 to 58 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 93 to 97 for more technical information.

JOINT WIDTH: ⅜" (7 mm)

% OF SURFACE OPENING: 4.8%

INFILTRATION RATE: 570 in./hr (14 475 mm/hr)

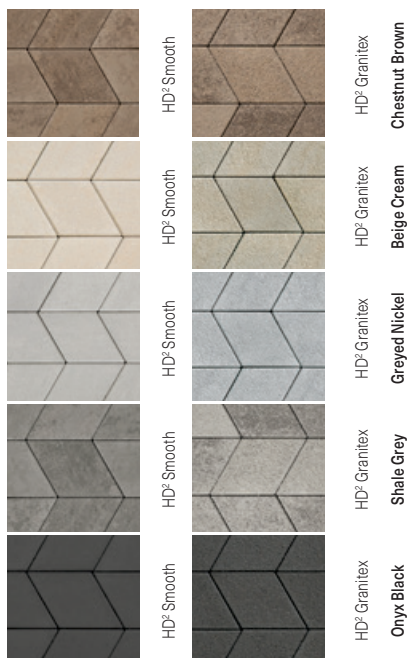
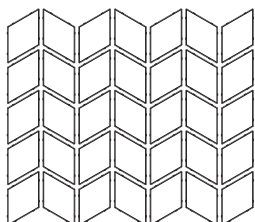




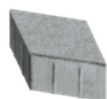
DIAMOND

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** HD² Smooth or HD² Granitex

Pallet Overview

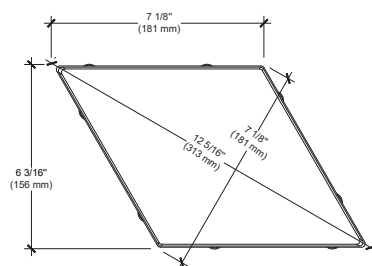


Specifications per pallet



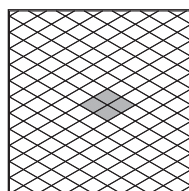
245 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × W × H)	6 3/16 × 7 1/8 × 3 15/16	156 × 181 × 100
Diagonal	12 5/16	313
Cubing	74.47 ft²	6.92 m²
Approx. Weight	3 469 lbs	1 573 kg
Number of rows	7	
Coverage per row	10.64 ft²	0.99 m²
Lin. coverage per row	Depth 20.74 lin. ft Length 17.79 lin. ft	6.32 lin. m 5.42 lin. m

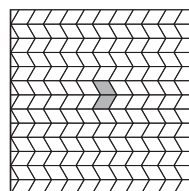


Laying Patterns Options

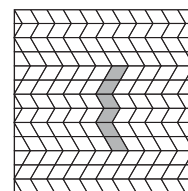
01 | Diamond



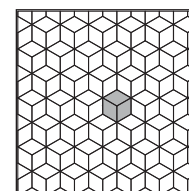
02 | Chevron



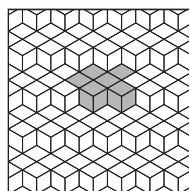
03 | Chevron



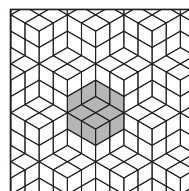
04 | Cubic



05 | Cubic diamond



07 | Geometric



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 19 for more information about applications.

See page 56 to 58 for more technical information.




HD² Granitex is made-to-order, minimum order of 500 sq. ft. Deposit required.



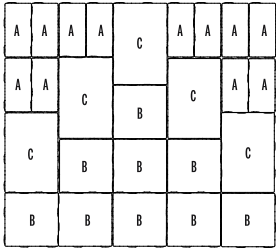
EVA

DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: Slate and Smooth



Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
A 	Product dimension (L x W x H) A	4 3/8 x 8 3/4 x 2 3/8	112 x 223 x 60
	Product dimension (L x W x H) B	8 3/4 x 8 3/4 x 2 3/8	223 x 223 x 60
	Product dimension (L x W x H) C	13 3/16 x 8 3/4 x 2 3/8	335 x 223 x 60
B 	Cubing	132.48 ft ²	12.31 m ²
	Approx. Weight	3 643 lbs	1 653 kg
	Number of rows	11	
C 	Coverage per row	12.04 ft ²	1.12 m ²
	Lin. coverage per row	16.46 lin. ft	5.02 lin. m

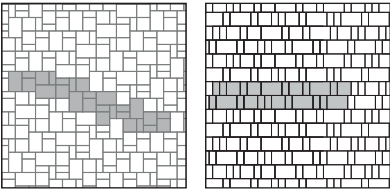
Pallet Overview



Laying Patterns Options

01 | Modular

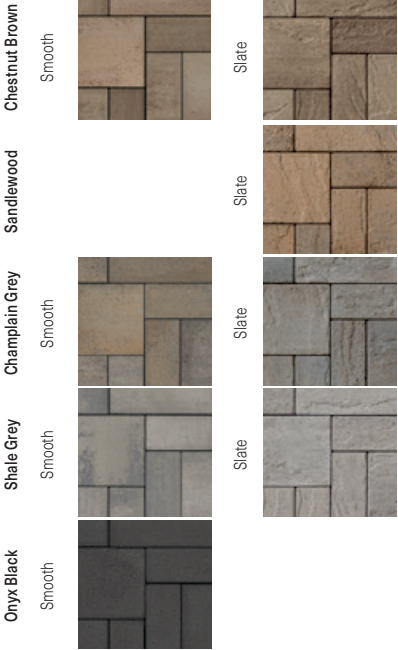
02 | Linear



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.
See page 19 for more information about applications.
See page 56 to 58 for more technical information.

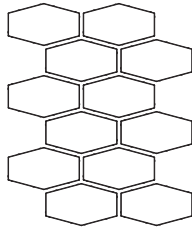




HEXA 100 mm

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** HD² Smooth

Pallet Overview



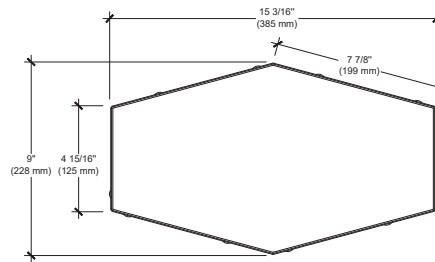
HD² Smooth Chestnut Brown
HD² Smooth Caffè Crema
HD² Smooth Beige Cream
HD² Smooth Greyed Nickel
HD² Smooth Shale Grey
HD² Smooth Onyx Black

Specifications per pallet



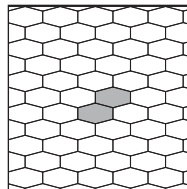
84 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × W × H)	15 3/16 × 9 × 3 15/16	385 × 228 × 100
Cubing	61.44 ft²	5.71 m²
Approx. Weight	2 980 lbs	1 352 kg
Number of rows	7	
Coverage per row	8.78 ft²	0.82 m²



Laying Patterns Options

01 | Hexagon



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.


See page 19 for more information about applications.

See page 56 to 58 for more technical information.

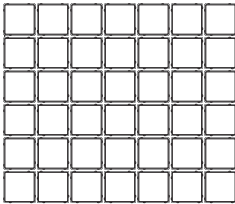


INDUSTRIA 150 Series

DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: HD² Smooth or HD² Granitex

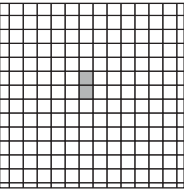
150 × 150			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 294 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	5 7⁄8 × 5 7⁄8 × 3 15⁄16	150 × 150 × 100
	Cubing	71.20 ft²	6.62 m²
	Approx. Weight	3 357 lbs	1 523 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	10.17 ft²	0.95 m²
Linear coverage per row		20.67 lin. ft	6.30 lin. m

Pallet Overview - 150 × 150

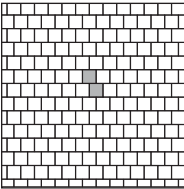


Laying Patterns Options

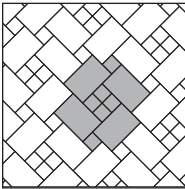
01 | Linear



02 | Linear



24 | Modular



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.
See page 19 for more information about applications.
See page 56 to 58 for more technical information.

Chestnut Brown HD² Smooth HD² Granitex		Silver Granite HD² Smooth	
Caffè Crema HD² Smooth HD² Granitex		Shale Grey HD² Smooth HD² Granitex	
Beige Cream HD² Smooth HD² Granitex		Grey HD² Smooth HD² Granitex	
Pure White HD² Smooth HD² Granitex		Charcoal HD² Smooth HD² Granitex	
Salt & Pepper HD² Smooth HD² Granitex		Onyx Black HD² Smooth HD² Granitex	
Grayed Nickel HD² Smooth HD² Granitex			

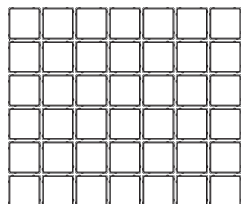
See page 14 for list of Made-to-Stock and Made-to-Order products for all items of Industria Collection.




INDUSTRIA 150 Series

DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: HD² Polished

Pallet Overview - 150 × 150

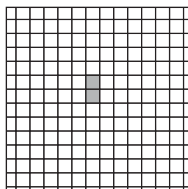


150 × 150			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 294 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	5 7/8 × 5 7/8 × 3 3/4	150 × 150 × 95
	Cubing	71.20 ft²	6.62 m²
	Approx. Weight	3 357 lbs	1 523 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	10.17 ft²	0.95 m²
	Linear coverage per row	20.67 lin. ft	6.30 lin. m

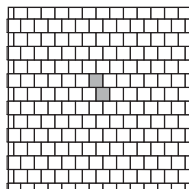


Laying Patterns Options

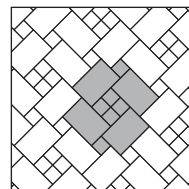
01 | Linear



02 | Linear



24 | Modular



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 19 for more information about applications.

See page 56 to 58 for more technical information.


See page 14 for list of Made-to-Stock and Made-to-Order products for all items of Industria Collection.


INDUSTRIA 200 Series

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** HD² Smooth or HD² Granitex



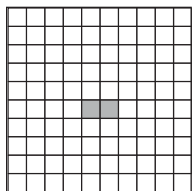
200x200

200 × 200			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 140 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	7 7/8 × 7 7/8 × 3 15/16	200 × 200 × 100
	Cubing	60.28 ft ²	5.60 m ²
	Approx. Weight	2 863 lbs	1 299 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	8.61 ft ²	0.80 m ²
Linear coverage per row		13.12 lin. ft	4 lin. m

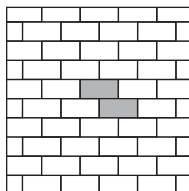
200 × 400			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 70 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	7 7/8 × 15 3/4 × 3 15/16	200 × 400 × 100
	Cubing	60.28 ft ²	5.60 m ²
	Approx. Weight	2 862 lbs	1 298 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	8.61 ft ²	0.80 m ²
Lin. coverage per row	Depth	6.56 lin. ft	2 lin. m
	Length	13.12 lin. ft	4 lin. m

Laying Patterns Options

03 | Linear



04 | Linear



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

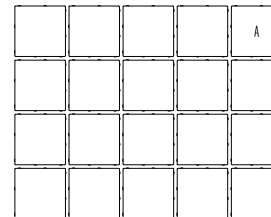
NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

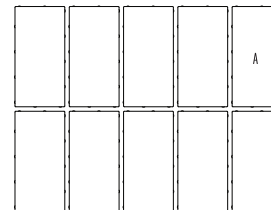
See page 19 for more information about applications.

See page 56 to 58 for more technical information.

Pallet Overview - 200 × 200



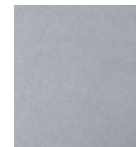
Pallet Overview - 200 × 400



Chestnut Brown

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex

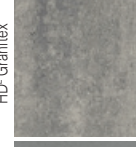
Silver Granite

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex

Café Crema

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex

Shale Grey

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex

Beige Cream

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex

Grey

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex

Pure White

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex

Charcoal

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex

Salt & Pepper

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex

Onyx Black

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex

Greyed Nickel

HD² Smooth
HD² Granitex

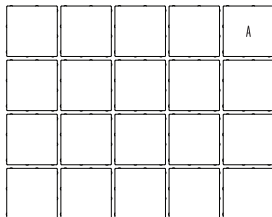
See page 14 for list of Made-to-Stock and Made-to-Order products for all items of Industria Collection.



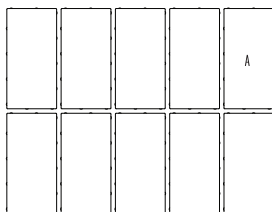
INDUSTRIA 200 Series


DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: HD² Polished


Pallet Overview - 200 × 200



Pallet Overview - 200 × 400

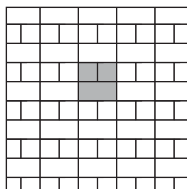


200 × 200			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 140 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	7 7/8 × 7 7/8 × 3 3/4	200 × 200 × 95
	Cubing	60.28 ft ²	5.60 m ²
	Approx. Weight	2 848 lbs	1 292 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	8.61 ft ²	0.80 m ²
	Linear coverage per row	13.12 lin. ft	4 lin. m

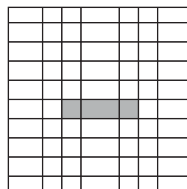
200 × 400			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 70 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	7 7/8 × 15 3/4 × 3 3/4	200 × 400 × 95
	Cubing	60.28 ft ²	5.60 m ²
	Approx. Weight	2 848 lbs	1 292 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	8.61 ft ²	0.80 m ²
	Lin. coverage per row	<div>Depth</div> <div>Length</div>	<div>2 lin. m</div> <div>4 lin. m</div>

Laying Patterns Options

05 | Linear



06 | Linear



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 19 for more information about applications.

See page 56 to 58 for more technical information.

See page 14 for list of Made-to-Stock and Made-to-Order products for all items of Industria Collection.

INDUSTRIA 300 Series

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** HD² Smooth or HD² Granitex



300 × 100

Specifications per pallet



231 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × W × H)	11 13/16 × 3 15/16 × 3 15/16	300 × 100 × 100
Cubing	74.59 ft ²	6.93 m ²
Approx. Weight	3 412 lbs	1 548 kg
Number of rows	7	
Coverage per row	10.66 ft ²	0.99 m ²
Lin. coverage per row	Depth 32.48 lin. ft Length 10.83 lin. ft	9.90 lin. m 3.30 lin. m

300 × 150

Specifications per pallet



147 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × W × H)	11 13/16 × 5 7/8 × 3 15/16	300 × 150 × 100
Cubing	71.20 ft ²	6.62 m ²
Approx. Weight	3 288 lbs	1 491 kg
Number of rows	7	
Coverage per row	10.17 ft ²	0.95 m ²
Lin. coverage per row	Depth 20.67 lin. ft Length 10.33 lin. ft	6.30 lin. m 3.15 lin. m

300 × 300

Specifications per pallet

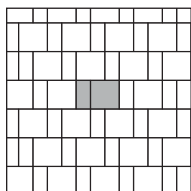


84 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × W × H)	11 13/16 × 11 13/16 × 3 15/16	300 × 300 × 100
Cubing	81.38 ft ²	7.56 m ²
Approx. Weight	3 725 lbs	1 690 kg
Number of rows	7	
Coverage per row	11.63 ft ²	1.08 m ²
Linear coverage per row	11.81 lin. ft	3.60 lin. m

Laying Patterns Options

07 | Linear



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

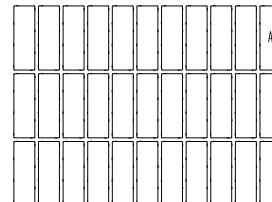
NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

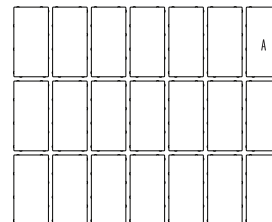
See page 19 for more information about applications.

See page 56 to 58 for more technical information.

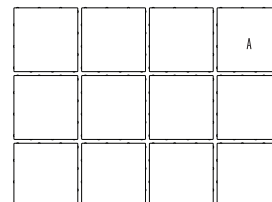
Pallet Overview - 300 × 100



Pallet Overview - 300 × 150



Pallet Overview - 300 × 300



Greyed Nickel HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	Salt & Pepper HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	Pure White HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	Beige Cream HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	Caffè Crema HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	Chestnut Brown HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	Onyx Black HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	Charcoal HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	Grey HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	Shale Grey HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	Silver Granite HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex
---	---	--	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--

See page 14 for list of Made-to-Stock and Made-to-Order products for all items of Industria Collection.



DESCRIPTION: Paver **Texture:** HD² Smooth or HD² Granitex

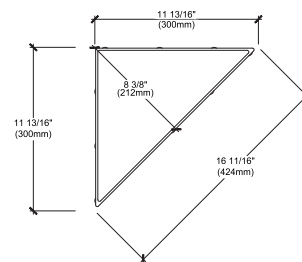


84 units / pallet

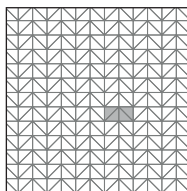
per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × W × H)	11 ¹³ / ₁₆ × 11 ¹³ / ₁₆ × 3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	300 × 300 × 100
Cubing	81.38 ft ²	7.56 m ²
Approx. Weight	3 725 lbs	1 690 kg
Number of rows	7	
Coverage per row	11.63 ft ²	1.08 m ²
Lin. coverage per row	11.81 lin. ft	3.60 lin. m

168 units / pallet

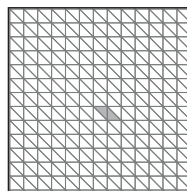
per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × W × H)	11 ¹³ / ₁₆ × 11 ¹³ / ₁₆ × 3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	300 × 300 × 100
Cubing	81.38 ft ²	7.56 m ²
Approx. Weight	3 743 lbs	1 698 kg
Number of rows	7	
Coverage per row	11.63 ft ²	1.08 m ²
Lin. coverage per row	11.81 lin. ft	3.60 lin. m



01 | Linear



03 | Linear



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 19 for more information about applications.


See page 56 to 58 for more technical information.


*Industria Tactile is only available in HD² Smooth.

INDUSTRIA 300 Series

DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: HD² Polished

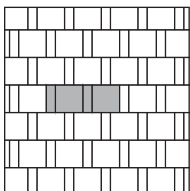


300 × 100			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 231 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	11 15⁄16 × 3 15⁄16 × 3 3⁄4	300 × 100 × 95
	Cubing	74.59 ft²	6.93 m²
	Approx. Weight	3 412 lbs	1 548 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	10.66 ft²	0.99 m²
	Lin. coverage per row	Depth 32.48 lin. ft Length 10.83 lin. ft	9.90 lin. m 3.30 lin. m

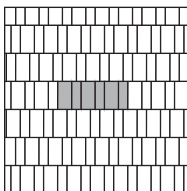
300 × 150			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 147 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	11 15⁄16 × 5 7⁄8 × 3 3⁄4	300 × 150 × 95
	Cubing	71.20 ft²	6.62 m²
	Approx. Weight	3 288 lbs	1 491 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	10.17 ft²	0.95 m²
	Lin. coverage per row	Depth 20.67 lin. ft Length 10.33 lin. ft	6.30 lin. m 3.15 lin. m

Laying Patterns Options

09 | Linear



10 | Linear



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

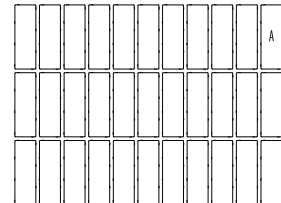
NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

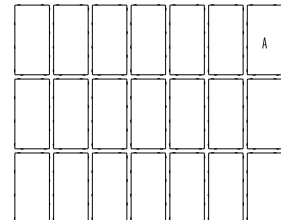
See page 19 for more information about applications.

See page 56 to 58 for more technical information.

Pallet Overview - 300 × 100



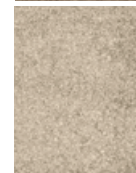
Pallet Overview - 300 × 150



Chestnut Brown
HD² Polished



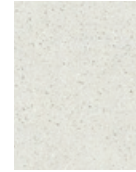
Caffè Crema
HD² Polished



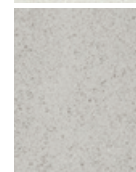
Beige Cream
HD² Polished



Pure White
HD² Polished



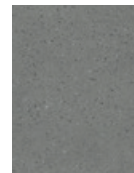
Greyed Nickel
HD² Polished



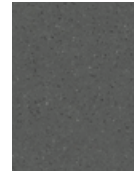
Shale Grey
HD² Polished



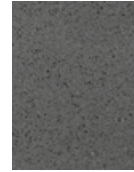
Grey
HD² Polished



Charcoal
HD² Polished



Onyx Black
HD² Polished



See page 14 for list of Made-to-Stock and Made-to-Order products for all items of Industria Collection.

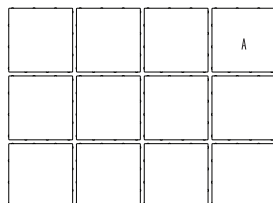


300x300

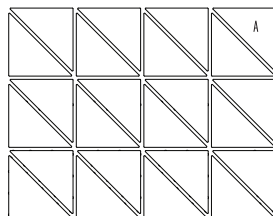
INDUSTRIA 300 Series

DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: HD² Polished

Pallet Overview - 300 × 300



Pallet Overview - Triangle



300 × 300

Specifications per pallet



84 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × W × H)	11 13/16 × 11 13/16 × 3 3/4	300 × 300 × 95
Cubing	81.38 ft²	7.56 m²
Approx. Weight	3 725 lbs	1 690 kg
Number of rows	7	
Coverage per row	11.63 ft²	1.08 m²
Linear coverage per row	11.81 lin. ft	3.60 lin. m

TRIANGLE

Specifications per pallet

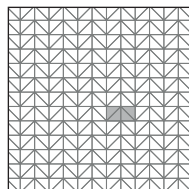


168 units / pallet

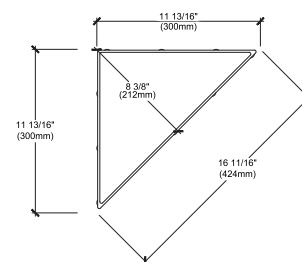
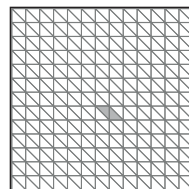
	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × W × H)	11 13/16 × 11 13/16 × 3 3/4	300 × 300 × 95
Cubing	81.38 ft²	7.56 m²
Approx. Weight	3 743 lbs	1 698 kg
Number of rows	7	
Coverage per row	11.63 ft²	1.08 m²
Lin. coverage per row	11.81 lin. ft	3.60 lin. m

Laying Patterns Options

01 | Linear



03 | Linear



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 19 for more information about applications.

See page 56 to 58 for more technical information.

See page 14 for list of Made-to-Stock and Made-to-Order products for all items of Industria Collection.




INDUSTRIA 450 Series

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** HD² Smooth or HD² Granitex



450 × 100


Specifications per pallet

	Imperial	Metric
 Product dimension (L × W × H)	17 ¹¹ / ₁₆ × 3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ × 3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	450 × 100 × 100
Cubing	74.59 ft ²	6.93 m ²
Approx. Weight	3 516 lbs	1 595 kg
Number of rows	7	
Coverage per row	10.66 ft ²	0.99 m ²
Lin. coverage	Depth 32.48 lin. ft	9.90 lin. m
per row	Length 7.22 lin. ft	2.20 lin. m

154 units / pallet

450 × 150

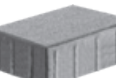
Specifications per pallet

	Imperial	Metric
 Product dimension (L × W × H)	17 ¹¹ / ₁₆ × 5 ⁷ / ₈ × 3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	450 × 150 × 100
Cubing	71.20 ft ²	6.62 m ²
Approx. Weight	3 357 lbs	1 523 kg
Number of rows	7	
Coverage per row	10.17 ft ²	0.95 m ²
Lin. coverage	Depth 20.67 lin. ft	6.30 lin. m
per row	Length 6.89 lin. ft	2.10 lin. m

98 units / pallet

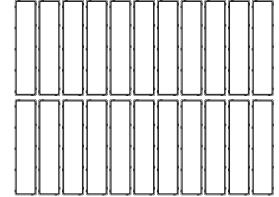
450 × 300

Specifications per pallet

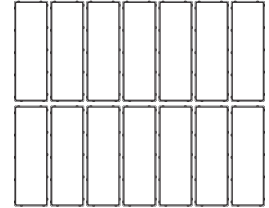
	Imperial	Metric
 Product dimension (L × W × H)	17 ¹¹ / ₁₆ × 11 ¹³ / ₁₆ × 3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	450 × 300 × 100
Cubing	61.03 ft ²	5.67 m ²
Approx. Weight	2 883 lbs	1 308 kg
Number of rows	7	
Coverage per row	8.72 ft ²	0.81 m ²
Lin. coverage	Depth 8.86 lin. ft	2.70 lin. m
per row	Length 5.91 lin. ft	1.80 lin. m

42 units / pallet

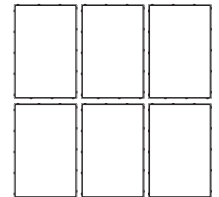
Pallet Overview - 450 × 100



Pallet Overview - 450 × 150

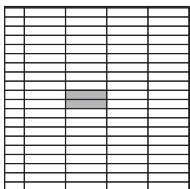


Pallet Overview - 450 × 300



Laying Patterns Options

11 | Linear



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.





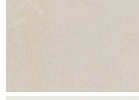

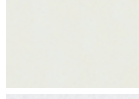
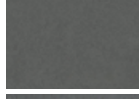
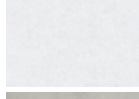
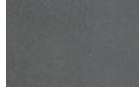
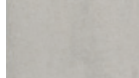
NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 19 for more information about applications.

See page 56 to 58 for more technical information.

*For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.

Chestnut Brown HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex		Silver Granite HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	
Caffè Crema HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex		Shale Grey HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	
Beige Cream HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex		Grey HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	
Pure White HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex		Charcoal HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	
Salt & Pepper* HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex		Onyx Black HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	
Greyed Nicke HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex			

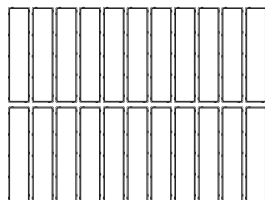
See page 14 for list of Made-to-Stock and Made-to-Order products for all items of Industria Collection.



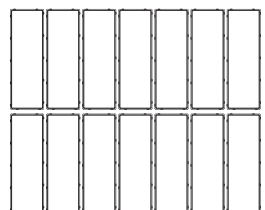
INDUSTRIA 450 Series

DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: HD² Polished

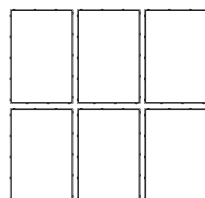
Pallet Overview - 450 × 100



Pallet Overview - 450 × 150



Pallet Overview - 450 × 300



450 × 100

Specifications per pallet



154 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × W × H)	17 1/16 × 3 15/16 × 3 3/4	450 × 100 × 95
Cubing	74.59 ft²	6.93 m²
Approx. Weight	3 516 lbs	1 595 kg
Number of rows	7	
Coverage per row	10.66 ft²	0.99 m²
Lin. coverage per row	Depth 32.48 lin. ft Length 7.22 lin. ft	9.90 lin. m 2.20 lin. m

450 × 150

Specifications per pallet

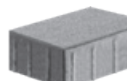


98 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × W × H)	17 1/16 × 5 7/8 × 3 3/4	450 × 150 × 95
Cubing	71.20 ft²	6.62 m²
Approx. Weight	3 357 lbs	1 523 kg
Number of rows	7	
Coverage per row	10.17 ft²	0.95 m²
Lin. coverage per row	Depth 20.67 lin. ft Length 6.89 lin. ft	6.30 lin. m 2.10 lin. m

450 × 300

Specifications per pallet



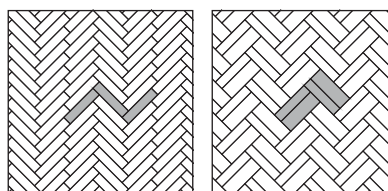
42 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × W × H)	17 1/16 × 11 13/16 × 3 3/4	450 × 300 × 95
Cubing	61.03 ft²	5.67 m²
Approx. Weight	2 883 lbs	1 308 kg
Number of rows	7	
Coverage per row	8.72 ft²	0.81 m²
Lin. coverage per row	Depth 8.86 lin. ft Length 5.91 lin. ft	2.70 lin. m 1.80 lin. m

Laying Patterns Options

13 | Herringbone

14 | Herringbone



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 19 for more information about applications.

See page 56 to 58 for more technical information.

*For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.

See page 14 for list of Made-to-Stock and Made-to-Order products for all items of Industria Collection.

INDUSTRIA 600 Series

DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: HD² Smooth or HD² Granitex



600 × 100

Specifications per pallet



70 units / pallet

		Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × W × H)		23 5/8 × 3 15/16 × 3 15/16	600 × 100 × 100
Cubing		45.21 ft ²	4.20 m ²
Approx. Weight		2 112 lbs	958 kg
Number of rows		7	
Coverage per row		6.46 ft ²	0.60 m ²
Lin. coverage per row	Depth	19.69 lin. ft	6 lin. m
	Length	3.28 lin. ft	1 lin. m

600 × 200

Specifications per pallet



35 units / pallet

		Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × W × H)		23 5/8 × 7 7/8 × 3 15/16	600 × 200 × 100
Cubing		45.21 ft ²	4.20 m ²
Approx. Weight		2 146 lbs	973 kg
Number of rows		7	
Coverage per row		6.46 ft ²	0.60 m ²
Lin. coverage per row	Depth	9.84 lin. ft	3 lin. m
	Length	3.28 lin. ft	1 lin. m

600 × 300

Specifications per pallet

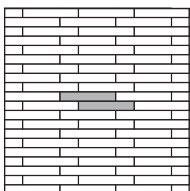


28 units / pallet

		Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × W × H)		23 5/8 × 11 15/16 × 3 15/16	600 × 300 × 100
Cubing		54.25 ft ²	5.04 m ²
Approx. Weight		2 567 lbs	1 164 kg
Number of rows		7	
Coverage per row		7.75 ft ²	0.72 m ²
Lin. coverage per row	Depth	7.87 lin. ft	2.40 lin. m
	Length	3.94 lin. ft	1.20 lin. m

Laying Patterns Options

25 | Linear



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

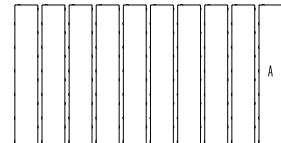
See page 6 for icons description.

See page 19 for more information about applications.

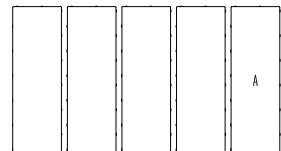
See page 56 to 58 for more technical information.

*For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.

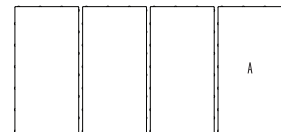
Pallet Overview - 600 × 100



Pallet Overview - 600 × 200



Pallet Overview - 600 × 300



Chestnut Brown HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	Silver Granite HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	
Caffè Crema HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	Shale Grey HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	
Beige Cream HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	Grey HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	
Pure White HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	Charcoal HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	
Salt & Pepper HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	Onyx Black HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	
Greyed Nickel HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex		

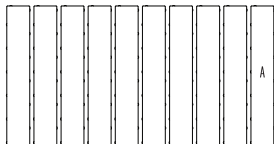
See page 14 for list of Made-to-Stock and Made-to-Order products for all items of Industria Collection.



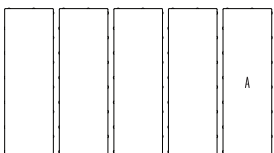
INDUSTRIA 600 Series

DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: HD² Polished

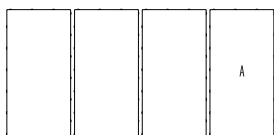
Pallet Overview - 600 × 100




Pallet Overview - 600 × 200





Pallet Overview - 600 × 300



See page 14 for list of Made-to-Stock and Made-to-Order products for all items of Industria Collection.

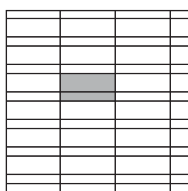
600 × 100			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
	Product dimension (L × W × H)		23 5/8 × 3 15/16 × 3 3/4
	Cubing		45.21 ft ²
	Approx. Weight		2 112 lbs
	Number of rows		7
	Coverage per row		6.46 ft ²
70 units / pallet	Lin. coverage per row	Depth	19.69 lin. ft
		Length	3.28 lin. ft

600 × 200			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
	Product dimension (L × W × H)		23 5/8 × 7 7/8 × 3 3/4
	Cubing		45.21 ft ²
	Approx. Weight		2 145 lbs
	Number of rows		7
	Coverage per row		6.46 ft ²
35 units / pallet	Lin. coverage per row	Depth	9.84 lin. ft
		Length	3.28 lin. ft

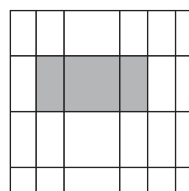
600 × 300			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
	Product dimension (L × W × H)		23 5/8 × 11 13/16 × 3 3/4
	Cubing		54.25 ft ²
	Approx. Weight		2 567 lbs
	Number of rows		7
	Coverage per row		7.75 ft ²
28 units / pallet	Lin. coverage per row	Depth	7.87 lin. ft
		Length	3.94 lin. ft

Laying Patterns Options

27 | Linear



28 | Linear



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.
See page 19 for more information about applications.
See page 56 to 58 for more technical information.


*For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.

INDUSTRIA 600 Series

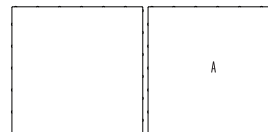
DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** HD² Smooth or HD² Granitex



600 × 600

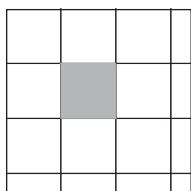
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
 14 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	23 5/8 × 23 5/8 × 3 15/16 600 × 600 × 100
	Cubing	54.25 ft ² 5.04 m ²
	Approx. Weight	2 556 lbs 1 159 kg
	Number of rows	7
	Coverage per row	7.75 ft ² 0.72 m ²
	Lin. coverage per row	3.94 lin. ft 1.20 lin. m

Pallet Overview - 600 × 600

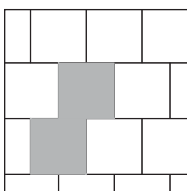


Laying Patterns Options

29 | Linear



30 | Linear




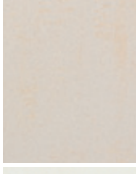
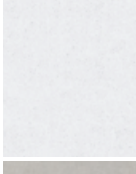

Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 56 to 58 for more technical information.

*For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.

Chestnut Brown HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex		Silver Granite HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	
Caffè Crema HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex		Shale Grey HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	
Beige Cream HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex		Grey HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	
Pure White HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex		Charcoal HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	
Salt & Pepper HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex		Onyx Black HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex	
Greyed Nickel HD ² Smooth HD ² Granitex			

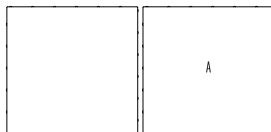
See page 14 for list of Made-to-Stock and Made-to-Order products for all items of Industria Collection.




INDUSTRIA 600 Series

DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: HD² Polished

Pallet Overview - 600 × 600

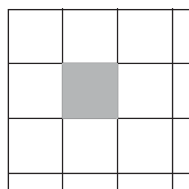


600 × 600			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 14 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	23 5/8 × 23 5/8 × 3 3/4	600 × 600 × 95
	Cubing	54.25 ft ²	5.04 m ²
	Approx. Weight	2 556 lbs	1 159 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	7.75 ft ²	0.72 m ²
	Lin. coverage per row	3.94 lin. ft	1.20 lin. m

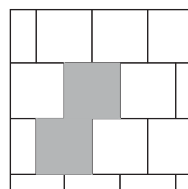


Laying Patterns Options

29 | Linear



30 | Linear



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 56 to 58 for more technical information.


*For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.


See page 14 for list of Made-to-Stock and Made-to-Order products for all items of Industria Collection.




INDUSTRIA 900 Series

DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: HD² Smooth or HD² Granitex

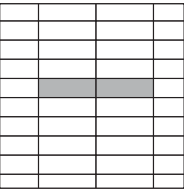
900 × 300			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 28 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	35 ⁷ / ₁₆ × 11 ¹³ / ₁₆ × 3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	900 × 300 × 100
	Cubing	81.38 ft²	7.56 m²
	Approx. Weight	3 821 lbs	1 733 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	11.63 ft²	1.08 m²

900 × 600			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 14 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	35 ⁷ / ₁₆ × 23 ⁵ / ₁₆ × 3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	900 × 600 × 100
	Cubing	81.38 ft²	7.56 m²
	Approx. Weight	3 839 lbs	1 741 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	11.63 ft²	1.08 m²

900 × 900			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 7 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	35 ⁷ / ₁₆ × 35 ⁷ / ₁₆ × 3 ¹⁵ / ₁₆	900 × 900 × 100
	Cubing	61.00 ft²	5.67 m²
	Approx. Weight	2 893 lbs	1 312 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	8.72 ft²	0.81 m²

Laying Patterns Options

31 | Linear



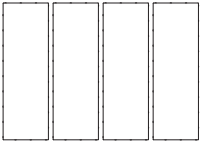
Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

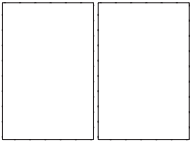
See page 6 for icons description.
See page 19 for more information about applications.
See page 56 to 58 for more technical information.

*For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.

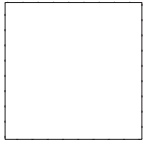
Pallet Overview - 900 × 300



Pallet Overview - 900 × 600



Pallet Overview - 900 × 900



Chestnut Brown HD² Smooth HD² Granitex		Silver Granite HD² Smooth HD² Granitex	
Caffè Crema HD² Smooth HD² Granitex		Shale Grey HD² Smooth HD² Granitex	
Beige Cream HD² Smooth HD² Granitex		Grey HD² Smooth HD² Granitex	
Pure White HD² Smooth HD² Granitex		Charcoal HD² Smooth HD² Granitex	
Salt & Pepper HD² Smooth HD² Granitex		Onyx Black HD² Smooth HD² Granitex	
Greyed Nickel HD² Smooth HD² Granitex			

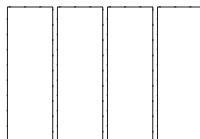
See page 14 for list of Made-to-Stock and Made-to-Order products for all items of Industria Collection.



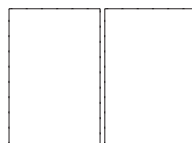
INDUSTRIA 900 Series

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** HD² Polished

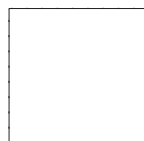
Pallet Overview - 900 × 300




Pallet Overview - 900 × 600




Pallet Overview - 900 × 900




900 × 300

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
 28 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	35 ⁷ / ₁₆ × 11 ¹³ / ₁₆ × 3 ³ / ₄
	Cubing	81.38 ft ²
	Approx. Weight	3 821 lbs
	Number of rows	7
	Coverage per row	11.63 ft ²

900 × 600

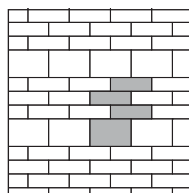
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
 14 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	35 ⁷ / ₁₆ × 23 ⁵ / ₁₆ × 3 ³ / ₄
	Cubing	81.38 ft ²
	Approx. Weight	3 839 lbs
	Number of rows	7
	Coverage per row	11.63 ft ²

900 × 900

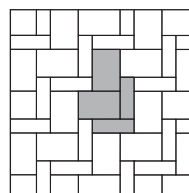
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
 7 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	35 ⁷ / ₁₆ × 35 ⁷ / ₁₆ × 3 ³ / ₄
	Cubing	61.00 ft ²
	Approx. Weight	2 893 lbs
	Number of rows	7
	Coverage per row	8.72 ft ²

Laying Patterns Options

42 | Linear



44 | Herringbone



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 19 for more information about applications.

See page 56 to 58 for more technical information.




*For this application, it is recommended that this product be installed on a concrete base as designed by a local Engineer.



LINEA Small rectangles

DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: Smooth



Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
A  77 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x W x H) A	8 7⁄8 × 3 15⁄16 × 3 15⁄16	225 × 100 × 100
	Product dimension (L x W x H) B	12 13⁄16 × 3 15⁄16 × 3 15⁄16	325 × 100 × 100
	Product dimension (L x W x H) C	16 3⁄4 × 3 15⁄16 × 3 15⁄16	425 × 100 × 100
B  77 units / pallet	Cubing	80.81 ft²	7.51 m²
C  77 units / pallet	Approx. Weight	3 634 lbs	1 648 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per row	11.54 ft²	1.07 m²
	Lin. coverage per row	35.25 lin. ft	10.74 lin. m

Pallet Overview		
B	C	A
A	B	C
C	A	B
B	C	A
A	B	C
C	A	B
B	C	A
A	B	C
C	A	B
B	C	A
A	B	C

Chestnut Brown
Champlain Grey
Shale Grey
Onyx Black

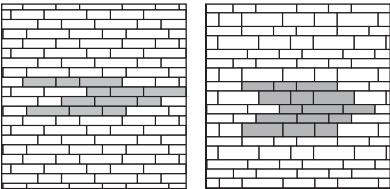
Smooth
Smooth
Smooth
Smooth



Laying Patterns Options

01 | Linear

03 | Linear



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

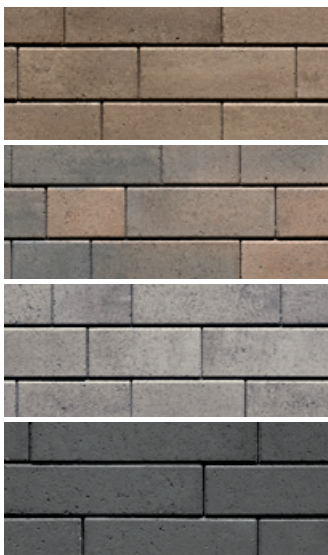
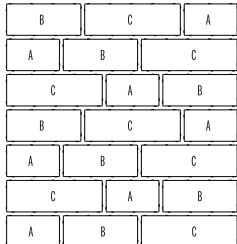
See page 6 for icons description.
See page 19 for more information about applications.
See page 56 to 58 for more technical information.



LINEA Large rectangles

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Smooth

Pallet Overview



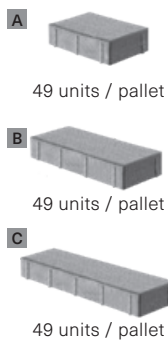
Smooth
Chestnut Brown

Smooth
Champlain Grey

Smooth
Shale Grey

Smooth
Onyx Black

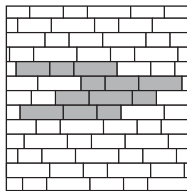
Specifications per pallet



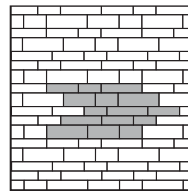
	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L x W x H) A	$8 \frac{7}{8} \times 5 \frac{7}{8} \times 3 \frac{15}{16}$	$225 \times 150 \times 100$
Product dimension (L x W x H) B	$12 \frac{13}{16} \times 5 \frac{7}{8} \times 3 \frac{15}{16}$	$325 \times 150 \times 100$
Product dimension (L x W x H) C	$16 \frac{3}{4} \times 5 \frac{7}{8} \times 3 \frac{15}{16}$	$425 \times 150 \times 100$
Cubing	77.14 ft ²	7.17 m ²
Approx. Weight	3 561 lbs	1 615 kg
Number of rows	7	
Coverage per row	11.02 ft ²	1.02 m ²
Lin. coverage per row	22.40 lin. ft	6.83 lin. m

Laying Patterns Options

01 | Linear



03 | Linear



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 19 for more information about applications.




See page 56 to 58 for more technical information.



MISTA Random

DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: Multi-textured



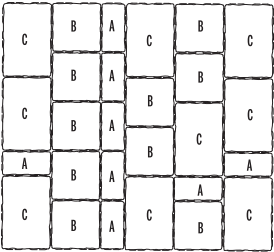
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
A 	Product dimension (L x W x H)	A 3 1⁄16 × 7 7⁄8 × 2 9⁄16	100 × 200 × 65
	Product dimension (L x W x H)	B 7 7⁄8 × 7 7⁄8 × 2 9⁄16	200 × 200 × 65
	Product dimension (L x W x H)	C 11 13⁄16 × 7 7⁄8 × 2 9⁄16	300 × 200 × 65
B 	Cubing	116.20 ft²	10.80 m²
C 	Approx. Weight	3 356 lbs	1 522 kg
	Number of rows	10	
	Coverage per row	11.62 ft²	1.08 m²
	Lin. coverage per row	17.71 lin. ft	5.40 lin. m

80 units / pallet

100 units / pallet

90 units / pallet

Pallet Overview



Chestnut Brown

Multi-textured



Sandlewood

Multi-textured



Champlain Grey

Multi-textured



Shale Grey

Multi-textured

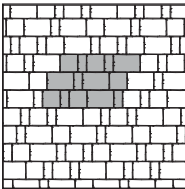
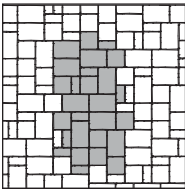
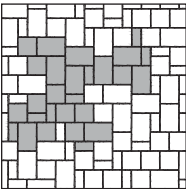


Laying Patterns Options

04 | Modular

05 | Modular

06 | Linear



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 19 for more information about applications.

See page 56 to 58 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 93 to 97 for more technical information.

JOINT WIDTH: 3⁄16" to 9⁄16" (4 to 14 mm)
% OF SURFACE OPENING: 6.3 %
INFILTRATION RATE: 610 in./hr (15 505 mm/hr)

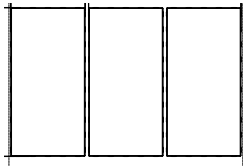
Permeable pavers allow for storm water drainage and manage excess runoff. The use of permeable pavers also facilitates LEED® certification easier to obtain.



SLEEK

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** HD² Smooth

Pallet Overview



Specifications per pallet



24 units / pallet

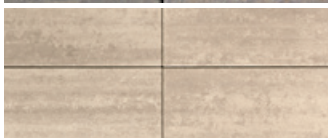
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × W × H)		31 15⁄16 × 15 7⁄8 × 3 9⁄16	811 × 404 × 90
Cubing		84.59 ft²	7.86 m²
Approx. Weight		3 543 lbs	1 607 kg
Number of rows		8	
Coverage per unit		10.57 ft²	0.98 m²
Lin. coverage per row	Depth	7.98 lin. ft	2.43 lin. m
	Length	3.98 lin. ft	1.21 lin. m



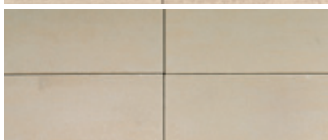
HD² Smooth
Chestnut Brown



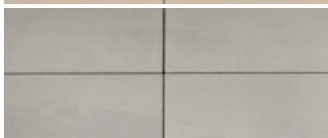
HD² Smooth
Champlain Grey



HD² Smooth
Caffè Crema



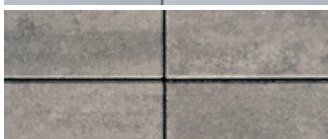
HD² Smooth
Beige Cream



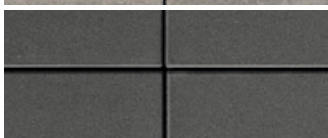
HD² Smooth
Greyed Nickel



HD² Smooth
Silver Granite



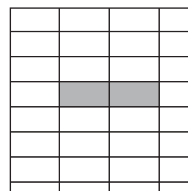
HD² Smooth
Shale Grey



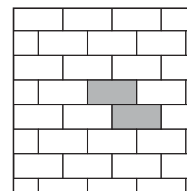
HD² Smooth
Onyx Black

Laying Patterns Options

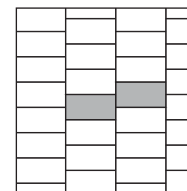
01 | Linear



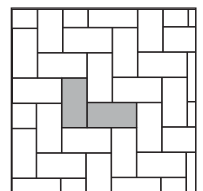
02 | Linear



03 | Linear



04 | Herringbone



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 19 for more information about applications.


See page 56 to 58 for more technical information.

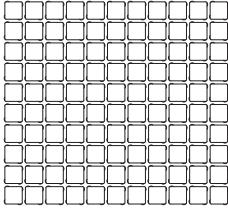





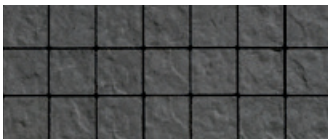
SQUADRA

DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: Slate



Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 990 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x W x H)	3 ¼ x 3 ¼ x 2 ¾	83 x 83 x 60
	Cubing	73.41 ft²	6.82 m²
	Approx. Weight	1 892 lbs	858 kg
	Number of rows	9	
	Coverage per row	8.16 ft²	0.76 m²
	Lin. coverage per row	29.95 lin. ft	9.13 lin. m

Pallet Overview	
	

Merlot	
	Slate
Chestnut Brown	
	Slate
Shale Grey	
	Slate
Onyx Black	
	Slate

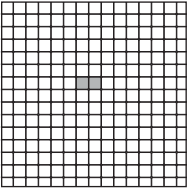
Laying Patterns Options

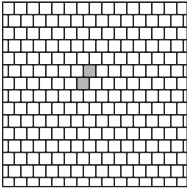
01 | Linear

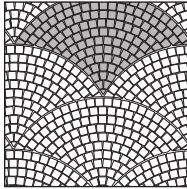
02 | Linear

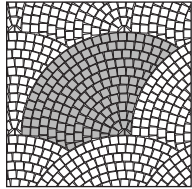
03 | Fish scale

04 | Fish scale









Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

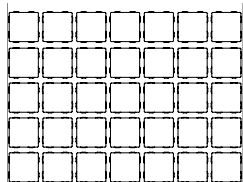
- See page 6 for icons description.
- See page 19 for more information about applications.
- See page 56 to 58 for more technical information.



VALET

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Basalt

Pallet Overview



Specifications per pallet



315 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L x W x H)	6 1/2 x 6 1/2 x 2 3/8	165 x 165 x 60
Cubing	92.31 ft ²	8.58 m ²
Approx. Weight	2 381 lbs	1 080 kg
Number of rows	9	
Coverage per unit	10.26 ft ²	0.95 m ²
Lin. coverage per row	18.95 lin. ft	5.78 lin. m



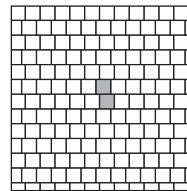
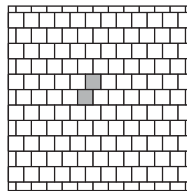
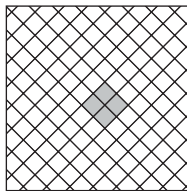
Basalt Chestnut Brown
Basalt Champlain Grey
Basalt Shale Grey
Basalt Onyx Black

Laying Patterns Options

01 | Checkerboard

02 | Linear

03 | Linear



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 19 for more information about applications.

See page 56 to 58 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 93 to 98 for more technical information.

JOINT WIDTH: 3/32" (7 mm)

% OF SURFACE OPENING: 5.9 %


INFILTRATION RATE: 400 in./hr (10 160 mm/hr)



VICTORIEN 60 mm

DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: Smooth

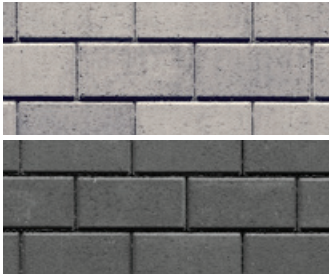


Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 495 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x W x H)	8 1/2 x 4 1/4 x 2 3/8	216 x 108 x 60
	Cubing	123.70 ft²	11.50 m²
	Approx. Weight	3 481 lbs	1 579 kg
	Number of rows	11	
	Coverage per unit	11.25 ft²	1.05 m²
Lin. coverage per row	Depth	15.87 lin. ft	4.84 lin. m
	Length	31.74 lin. ft	9.68 lin. m

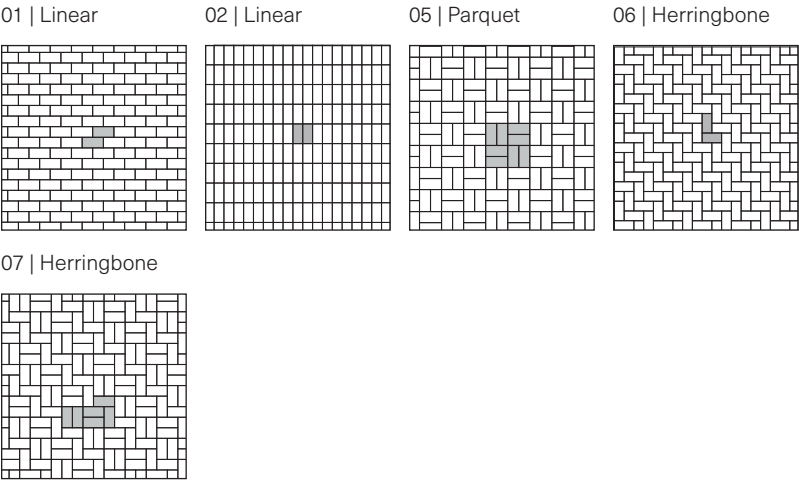
Pallet Overview				
				A

Shale Grey
Onyx Black

Smooth
Smooth



Laying Patterns Options



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

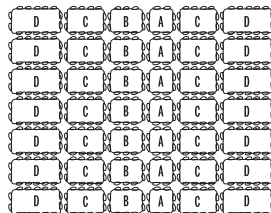
See page 6 for icons description.
See page 19 for more information about applications.
See page 56 to 58 for more technical information.



VILLAGIO





DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Beveled

Pallet Overview

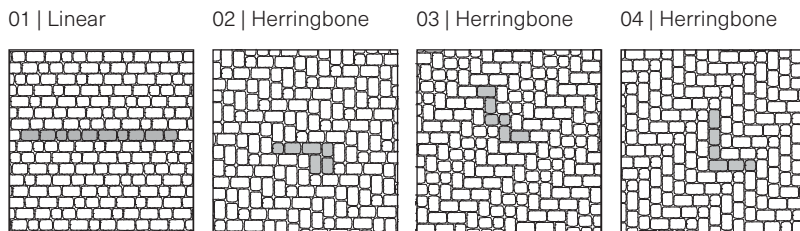


Beveled Merlot
Beveled Chocolate Brown
Beveled Chestnut Brown
Beveled Sandilewood
Beveled Champlain Grey
Beveled Shale Grey
Beveled Onyx Black

Specifications per pallet

	Imperial	Metric
A 	Product dimension (L x W x H) A 5 1/8" x 5 1/8" x 2 3/8"	130 x 130 x 60
	Product dimension (L x W x H) B 6 5/16" x 5 1/8" x 2 3/8"	160 x 130 x 60
77 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x W x H) C 7 5/16" x 5 1/8" x 2 3/8"	185 x 130 x 60
B 	Product dimension (L x W x H) D 8 7/16" x 5 1/8" x 2 3/8"	215 x 130 x 60
77 units / pallet	Cubing	117 ft ² 10.88 m ²
C 	Approx. Weight	2 960 lbs 1 342 kg
	Number of rows	11
154 units / pallet	Coverage per row	10.64 ft ² 0.99 m ²
D 	Lin. coverage per row	24.94 lin. ft 7.61 lin. m
154 units / pallet		

Laying Patterns Options



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 19 for more information about applications.

See page 56 to 58 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 93 to 97 for more technical information.

JOINT WIDTH: 3/8" to 5/8" (9 to 15 mm)

% OF SURFACE OPENING: 8.0 %

INFILTRATION RATE: 896 in./hr (22 750 mm/hr)


The Villagio paver allows for gentle curves and winding pathways, eliminating the need for cuts.

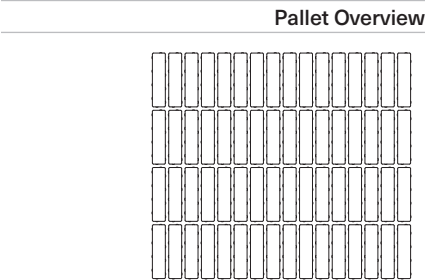


WESTMOUNT

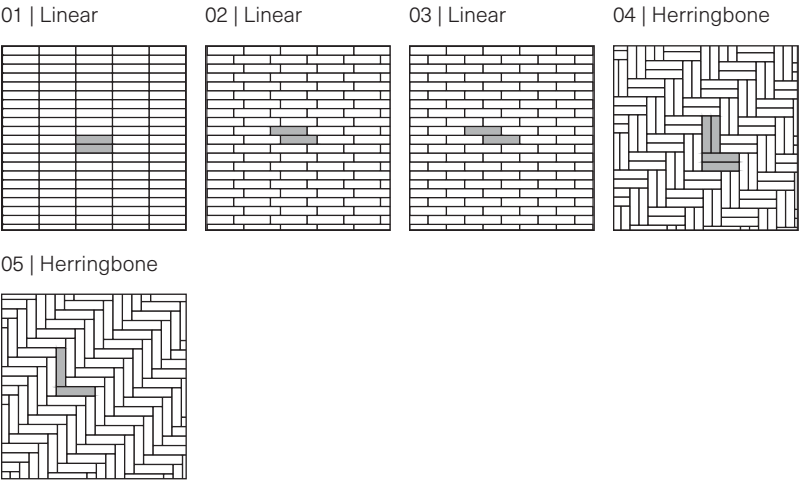
DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: HD² Smooth



Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 512 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × W × H)	9 7⁄8 × 2 3⁄8 × 3 1⁄8	240 × 60 × 80
	Cubing	79.36 ft²	7.37 m²
	Approx. Weight	2 952 lbs	1 339 kg
	Number of rows	8	
	Coverage per unit	9.92 ft²	0.92 m²
Lin. coverage per row	Depth	12.60 lin. ft	3.84 lin. m
	Length	50.39 lin. ft	15.36 lin. m



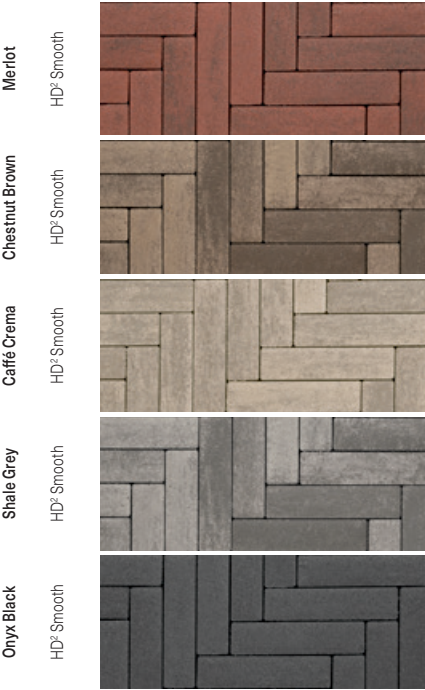
Laying Patterns Options



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 19 for more information about applications.
See page 6 for icons description.



PERMEABLE



Aquastorm	P. 98
Hydra	P. 99
Mika	P. 100
Oxford	P. 101
Pure	P. 102

PHYSICAL AND GEOMETRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS	ASTM C936	CSA A231.2:19
Compressive strength	8000 psi [55 MPa] min.	50 MPa min.
Absorption	5 % max.	
Freeze-thaw durability	Mass loss (max.): 225 g/m ² at 28 cycles, or Mass loss (max.): 500 g/m ² at 49 cycles	Mass loss (max.): 225 g/m ² after 28 cycles, or Mass loss (max.): 500 g/m ² after 49 cycles
Dimensional tolerances (see Notes below):	Length and Width: ± 0.063 in. [1.6 mm] Thickness: ± 0.125 in. [3.2 mm]	Length and Width: -1.0 mm to +2.0 mm Thickness: ± 3.0 mm

Notes: The dimensional tolerances shown above are prior to the application of architectural finishes.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

SURFACE INFILTRATION CHARACTERISTICS

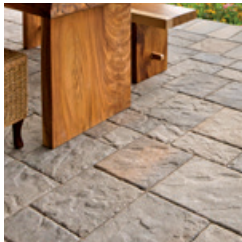
PERMEABLE PAVERS	PERCENT OF SURFACE OPENING (%)	JOINT WIDTH	INITIAL POST-CONSTRUCTION INFILTRATION RATE ¹
ANTIKA ²	Variable	Variable	993 in./hr (25 227 mm/hr)
AQUASTORM ²	38.4	1 5/8" (41mm)	2 395 in./hr (60 842 mm/hr)
BLU 60 mm (6x13) ³	4.8	9/32" (7mm)	570 in./hr (14 475 mm/hr)
BLU 60 mm & BLU 60 (6x13) ³	4.5	9/32" (7mm)	570 in./hr (14 475 mm/hr)
BLU 80 mm (6x13) ³	4.8	9/32" (7mm)	570 in./hr (14 475 mm/hr)
BLU 80 mm & BLU 80 (6x13) ³	4.5	9/32" (7mm)	570 in./hr (14 475 mm/hr)
HYDRA	8.3	1/2" (13mm)	605 in./hr (15 345 mm/hr)
MIKA ²	7.8	5/8" (15mm)	909 in./hr (23 094 mm/hr)
MISTA random ¹	6.3	3/16" (4mm) to 9/16" (14mm)	610 in./hr (15 505 mm/hr)
OXFORD	7.3	3/8" (10mm)	NA
PURE ²	5.0	3/8" (10mm)	726 in./hr (18 440 mm/hr)
TRAVERTINA RAW ²	7.8	5/8" (15mm)	793 in./hr (20 150 mm/hr)
VALET ²	5.9	9/32" (7mm)	400 in./hr (10 160 mm/hr)
VILLAGIO ¹	8.0	3/8" (9mm) to 9/16" (15mm)	896 in./hr (22 750 mm/hr)

¹ Measurements were taken at various sites in conformity to the standard ASTM C 1701-09

² Measurements were taken at various sites in conformity to the standard ASTM C 1781.

³ A min. of 4.5% opening surface requires 75% of Blu 6x13 and 25% of Blu. Combinations with other products could be possible, contact your local representative for more information.

OTHER PERMEABLE POSSIBILITIES



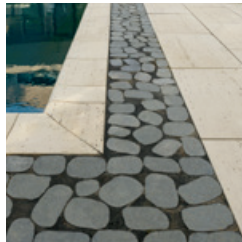
BLU 60 mm &
BLU 60 mm (6x13)
SLAB

(page 31 to 35)



AQUASTORM
PAVER

(page 98)



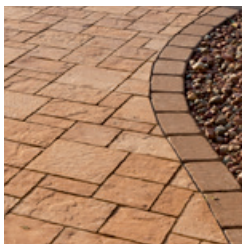
ANTIKA
PAVER

(page 59)



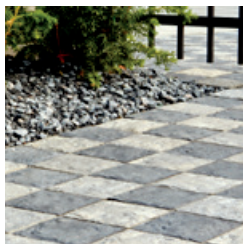
BLU 80 mm &
BLU 80 mm (6x13)
PAVER

(page 60 to 64)



MISTA RANDOM
PAVER

(page 86)



VALET
PAVER

(page 89)



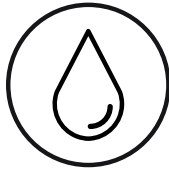
VILLAGIO
PAVER

(page 91)

INSTALLATION GUIDE

SEGMENTAL PERMEABLE PAVEMENT

INSTALLATION OUTLINE



01 DATA COLLECTION

- A. Determine the size, shape, and intended use of finished areas (i.e. residential driveway, secondary commercial parking, etc.).
- B. Classify sub-grade soils.
- C. Document all existing conditions (i.e. fixed points, existing grades, site contours, etc.).
- D. Document soil type, location, and elevation of below grade and overhead utilities both public and private.
- E. Ensure public utilities are marked through the use of a locating service.
- F. Determine the cross section design of the system based on soil type and application, showing proposed sub-grade and finished grade elevations and all geotextiles and drainage pipes needed for the construction.
- G. Establish the type, location, and elevation of relief structures if required (i.e. overflow pipe discharging to rain garden, etc.).
- H. Determine the curb or edge restraint type, elevation, and location.
- I. Choose a pattern appropriate to the application (traffic type and load).

02 EXCAVATION

- A. Before digging, contact the concerned companies if wires or pipes are located in the area to be excavated.
- B. Excavation depth is determined from the foundation thickness according to the project specifications (foundation thickness is determined by a qualified engineer based on structural and hydrological analyses).
- C. Although the slope of the sub-grade will depend on the drainage design and infiltration type, a minimum slope of 0.5% (1/4" per ft, or 5 mm per meter) is recommended.
- D. The distance that the excavated area should extend beyond the area to be paved should be one to 1.5 times the thickness of the foundation. This extra space will ensure the stability of the pavers near the edge and the edge restraints.
- E. Level the bottom of the excavated area with a rake.

Compaction will reduce the permeability of the sub-grade and it should be executed according to the project specifications. If compaction is not specified, care should be taken to maintain undisturbed soil infiltration during excavation and construction. Stabilization of the sub-grade may be required with weak, continually saturated soils, or when subject to high traffic conditions. If the compaction or stabilization of sub-grade is necessary, reduced infiltration may require drainage pipes within the sub-base to conform to storm water drainage requirements.

03 GEOTEXTILE, IMPERMEABLE LINERS, AND DRAIN PIPES

- A. Use the geotextile specified and install it according to project specifications. The use of a woven geotextile with bi-axel strength that meets design criteria is recommended.
- B. Place the geotextile on the bottom and sides of the soil sub-grade. Eliminate wrinkles in the geotextile and ensure it is not damaged during construction.
- C. Overlap of geotextile should be a minimum of 2' (600 mm) in the direction of drainage. Overlapping should be "shingle" style with respect to any slope direction and base stone distribution direction. Keep properly tensioned, eliminate wrinkles, and avoid damaging fabric (no spikes).
- D. If impermeable liners are required, install them according to project specifications and manufacturer's instructions. Impermeable liners are used when full exfiltration from the reservoir (sub-base and base) into the underlying sub grade is not allowed (no infiltration design). Perforated drainage pipes are usually required in no infiltration and partial infiltration designs.
- E. If drainage pipes are required, install them according to project specifications. The aggregate cover over drainage pipes should be at least 12" (300 mm) to protect them from damage during sub-base or base compaction.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

SEGMENTAL PERMEABLE PAVEMENT

INSTALLATION OUTLINE

04 SUB-BASE

For residential pedestrian applications, the sub-base may not be required and then only ASTM No. 57 (CSA 5-28) aggregate base layer with a minimum thickness of 6" (150 mm) can be used (use a thicker base for additional water storage). Refer to Base (see below 06).

When traffic load, soil conditions, and climate require greater than 12" (300 mm) of base or volume requirements for detention are higher, a sub-base may be required. Use sub-base ASTM No. 2 or No. 3 (CSA 40-80) meeting the following requirements:

- 90% fractured symmetrical particles
 - Less than 5% passing the 200 sieve
 - Industry hardness tested
- A. Moisten, spread and compact the ASTM No. 2 (CSA 40-80) aggregate sub-base in minimum 6" (150 mm) lifts (without distorting or damaging the geotextile) according to the project specifications.
 - B. Make at least two passes in the vibratory mode followed by at least two passes in the static mode with a minimum 10 ton (9 metric ton) vibratory roller, until there is no visible movement of the aggregate. Alternately, a 13,500 lbf (60 kN) plate compactor can be used to compact the ASTM No. 2 (CSA 40-80) aggregate sub-base.
 - C. Do not allow the compactor to crush the aggregate.
 - D. Surface tolerance of the ASTM No. 2 (CSA 40-80) sub-base should be $\pm 2 \frac{1}{2}$ " (64 mm) over 10' (3 m).

05 EDGE RESTRAINT

- A. Install edge restraint according to project specifications.
- B. Depending on the design, the top of the edge restraint can be hidden or exposed.
- C. Install Avignon, Belgik or Pietra edge units. Cast-in-place concrete or precast concrete curbs should be considered in vehicular use applications (commercial / industrial driveways, parking lots or streets).
- D. Edge restraint may rest on an open-graded or dense-graded aggregate base.

06 BASE

- A. Moisten, spread and compact the ASTM No. 57 (CSA 5-28) aggregate base layer in one 4" (100 mm) thick lift.
- B. Make a minimum of two passes in vibratory mode followed by at least two in static mode with a minimum 10 ton (9 metric ton) vibratory roller, until there is no visible movement of the aggregate. Alternately, a 13,500 lbf (60 kN) plate compactor can be used to compact the ASTM No. 57 (CSA 5-28) aggregate base.
- C. Do not allow the compactor to crush the aggregate.
- D. Surface tolerance of the ASTM No. 57 (CSA 5-28) base should be ± 1 " (25 mm) over 10' (3 m). Verify prior to setting bed installation.

07 BEDDING COURSE

- A. Moisten, spread and screed the ASTM No. 8 (CSA 2.5-10) aggregate bedding layer in one 2" (50 mm) thick lift.
- B. Surface tolerance of the ASTM No. 8 (CSA 2.5-10) bedding course should be $\pm \frac{3}{8}$ " (10 mm) over 10' (3 m).
- C. Construction equipment and pedestrian traffic on the screeded bedding course should not be permitted.

08 PAVER

- A. Pavers should be placed in the pattern shown on the drawings. Lay units hand tight to designated laying patterns. Units have lugs to maintain consistent joint width.
- B. In sloped conditions, it is preferable to start laying from the bottom in an uphill direction.
- C. The minimum slope recommended for permeable pavement surface is 1%.
- D. Hydra pavers can be installed with a mechanical tool to expedite installation.
- E. When subject to vehicular traffic, cut units should not be smaller than $\frac{1}{3}$ of a whole paver. When using cut pieces, maintain joint.
- F. In vehicular applications, pattern strength will increase if laying pattern is perpendicular to traffic flow.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

SEGMENTAL PERMEABLE PAVEMENT

INSTALLATION OUTLINE

09 JOINT FILL

- A. Fill the paver joint openings with ASTM No. 8 (CSA 2.5-10) aggregate (or No. 89, No. 9 depending on joint width). Sweep stone to fill joints. Surface must be swept clean prior to compaction.
- B. Compact with a minimum 5,000 lbf (22 kN) plate compactor (two passes minimum). The installation of a neoprene pad is recommended to protect the texture of the paving units.
- C. Do not compact within 6' (1.8 m) of unrestrained edges of the pavers.
- D. Apply additional aggregate to fill the joint openings if needed and compact.
- E. Surface tolerance of compacted pavers should be $\pm \frac{3}{8}$ " (10 mm) over 10' (3 m).

QUANTITY CHART FOR PERMEABLE JOINTS

Approximate clean stone quantity in kg (lb) to cover an area of 1 m² (1 pi²) to fill between joints.
It is recommended to always start with a small area.

PRODUCTS	JOINT FILL MATERIAL	(lbs/sq. ft)	(kg/sq. m)
Antika	ASTM No. 8 (CSA 2.5 - 10) (¼")	1.9	9.3
Aquastorm	ASTM No. 8 (CSA 2.5 - 10) (¼")	12.2	59.5
Blu 60 mm & Blu 60 (6×13)	ASTM No. 9 (CSA 2.5 - 5) (⅛")	0.6	3.0
Blu 60 mm (6×13)	ASTM No. 9 (CSA 2.5 - 5) (⅛")	0.9	4.2
Blu 80 mm & Blu 80 (6×13)	ASTM No. 9 (CSA 2.5 - 5) (⅛")	0.8	4.0
Blu 80 mm (6×13)	ASTM No. 9 (CSA 2.5 - 5) (⅛")	1.2	5.7
Hydra	ASTM No. 8 (CSA 2.5 - 10) (¼")	2.9	14.4
Mika	ASTM No. 8 (CSA 2.5 - 10) (¼")	2.5	12.2
Mista random	ASTM No. 9 (CSA 2.5 - 5) (⅛")	1.0	5.0
Oxford	ASTM No. 8 (CSA 2.5 - 10) (¼")	1.8	8.7
Pure	ASTM No. 8 (CSA 2.5 - 10) (¼")	1.4	7.0
Valet	ASTM No. 9 (CSA 2.5 - 5) (⅛")	1.3	6.2
Villagio	ASTM No. 8 (CSA 2.5 - 10) (¼")	2.1	10.2

Note: Gator Aqua Rock permeable stone (bagged) can be used to meet the ASTM No. 9 gradation.

10 POST INSTALLATION PROTECTION


Prevent contamination of the porous (permeable) pavement system from fine aggregates and debris by maintaining erosion and sedimentation (E&S) measures at the perimeter.

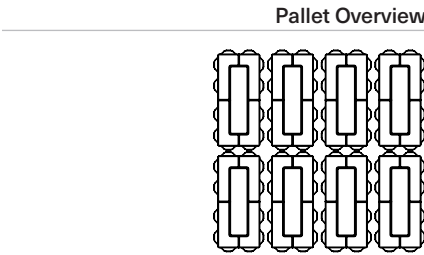


AQUASTORM

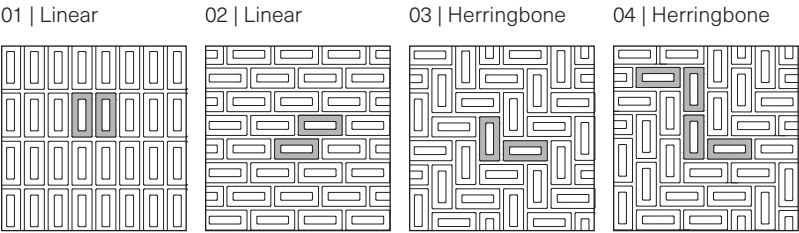
DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: Smooth



Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 56 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x W x H)	20 1⁄8 x 10 1⁄8 x 3 15⁄16	510 x 255 x 100
	Cubing	78.39 ft²	7.28 m²
	Approx. Weight	2 245 lbs	1 018 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Coverage per unit	11.20 ft²	1.04 m²
	Lin. coverage	Depth 13.39 lin. ft	4.08 lin. m
	per row	Length 6.69 lin. ft	2.04 lin. m



Laying Patterns Options



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 19 for more information about applications.

See page 56 to 58 for more technical information.

When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 21 and 97 for more technical information.

JOINT WIDTH: 1 5⁄8" (41 mm)

% OF SURFACE OPENING: 38 %

INFILTRATION RATE: 2 395 in./hr (60 842 mm/hr)

WINTER CONDITIONS

De-icing salts should never be used on grass as salt will damage it. The snowblower blade should be set to leave a 3⁄4 to 1 1⁄2 in. (2 to 4 cm) tamped snow cover to protect the grass from extreme cold and prevent it from being torn off during snow removal.

Grid pavers are ideal for emergency and service access lanes, boat ramps, and slope protection.

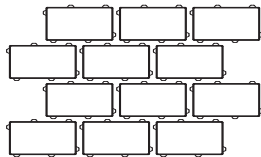
Aquastorm paver meet and exceeds the requirements of ASTM C1319 for Concrete Grid Paving Units.



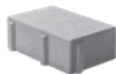
HYDRA

DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Smooth

Pallet Overview



Specifications per pallet



96 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L x W x H)	11 13/16 x 7 7/8 x 3 15/16	300 x 200 x 100
Cubing	62 ft ³	5.76 m ³
Approx. Weight	2 811 lbs	1 275 kg
Number of rows	8	
Coverage per row	7.75 ft ²	0.72 m ²
Lin. coverage per row	11.80 lin. ft	3.60 lin. m



Smooth
Chestnut Brown

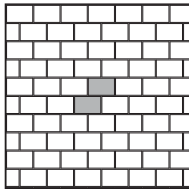
Smooth
Grey

Smooth
Shale Grey

Smooth
Onyx Black

Laying Patterns Options

01 | Linear



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 19 for more information about applications.

See page 20 and 97 for more technical information.

JOINT WIDTH: 1/2" (13 mm)

% OF SURFACE OPENING: 8.3 %

INFILTRATION RATE: 605 in./hr (15 345 mm/hr)

CHARACTERISTICS


- Clamp or Mechanical tool available for machine installation. Check with your local Techo-Bloc representative for more information.
- 6000 to 8000 sq. ft can be installed per day with mechanical installation and a team of 5 persons
- LEED® Projects.
- Reduces stormwater runoff to municipal sewers.
- Eliminates the need for retention basins and optimizes the use of land.



























MIKA

DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: Klean-Bloc Slate

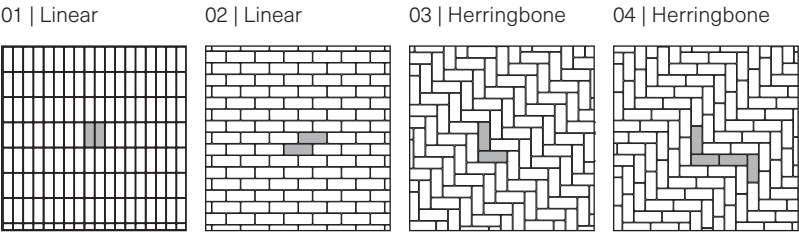


Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 320 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x W x H)	11 x 4 7⁄₁₆ x 2 ¾	279 x 112 x 70
	Cubing	107.63 ft²	10.00 m²
	Approx. Weight	3 012 lbs	1 366 kg
	Number of rows	10	
	Coverage per unit	10.76 ft²	1.00 m²
	Lin. coverage	Depth 11.77 lin. ft	3.59 lin. m
	per row	Length 29.25 lin. ft	8.92 lin. m

Pallet Overview			
			
			
			
			
			
			



Laying Patterns Options



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 19 for more information about applications.

See page 56 to 58 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 93 to 97 for more technical information.

JOINT WIDTH: 5/16" (15 mm)

% OF SURFACE OPENING: 7.8 %

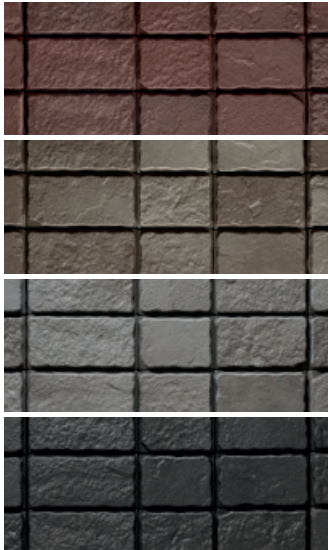
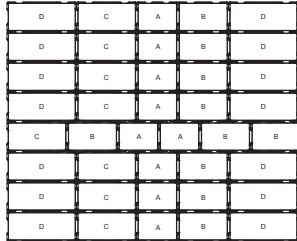
INFILTRATION RATE: 909 in./hr(23 094 mm/hr)



(Available Spring 2025) **OXFORD**





DESCRIPTION: Paver **TEXTURE:** Klean-Bloc Slate

Pallet Overview*



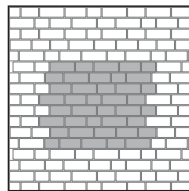
Klean-Bloc Slate
Bordeaux Red
Klean-Bloc Slate
Sepia Brown
Klean-Bloc Slate
Midnight Grey
Klean-Bloc Slate
Onyx Black

Specifications per pallet*

	Imperial	Metric
 93 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x W x H) A 6 ⁵ / ₁₆ x 4 ³ / ₄ x 2 ³ / ₄	166 x 121 x 70
	Product dimension (L x W x H) B 8 ¹ / ₁₆ x 4 ³ / ₄ x 2 ³ / ₄	204 x 121 x 70
	Product dimension (L x W x H) C 9 ⁹ / ₁₆ x 4 ³ / ₄ x 2 ³ / ₄	242 x 121 x 70
 106 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x W x H) D 11 ¹ / ₁₆ x 4 ³ / ₄ x 2 ³ / ₄	280 x 121 x 70
	Cubing	122.44 ft ² 11.38 m ²
	Approx. Weight	3 494 lbs 1 585 kg
 80 units / pallet	Number of rows	10
	Coverage per row	12.24 ft ² 1.14 m ²
	Lin. coverage per row	30.84 lin. ft 9.40 lin. m
 134 units / pallet		

Laying Patterns Options

01 | Linear



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See page 19 for more information about applications.

See page 56 to 58 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 93 to 97 for more technical information.

JOINT WIDTH: ³/₁₆" (10mm)

% OF SURFACE OPENING: 7.3 %




*The layout and number of units per pallet may vary but the total coverage per pallet remains the same.



PURE

DESCRIPTION: Paver TEXTURE: Beveled



Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
A  40 units / pallet	Product dimension (L×W×H) A	9 × 9 × 3 1⁄8	229 × 229 × 80
	Product dimension (L×W×H) B	12 × 9 × 3 1⁄8	305 × 229 × 80
	Product dimension (L×W×H) C	15 × 9 × 3 1⁄8	381 × 229 × 80
B  40 units / pallet	Cubing	90 ft²	8.36 m²
	Approx. Weight	3 175 lbs	1 440 kg
	Number of rows	8	
C  40 units / pallet	Coverage per row	11.25 ft²	1.05 m²
	Lin. coverage per row	15 lin. ft	4.57 lin. m

Pallet Overview

C	A	B
C	A	B
C	A	B
C	A	B
C	A	B
C	A	B

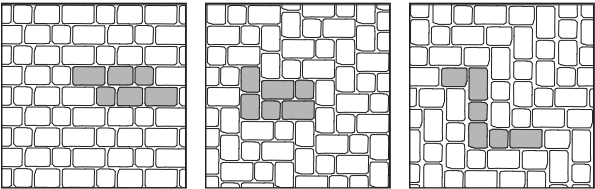
Chestnut Brown
Champlain Grey
Shale Grey

Beveled
Beveled
Beveled



Laying Patterns Options

01 | Linear 02 | Herringbone 02 | Modified Herringbone



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.
See page 56 to 58 for more technical information. When used in a permeable pavement application, see page 93 to 97 for more technical information.
See page 19 for more information about applications.

JOINT WIDTH: 3⁄8" (10 mm)
% OF SURFACE OPENING: 5.0 %
INFILTRATION RATE: 726 in./hr (18 440 mm/hr)
The use of permeable pavement systems throughout the world has proven effective in reducing storm water runoff while increasing infiltration rates as it returns the water to the environment. The use of permeable pavers also facilitates LEED® certification easier to obtain.

OUTDOOR FEATURES



Lumi Firebowl
Lumi Planter
Sculptura Collection
Brandon Rectangle
Brandon Square

P. 104
P. 105
P. 106
P. 109
P. 111

Prescott
Raffinato
Valencia
HPC Burners
Breeo Accessories

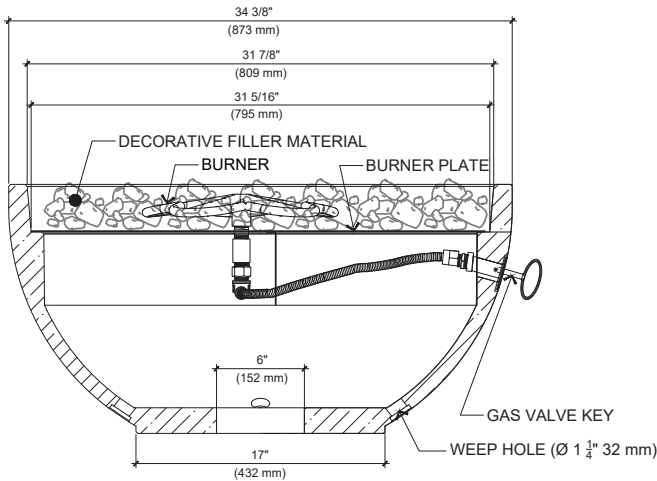
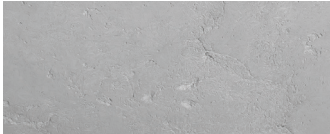
P. 113
P. 115
P. 117
P. 119
P. 120



LUMI Firebowl

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Approx. Weight	395 lbs	179 kg
Overall Height	17 in	432 mm
Exterior Diameter	34 in	864 mm
Interior Diameter	31 in	787 mm

Warm Grey



NOTES

INCLUDES:
Burner, pan, Dante valve, lava rock and protective cover.

Fire Pit comes with UGO (Universal Gas Orifice) for natural gas & liquid propane burning options.

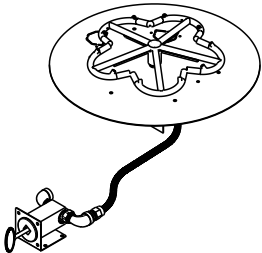
See page 6 for icons description.

HPC BURNER

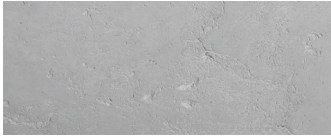
HPC BURNERS

FEATURES:
Natural Gas or Liquid Propane
Standard BTU: 65K

INCLUDES:
Stainless steel burner and pan, Dante valve, lava rock.
See page 119 for details.



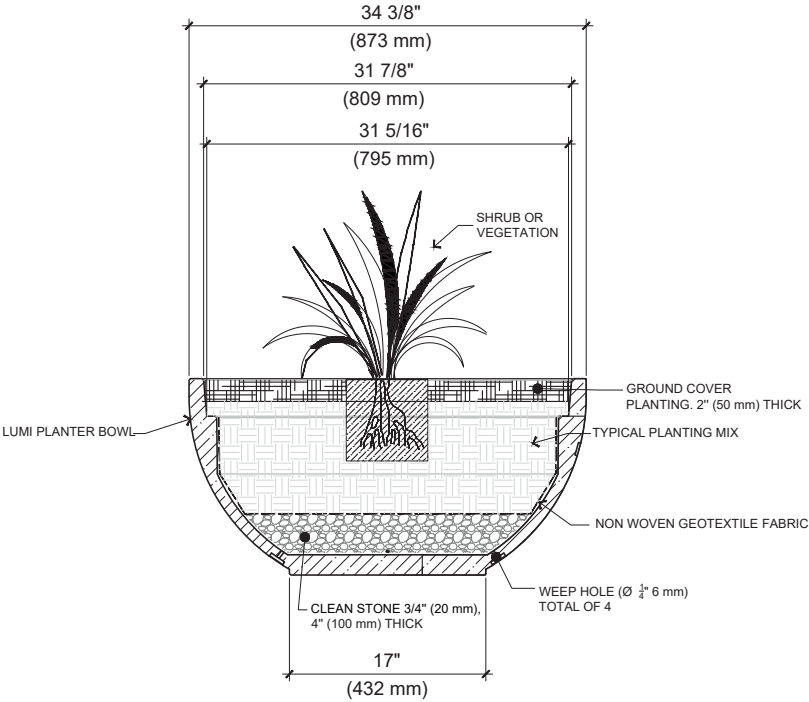
LUMI Planter



Warm Grey



Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Approx. Weight	395 lbs	179 kg
Overall Height	17 in	432 mm
Exterior Diameter	34 in	864 mm
Interior Diameter	31 in	787 mm



NOTES

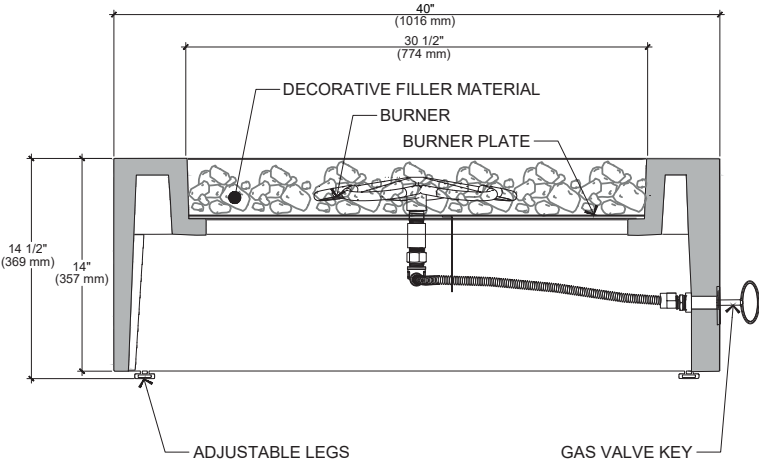
See page 6 for icons description.



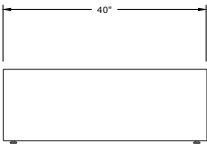
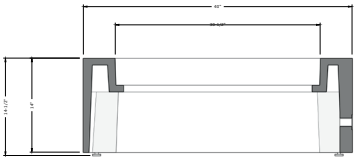
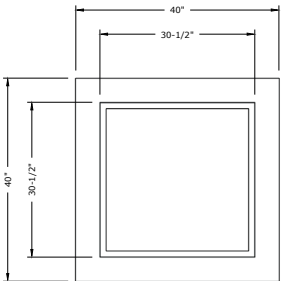
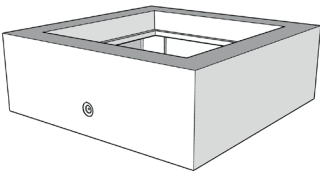
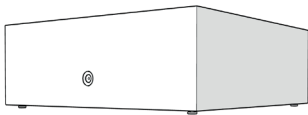
SCULPTURA FIRE PIT Square (Available Spring 2025)

DESCRIPTION: Fire pit TEXTURE: Smooth

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Approx. Weight*	530 lbs	240 kg
Overall Height	14.5 in	368 mm
Overall Width	40 in	1 016 mm
Overall Length	40 in	1 016 mm



Cool Grey



NOTES

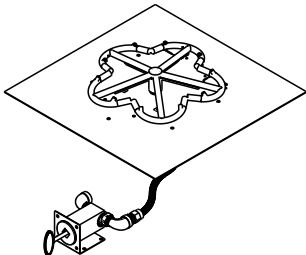
INCLUDES:
Burners, pan, Dante valve, lava rock and protective cover.
Fire Pit comes with UGO (Universal Gas Orifice) for natural gas & liquid propane burning options.
*Includes weight of accessories.
**Glass wind guard sold separately.
Visit techo-bloc.com to discover more.
See page 6 for icons description.

HPC BURNERS

HPC BURNERS

FEATURES:
Natural Gas or Liquid Propane
Standard BTU: 65K

INCLUDES:
Stainless steel burner and pan, Dante valve, lava rock.
See page 119 for details.



(Available Spring 2025)

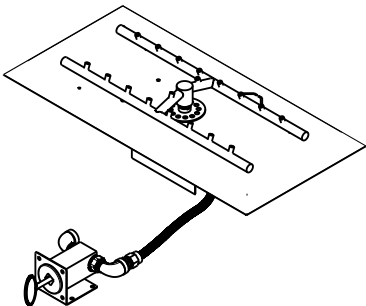
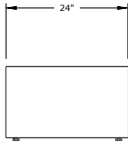
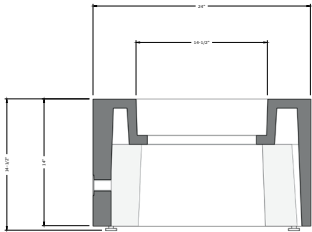
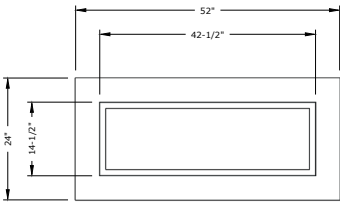
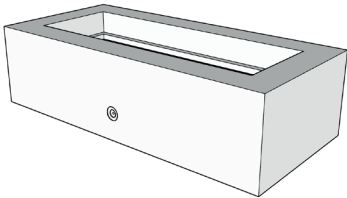
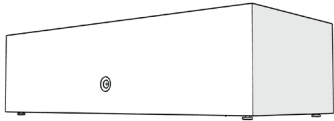
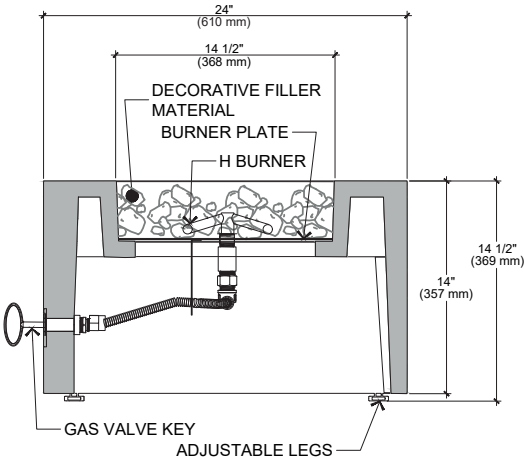
SCULPTURA FIRE PIT Rectangle

DESCRIPTION: Fire pit TEXTURE: Smooth



Cool Grey

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Approx. Weight*	506 lbs	230 kg
Overall Height	14.5 in	368 mm
Overall Width	24 in	610 mm
Overall Length	52 in	1 321 mm



HPC BURNERS

HPC BURNERS

FEATURES:
Natural Gas or Liquid Propane
Standard BTU: 65K

INCLUDES:
Stainless steel burner and pan, Dante valve, lava rock.
See page 119 for details.

NOTES

INCLUDES:
Burners, pan, Dante valve, lava rock and protective cover.
Fire Pit comes with UGO (Universal Gas Orifice) for natural gas & liquid propane burning options.
*Includes weight of accessories.
**Glass wind guard sold separately.
Visit techo-bloc.com to discover more.
See page 6 for icons description.

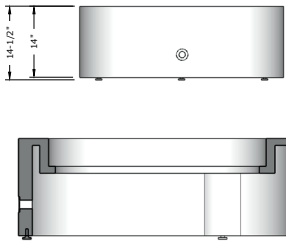
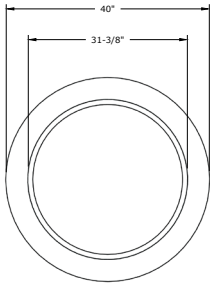
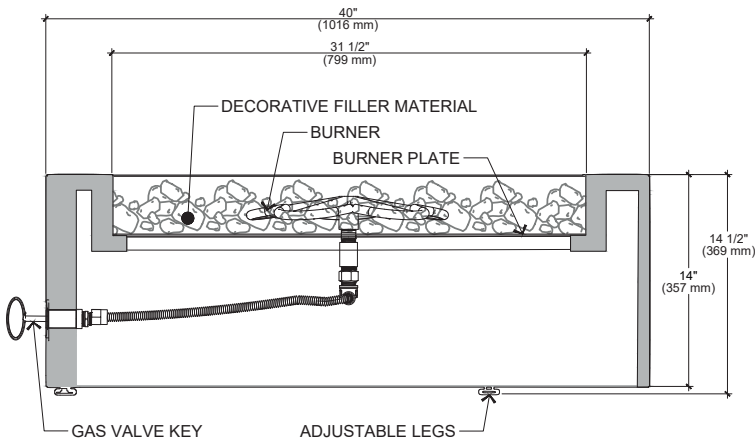


SCULPTURA FIRE PIT Circle & Scalloped (Available Spring 2025)

DESCRIPTION: Fire pit TEXTURE: Smooth

CIRCLE		
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Approx. Weight*	439 lbs	199 kg
Overall Height	14.5 in	368 mm
Exterior Diameter	40 in	1 016 mm

SCALLOPED		
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Approx. Weight*	439 lbs	199 kg
Overall Height	14.5 in	368 mm
Exterior Diameter	40 in	1 016 mm



NOTES

INCLUDES:
Burners, pan, Dante valve, lava rock and protective cover.
Fire Pit comes with UGO (Universal Gas Orifice) for natural gas & liquid propane burning options.
*Includes weight of accessories.
**Currently Techo-Bloc does not offer a wind guard option for circular firepits.
See page 6 for icons description.

HPC BURNERS

HPC BURNERS

FEATURES:
Natural Gas or Liquid Propane
Standard BTU: 65K

INCLUDES:
Stainless steel burner and pan, Dante valve, lava rock.
See page 119 for details.

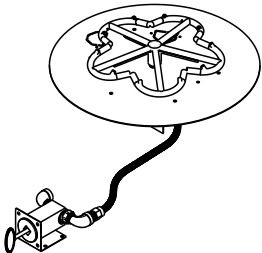
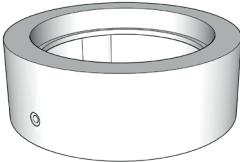
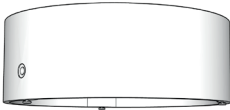
Cool Grey



CIRCLE



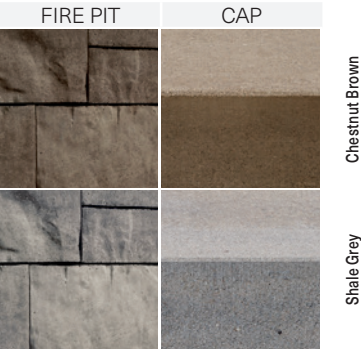
SCALLOPED





TECHO-BLOC WARRANTY APPLIES TO
BRANDON STONES. THE WARRANTY
DOES NOT APPLY TO ACCESSORY KIT.

BRANDON Rectangular Fire pit



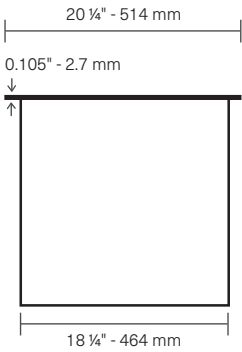
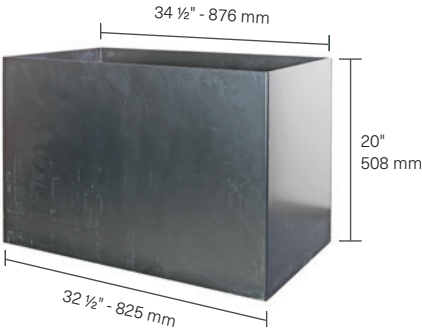
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	58 units	58 units
Approx. Weight	2 660 lbs	1 207 kg
Overall Height	19 15/16 in	507 mm
Overall Width	44 1/2 in	1 130 mm
Overall Length	57 3/4 in	1 467 mm
Brandon 90 mm units	20 units	
Brandon 90 mm corner units	30 units	
Cap units	8 units	

Options and accesories (sold separately)

Sleeve Insert



Wood Firepit



HPC BURNERS (SOLD SEPARATELY)

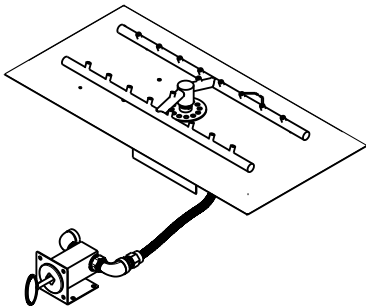
HPC BURNERS

FEATURES:

Natural Gas or Liquid Propane
Standard BTU: 65K
Push button ignition

INCLUDES:

Stainless steel burner with aluminum pan, mounting brackets, Dante valve with push-button ignition, vents, lava rock and stainless steel cover.
See page 119 for details.



NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

Available with UGO (Universal Gas Orifice) for natural gas & liquid propane burning options, wood burning or smokeless wood burning.

Sold as a kit not pre-assembled.
Raffinato pre-cut caps included.

Techo-Bloc is not responsible for any damages to the firepit if it is not installed with a sleeve or accessory kit. The firepit is not designed for large fires. Fire should be contained at least 6" away

from the firepit wall blocks. Overheating could lead to heat damage to the firepit components.

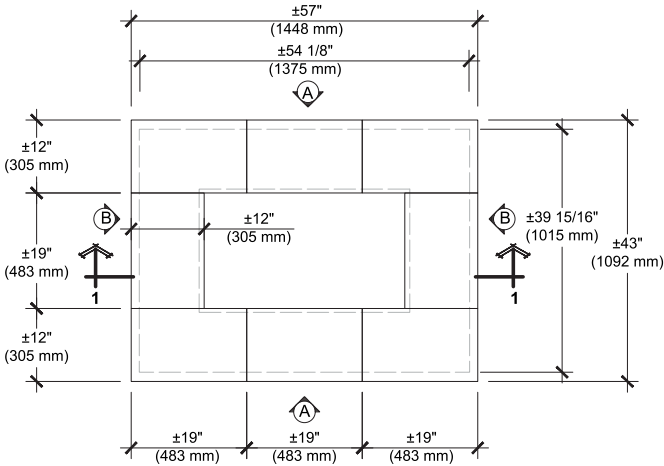
*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

See 110 for more technical information.

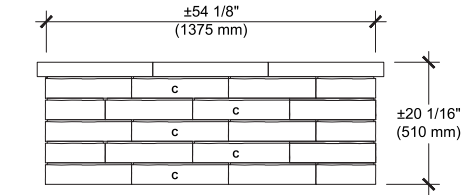
Sleeve insert, Burners and Accessories are sold separately.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

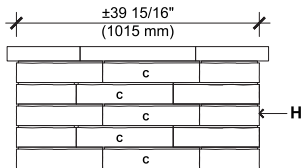
BRANDON RECTANGLE, FIRE PIT (KIT)



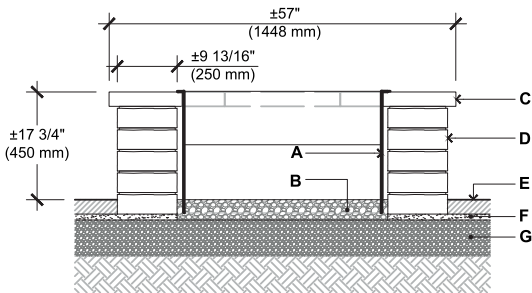
TOP



ELEVATION A




ELEVATION B



SECTION 1-1

- A. STEEL BOX INSERT
- B. CLEAN STONE 3/4" (20 mm), 4" (100 mm) THICK
- C. RAFFINATO CAP 60 mm (PRE-CUT)
- D. BRANDON 90 mm BLOCK
- E. TECO-BLOC PAVERS OR SLABS
- F. SETTING BED 1" (25 mm)
- G. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0-3/4" (0-20 mm)
- H. BRANDON 90 mm CORNER BLOCK

QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

- RAFFINATO CAP 60 mm: 8
- Brandon 90 mm block  : 20
- Brandon 90 mm corner block: 30

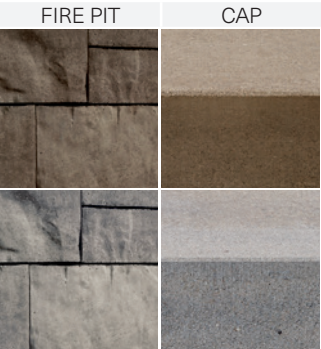
NOTE : Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive. The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the fire pit comply with local regulations and code requirements.

Consult our Installation Guide in our website for a detail step by step installation.



TECHO-BLOC WARRANTY APPLIES TO
BRANDON STONES. THE WARRANTY
DOES NOT APPLY TO ACCESSORY KIT.

BRANDON Square Fire pit



Chestnut Brown
Shale Grey



HPC BURNERS AND BREEO ACCESSORIES (SOLD SEPARATELY)

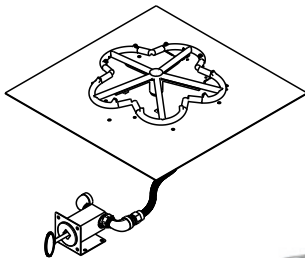
HPC BURNERS

FEATURES:

Natural Gas or Liquid Propane
Standard BTU: 65K
Push button ignition

INCLUDES:

Stainless steel burner with aluminum pan, mounting
brackets, Dante valve with push-button ignition,
vents, lava rock and stainless steel cover.
See page 119 for details.



GRILLING SYSTEM OUTPOST™

Only for Smokeless inserts

Transforms fire pit into wood-fired grill.
Weight: 12 lbs. 9 oz.
Diameter: 22 inches
See page 120 for details.



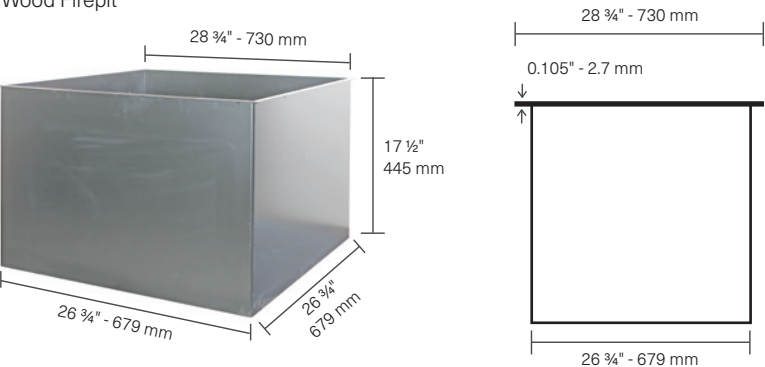
Specifications per pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Cubing	66 units	66 units
Approx. Weight	2 454 lbs	1 113 kg
Overall Height	19 15⁄16 in	507 mm
Overall Width	53 1⁄2 in	1 359 mm
Overall Length	53 1⁄2 in	1 359 mm
Brandon 90 mm units	20 A units	20 B units
Brandon 90 mm corner units	20 units	
Cap units	6 units	

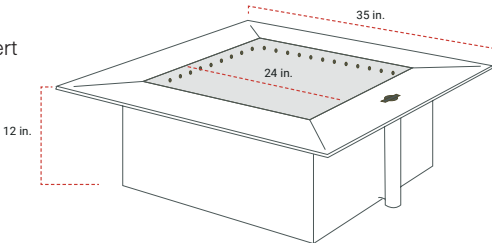
Options and accesories (sold separately)

Sleeve Insert

Wood Firepit



Smokeless Insert



NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

Available with UGO (Universal Gas Orifice) for
natural gas & liquid propane burning options, wood
burning or smokeless wood burning.

Sold as a kit not pre-assembled.
Raffinato pre-cut caps included.

**Techo-Bloc is not responsible for any damages
to the firepit if it is not installed with a sleeve or
accessory kit. The firepit is not designed for large
fires. Fire should be contained at least 6" away**

**from the firepit wall blocks. Overheating could
lead to heat damage to the firepit components.**

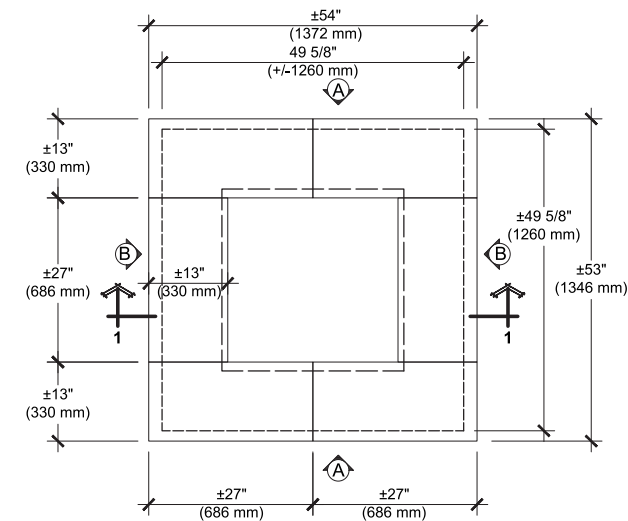
*For an authentic look, each color option is
composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones.
Natural ingredients such as granite are present
within the recipe to allow for a range in tones,
veining and textures from one stone to another.

See 112 for more technical information.

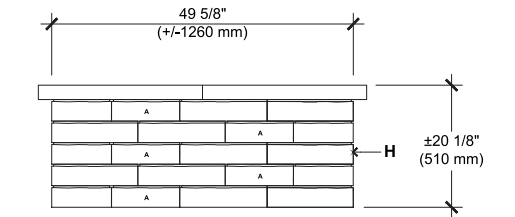
**Sleeve insert, Burners and Accessories are
sold separately.**

INSTALLATION GUIDE

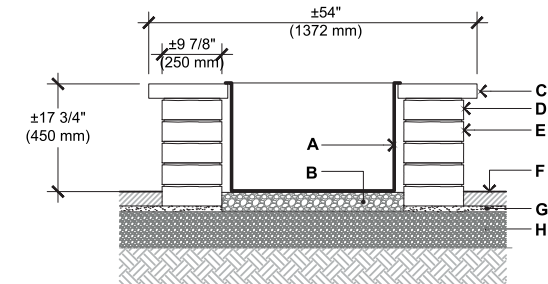
BRANDON SQUARE, FIRE PIT (KIT)



TOP



ELEVATION A



SECTION 1-1

- A.** STEEL BOX INSERT
- B.** CLEAN STONE $\frac{3}{4}"$ (20 mm), 4" (100 mm) THICK
- C.** RAFFINATO CAP 60 mm (PRE-CUT)
- D.** BRANDON 90 mm BLOCK
- E.** TECO-BLOC PAVERS OR SLABS
- F.** SETTING BED 1" (25 mm)
- G.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0- $\frac{3}{4}"$ (0-20 mm)
- H.** BRANDON 90 mm CORNER BLOCK

QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

- RAFFINATO CAP 60 mm: 6
- Brandon 90 mm block: 20 **A**, 20 **B**,
- Brandon 90 mm corner block: 20

NOTE : Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive. The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the fire pit comply with local regulations and code requirements.

Consult our Installation Guide in our website for a detail step by step installation.



TECHO-BLOC WARRANTY APPLIES TO
PRESCOTT STONES. THE WARRANTY
DOES NOT APPLY TO ACCESSORY KIT.

PRESCOTT

DESCRIPTION: Fire pit TEXTURE: Chiseled Face



Rock Garden Brown
Riviera

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Approx. Weight	2 813 lbs	1276 kg
Height	18 in	457 mm
Depth	51 ¾ in	1 314 mm
Length	51 ¾ in	1 314 mm
Piedimonte caps	6	
Prescott 2,25" block	7 A , 18 B , 7 C	
Prescott 4,5" block	3 A , 6 B , 3 C	
Prescott 2,25" corner block	16	
Prescott 4,5" corner block	6	

HPC BURNERS AND BREEO ACCESSORIES (SOLD SEPARATELY)

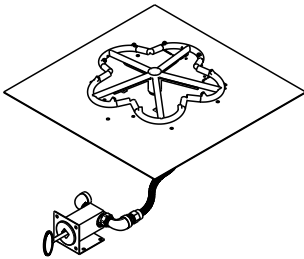
HPC BURNERS

FEATURES:

Natural Gas or Liquid Propane
Standard BTU: 65K
Push button ignition

INCLUDES:

Stainless steel burner with aluminum pan, mounting
brackets, Dante valve with push-button ignition,
vents, lava rock and stainless steel cover.
See page 119 for details.



GRILLING SYSTEM OUTPOST™

Only for Smokeless inserts

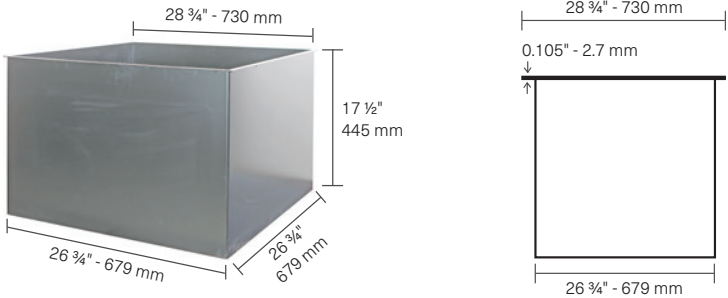
Transforms fire pit into wood-fired grill.
Weight: 12 lbs. 9 oz.
Diameter: 22 inches
See page 120 for details.



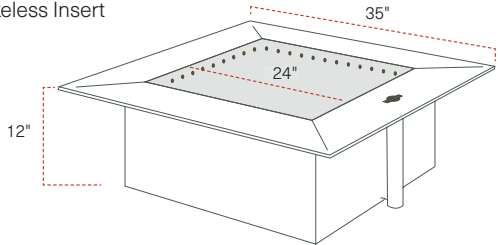
Options and accesories (sold separately)

Sleeve Insert

Wood Firepit



Smokeless Insert



NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

Available with UGO (Universal Gas Orifice) for
natural gas & liquid propane burning options, wood
burning or smokeless wood burning.

Sold as a kit not pre-assembled.
Piedimonte caps included.

**Techo-Bloc is not responsible for any damages
to the firepit if it is not installed with a sleeve or
accessory kit. The firepit is not designed for large
fires. Fire should be contained at least 6" away**

**from the firepit wall blocks. Overheating could
lead to heat damage to the firepit components.**

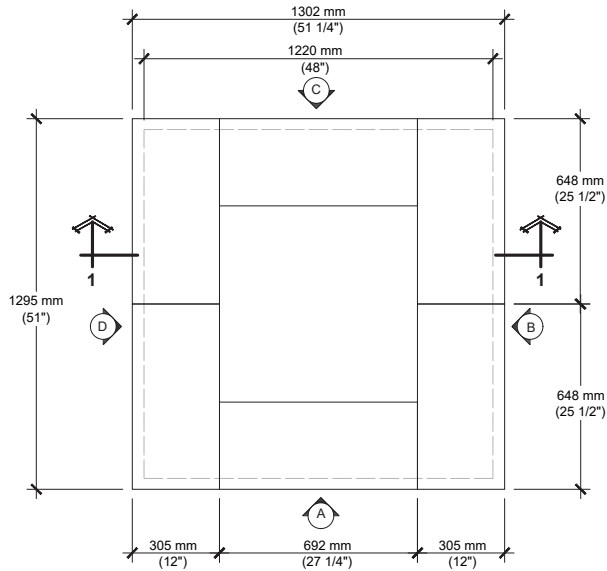
*For an authentic look, each color option is
composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones.
Natural ingredients such as granite are present
within the recipe to allow for a range in tones,
veining and textures from one stone to another.

**OPTIONS AND ACCESORIES are
SOLD SEPARATELY.**

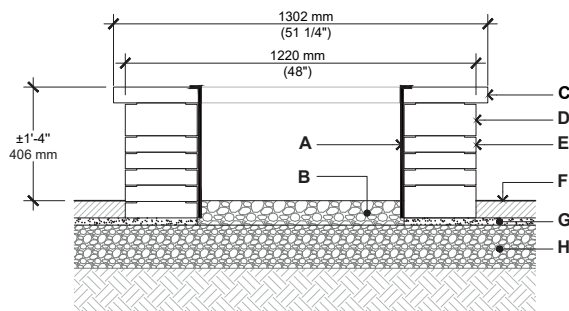
See 114 for more technical information.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

PRESCOTT FIRE PIT (KIT)



TOP



SECTION 1-1

- A.** STEEL BOX INSERT
- B.** CLEAN STONE 3/4" (20 mm), 4" (100 mm) THICK
- C.** PIEDIMONTE CAP (CUT)
- D.** PRESCOTT 4.5" BLOCK
- E.** PRESCOTT 2.25" BLOCK
- F.** TECO-BLOC PAVERS OR SLABS
- G.** SETTING BED 1" (25 mm)
- H.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0-3/4" (0-20 mm) (SEE TABLE PAGE 58 FOR THICKNESS)
- I.** PRESCOTT 4.5" CORNER BLOCK
- J.** PRESCOTT 2.25" CORNER BLOCK

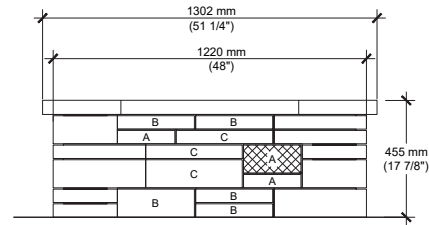
QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

- Piedimonte cap: **6**
- Prescott 2.25" block: **7 A, 18 B, 7 C**
- Prescott 4.5" block: **3 A, 6 B, 3 C**
- Prescott 2.25" corner block: **16**
- Prescott 4.5" corner block: **6**

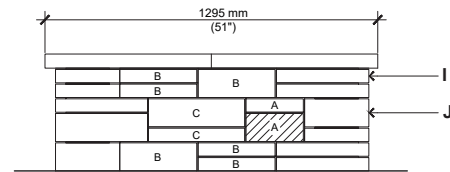
NOTE: Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive. The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the firepit comply with local regulations and code requirements.

 RECOMMENDED LOCATION FOR VENT ACCESSORY (GAS KIT);

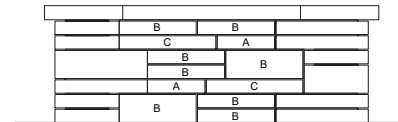
 RECOMMENDED LOCATION FOR IGNITION CONTROL (GAS KIT);



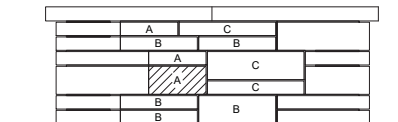
ELEVATION A



ELEVATION B



ELEVATION C



ELEVATION D

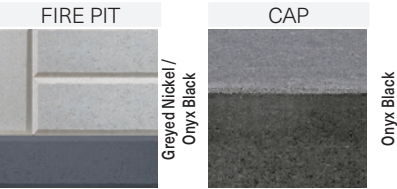
Consult our Installation Guide in our website for a detailed step by step installation.



TECHO-BLOC WARRANTY APPLIES TO
RAFFINATO STONES. THE WARRANTY
DOES NOT APPLY TO ACCESSORY KIT.

RAFFINATO

DESCRIPTION: Fire pit TEXTURE: Smooth

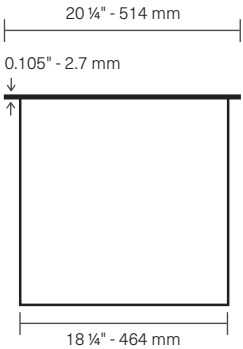
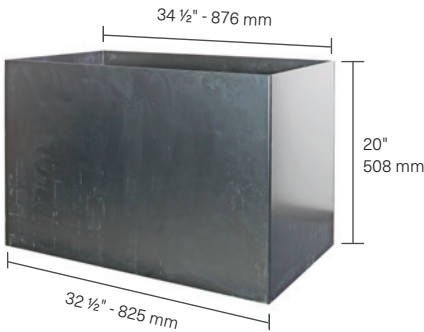


Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
Approx. Weight	2 700 lbs	1 224 kg
Height	21 ¼ in	540 mm
Depth	41 ½ in	1 054 mm
Length	55 ⅞ in	1 419 mm
12" x 24" caps	8	
Raffinato 90 mm corner block	10	
Raffinato 180 mm corner block	20	

Options and accesories (sold separately)

Sleeve Insert

Wood Firepit



HPC BURNERS (SOLD SEPARATELY)

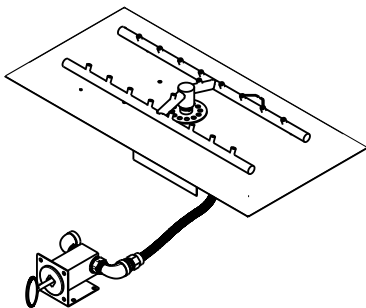
HPC BURNERS

FEATURES:

Natural Gas or Liquid Propane
Standard BTU: 65K
Push button ignition

INCLUDES:

Stainless steel burner with aluminum pan, mounting brackets, Dante valve with push-button ignition, vents, lava rock and stainless steel cover.
See page 119 for details.



NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

Available with UGO (Universal Gas Orifice) for natural gas & liquid propane burning options, wood burning or smokeless wood burning.

Sold as a kit not pre-assembled.
Raffinato pre-cut caps included.

Techo-Bloc is not responsible for any damages to the firepit if it is not installed with a sleeve or accessory kit. The firepit is not designed for large

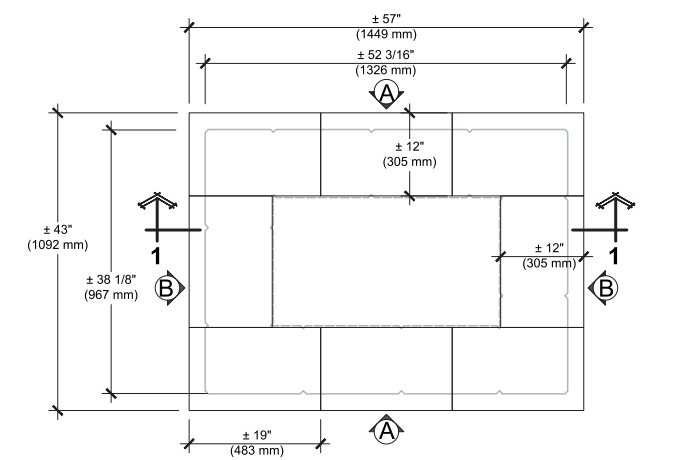
fires. Fire should be contained at least 6" away from the firepit wall blocks. Overheating could lead to heat damage to the firepit components.

OPTIONS AND ACCESORIES are
SOLD SEPARATELY.

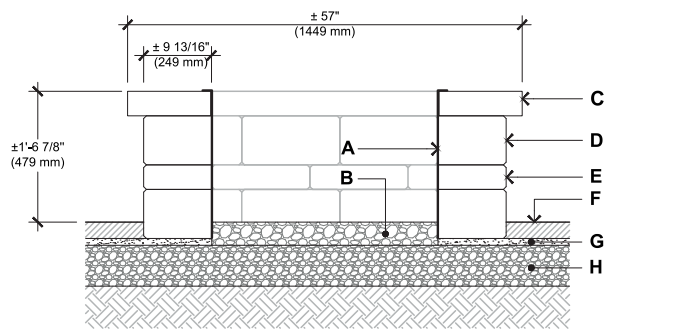
See 116 for more technical information.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

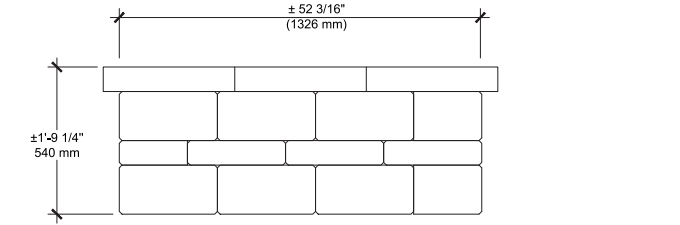
RAFFINATO FIRE PIT (KIT)



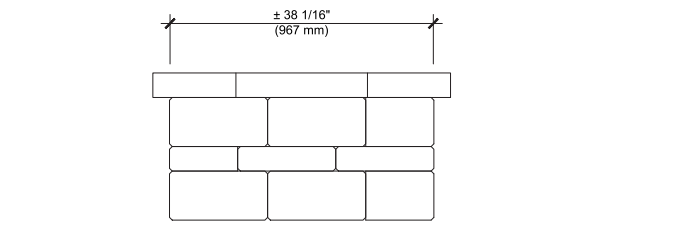
TOP



SECTION 1-1



ELEVATION A



ELEVATION B

- A. STEEL BOX INSERT
- B. CLEAN STONE $\frac{3}{4}"$ (20 mm), 4" (100 mm) THICK
- C. RAFFINATO CAP 90 mm (PRE-CUT)
- D. RAFFINATO 180 mm CORNER BLOCK
- E. RAFFINATO 90 mm CORNER BLOCK
- F. TECO-BLOC PAVERS OR SLABS
- G. SETTING BED 1" (25 mm)
- H. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0- $\frac{3}{4}"$ (0-20 mm)

QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

- Raffinato cap 90 mm: **8**
- Raffinato 90 mm corner block: **10**
- Raffinato 180 mm corner block: **20**

NOTE: Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive. The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the firepit comply with local regulations and code requirements.

Consult our Installation Guide in our website for a detail step by step installation.

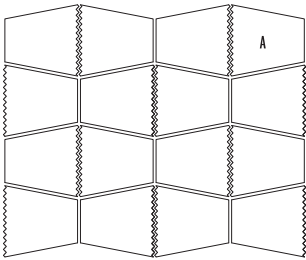


TECHO-BLOC WARRANTY APPLIES TO
BRANDON STONES. THE WARRANTY
DOES NOT APPLY TO ACCESSORY KIT.

VALENCIA

DESCRIPTION : Fire pit TEXTURE : Split Face

Pallet Overview



Split Face Chestnut Brown
Split Face Champlain Grey
Split Face Shale Grey

Specifications per pallet

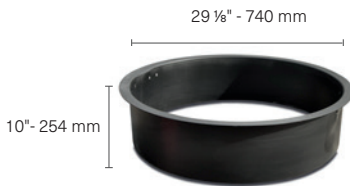


	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L x W x H)	9 ¾ x 9 13⁄16 x 2 15⁄16	247 x 250 x 75
Cubing	80 units	80 units
Approx. Weight	1 557 lbs	706 kg
Height	14 ¾ in	375 mm
Exterior Diameter	48 15⁄16 in	1 243 mm
Interior Diameter	29 1⁄8 in	740 mm
Number of rows	5	

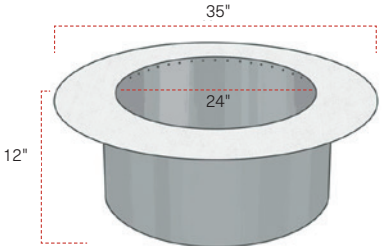
Options and accesories (sold separately)

Sleeve Insert

Wood Firepit



Smokeless Insert



HPC BURNERS AND BREEO ACCESSORIES (SOLD SEPARATELY)

HPC BURNERS

FEATURES:

Natural Gas or Liquid Propane
Standard BTU: 65K
Push button ignition

INCLUDES:

Stainless steel burner with aluminum pan, mounting brackets, Dante valve with push-button ignition, vents, lava rock and stainless steel cover.
See page 119 for details.



GRILLING SYSTEM OUTPOST™
Only for Smokeless inserts

Transforms fire pit into wood-fired grill.
Weight: 12 lbs. 9 oz.
Diameter: 22 inches
See page 120 for details.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

Available with UGO (Universal Gas Orifice) for natural gas & liquid propane burning options, wood burning or smokeless wood burning.

A Spark screen should always cover the fire bowl when the fireplace is in use.

Insert sold separately. Techo-Bloc is not responsible for any damages to the firepit if it is not installed with a sleeve or accessory kit. The

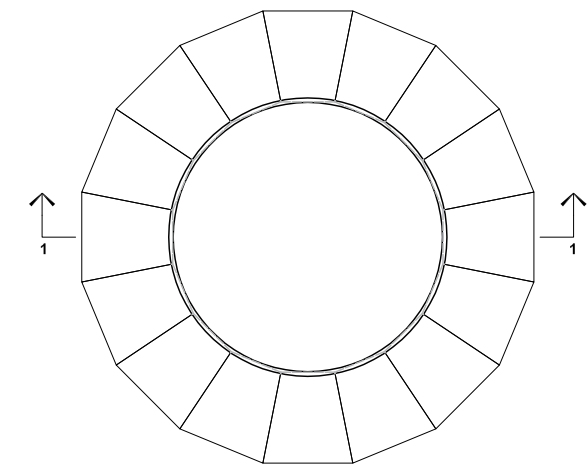
firepit is not designed for large fires. Fire should be contained at least 6" away from the firepit wall blocks. Overheating could lead to heat

OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES are SOLD SEPARATELY.

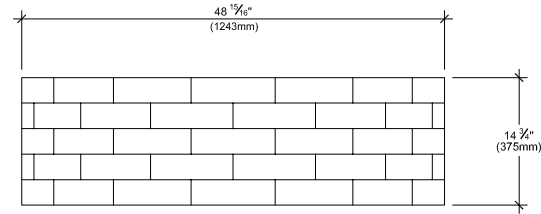
See page 118 for details.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

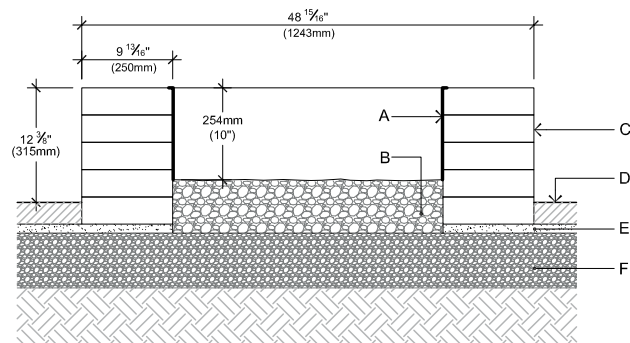
VALENCIA FIRE PIT (KIT)



TOP VIEW



ELEVATION A



SECTION 1-1

- A. STEEL BOX INSERT
- B. CLEAN STONE $\frac{3}{4}$ " (20 mm), 6" (150 mm) THICK
- C. VALENCIA BLOCK
- D. TECO-BLOC PAVERS OR SLABS
- E. SETTING BED 1" (25 mm)
- F. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0- $\frac{3}{4}$ " (0-20 mm)

QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

- Valencia block: **80**

NOTE: Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive. The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the fire pit comply with local regulations and code requirements.

Consult our Installation Guide in our website for a detail step by step installation.

HPC BURNERS FOR FIRE PITS

DESCRIPTION

Made for outdoor gas fire pits (natural or propane), the patented design of the Torpedo™ burner by HPC delivers the biggest CSA-certified flame on the market. Made of welded commercial-grade stainless steel, this burner seamlessly blends into any fire pit design.

WHAT COMES IN THE HPC BURNER BOX?

Valencia units: burner and connection valve, accessories, owners manual, spark igniter kit, vent covers, key valve bracket, 5 install collars and a cover, 65k orifice installed, 150k orifice loose.

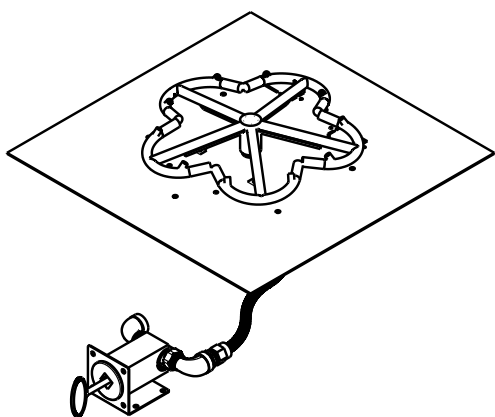
Prescott units: burner and connection valve, accessories, owners manual, spark igniter kit, vent covers, key valve bracket, 4 install collars and a cover, 65k orifice installed, 150k orifice loose.

Brandon units: burner and connection valve, accessories, owners manual, spark igniter kit, vent covers, key valve bracket, 4 install collars and a cover, 65k orifice installed, 150k orifice loose.

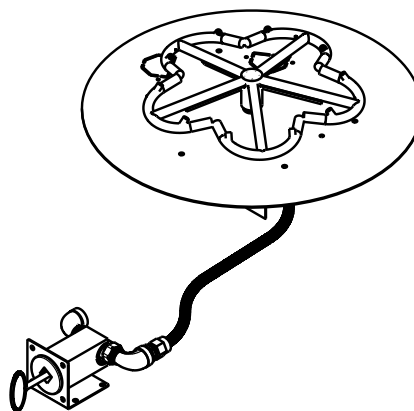
Raffinato units: burner and connection valve, accessories, owners manual, spark igniter kit, vent covers, key valve bracket, 4 install collars and a cover 65k orifice installed, 150k orifice loose.

The burner and connection valve come as one part connected. Install collars go around the perimeter of the fire pit.

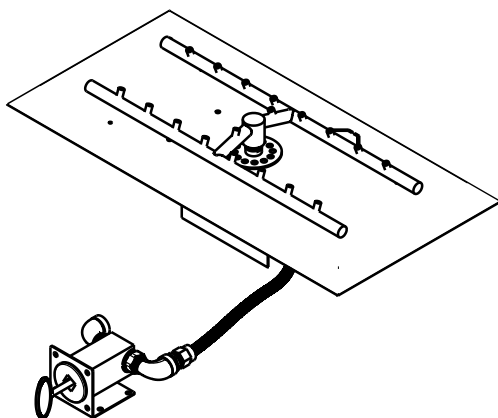
Lumi Bowl and Sculptura Collection: burner and connection valve, accessories, owners manual, key valve bracket, a vinyl cover, 65k orifice installed, 150k orifice loose.



HPC SQUARE - Compatible with Brandon Square, Prescott and Sculptura Collection



HPC ROUND - Compatible with Lumi, Sculptura Collection and Valencia



HPC RECTANGLE - Compatible with Brandon Rectangle, Raffinato and Sculptura Collection

BREEO SMOKELESS INSERTS

DESCRIPTION

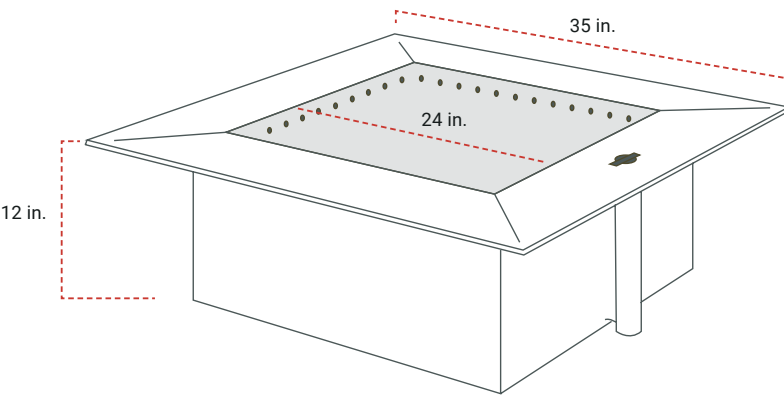
If you enjoy spending nights by a woodburning fire but aren't a fan of the smoke, the Zentro smokeless insert by Breeo was made for you. Designed to provide more oxygen, this insert allows for a hotter fire that burns its own smoke before it has a chance to escape the fire pit. Say goodbye to teary eyes and coughs, and hello to a great night with friends and family.

PRODUCT DETAILS:

Size: 24"

Circular version compatible with:
Valencia Circle Fire Pit

Square version compatible with:
Brandon Square Fire Pit
Prescott Square Fire Pit



BREEO SQUARE

MATERIAL:

Zentro: Black Painted Steel

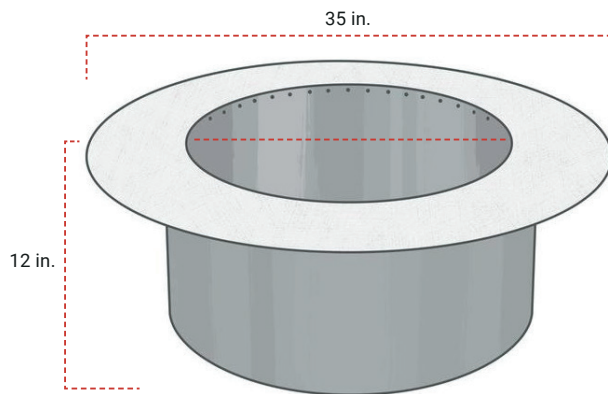
Weight: 113 lbs.

DIMENSIONS:

Inside Diameter of Bowl: 24 in.

Outside Diameter of Rim: 35 in.

Total Height: 12 in.



BREEO ROUND 24"

MATERIAL:

Zentro: Black Painted Steel

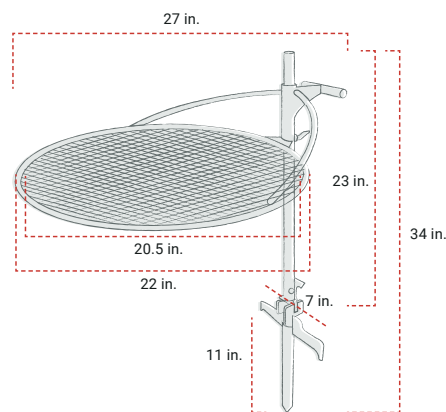
Weight: 104 lbs.

DIMENSIONS:

Inside Diameter of Bowl: 24 in.

Outside Diameter of Rim: 35 in.

Total Height: 12 in.



BREEO OUTPOST

MATERIAL:

Outpost™ Grill:

Stainless Steel
Solid Stainless Post

Anchorpoint™ System:

Stainless Steel

DIMENSIONS:

Outpost™ Grill:

Grill Total Width: 22 in.
Grill Space Width: 20.5 in.
Post Height: 23"
(Exposed above Anchorpoint)

Post Total Height: 28.5 in.
(Inserts into Anchorpoint)

Max Height of Grill: 19 in.
(Top of Anchorpoint to Bottom of Grill)

Anchorpoint™ System:

Anchorpoint Width: 7 in.

Anchorpoint Height: 11 in.

Overall

Total Width: 27 in.

Total Height: 34 in.

Total Weight: 12 lbs. 9 oz.

Max Weight with Outpost™ Grill and Kettle Hook X24

X Series 19: 20 lbs.

X Series 24: 40 lbs.

X Series 30: 70 lbs.

(Weight limits with weight oriented 180
degrees opposite the pit)

EDGES

EDGES & BORDERS



Avignon
Borealis
Brandon
Pietra

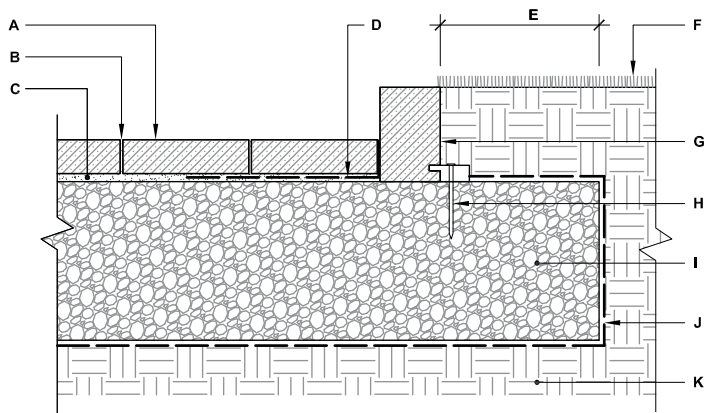
P. 125
P. 126
P. 127
P. 128

Raffinato 90 mm
Raffinato 180 mm
Röcka

P. 129
P. 130
P. 131

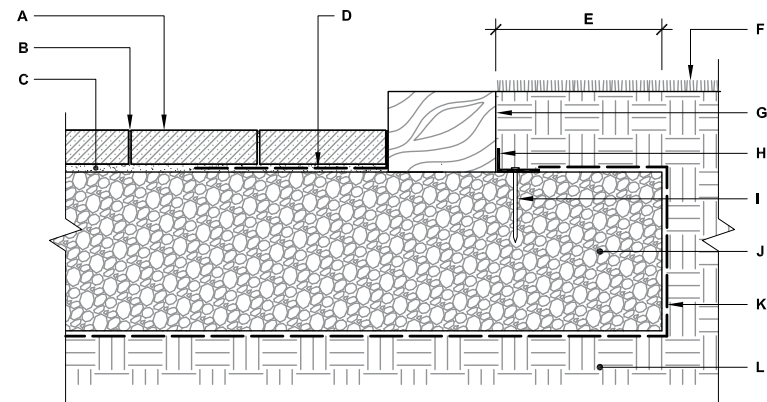
INSTALLATION GUIDE

INTERLOCKING CONCRETE PAVEMENT



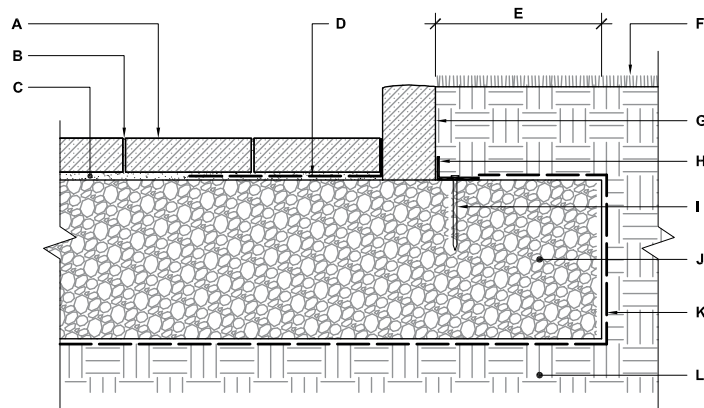
TYPICAL PAVER CROSS SECTION WITH AVIGNON EDGE

- A. TECHO-BLOC PRECAST CONCRETE PAVER 2 3/8" (60 mm) THICK MIN.
- B. FLEXLOCK POLYMERIC SAND JOINT
- C. SAND SETTING BED (CONCRETE SAND) 1" (25 mm)
- D. GEOTEXTILE 12" (300 mm) WIDE
- E. EXTRA WIDTH EQUAL TO FOUNDATION THICKNESS
- F. LAWN
- G. TECHO-BLOC AVIGNON EDGE
- H. NAIL
- I. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0-3/4" (0-20 mm)
- J. GEOTEXTILE
- K. SUBGRADE



TYPICAL PAVER CROSS SECTION WITH BOREALIS EDGE

- A. TECHO-BLOC PRECAST CONCRETE PAVER 2 3/8" (60 mm) THICK MIN.
- B. FLEXLOCK POLYMERIC SAND JOINT
- C. SAND SETTING BED (CONCRETE SAND) 1" (25 mm)
- D. GEOTEXTILE 12" (300 mm) WIDE
- E. EXTRA WIDTH EQUAL TO FOUNDATION THICKNESS
- F. LAWN
- G. TECHO-BLOC BOREALIS EDGE
- H. PLASTIC EDGE
- I. NAIL
- J. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0-3/4" (0-20 mm)
- K. GEOTEXTILE
- L. SUBGRADE

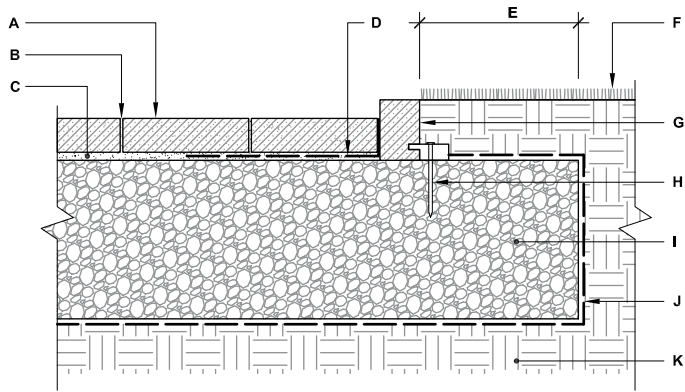


TYPICAL PAVER CROSS SECTION WITH BRANDON EDGE

- A. TECHO-BLOC PRECAST CONCRETE PAVER 2 3/8" (60 mm) THICK MIN.
- B. FLEXLOCK POLYMERIC SAND JOINT
- C. SAND SETTING BED (CONCRETE SAND) 1" (25 mm)
- D. GEOTEXTILE 12" (300 mm) WIDE
- E. EXTRA WIDTH EQUAL TO FOUNDATION THICKNESS
- F. LAWN
- G. TECHO-BLOC BRANDON EDGE
- H. PLASTIC EDGE
- I. NAIL
- J. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0-3/4" (0-20 mm)
- K. GEOTEXTILE
- L. SUBGRADE

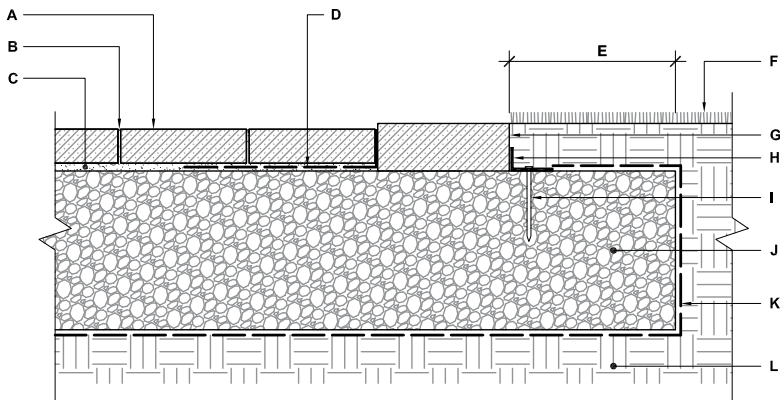
INSTALLATION GUIDE

INTERLOCKING CONCRETE PAVEMENT



- A. TECHO-BLOC PRECAST CONCRETE PAVER 2 3/8" (60 mm) THICK MIN.
- B. FLEXLOCK POLYMERIC SAND JOINT
- C. SAND SETTING BED (CONCRETE SAND) 1" (25 mm)
- D. GEOTEXTILE 12" (300 mm) WIDE
- E. EXTRA WIDTH EQUAL TO FOUNDATION THICKNESS
- F. LAWN
- G. TECHO-BLOC PIETRA EDGE
- H. NAIL
- I. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0-3/4" (0-20 mm)
- J. GEOTEXTILE
- K. SUBGRADE

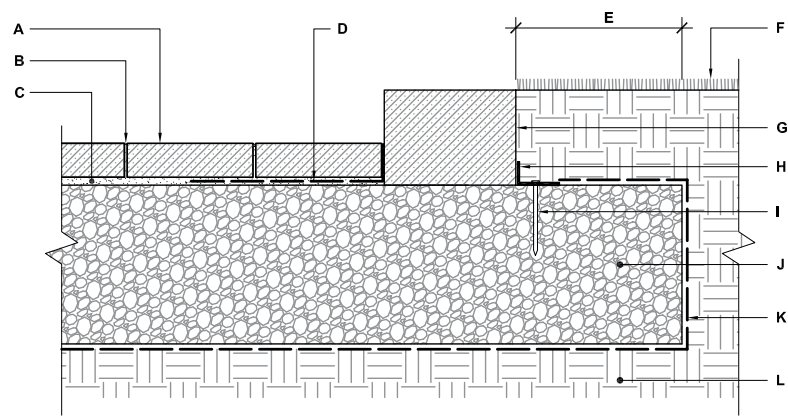
TYPICAL PAVER CROSS SECTION WITH PIETRA EDGE



- A. TECHO-BLOC PRECAST CONCRETE PAVER 2 3/8" (60 mm) THICK MIN.
- B. FLEXLOCK POLYMERIC SAND JOINT
- C. SAND SETTING BED (CONCRETE SAND) 1" (25 mm)
- D. GEOTEXTILE 12" (300 mm) WIDE
- E. EXTRA WIDTH EQUAL TO FOUNDATION THICKNESS
- F. LAWN
- G. TECHO-BLOC RAFFINATO 90 mm EDGE
- H. PLASTIC EDGE
- I. NAIL
- J. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0-3/4" (0-20 mm)
- K. GEOTEXTILE
- L. SUBGRADE

TYPICAL PAVER CROSS SECTION WITH RAFFINATO 90 MM EDGE

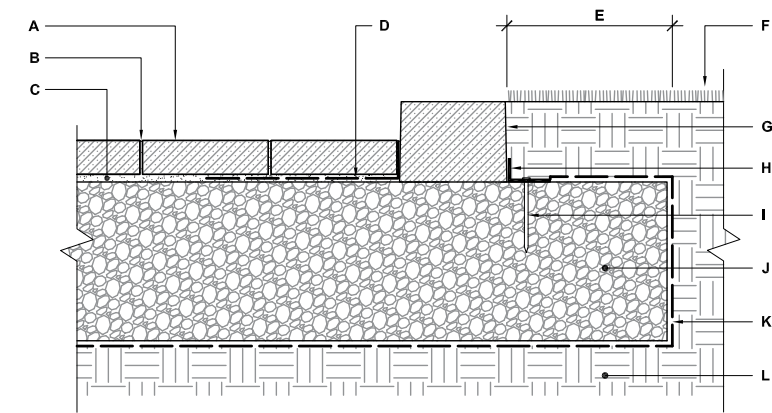
INSTALLATION GUIDE



 TYPICAL PAVER CROSS SECTION WITH RAFFINATO 180 MM EDGE

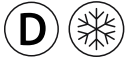
- A. TECHO-BLOC PRECAST CONCRETE PAVER 2 3⁄8" (60 mm) THICK MIN.
- B. FLEXLOCK POLYMERIC SAND JOINT
- C. SAND SETTING BED (CONCRETE SAND) 1" (25 mm)
- D. GEOTEXTILE 12" (300 mm) WIDE
- E. EXTRA WIDTH EQUAL TO FOUNDATION THICKNESS
- F. LAWN
- G. TECHO-BLOC RAFFINATO 180 mm EDGE
- H. PLASTIC EDGE
- I. NAIL
- J. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0-3⁄4" (0-20 mm)
- K. GEOTEXTILE
- L. SUBGRADE

INTERLOCKING CONCRETE PAVEMENT



 TYPICAL PAVER CROSS SECTION WITH RÖCKA EDGE

- A. TECHO-BLOC PRECAST CONCRETE PAVER 2 3⁄8" (60 mm) THICK MIN.
- B. FLEXLOCK POLYMERIC SAND JOINT
- C. SAND SETTING BED (CONCRETE SAND) 1" (25 mm)
- D. GEOTEXTILE 12" (300 mm) WIDE
- E. EXTRA WIDTH EQUAL TO FOUNDATION THICKNESS
- F. LAWN
- G. TECHO-BLOC RÖCKA EDGE
- H. PLASTIC EDGE
- I. NAIL
- J. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0-3⁄4" (0-20 mm)
- K. GEOTEXTILE
- L. SUBGRADE



AVIGNON

DESCRIPTION: Edge **TEXTURE:** Chiseled top and one sculpted side

Pallet Overview

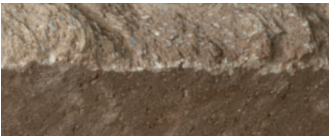
				A

Specifications per pallet



90 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L x W x H)	12 x 4 1/2 x 7	305 x 114 x 178
Linear coverage per pallet	90 lin. ft	27.44 lin. m
Weight	2 785 lbs	1 263 kg
Number of rows	6	
Lin. coverage per row	15 lin. ft	4.57 lin. m



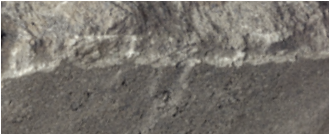
Chiseled top and
one sculpted side

Chestnut Brown



Chiseled top and
one sculpted side

Champlain Grey

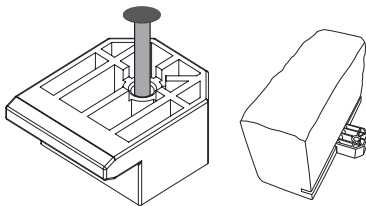


Chiseled top and
one sculpted side

Shale Grey

Plastic Edge Restraint System.

(Nail is not included)



NOTES

The Avignon and Pietra edges come with a plastic edge restraint system that can receive an 8" or 10" (200 mm or 250 mm) nail.

The edge restraint is easily inserted in the back groove of the block and secures the block in place with the use of an 8" or 10" (200 mm or 250 mm) nail. Nail is not included.

See page 6 for icons description.


See 122 for more technical information.



BOREALIS



DESCRIPTION: Edge TEXTURE: Wood

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
 16 units / pallet	Dimension Front (L × D × H)	48 × 7 ¾ × 6
	Dimension Back (L × D × H)	48 × 8 × 6
	Linear coverage per pallet	64 lin. ft
	Weight	3 042 lbs
	Number of rows	4
	Lin. coverage per row	16 lin. ft
		1 219 × 197 × 152
		1 219 × 203 × 152
		19.51 lin. m
		1 380 kg
		4.88 lin. m

Pallet Overview
A

Smoked Pine

Wood



Hazelnut Brandy

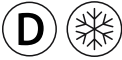
Wood



NOTES

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

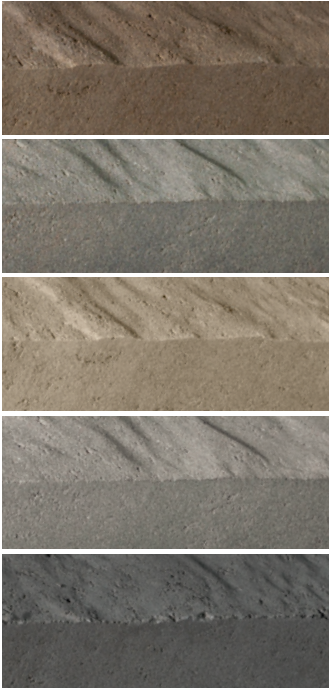
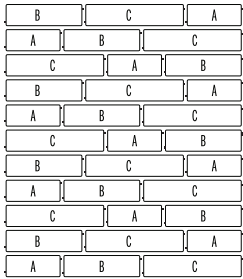
See page 6 for icons description.
See 122 for more technical information.



BRANDON

DESCRIPTION: Edge TEXTURE: Slate

Pallet Overview



Slate
Chestnut Brown
Slate
Champlain Grey
Slate
Caffè Crema
Slate
Shale Grey
Slate
Onyx Black

Specifications per pallet

		Imperial	Metric
A		Product dimension (L x D x H) A 8 7⁄8 x 3 15⁄16 x 7 1⁄16	225 x 100 x 180
	44 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x D x H) B 12 13⁄16 x 3 15⁄16 x 7 1⁄16	325 x 100 x 180
B		Product dimension (L x D x H) C 16 3⁄4 x 3 15⁄16 x 7 1⁄16	425 x 100 x 180
	44 units / pallet	Linear coverage per pallet	140.75 lin. ft 42.90 lin. m
		Weight	3 513 lbs 1 593 kg
		Number of rows	4
C		Lin. coverage per row	35.19 lin. ft 10.73 lin. m
	44 units / pallet		

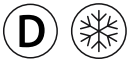
NOTES




See page 6 for icons description.
See 122 for more technical information.



PIETRA

DESCRIPTION: Edge TEXTURE: Split Face and Aged



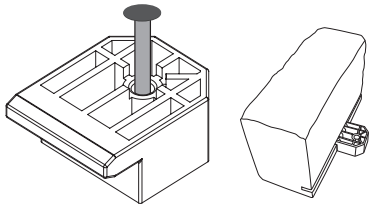
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
A 	Product dimension (L x D x H) A	8 7⁄8 x 3 1⁄8 x 4 1⁄2	225 x 80 x 114
	Product dimension (L x D x H) B	11 1⁄16 x 3 1⁄8 x 4 1⁄2	300 x 80 x 114
	Product dimension (L x D x H) C	14 3⁄4 x 3 1⁄8 x 4 1⁄2	375 x 80 x 114
B 	Linear coverage per pallet	96 lin. ft	29.20 lin. m
C 	Weight	1 277 lbs	579 kg
	Number of rows	4	
	Lin. coverage per row	24 lin. ft	7.32 lin. m

32 units / pallet

32 units / pallet

32 units / pallet

Plastic Edge Restraint System.
(Nail is not included)

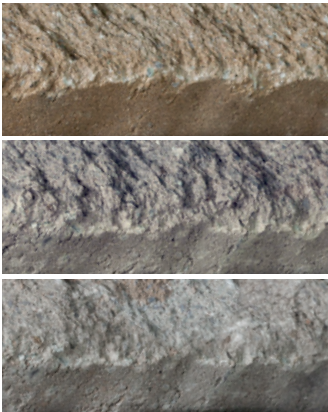


Pallet Overview											
											B
											A
											C

Chestnut Brown
Split Face and Aged

Champlain Grey
Split Face and Aged

Shale Grey
Split Face and Aged



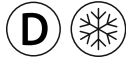
NOTES

The Avignon and Pietra edges come with a plastic edge restraint system that can receive an 8" or 10" (200 mm or 250 mm) nail.

The edge restraint is easily inserted in the back groove of the block and secures the block in place with the use of an 8" or 10" (200 mm or 250 mm) nail. Nail is not included.

See page 6 for icons description.

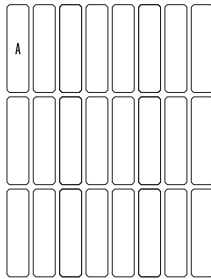
See 123 for more technical information.



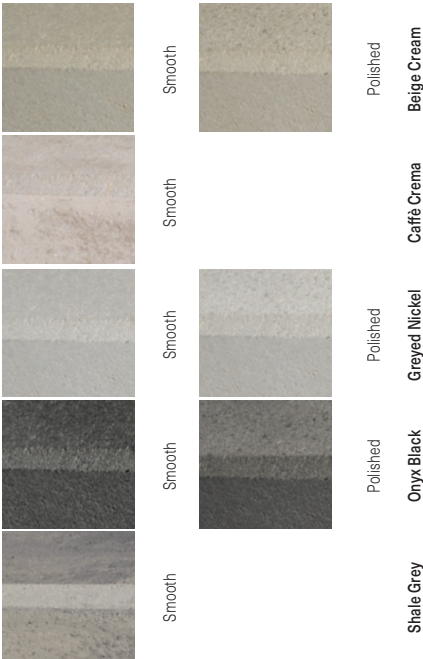
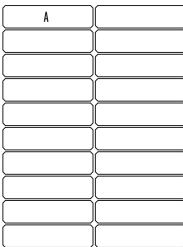
RAFFINATO 90 mm

DESCRIPTION: Edge **TEXTURE:** Smooth or Polished


Pallet Overview - 90 mm Smooth



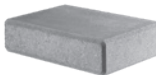
Pallet Overview - 90 mm Polished



90 mm Smooth

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
 48 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x D x H)	14 1/8 x 9 1/8 x 3 7/8 359 x 249 x 90
	Linear coverage per pallet	56.5 lin. ft 17.23 lin. m
	Weight	1 548 lbs 702 kg
	Number of rows	2
	Linear coverage per row	28.27 lin. ft 8.62 lin. m

90 mm Polished

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
 40 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x D x H)	14 1/8 x 9 5/8 x 3 7/8 357 x 245 x 90
	Linear coverage per pallet	46.9 lin. ft 14.28 lin. m
	Weight	1 559 lbs 707 kg
	Number of rows	2
	Linear coverage per row	23.43 lin. ft 7.14 lin. m

NOTES

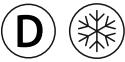
See page 6 for icons description.

See 123 for more technical information.

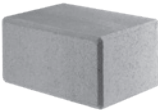
Polished is made-to-order, with a minimum order of 500 sq. ft. of Raffinato Polished wall. Deposit required.




RAFFINATO 180 mm



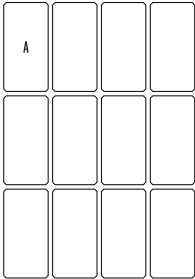
DESCRIPTION: Edge TEXTURE: Smooth or Polished

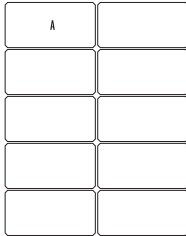
180 mm Smooth			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
	Product dimension (L × D × H)	14 1⁄8 × 9 13⁄16 × 7 1⁄16	359 × 249 × 180
	Linear coverage per pallet	28.3 lin. ft	8.62 lin. m
	Weight	1 529 lbs	694 kg
	Number of rows	2	
	Linear coverage per row	14.13 lin. ft	4.31 lin. m

24 units / pallet

180 mm Polished			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
	Product dimension (L × D × H)	14 1⁄8 × 9 5⁄8 × 7 1⁄16	357 × 245 × 180
	Linear coverage per pallet	23.4 lin. ft	7.14 lin. m
	Weight	1 557 lbs	706 kg
	Number of rows	2	
	Linear coverage per row	11.71 lin. ft	3.57 lin. m

20 units / pallet

Pallet Overview - 180 mm Smooth			
			

Pallet Overview - 180 mm Polished	
	



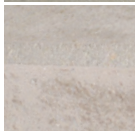


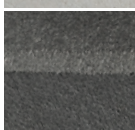
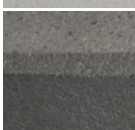

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

See 124 for more technical information.

Polished is made-to-order, with a minimum order of 500 sq. ft. of Raffinato Polished wall.

Deposit required.

Beige Cream	Smooth		Polished	
Caffè Crema	Smooth			
Grayed Nickel	Smooth		Polished	
Onyx Black	Smooth		Polished	
Shale Grey	Smooth			



RÖCKA

DESCRIPTION: Edge **TEXTURE:** Fossil stone

Pallet Overview - Row 1

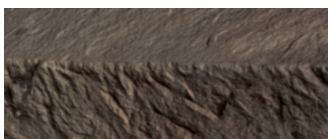
A	B
A	B
C	
A	B

Pallet Overview - Row 2

A	B
C	
A	B
A	B

Pallet Overview - Row 3

C	
A	B
A	B
C	



Fossil stone
Chocolate Brown







Fossil stone
Rock Garden Brown



Fossil stone
Riviera

Specifications per pallet

A		Dimension Top (L×D×H) A	13 ¾ × 7 ¾ × 6	337 × 197 × 152
		Dimension Bottom (L×D×H) A	13 ¾ × 8 × 6	337 × 203 × 152
8 units / pallet		Dimension Top (L×D×H) B	26 ½ × 7 ¾ × 6	673 × 197 × 152
		Dimension Bottom (L×D×H) B	26 ½ × 8 × 6	673 × 203 × 152
B		Dimension Top (L×D×H) C	39 ¾ × 7 ¾ × 6	1 010 × 197 × 152
		Dimension Bottom (L×D×H) C	39 ¾ × 8 × 6	1 010 × 203 × 152
8 units / pallet		Linear coverage per pallet	39.75 lin. ft	12.12 lin. m
		Weight	1 860 lbs	844 kg
Number of rows		3		
Lin. coverage per row		13.25 lin. ft	4.04 lin. m	
4 units / pallet				

NOTES

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

See page 6 for icons description.

See 124 for more technical information.

WALLS

WALLS, PILLARS & PLANTERS



Borealis	P. 154	Prescott	P. 199
Brandon	P. 157	Raffinato	P. 207
Fascia Wall Collection	P. 170	Röcka	P. 220
Fascia Iconic	P. 171	Sandstone	P. 223
Fascia Rosemont	P. 172	Semma	P. 225
G-Force	P. 177	Skyscraper	P. 231
Graphix	P. 182	Travertina Raw	P. 237
Mini-Creta Architectural	P. 186		

PHYSICAL AND GEOMETRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS		ASTM C 1372	TECHO-BLOC
Compressive strength		3 000 psi [21 MPa] min.	5 050 psi [35 MPa] min.
Water absorption		13 lb/ft ³ [208 kg/m ³] max	9 lb/ft ³ [144 kg/m ³] max.
Freeze-thaw durability		Mass loss (max.): 1% at 100 cycles, or Mass loss (max.): 1.5% at 150 cycles	Mass loss (max.): 1% at 100 cycles, or Mass loss (max.): 1.5% at 150 cycles
Dimension tolerance ¹	length	± 1/8" [3.2 mm]	± 1/8" [3.2 mm]
	width	± 1/8" [3.2 mm]	± 1/8" [3.2 mm]
	height	± 1/8" [3.2 mm]	± 1/8" [3.2 mm]

Notes : 1. The dimension tolerance is not applicable to split facings or other architectural finish.

2. The dimensional tolerance for Stonedge wet cast retaining wall units is: ± 3/16" (5 mm) for height and ± 1/2" (13 mm) for length and width.

3. During the installation, the level between adjacent wall units will vary (usually more than for a dry cast wall unit) in order to obtain a more realistic appearance of a natural stone wall. Stonedge collection of wet cast wall units include, but are not limited to, the following: Borealis, Prescott, Röcka and Travertina Raw wall units.

APPLICATION CHART

PRODUCT	Depth (Nominal)		Batter	Connector Type	Alignment		Retaining Walls						Freestanding Walls	Pillars	Steps	Outdoor Fire Features			
	mm	in.			Straight Wall	Curved Wall	Typical Height Range ⁽³⁾			Gravity		Geogrid Reinforced				Pervious Concrete Backfill	Fire Pit	Grill Island	
							Landscape up to 1.5-4 ft	Midslope up to 8-10 ft	Heavy Duty 10 ft and above	Single Depth	Multi Depth								
BOREALIS	152	6	0° ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	-	X		X			X				X			X ⁽⁶⁾	X ⁽⁶⁾	
BRANDON	250	9 13⁄16	0°; 4.4° ⁽¹⁾	HDPE Vertical Key (Short)	X	X		X		X		X	X	X	X ⁽⁴⁾	X	X ⁽⁶⁾	X ⁽⁶⁾	
FASCIA ⁽⁸⁾	263	10 3⁄8	0°; 5.3° ⁽¹⁾	HDPE Horizontal Key & Front Lip	X		X			X		X	X	X	X	X		X ⁽⁶⁾	
G-FORCE	290	11 7⁄8	3.9°	HDPE Vertical Key (Long)	X	X			X	X		X	X		X ⁽⁴⁾	X	X ⁽⁶⁾	X ⁽⁶⁾	
GRAPHIX	205 - 280	8 1⁄8 - 11	Variable	HDPE Horizontal Key	X			X		X		X	X	X	X	X		X ⁽⁶⁾	
MINI-CRETA	250	9 13⁄16	0°; 5.3° ⁽¹⁾	HDPE Horizontal Key	X	X		X		X		X	X	X	X	X ⁽⁴⁾	X	X ⁽⁶⁾	X ⁽⁶⁾
PRESCOTT	250	9 13⁄16	0°; 4.5° ⁽¹⁾	HDPE Vertical Key (Short)	X	X	X			X		X		X	X	X ⁽⁴⁾	X	X ⁽⁶⁾	X ⁽⁶⁾
RAFFINATO	249	9 13⁄16	0°; 4.4° ⁽¹⁾	HDPE Vertical Key (Short)	X	X		X		X		X	X	X	X	X ⁽⁴⁾	X	X ⁽⁶⁾	X ⁽⁶⁾
RÖCKA	203	8	0° ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	-	X		X			X				X			X ⁽⁶⁾	X ⁽⁶⁾	
SEMMA	279	11	0°; 7.6° ⁽¹⁾	HDPE Horizontal Key	X	X			X	X		X	X	X	X	X ⁽⁴⁾	X	X ⁽⁶⁾	X ⁽⁶⁾
SKYSCRAPER ⁽⁹⁾	590 - 1220	23 1⁄4 - 48 1⁄8	0.8°; 12.7°	Precast Concrete Key	X	X			X		X							X ⁽⁶⁾	X ⁽⁶⁾
TRAVERTINA RAW	202	7 15⁄16	0°; 5.2° ⁽¹⁾	HDPE Vertical Key (Short)	X		X			X				X	X ⁽⁴⁾	X		X ⁽⁶⁾	

⁽¹⁾ For 0° degree (vertical) batter retaining walls, it is recommended a slight positive batter achieved by tilting the top surface of the leveling pad from front to back. This will accommodate forward rotation of the wall during or after installation.

⁽²⁾ Alternatively to tilting the leveling pad, an offset of 1/4" (6 mm) min. per row could be used instead.

⁽³⁾ These typical height ranges may require geogrid. Contact our Technical Support for assistance.

⁽⁴⁾ Available Corner/Pillar units, sold separately.

⁽⁵⁾ Installation drawing available.

⁽⁶⁾ Not pre-assembled kits available.

⁽⁷⁾ Pre-assembled kits available.

⁽⁸⁾ Fascia Wall product includes Iconic and Rosemont Fascia wall collections.

⁽⁹⁾ Mechanical installation required.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

GRAVITY RETAINING WALL CHARACTERISTICS - RESIDENTIAL

The chart below provides general information for residential garden walls based on optimal conditions (see Note 2 below). Contact our Technical Service department if your project requires a higher wall, conditions are not optimal or for commercial applications.

WALL PRODUCT	MAXIMUM TOTAL HEIGHT (INCLUDING EMBEDMENT) WITHOUT SURCHARGE OR SLOPE												MINIMUM DRAINAGE COLUMN WIDTH		MINIMUM RADIUS	
	INCLINED						VERTICAL									
	ANGLE		SETBACK		HEIGHT		ANGLE		SETBACK		HEIGHT					
	(°)	mm	in.	ROWS	mm	in.	(°)	mm	in.	ROWS	mm	in.	mm	in.	m	FT
BOREALIS	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0	0	3	457	18	400	16	-	-
BRANDON 90 mm	4.4	7.0	¼	8	720	28	0.0	0.0	0	6	540	21	350	14	2.3	7'-6"
BRANDON 180 mm	4.4	14.0	½	4	720	28	0.0	0.0	0	3	540	21	350	14	2.3	7'-6"
FASCIA ^[4]	5.3	14.0	½	5	750	30	0.0	0.0	0	4	600	24	350	14	-	-
GRAPHIX	VARIABLE			8	600	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	14	-	-
G FORCE	3.9	14.0	½	4	813	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	12	3.0	9'-10"
MINI-CRETA 3"	5.3	7.0	¼	10	750	30	0.0	0.0	0	8	600	24	350	14	2.1	7'-0"
MINI-CRETA 6"	5.3	14.0	½	5	750	30	0.0	0.0	0	4	600	24	350	14	2.1	7'-0"
PRESCOTT 2.25"	4.5	4.5	⅜	14	800	32	0.0	0.0	0	12	686	27	350	14	1.6	5'-2"
PRESCOTT 4.5"	4.5	9.0	¾	7	800	32	0.0	0.0	0	6	686	27	350	14	1.6	5'-2"
RAFFINATO 90 mm	4.4	7.0	¼	8	720	28	0.0	0.0	0	6	540	21	350	14	2.6	8'-6"
RAFFINATO 180 mm	4.4	14.0	½	4	720	28	0.0	0.0	0	3	540	21	350	14	2.6	8'-6"
RÖCKA	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0	0	3	457	18	400	16	-	-
SEMMA	7.6	20.0	1⅜	6	900	35	0.0	0.0	0	4	600	24	330	13	2.1	7'-0"
SKYSCRAPER	12.7	68.5	2 11⁄16	SEE SKYSCRAPER DESIGN CHART			0.8	4.5	¾	SEE SKYSCRAPER DESIGN CHART			300	12	INSIDE CURVE 5.5 18'-0" OUTSIDE CURVE 11.0 36'-1"	
TRAVERTINA RAW	5.2	14.0	½	5	762	30	0.0	0.0	0	4	610	24	400	16	-	-

- [1] The total height does not include the cap thickness. The total height measurement refers to the vertical distance between the top of the leveling pad (aggregate base) and the top of the uppermost course.
- [2] The optimal conditions assumed for the development of this chart are the following: (i) The retained soil type is granular with an internal friction angle of 36 degrees; (ii) There is no presence of load applied or slope above the wall; and (iii) An adequate drainage system is provided to the wall system.
- [3] The minimum radius is measured from the center of the circle to the outer face of the wall. It corresponds to the lowest course in an internal curve and to the uppermost course in an external curve.
- [4] Fascia Wall product includes Iconic and Rosemont Fascia wall collections.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

SUMMARY OF CHARACTERISTICS

TYPE OF WALL	FREESTANDING WALL						PILLARS			
	MAXIMUM EXPOSED HEIGHT [2,3]		MINIMUM WALL RADIUS [4]				Maximum permissible height [2,3,5]			
			Inside		Outside		Exposed		Total	
	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
BOREALIS	612	24"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BRANDON 90 mm [6]	750	29 7/16"	1538	61"	1788	70"	930	36 1/2"	1080	42 1/2"
BRANDON 180 mm [6]	750	29 7/16"	1538	61"	1788	70"	930	36 1/2"	1080	42 1/2"
FASCIA WALL COLLECTION [7]	600	23 1/2"	-	-	-	-	750	29 7/16"	900	35 7/16"
GRAPHIX	600	23 1/2"	-	-	-	-	1050	41 1/4"	1200	47 1/4"
G FORCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	1069	42"	1219	48"
MINI-CRETA 3" [6]	750	29 7/16"	907	36"	1158	46"	1050	41 1/4"	1200	47 1/4"
MINI-CRETA 6" [6]	750	29 7/16"	907	36"	1158	46"	1050	41 1/4"	1200	47 1/4"
PRESCOTT 2.25" [6]	650	25 1/2"	863	34"	1114	44"	993	39"	1143	45"
PRESCOTT 4.5" [6]	650	25 1/2"	863	34"	1114	44"	993	39"	1143	45"
RAFFINATO 90 mm [6]	750	29 7/16"	2259	89"	2510	99"	930	36 1/2"	1080	42 1/2"
RAFFINATO 180 mm [6]	750	29 7/16"	2259	89"	2510	99"	930	36 1/2"	1080	42 1/2"
RÖCKA	612	24"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SEMMMA [6]	750	29 7/16"	519	20"	807	32"	1050	41 1/4"	1200	47 1/4"
TRAVERTINA RAW [6]	612	24"	-	-	-	-	917	36"	1067	42"

- [1] Vertical Retaining walls are constructed without any face inclination or setback.
- [2] Heights do not include cap thickness.
- [3]
 - Total Height is the vertical distance measured from the top of the footing (aggregate base) to the top of the uppermost course.
 - Exposed Height is the vertical distance measured from the finished grade at the bottom of the wall to the top of the uppermost course. It does not include the wall depth below grade (embedment).
- [4] Freestanding Minimum Wall radius based on the shortest tapered unit.
- [5] The maximum height does not necessarily correspond to the amount of blocks in a pallet.
- [6] Pillar units sold separately.
- [7] Fascia Wall product includes Iconic and Rosemont Fascia wall collections.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

PRELIMINARY DESIGN ASSISTANCE - REQUEST FORM FOR DESIGN PROFESSIONALS, ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS

Techo-Bloc can help you in your preliminary design of retaining walls. However, preliminary design should only be used to assess the suitability of a wall system to a specific project or for estimating budget costs. For final construction designs, please contact a qualified engineer in your area.

Techo-Bloc Sales Representative _____ Date _____

CUSTOMER TYPE: ☐ Landscape Architect ☐ Engineer ☐ Contractor ☐ Other: _____ Are you a Techo-Pro? ☐ Yes ☐ No _____

1. GENERAL PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Name _____ Address _____

Contact _____ E-mail _____ City _____

Entreprise _____ Telephone _____ State / Province _____

Postal Code _____

2. PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS

Type: ☐ Industrial ☐ Commercial ☐ Institutional ☐ Residential Information date required _____ Units (metric or imperial) _____

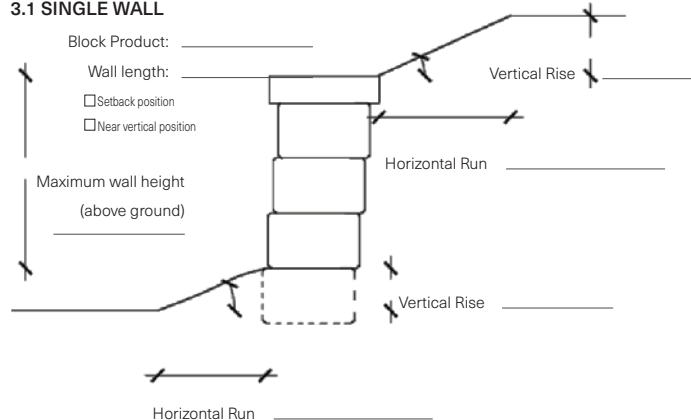
2.1 SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Maximum available
space behind wall:

Maximum required
freestanding wall portion:

3. GENERAL INFORMATION ON WALLS

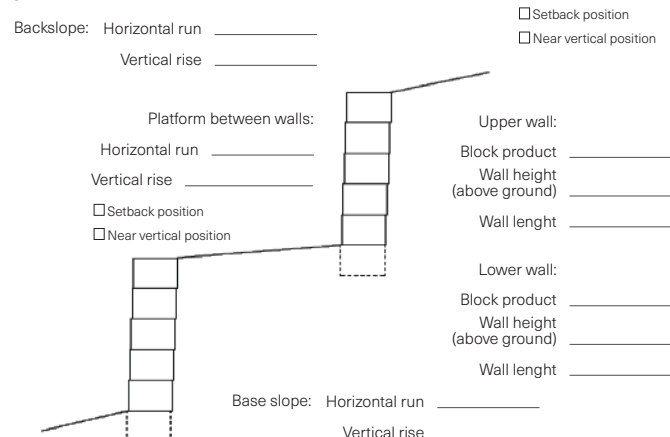
3.1 SINGLE WALL



*Include only the Retaining portion of the wall. Freestanding portion must be included in section 2.1 under Project Specification.

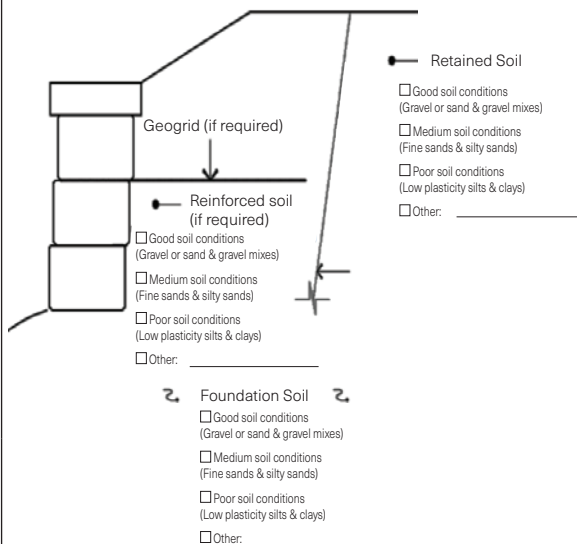
**If a grading plan is available, include it with this request (drawing should indicate the location of the wall, grade lines and loads). Otherwise clear and detailed sketches must be provided.

3.2 TIERED WALL



4. TYPE OF SOIL

If a soil report is available, attach it to this request.



5. SURCHARGE ABOVE WALL

TYPE OF SURCHARGE (LOAD)

DISTANCE TO WALL

<input type="checkbox"/> ROUTE	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> PARKING / ALLEY FOR HEAVY VEHICLES	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> PARKING / ALLEY FOR LIGHT VEHICLES	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> SWIMMING POOL	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> PAVED SURFACE	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> LAWN	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER	_____

COMPATIBILITY CHART

Walls & Pillars		Caps																		
	Architectural cap	Brandon cap	Bullnose	Bullnose Grande	Graphix cap	Limestone	Piedimonte	Piedimonte 28"x28"	Portofino	Raffinato 60 mm	Raffinato 90 mm	Sandstone	Sandstone Bullnose	Sandstone Overlay	Terrazzo	Terrazzo Bullnose	Travertina Raw14"x28"	York	York 28"x28"	York 32"x32"
Borealis (does not require a cap)																				
Brandon 90 & 180 mm		x	x	x		x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Brandon 90 & 180 mm pillar						x		x		x	x	x					x		x	
Fascia Wall Collection - single-sided	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Fascia Wall Collection - double-sided									x											
G-Force					x	x	x			x	x	x			x	x	x			
Graphix					x	x	x			x	x	x		x	x	x	x			
Mini-Creta Collection	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Mini-Creta Pillar 24" Collection						x		x		x	x	x					x		x	
Prescott Collection						x	x		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x		
Prescott Pillar Collection						x		x		x	x	x					x		x	
Raffinato Collection				x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x			
Raffinato Pillar Collection						x		x		x	x	x					x			
Röcka (does not require a cap)																				
Semma	x	x	x		x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x		
Semma Pillar						x				x		x					x			x
Skyscraper						x				x	x	x		x	x	x				
Travertina Raw	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Travertina Raw pillar						x				x	x	x					x		x	

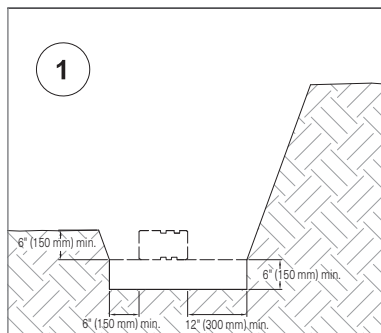
NOTE: The combinations shown in this chart are not exclusive. Other combinations can be possible.

Applications		Caps																								
		Architectural	Bali Travertina Raw	Brandon	Bullnose	Bullnose Grande	Graphix	Limestone	Piedimonte 14"x30"	Piedimonte 28"x28"	Portofino	Raffinato 60 mm	Raffinato 90 mm	Sandstone	Sandstone Bullnose	Sandstone Overlay	Terrazzo	Terrazzo Bullnose	Travertina Raw 14"x28"	York wall caps 16", 32", 48"	York 14"x48"	York 24"x36"	York 28"x28"	York 32"x32"	Blu 45 mm	Venetian
Step		x		x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x					
Concrete & step overlay system																x									x	x
Pool coping			x		x	x			x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x						
Wall single-sided		x		x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x					
Wall double-sided		x					x	x	x		x	x	x	x					x	x	x					
Counter top									x	x										x						
Pillar										x		x							x			x		x		

INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS

INSTALLATION OUTLINE



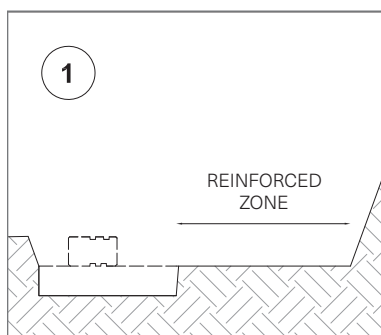
01 EXCAVATION

- A. Check the location of existing structures and utilities before starting the excavation.
- B. Dig out a trench. Its depth should be calculated according to the thickness of the leveling pad and the burial depth of the wall.
- C. Plan for a thickness of at least 6" (150 mm) for the leveling pad and consider that at least 10% of the height of the wall should be buried in the ground. In all cases, the wall must be buried no less than 6" (150 mm) deep.
- D. In determining the width of the trench, allow for a space of at least 6" (150 mm) at the front of the wall and 12" (300 mm) at the back. Compact and level the excavation base.



FOR GEOGRID REINFORCED RETAINING WALLS

The excavation must also take into account the length of geogrid.

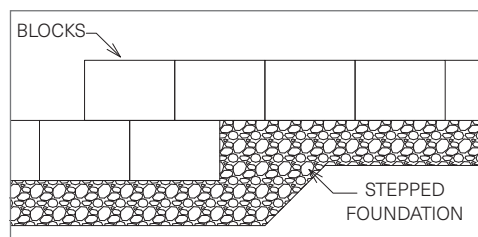
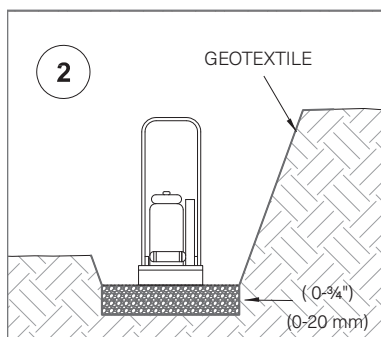


02 FOUNDATION

- A. Cover the base and back of the trench with a geotextile. Extend the geotextile towards the back of the excavation and eventually above the drainage fill once it is in place close to the top of the wall.
- B. Next, spread the 0-¾" (0-20 mm) stone in the trench and compact using a vibratory plate or jumping jack, ensuring that the surface is level. The compacted leveling pad must be at least 6" (150 mm) thick.

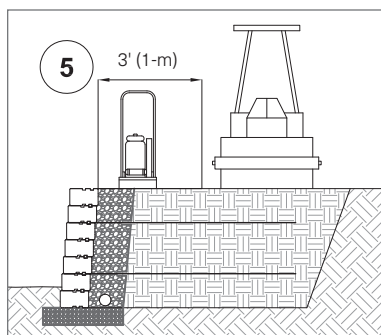
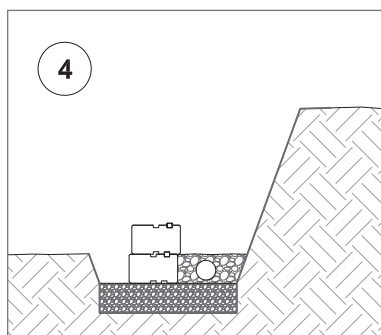
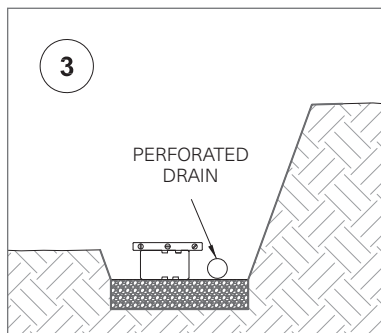
NOTE FOR STEPPED FOUNDATION

A wall built on an incline requires stepped foundations. For steep inclines, several steps may be required. Construction should start at the lowest level. Each of the steps must follow a level horizontal path and the vertical distance separating the successive steps must equal the height of a block.



INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS



03 BUILDING THE FIRST COURSE

- Using blocks of the same height, place the first course on the compacted leveling pad according to the predetermined layout. Check the alignment and leveling in all directions and make sure that all the blocks are in full contact with the leveling pad and properly supported.
- Place the exposed surfaces of the blocks side by side. There must be no space between the exposed faces of adjacent blocks.
- At the back of the wall and on the compacted leveling pad, lay a 4" (100 mm) diameter perforated drain. Connect this drain to the existing drainage system so that it clears the water accumulated behind the wall.

04 BACKFILLING

Backfill at the rear of the wall and the space between the back of the blocks with $\frac{3}{4}$ " (20 mm) clean stone. Use a minimum of 12" (300 mm) of clean stone behind the wall unit, but not less than a minimum of 24" (600 mm) from the face of the wall. Level and settle the clean stone. Any cavities in the blocks must also be filled with clean stone.

05 SUBSEQUENT COURSES

- Clean the top of each block before laying the next course. Depending on the type of block, install the connectors on the extremity of each block.
- Lay the subsequent courses, backfilling at the rear of the wall every 8" (200 mm) maximum, using the same method outlined in step 4.
- Make sure the subsequent courses are laid such that the vertical seams are aligned with the blocks below.

FOR GEOGRID REINFORCED RETAINING WALLS



Where geogrids are to be used, cover the clean stone with a geotextile. Select the geogrid according to the type, level and appropriate length. Position the geogrid according to the main reinforcement direction perpendicular to the wall. The geogrid must be continuous all along its embedment length. Splicing of the geogrid in the main reinforcement direction is not permitted. The geogrid must be installed horizontally over the compacted backfill and the previous course of blocks. Fix the connectors on the geogrid and lay the next course of blocks. Pull on the back of the geogrid and maintain its tension by stakes or pins. Repeat with a new section of geotextile and place the reinforced backfill directly behind the drainage fill. Fill and compact up to the level of the blocks.

Heavy equipment must not be used less than 3' (1-m) behind the blocks. Construction equipment must not drive directly over the geogrid. Repeat the various installation steps.

06 FINISHING

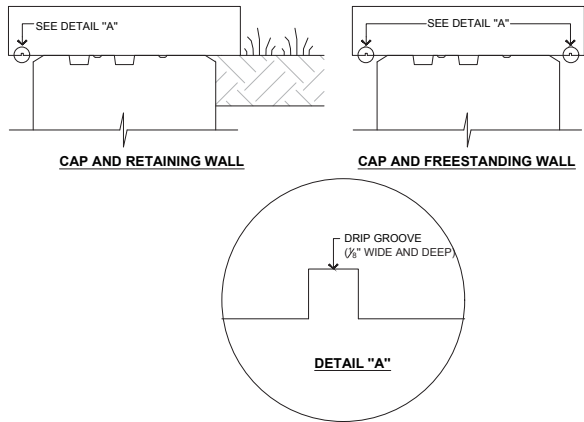
Position the course of coping stones (if applicable) or the final course of blocks to complete the wall. The coping stones or final course of blocks must be fixed to the subjacent blocks using concrete adhesive and there must be no space between the blocks.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS

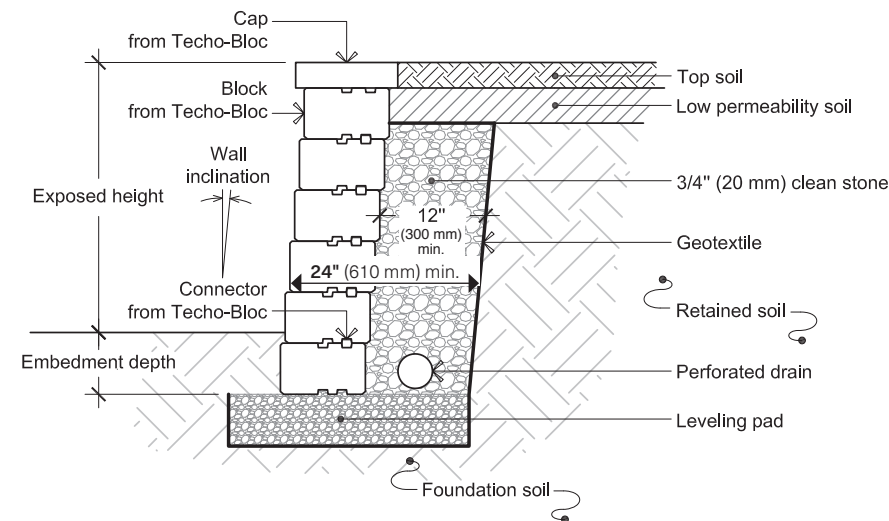
CAP UNIT - DRIP GROOVE

While optional, drip groove applied to the underside of wall cap units is beneficial to reduce the potential of leaving water marks and stains on the wall surface (retaining or freestanding wall). Rain water will run underneath the cap unit, reach the drip groove and fall directly to the ground, instead of continuing to run underneath the cap and down the wall.



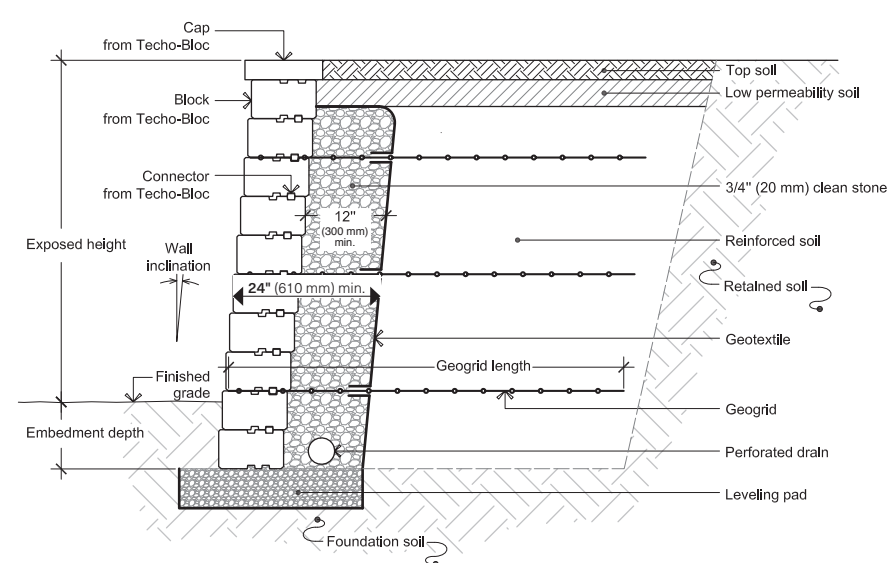
GRAVITY WALL

Typical cross section



GEOGRID REINFORCED WALL

Typical cross section

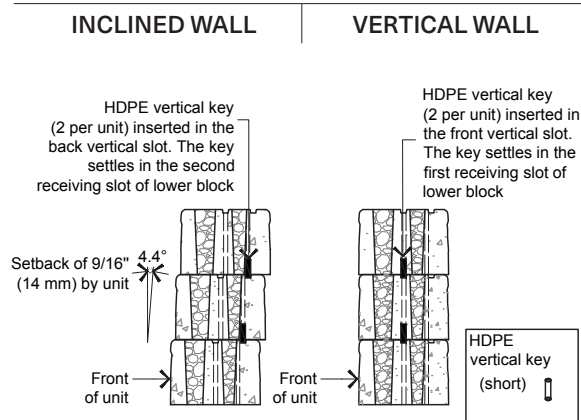


INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS

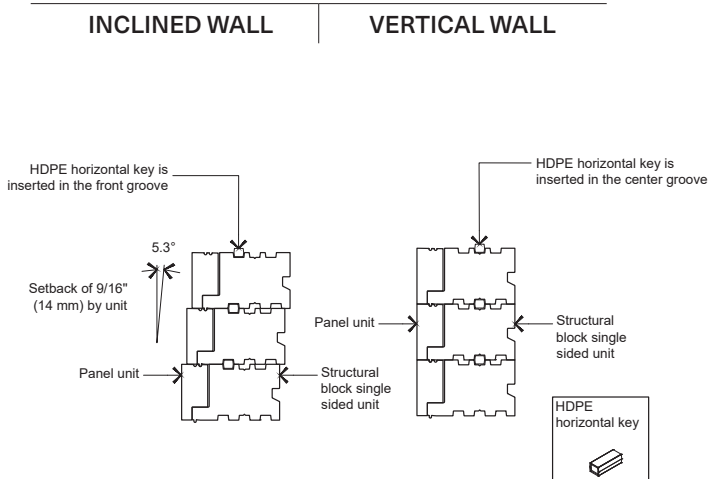
ANCHORING SYSTEMS

BRANDON 180 mm

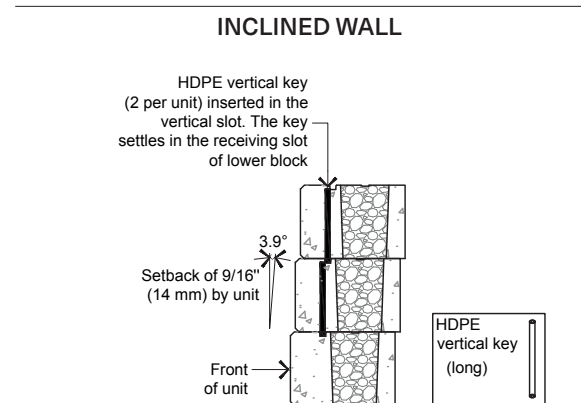


BRANDON 180 mm IS EQUIVALENT TO TWICE THE BRANDON 90 mm

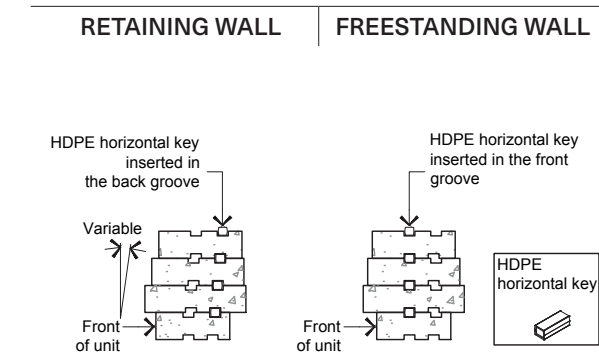
FASCIA WALL COLLECTION



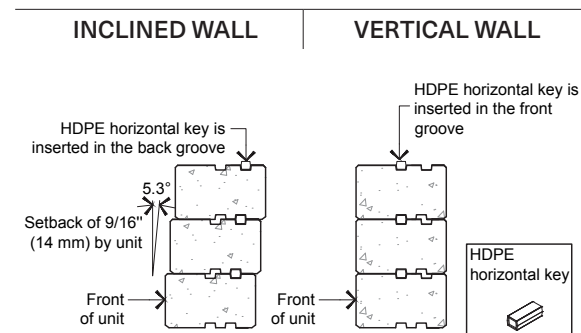
G-FORCE



GRAPHIX

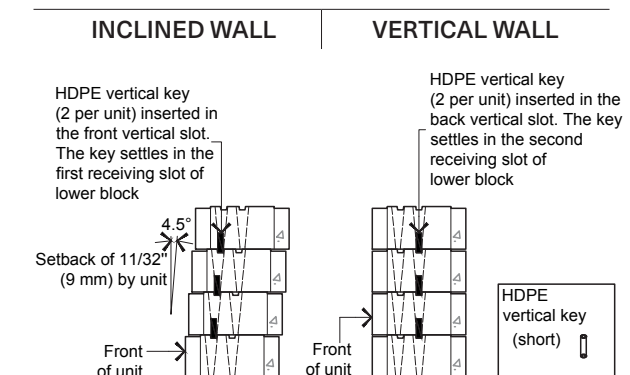


MINI-CRETA 6"



MINI-CRETA 6" IS EQUIVALENT TO TWICE THE MINI-CRETA 3"

PRESCOTT 4.5"



PRESCOTT 4.5" IS EQUIVALENT TO TWICE THE PRESCOTT 2.25"

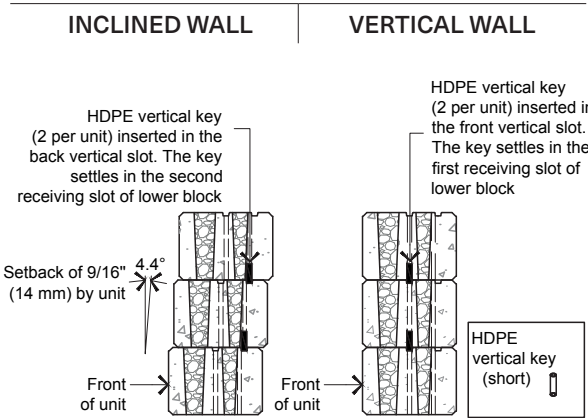
PLEASE REFER TO P.4 FOR THE CORRECT USE AND LIMITATIONS OF PROVIDED TECHNICAL INFORMATION.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS

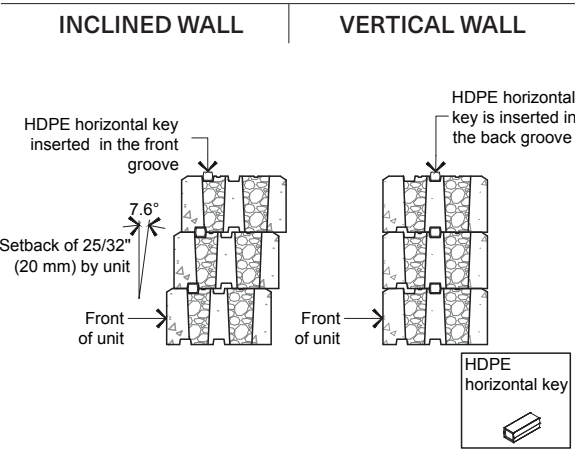
ANCHORING SYSTEMS

RAFFINATO 180 mm

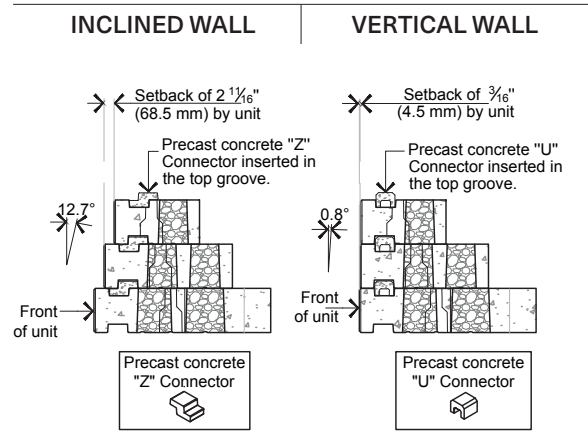


RAFFINATO 180 mm IS EQUIVALENT TO TWICE THE RAFFINATO 90 mm

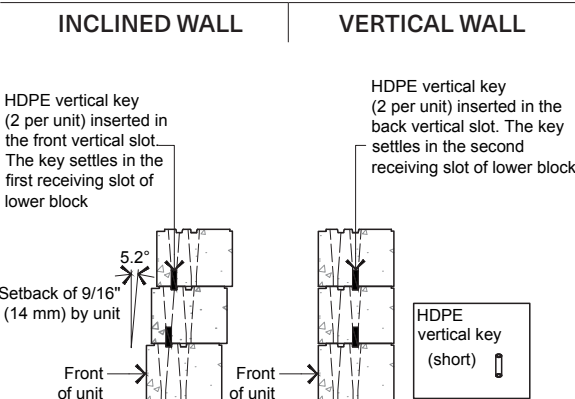
SEMMA



SKYSCRAPER



TRAVERTINA RAW



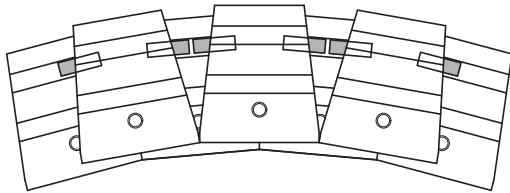
INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS

ANCHORING SYSTEM | CONNECTORS IN CURVED WALL APPLICATION

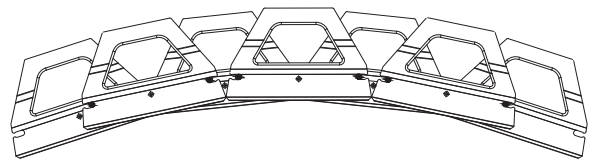
HDPE Horizontal Key

When creating internal curves and the HDPE horizontal keys are in the back groove, two connectors must be installed on each block as illustrated.



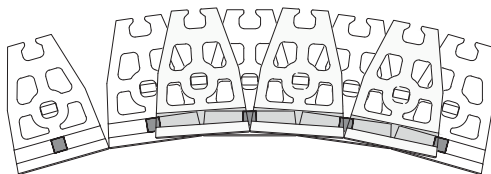
HDPE Vertical Key

When creating curves using HDPE vertical keys adjust placement in field to achieve desired curve.



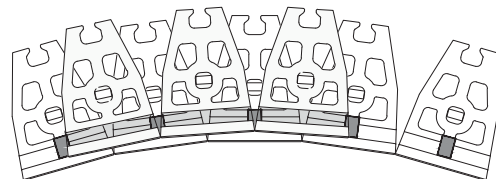
Precast concrete "U" Connector

When creating internal curves with the precast concrete "U" connector, place one connector on top center of each lower course block and adjust placement in field to achieve desired curve.



Precast concrete "Z" Connector

When creating internal curves with the precast concrete "Z" connector, place one connector on top center of each lower course block and adjust placement in field to achieve desired curve.



ANCHORING SYSTEM | CONNECTORS IN GEOGRID REINFORCED WALL APPLICATION

HDPE Horizontal Key

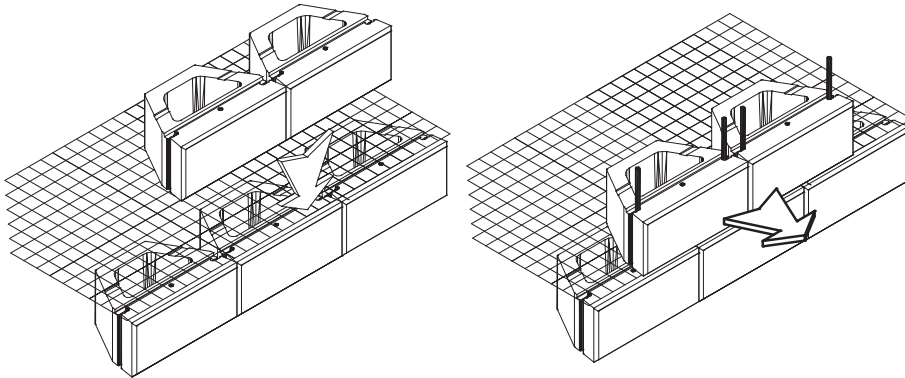
When installing a geogrid, using HDPE horizontal keys, it must be placed above the connectors. The connectors will therefore be placed before the geogrid. After positioning the geogrid, move the block (from the above course) forward until it touches the connectors and ensures that the system is locked.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS

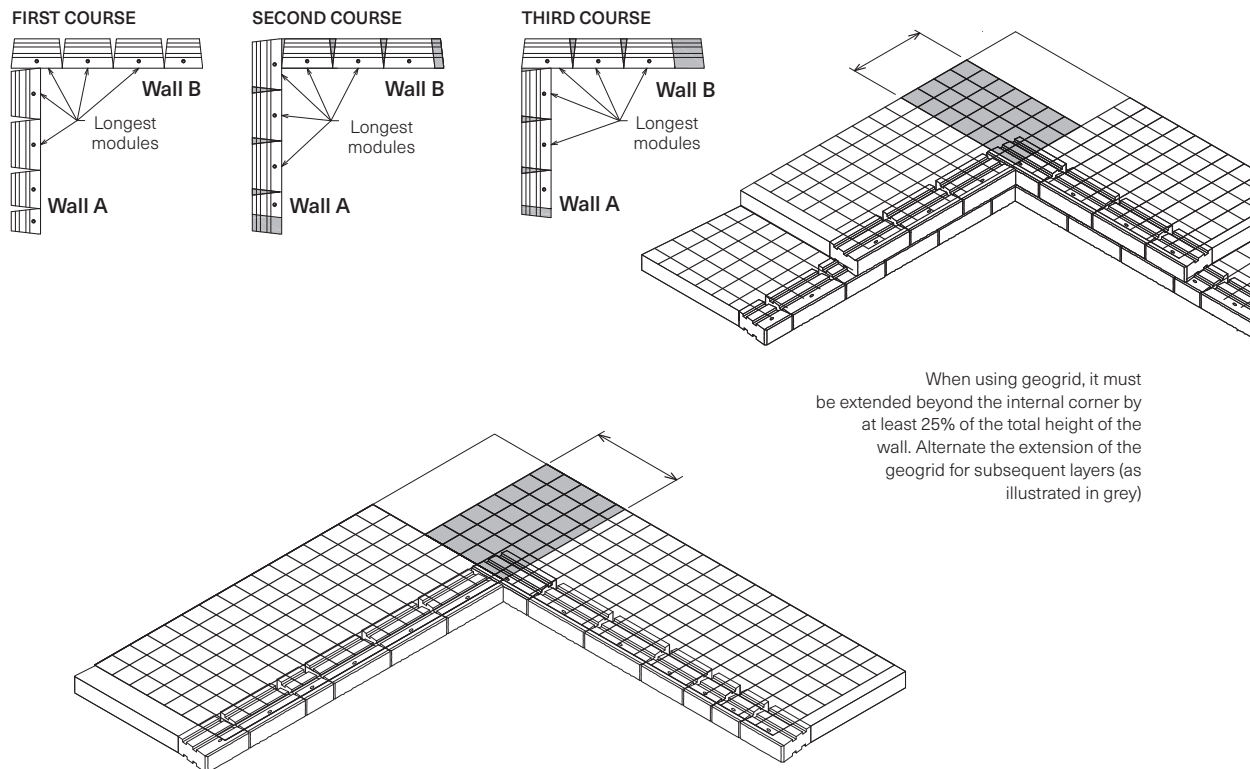
HDPE Vertical Key

When installing geogrid, using HDPE vertical keys, it must be placed immediately above the lower course block. The connectors will be inserted in the vertical slots of the upper course blocks. Ensure that pin all ways settles into the receiving slot of the lower course block and not on the geogrid. Once the pin settles, move forward the upper block until it touches the connectors and ensures that the system is locked.



INTERNAL CORNER

When building a wall with an internal corner, it is recommended to start constructing the wall at the corner and build out from this point in both directions. To form the corner, use the longer modules as illustrated. Build wall B by extending it out from wall A so the end of wall B is aligned with the back of wall A. For subsequent courses, simply alternate the extension of walls A and B.



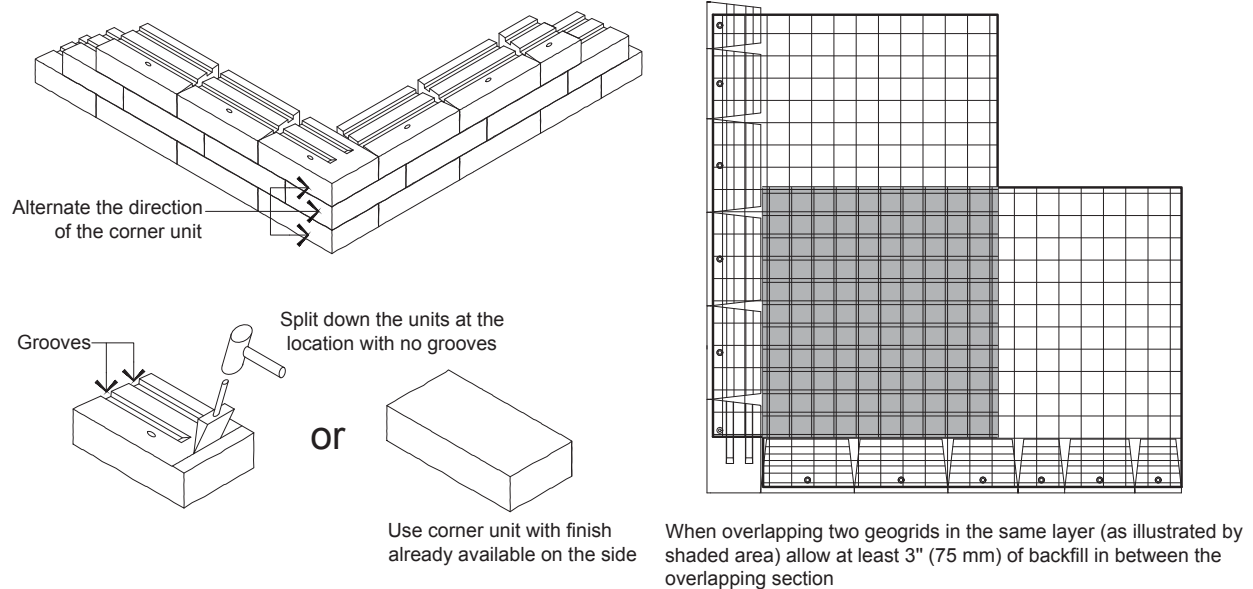
When using geogrid, it must be extended beyond the internal corner by at least 25% of the total height of the wall. Alternate the extension of the geogrid for subsequent layers (as illustrated in grey)

INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS

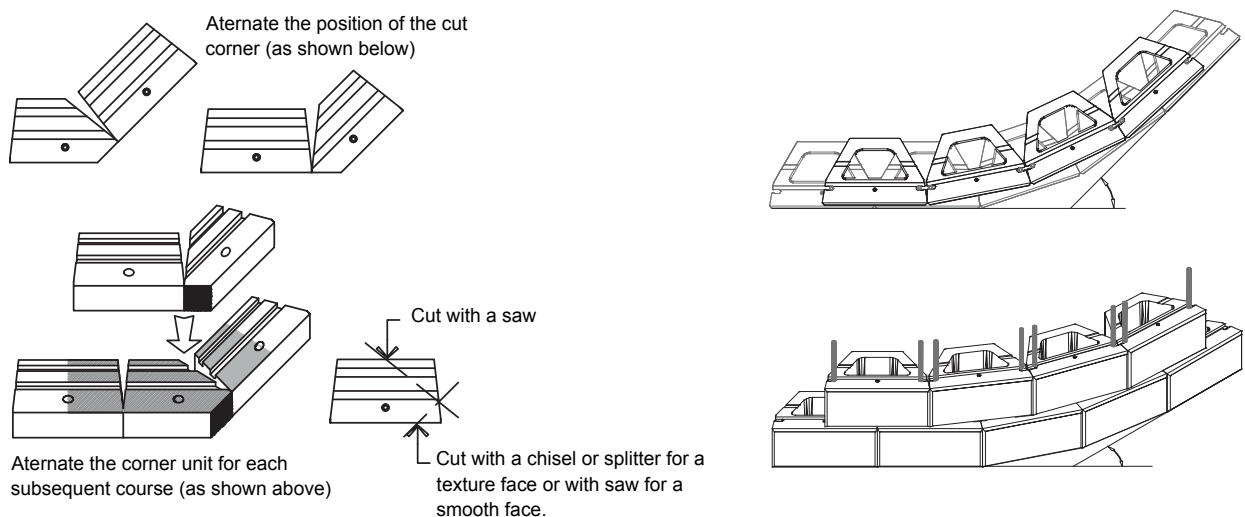
EXTERNAL CORNER

For walls with an external corner, start building the wall from the corner and continue from this point in both directions. For each subsequent course, alternate the direction of the corner unit and secure the corner unit to the block below using concrete adhesive.



OBLIQUE CORNER

The longer modules should be used to build an oblique external corner. Alternatively, corner can be replaced by a curve.



Note: Cut face finish may differ from original face finish

Note: Adjust placement in field to achieve desired angle

INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS

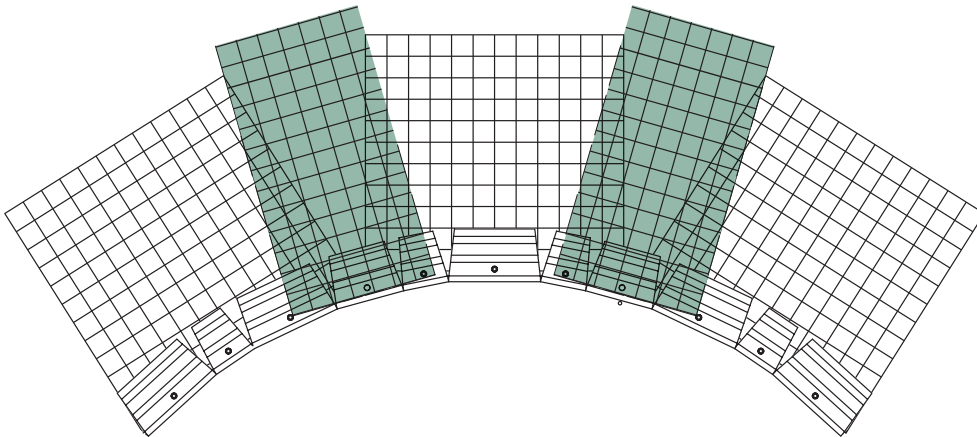
INTERNAL CURVE

The Techo-Bloc retaining wall system allows walls to be built with internal and external curves. These curves can be achieved without cutting the blocks. You will need to angle the curves according to the minimum radius specified by Techo-Bloc.

When building a wall with an internal curve, it is recommended to start building the wall at the center of the curve and place blocks alternately to the left and right of the central block. If the wall to be constructed requires a setback (inclined wall), each course should be offset to the back and the curve will then become bigger. The minimum radius is therefore that of the first course.



When using geogrid, it must cover 100% of the surface around the curve. To do this, additional layers of geogrid are placed on the next course of blocks to fill voids created from previous course (as illustrated in green).

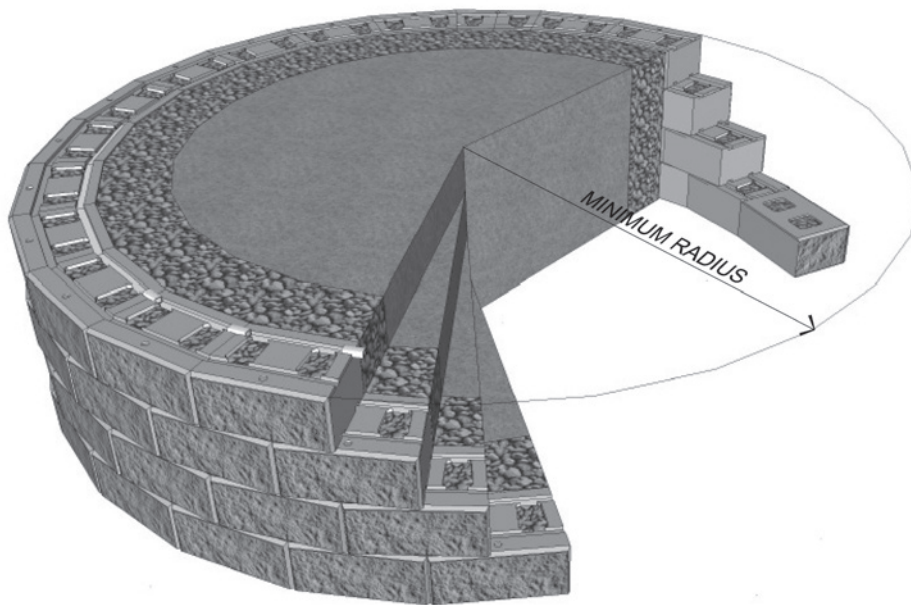


INSTALLATION GUIDE

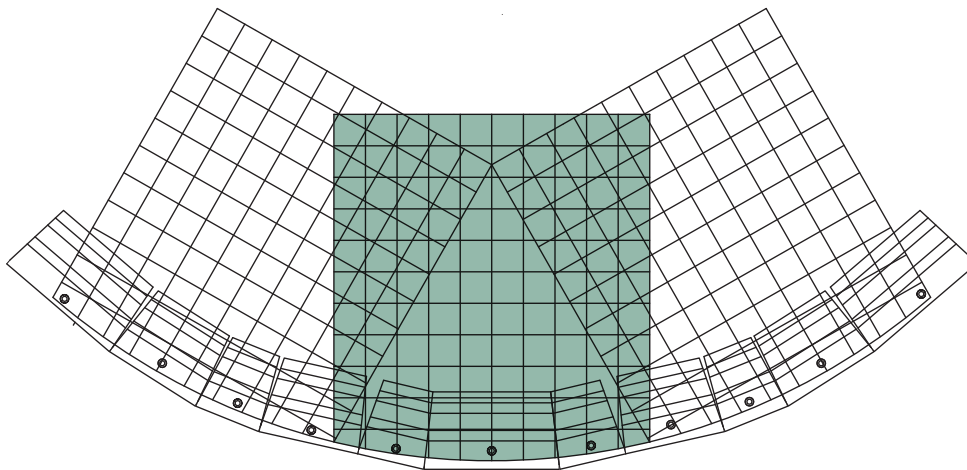
RETAINING WALLS

EXTERNAL CURVE

When building a wall with an external curve, it is recommended to start building the wall at the center of the curve and place blocks alternately to the left and right of the central block. Unlike internal curves, the external curve gets smaller as courses are added. The minimum radius is therefore that of the last course.



When using geogrid, it must cover 100% of the surface around the curve. To achieve this, additional layers of geogrid are placed on the same course of blocks to fill voids (as illustrated in green). In this case, we recommend at least 3" (75 mm) of backfill in between the overlapping sections.

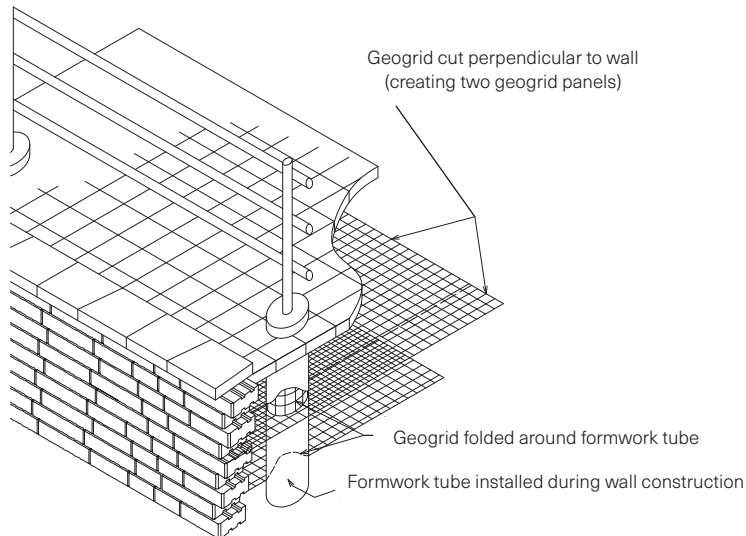


INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS

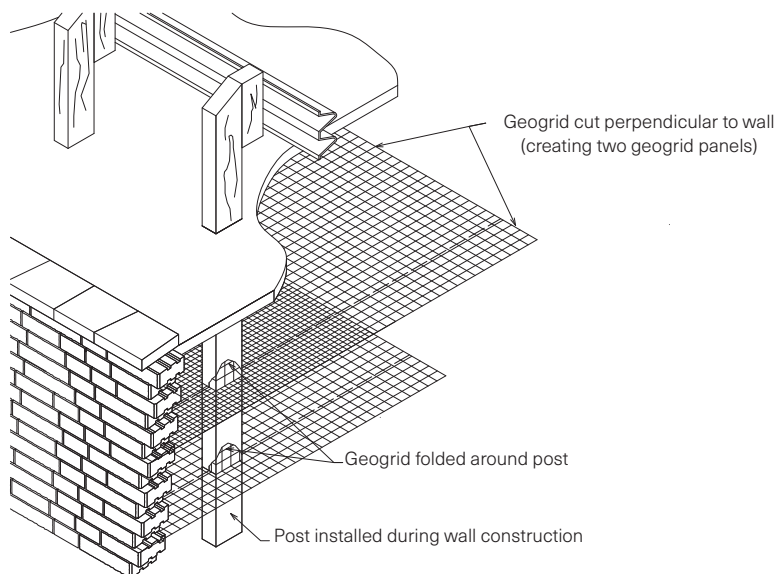
FENCING

Fencing can be erected behind the blocks. Fence posts must be placed in formwork tubes positioned during construction of the wall and then filled with concrete. The geogrid may be cut to accommodate installation of the tubes. Cut the geogrid in alignment with the center of the formwork tube and perpendicular to the wall, thus creating two geogrid panels. Connect the two geogrid panels at the front and back of the formwork tube and bend the geogrid to fit around the formwork.



GUARD RAIL

As with fencing, a guardrail can be incorporated behind the blocks. The guardrail posts must be installed during construction of the wall. The geogrid is cut perpendicular to the wall and in alignment with the center of the post, thus creating two geogrid panels. These two panels are connected at the front and back of the post. The geogrid can be bent to fit around the post.

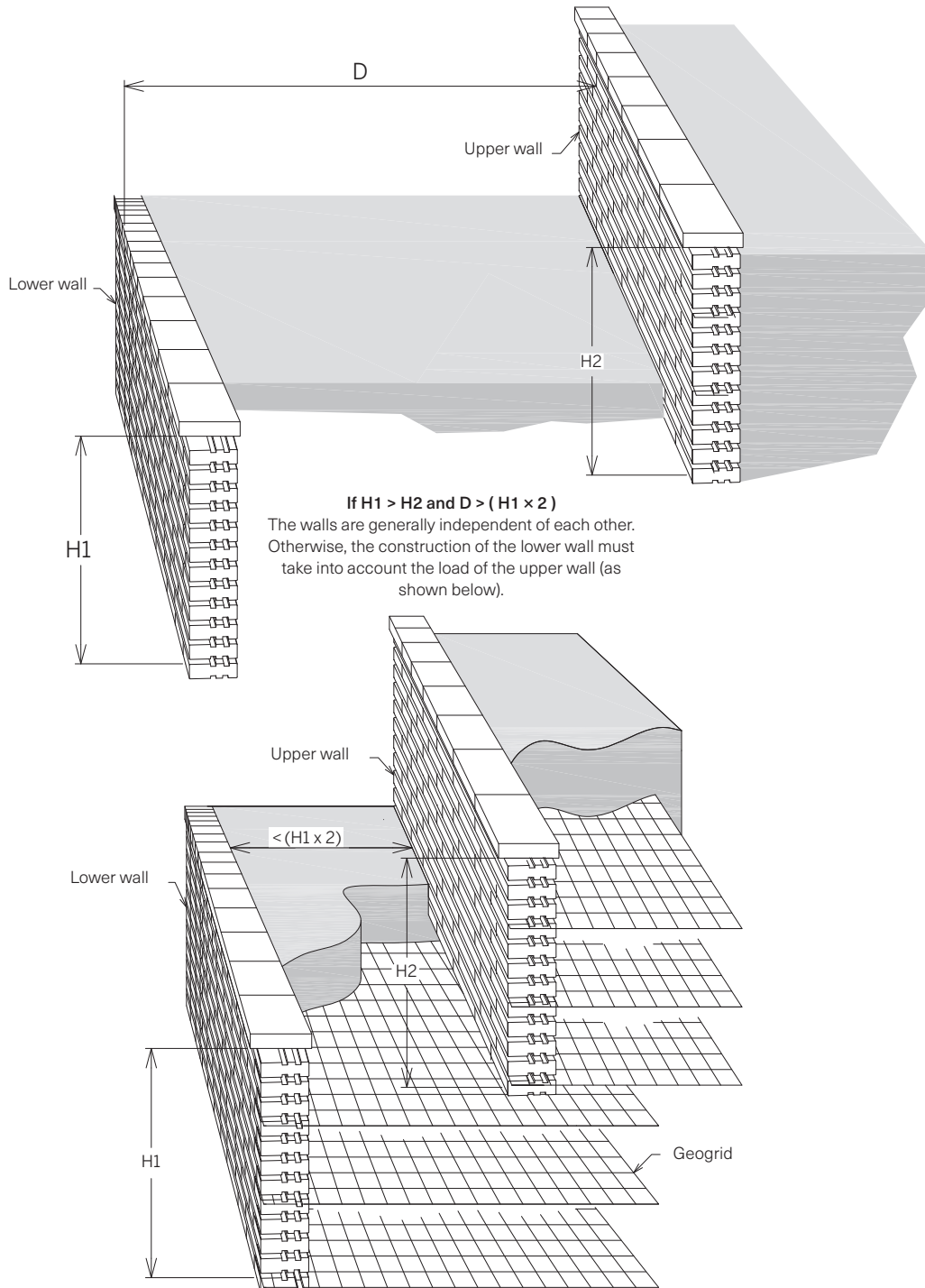


INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS

TIERED WALL

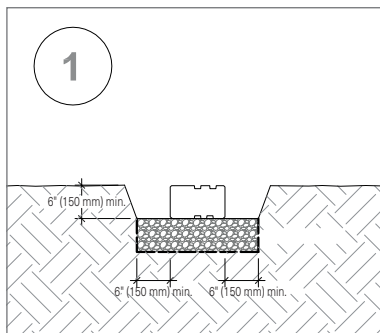
Although tiered walls look appealing, it is important to take into account the additional load the upper wall applies on the lower wall. If the distance between the walls is at least twice the height of the lower wall, the walls are generally independent of each other. However, if this distance is less the lower wall must be built to take account of the load of the upper wall and geogrids may be required.



INSTALLATION GUIDE

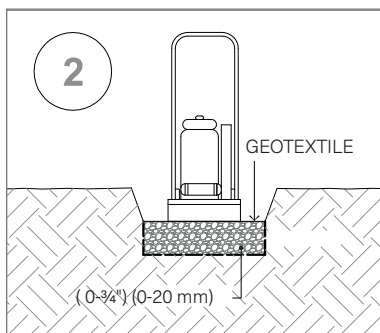
FREESTANDING WALLS

INSTALLATION OUTLINE



01 EXCAVATION

- A. Check the location of existing structures and utilities before starting the excavation.
- B. Dig out a trench. The trench should be 12" wider than the block width (6" (150 mm) at the front and at the back of the wall).
- C. The trench should be a minimum 12" (300 mm) deep. This depth will provide 6" (150 mm) for the compacted base and a minimum 6" (150 mm) free-standing wall embedment.
- D. In areas where unstable soils or one particularly affected by freeze-thaw cycles, a thicker compacted base may be necessary.
- E. The foundation soil should be checked to make sure it is firm, level and capable of supporting the freestanding wall.

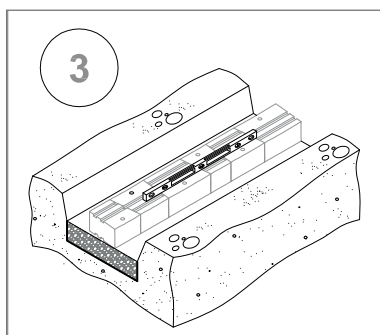


02 FOUNDATION

- A. Cover the excavated area with a geotextile. Create a leveling pad of compacted aggregate base material. The pad should be composed of 0-3/4" (0-20 mm) crushed stone with a minimum thickness of 6" (150 mm).

NOTE FOR STEPPED FOUNDATION

A wall built on an incline requires stepped foundations. For steep inclines, several steps may be required. Construction should start at the lowest level. Each of the steps must follow a level horizontal path and the vertical distance separating the successive steps must equal the height of a block.



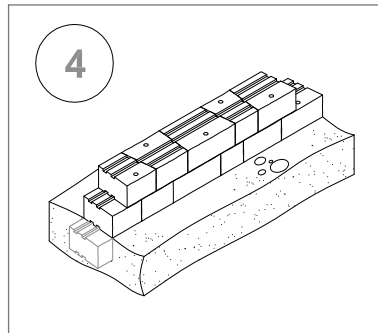
03 BUILDING THE FIRST COURSE

- A. Using blocks of the same height, place the first course on the compacted leveling pad according to the predetermined layout. Check the alignment and leveling in all directions and make sure that all the blocks are in full contact with the leveling pad and properly supported.
- B. Place the blocks side by side. There must be no space between adjacent blocks. For alignment of straight walls, use a string line aligned on the connector's slots of applicable units, or back of the block of full solid units.
- C. For tapered units, alternate front and back faces to obtain straight walls.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

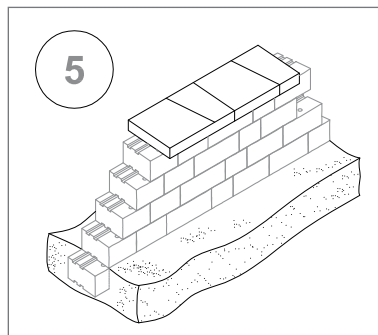
FREESTANDING WALLS

INSTALLATION OUTLINE



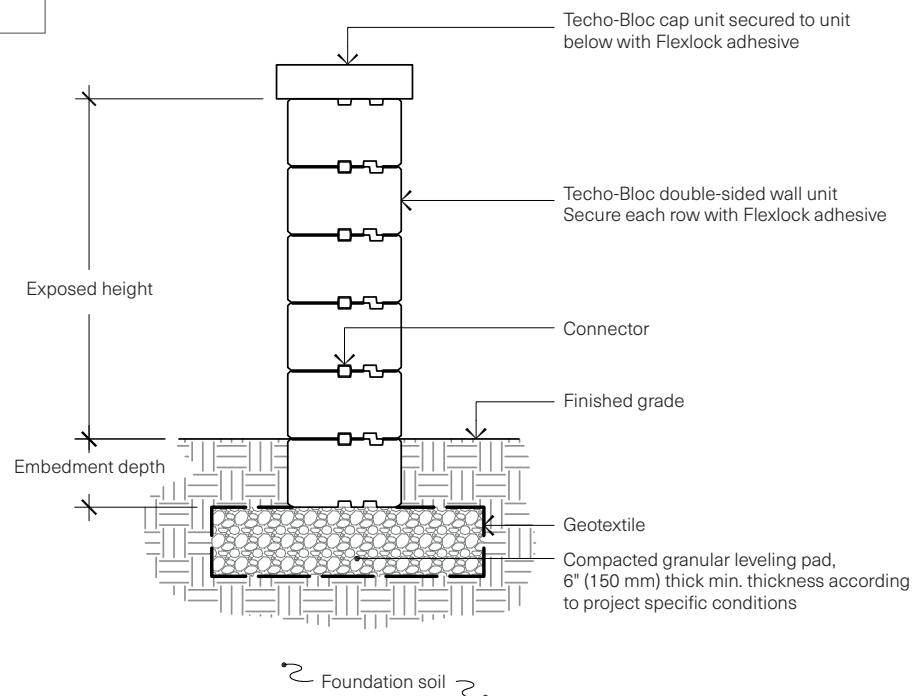
04 SUBSEQUENT COURSES

- A. Clean the top of each block before laying the next course. Depending on the type of block, install the connectors if available on each block.
- B. Stagger joints from one row to the next.
- C. Glue all modules at each row with a concrete adhesive for securing.
- D. All Free-standing walls must be installed in vertical position.
- E. Any cavities in the blocks must be filled with $\frac{3}{4}$ " (20 mm) clean stone.
- F. Continue building to the desired and permissible height.



05 FINISHING

- A. Position the cap units (if applicable) or the final course of blocks to complete the wall. The cap units (if applicable) or final course of blocks must be fixed to the subjacent blocks using concrete adhesive and there must be no space between the blocks.



INSTALLATION GUIDE

PILLARS

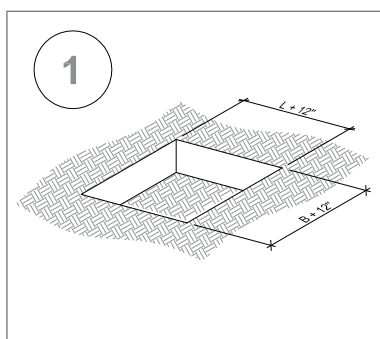
GENERAL NOTE

It is important to adequately glue each row with a concrete adhesive in order to obtain a stable pillar.

If you are planning to install a light on top of the pillar, make sure you run the electrical wires prior to installing the blocks.

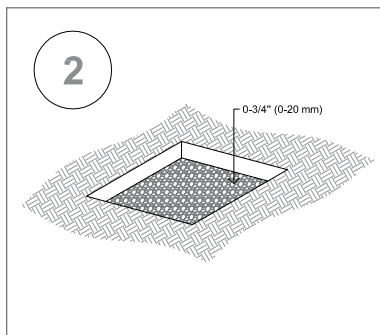
If you are planning to build a pillar with a planter, make sure to install a geotextile membrane inside the pillar before filling the cavity with planting soil.

INSTALLATION OUTLINE



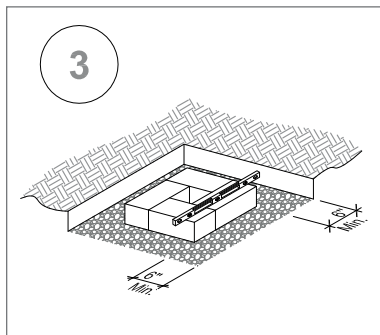
01 EXCAVATION

- A. Check the location of existing structures and utilities before starting the excavation.
- B. Excavate an area that is 12" (300 mm) wider than the pillar (6" [150 mm] at each side of the pillar).
- C. The excavated area should be a minimum 12" (300 mm) deep. This depth will provide 6" (150mm) for the compacted base and a minimum 6" (150 mm) of embedment.
- D. In areas where unstable soils or one particularly affected by freeze-thaw cycles, a thicker compacted base may be necessary.
- E. The foundation soil should be checked to make sure it is firm, level and capable of supporting the pillar.



02 FOUNDATION

- A. Cover the excavated area with a geotextile. Create a leveling pad of compacted granular base material. The pad should be composed of 0-¾" (0-20 mm) crushed stone with a minimum thickness of 6" (150 mm).



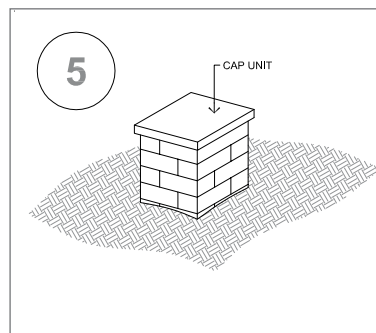
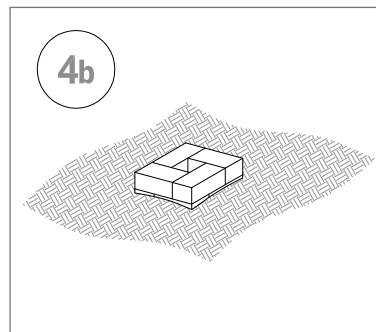
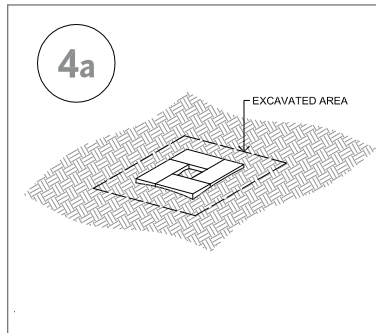
03 BUILDING THE FIRST COURSE

- A. Using the corresponding pillar or corner units, place the first course on the compacted base according to the predetermined layout. Check the alignment and leveling in all directions and make sure that all the blocks are in full contact with the base and properly supported.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

PILLARS

INSTALLATION OUTLINE

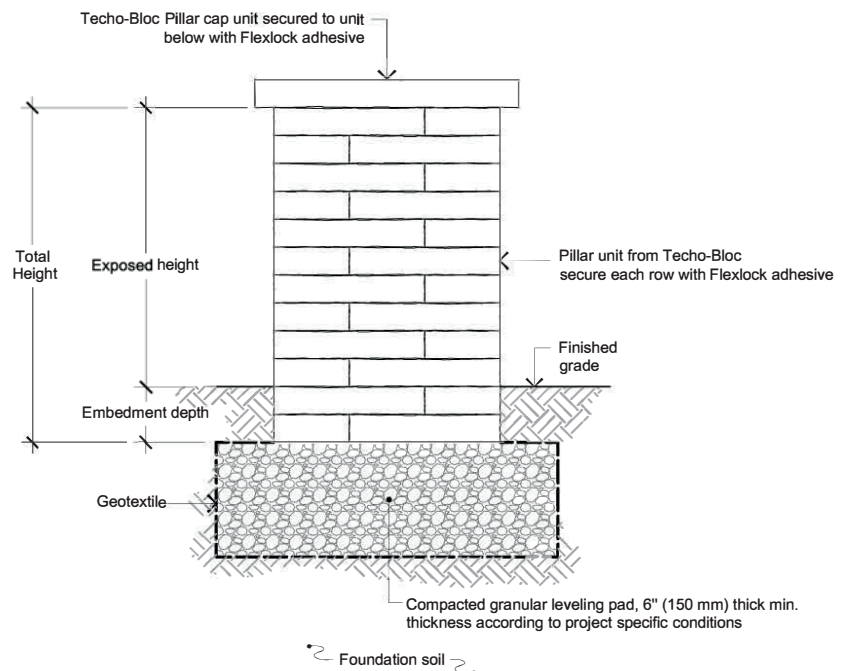


04 SUBSEQUENT COURSES

- A. Clean the top of each block before laying the next course.
- B. Stagger joints from one row to the next.
- C. Glue all modules at each row with a concrete adhesive for securing.
- D. Backfill the excavated area surrounding the pillar.
- E. Continue building to desired and permissible height.

05 CROWNING


- A. Crown the pillar using Techo-Bloc Pillar cap units and securing to blocks underneath with a concrete adhesive.





BOREALIS Wall

DESCRIPTION: Wall TEXTURE: Wood

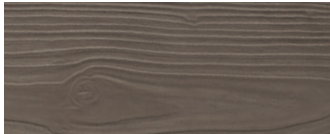
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 16 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × D × H)	48 × 8 × 6	1 219 × 203 × 152
	Cubing	32 ft²	2.97 m²
	Linear coverage per pallet	64 lin. ft	19.51 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	3 042 lbs	1 380 kg
	Number of rows	4	
	Coverage per row	8 ft²	0.74 m²
	Coverage per unit	2 ft²	0.19 m²
	Linear coverage per unit	4 lin. ft	1.22 lin. m

Pallet Overview

A

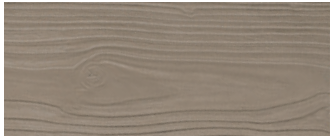
Smoked Pine

Wood



Hazelnut Brandy

Wood



NOTES

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

The dimensional tolerance for Stonedge wet cast retaining wall units is: ± 3/16" (5 mm) for height and ± 1/2" (13 mm) for length and width. During the installation, the level between adjacent wall units

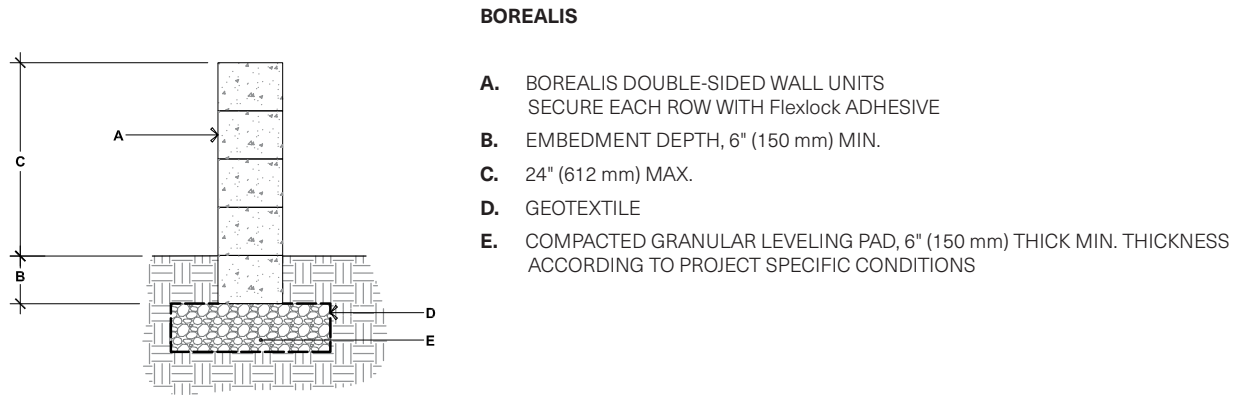
will vary (usually more than for a dry cast wall unit) in order to obtain a more realistic appearance of a natural stone wall.

See page 6 for icons description.

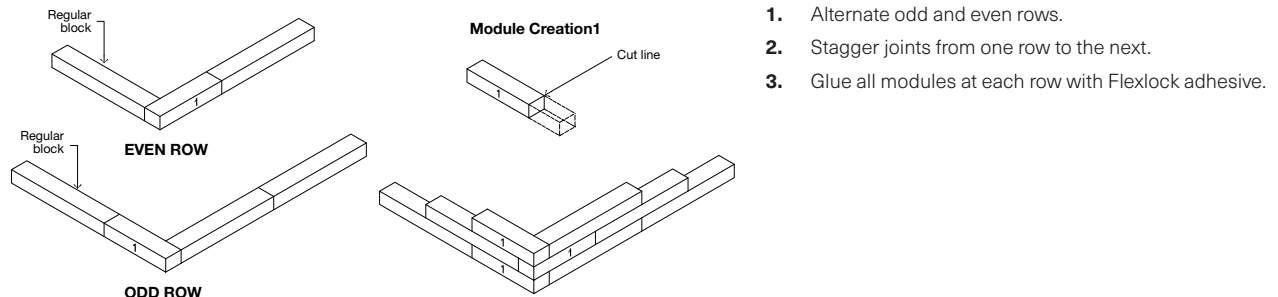
See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

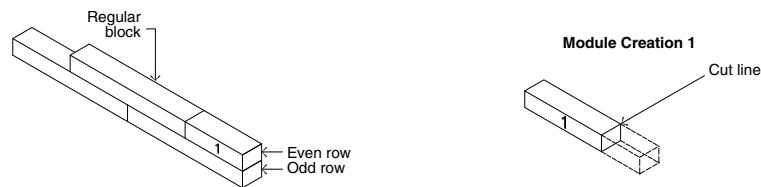
FREESTANDING WALLS- BOREALIS



90° CORNER OF A DOUBLE-SIDED WALL

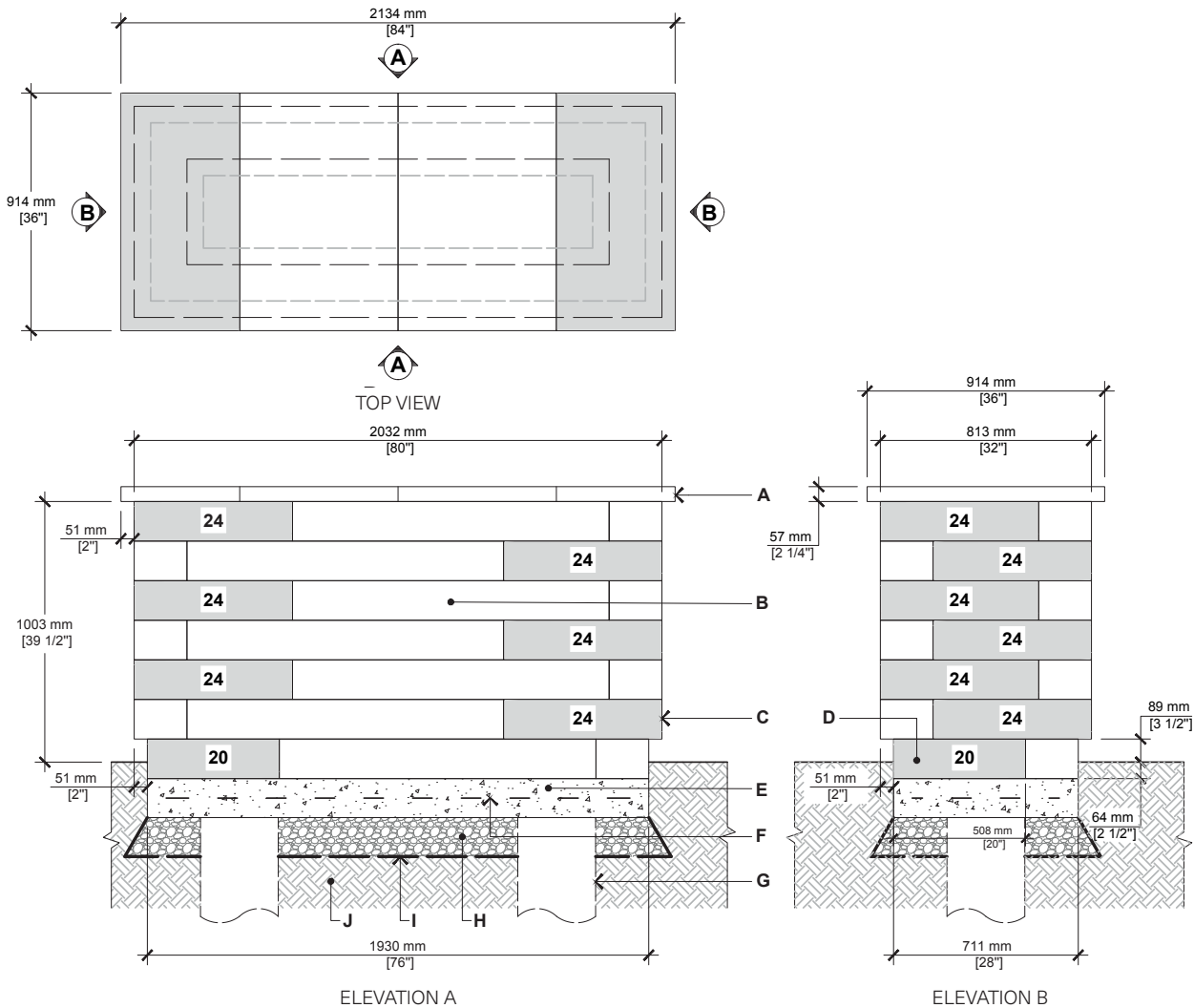


DOUBLE-SIDED WALL - END OF A STRAIGHT WALL



INSTALLATION GUIDE

GRILL ISLAND - BOREALIS

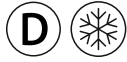


- A. YORK COUNTER TOP 24" X 36" X 2 1/4" (CUT ON FIELD AS REQUIRED)
- B. BOREALIS WALL UNIT
- C. BOREALIS WALL UNIT CUT IN HALF (CUT ON FIELD)
- D. BOREALIS WALL UNIT (CUT ON FIELD AS REQUIRED)
- E. CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE SLAB 4350 psi (30 MPa), 5" (125 mm) THICK
- F. 4X4-4/4 (102X102-MW25.8XMW25.8) WELDED WIRE MESH AND/OR REBAR AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- G. 12" (300 mm) DIA. CONCRETE PILLAR, AS PER LOCAL CODE
- H. 3/4" (20 mm) CLEAN STONE 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- I. GEOTEXTILE
- J. NATURAL SOIL OR COMPACTED BACKFILL

QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

- York Counter top 24" x 36" x 2 1/4": **4**
- Borealis wall unit: **28**

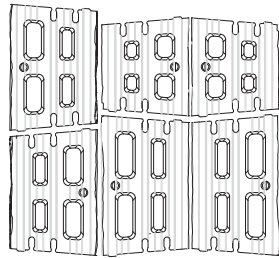
NOTE: Appliances and utilities may vary for each project and are not shown on this drawing. This drawing is shown for inspiration only and surplus or shortage of materials may result. It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required. Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive. The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the grill island comply with local regulations and code requirements. Concrete pillars extending to frost line may be required as per local code. Check your local building code before installing.



BRANDON 90 mm

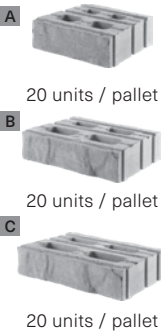
DESCRIPTION: Double-sided wall TEXTURE: Slate

Pallet Overview



Slate
Chestnut Brown
Slate
Champlain Grey
Slate
Caffè Crema
Slate
Shale Grey
Slate
Onyx Black

Specifications per pallet



	Imperial	Metric
Dimension Front (L x D x H) A	11 ¼ x 9 ⅞ x 3 ⅞	285 x 250 x 90
Dimension Back (L x D x H) A	9 ⅞ x 9 ⅞ x 3 ⅞	245 x 250 x 90
Dimension Front (L x D x H) B	14 ⅜ x 9 ⅞ x 3 ⅞	365 x 250 x 90
Dimension Back (L x D x H) B	12 ⅞ x 9 ⅞ x 3 ⅞	325 x 250 x 90
Dimension Front (L x D x H) C	15 ⅞ x 9 ⅞ x 3 ⅞	405 x 250 x 90
Dimension Back (L x D x H) C	14 ⅜ x 9 ⅞ x 3 ⅞	365 x 250 x 90
Cubing	20.44 ft ²	1.90 m ²
Approx. Weight	1 684 lbs	764 kg
Minimum radius	7.5 ft	2.3 m
Number of rows	10	
Coverage per row	2.04 ft ²	0.19 m ²
Lin. coverage per row	6.92 lin. ft	2.11 lin. m

NOTES

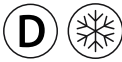
See page 6 for icons description.

COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 137 for product compatibility.




When building a double-sided wall one pallet will cover an average of 19.28 ft².

See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.

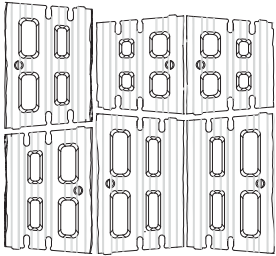


BRANDON 180 mm

DESCRIPTION: Double-sided wall TEXTURE: Slate

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
A 	Dimension Front (L x D x H) A	11 1/4 x 9 13/16 x 7 1/16	285 x 250 x 180
	Dimension Back (L x D x H) A	9 5/8 x 9 13/16 x 7 1/16	245 x 250 x 180
	Dimension Front (L x D x H) B	14 3/8 x 9 13/16 x 7 1/16	365 x 250 x 180
B 	Dimension Back (L x D x H) B	12 13/16 x 9 13/16 x 7 1/16	325 x 250 x 180
	Dimension Front (L x D x H) C	15 15/16 x 9 13/16 x 7 1/16	405 x 250 x 180
	Dimension Back (L x D x H) C	14 3/8 x 9 13/16 x 7 1/16	365 x 250 x 180
C 	Cubing	20.44 ft ²	1.90 m ²
		34.61 lin. ft	10.55 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	1 719 lbs	780 kg
	Minimum radius	7.5 ft	2.3 m
	Number of rows	5	
	Coverage per row	4.09 ft ²	0.38 m ²
	Lin. coverage per row	6.92 lin. ft	2.11 lin. m

Pallet Overview



Chestnut Brown
Champlain Grey
Caffè Crema
Shale Grey
Onyx Black

Slate
Slate
Slate
Slate
Slate



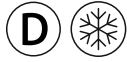
NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

COMPATIBLE CAPS
See page 137 for product compatibility.

When building a double-sided wall one pallet will cover an average of 19.28 ft².

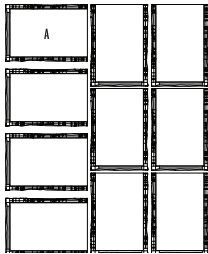
See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.




BRANDON 90 mm & 180 mm

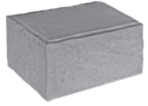
DESCRIPTION: Pillars TEXTURE: Slate

Pallet Overview



Slate
Chestnut Brown
Slate
Champlain Grey
Slate
Caffè Crema
Slate
Shale Grey
Slate
Onyx Black

Pillar 90 mm		
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
 40 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x D x H)	14 3⁄16 x 9 13⁄16 x 3 5⁄16 360 x 250 x 90
	Cubing	40 units 40 units
	Approx. Weight	1 625 lbs 737 kg
	Number of rows	4
	Pillar height	35 7⁄16 in 900 mm

Pillar 180 mm		
Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
 20 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x D x H)	14 3⁄16 x 9 13⁄16 x 7 1⁄16 360 x 250 x 180
	Cubing	20 units 20 units
	Approx. Weight	1 636 lbs 742 kg
	Number of rows	2
	Pillar height	35 7⁄16 in 900 mm

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

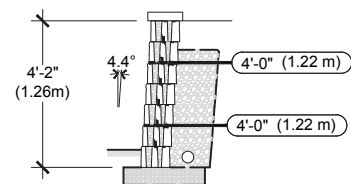
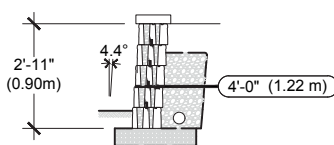
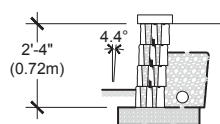
COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 137 for product compatibility.

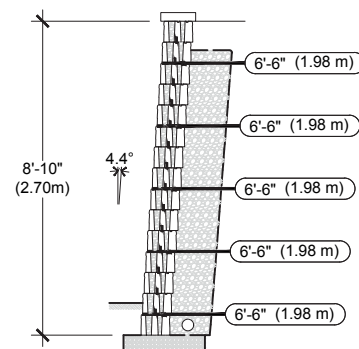
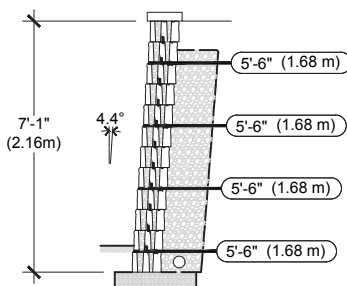
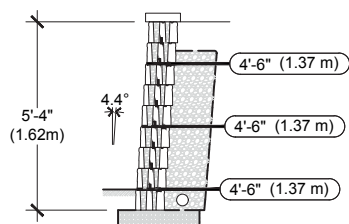
See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.

CLEAN SAND/GRAVEL/ SAND AND GRAVEL MIXES ($\phi=34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf)
GEOGRID: MIRAGRID 3XT BY TENCATE (RFd=1.10, RFcr=1.45, RFid=1.25, Cds=0.9, Ci=0.9)

CASE N° 1 :
No Surcharge
No Backslope
No Toe Slope



VISIT WWW.TECHO-BLOC.COM FOR COMPLETE DESIGN CHART DOCUMENT
(USA AND CANADA VERSIONS)



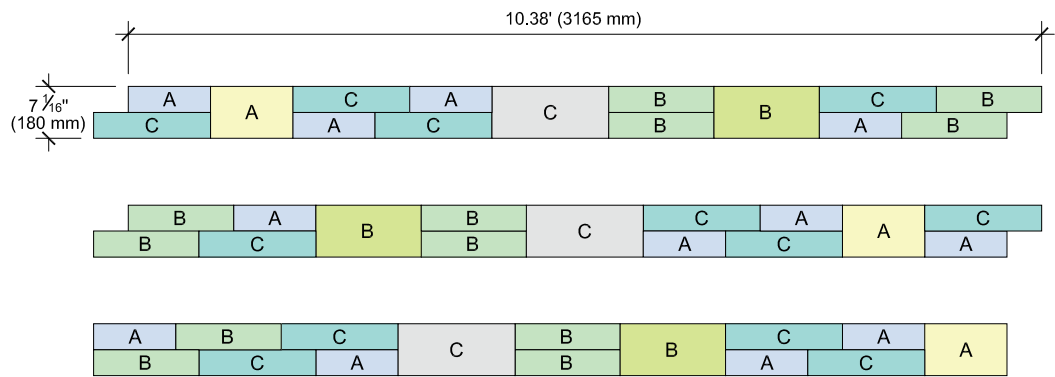
1. The information contained in the design charts is supplied for information purposes only and as such should only be used for preliminary designs.
2. The height (H) of the wall is the total height from the leveling pad to the top of the wall not including the thickness of the cap.
3. Soil parameters: reinforced soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf); retained soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf); foundation soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf)
4. A qualified engineer should be consulted for the final design to be used for construction.
5. The foundation soil must be able to support the wall system. The bearing capacity of the foundation soil, settlement, and global stability must be verified and validated by a qualified geotechnical engineer.
6. The seismic analysis is not included.
7. The design charts do not apply to tiered walls.
8. The charts assume that the walls are constructed in accordance with Techo-Bloc specifications, good construction practice and an adequate drainage system.
9. The geogrid layout has been optimized to satisfy the design requirements of the NCMA's Design Manual for Segmental Retaining Walls, 3rd Edition.
10. The minimum burial depth must be 6 in (150 mm) or 10% of the exposed height, whichever is greater.
11. Engineering judgement should be used when interpolating between heights.
12. Techo-Bloc and its predecessors, successors, beneficiaries, employees, associates, administrators and insurers accepts no liability for the incorrect use of information contained in the design charts.
13. For further information, please contact our technical service department.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

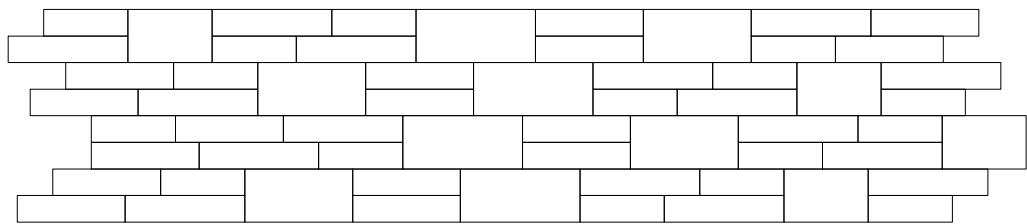
RETAINING WALLS - BRANDON 90 & 180 mm

1-ROW PATTERN | LAYING PATTERNS

The 1-row pattern provides three different combinations. Each combination is 10.38' (3.165 m) long and 7 1/16" (180 mm) high. This pattern can be used for installing the last row of modules or where other patterns cannot be used.



NUMBER OF BLOCKS REQUIRED	MODULE		
	A	B	C
BRANDON			
67% of the surface - Brandon 90 mm	4	4	4
33% of the surface - Brandon 180 mm	1	1	1

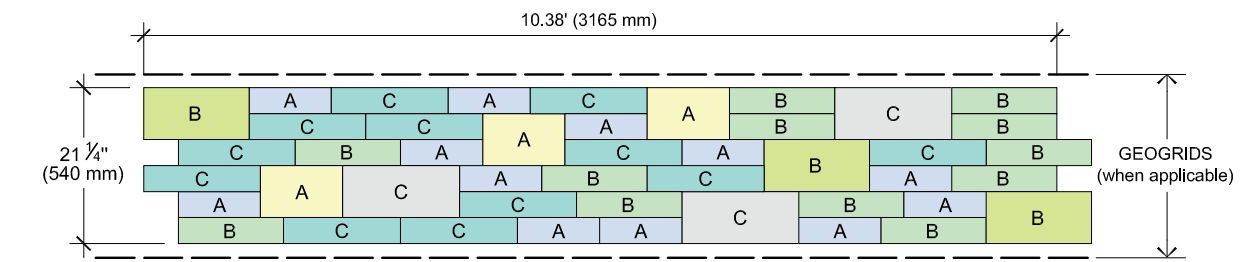


INSTALLATION GUIDE

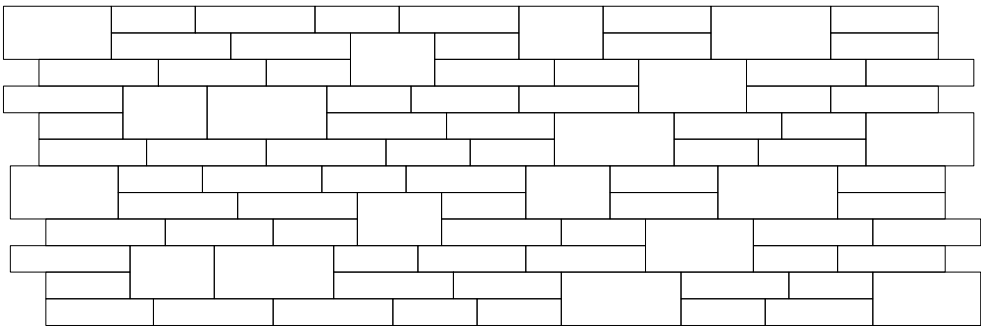
RETAINING WALLS - BRANDON 90 & 180 mm

3-ROW PATTERN | LAYING PATTERNS

The 3-row pattern is 10.38' (3.165 m) long and 21 ¼" (540 mm) high. This pattern allows a continuous leveled surface every 21 ¼"(540 mm), which corresponds to the recommended maximum spacing between the layers of geogrid in a Brandon wall. **This pattern is recommended when using the geogrid.**



NUMBER OF BLOCKS REQUIRED	MODULE		
	A	B	C
BRANDON			
67% of the surface - Brandon 90 mm	12	12	12
33% of the surface - Brandon 180 mm	3	3	3

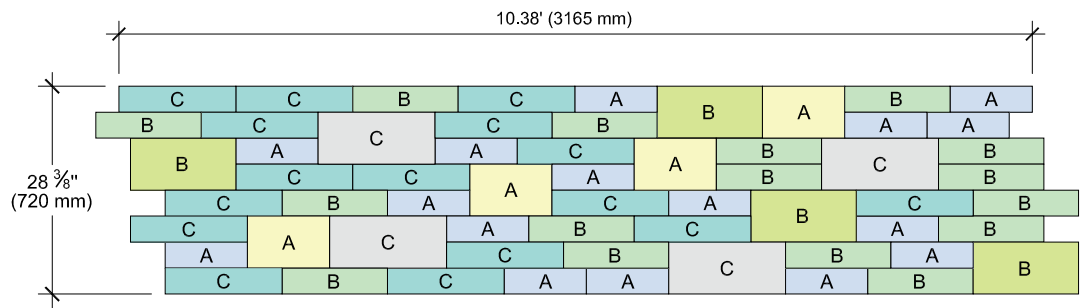


INSTALLATION GUIDE

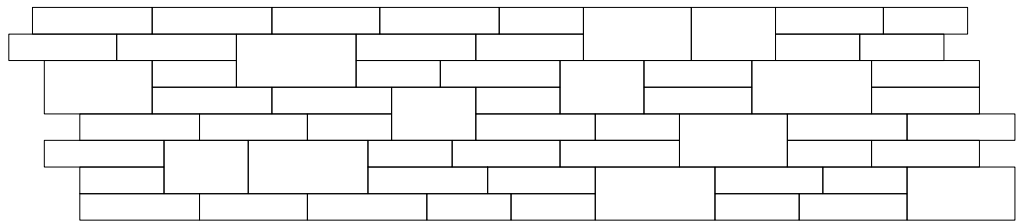
RETAINING WALLS - BRANDON 90 & 180 mm

4-ROW PATTERN | LAYING PATTERNS

The 4-row pattern is 10.38' (3.165 m) long and 28 3/8" (720 mm) high. **This pattern should be used only where the geogrid is not required.**

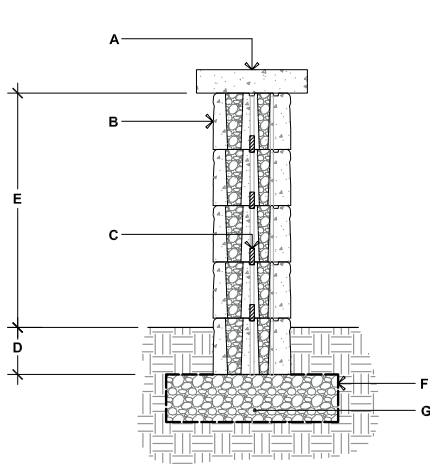


NUMBER OF BLOCKS REQUIRED	MODULE		
	A	B	C
BRANDON			
67% of the surface - Brandon 90 mm	16	16	16
33% of the surface - Brandon 180 mm	4	4	4



INSTALLATION GUIDE

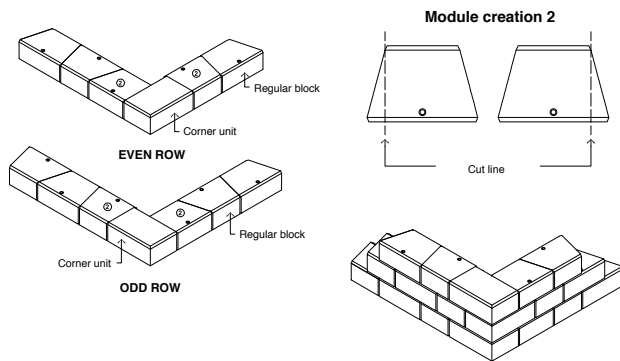
FREESTANDING WALLS - BRANDON 90 & 180 mm



BRANDON 90 mm & 180 mm

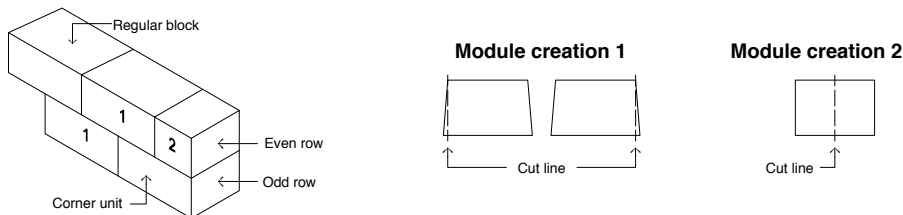
- A. TECO-BLOC CAP UNIT SECURED TO UNIT BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B. BRANDON 90 mm AND 180 mm DOUBLE-SIDED WALL UNITS
SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C. CONNECTOR
- D. EMBEDMENT DEPTH, 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- E. 29 7/16" (750 mm) MAX.
- F. GEOTEXTILE
- G. COMPACTED GRANULAR LEVELING PAD, 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. THICKNESS
ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

90° CORNER OF A DOUBLE-SIDED WALL



1. Alternate odd and even rows.
2. Stagger joints from one row to the next.
3. Glue all modules at each row with Flexlock adhesive.
4. Cavities, grooves and connectors are not illustrated to avoid overloading the image.

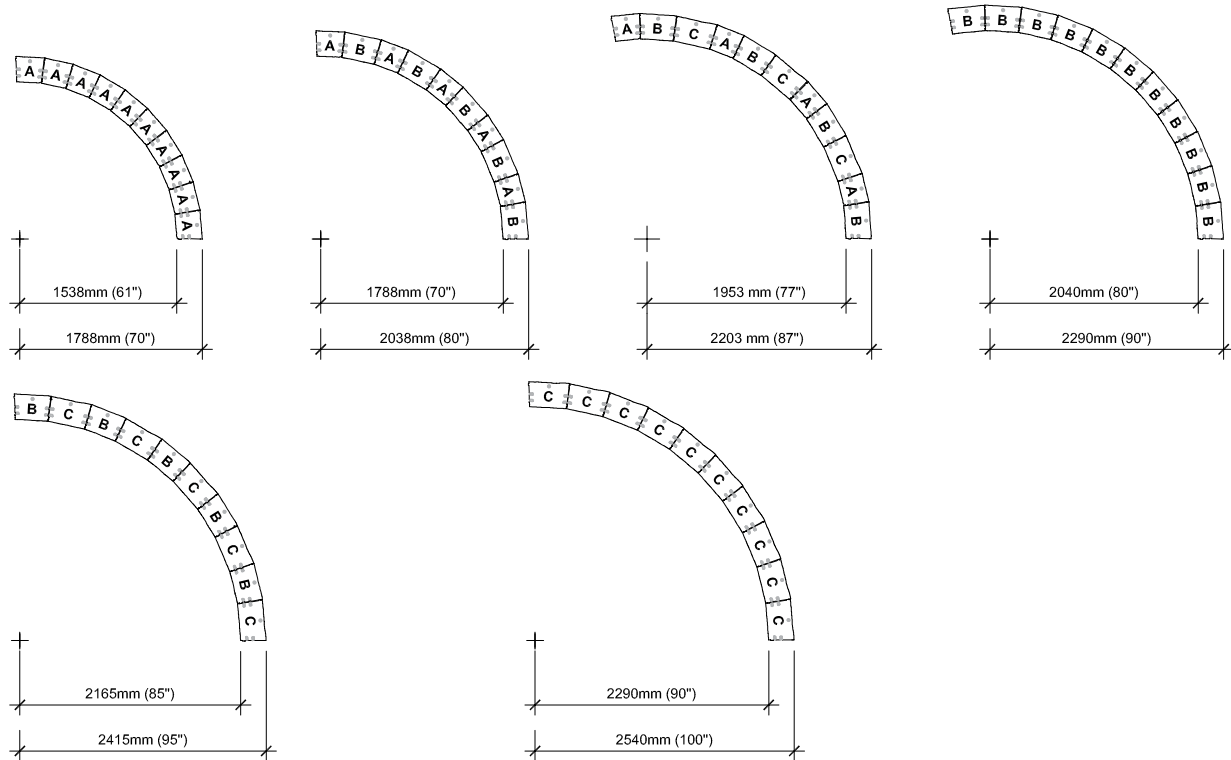
DOUBLE-SIDED WALL - END OF A STRAIGHT WALL



GENERAL NOTES

1. Alternate odd and even rows.
2. Stagger joints from one row to the next.
3. Glue all modules at each row with Flexlock adhesive.
4. Cavities, grooves and connectors are not illustrated to avoid overloading the image.

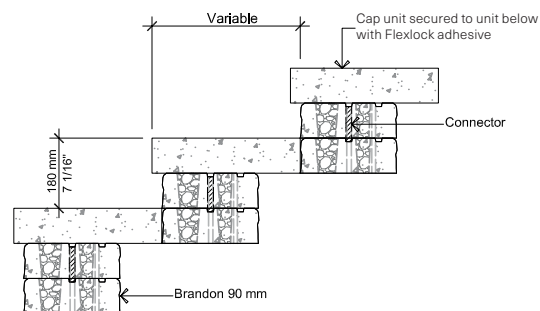
DOUBLE-SIDED WALL RADIUS - BRANDON 90 & 180 mm



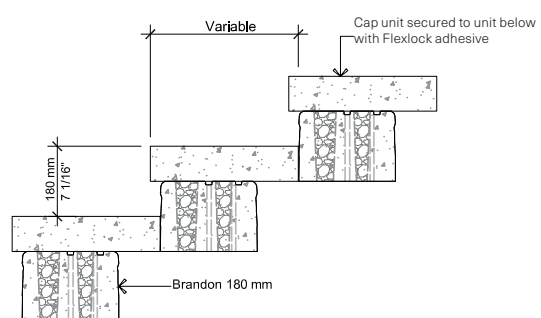
It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required.

STEPS

BRANDON
90 mm



BRANDON
180 mm



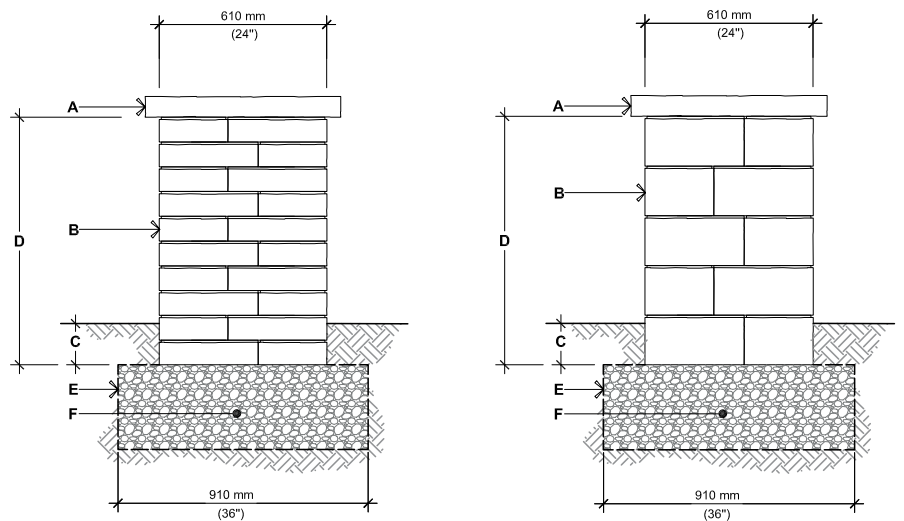
For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 137

Check with your local Building Codes to determine any restrictions or guidelines regarding the dimensions of steps (including riser height and step tread) as well as handrail specifications.

PLEASE REFER TO P.4 FOR THE CORRECT USE AND LIMITATIONS OF PROVIDED TECHNICAL INFORMATION.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

PILLARS - BRANDON 90 & 180 mm

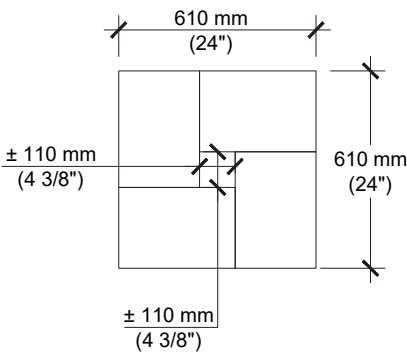


BRANDON 90 mm

- A. PILLAR CAP UNIT, SECURE TO UNITS BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B. BRANDON 90 mm PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C. EMBEDMENT DEPTH: 150 mm (6") MIN.
- D. 900 mm (35 7/16"), HEIGHT PER PALLET 1 080 mm (42 1/2"), MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- E. GEOTEXTILE
- F. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 150 mm (6") THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

BRANDON 180 mm

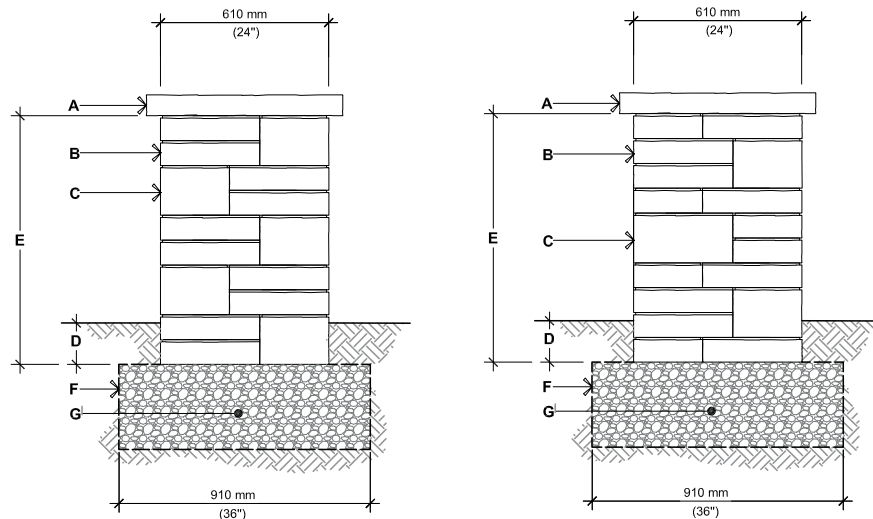
- A. PILLAR CAP UNIT, SECURE TO UNITS BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B. BRANDON 180 mm PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C. EMBEDMENT DEPTH: 150 mm (6") MIN.
- D. 900 mm (35 7/16"), HEIGHT PER PALLET 1 080 mm (42 1/2"), MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- E. GEOTEXTILE
- F. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 150 mm (6") THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS



For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 137

INSTALLATION GUIDE

PILLARS - BRANDON 90 & 180 mm

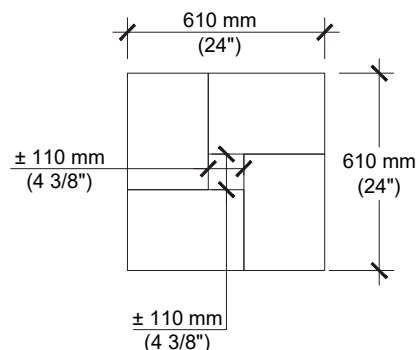


BRANDON 90 mm & 180 mm OPTION A

- A. PILLAR CAP UNIT, SECURE TO UNITS BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B. BRANDON 90 mm PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C. BRANDON 180 mm PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- D. EMBEDMENT DEPTH: 150 mm (6") MIN.
- E. 900 mm (35 7/8"), 1 080 mm (42 1/2"), MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- F. GEOTEXTILE
- G. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 150 mm (6") THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

BRANDON 90 mm & 180 mm OPTION B

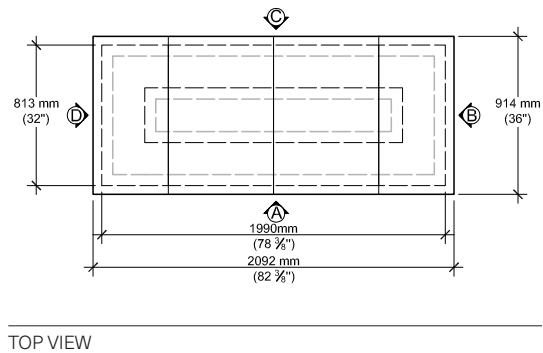
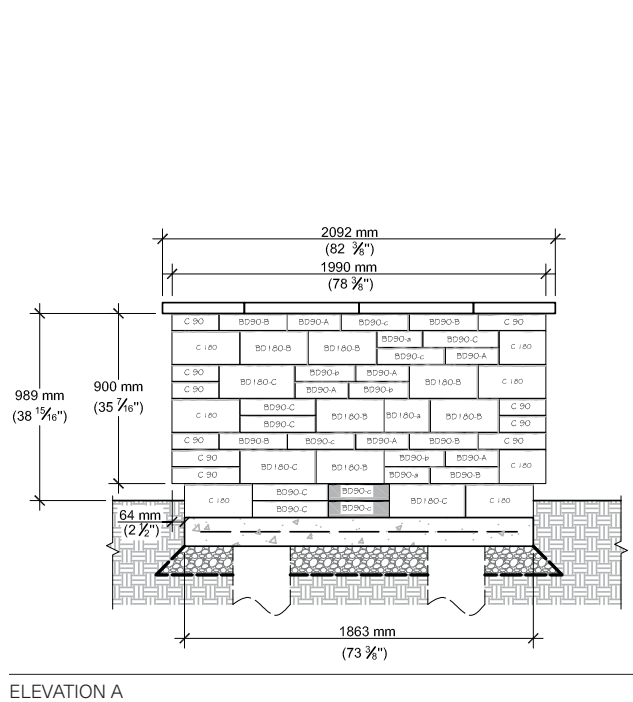
- A. PILLAR CAP UNIT, SECURE TO UNITS BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B. BRANDON 90 mm PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C. BRANDON 180 mm PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- D. EMBEDMENT DEPTH: 150 mm (6") MIN.
- E. 900 mm (35 7/8"), 1 080 mm (42 1/2"), MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- F. GEOTEXTILE
- G. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 150 mm (6") THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS



For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 137

INSTALLATION GUIDE

GRILL ISLAND - BRANDON 90 & 180 mm



- A. YORK COUNTER TOP 24" x 36" x 2 1/4"
- B. BRANDON 90 mm UNIT (A, B OR C) – LONG FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH UPPERCASE LETTER)
- C. BRANDON 90 mm UNIT (A, B OR C) – SHORT FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH LOWERCASE LETTER)
- D. BRANDON 180 mm UNIT (A, B OR C) – LONG FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH UPPERCASE LETTER)
- E. BRANDON 180 mm UNIT (A, B OR C) – SHORT FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH LOWERCASE LETTER)
- F. BRANDON 90 mm PILLAR UNIT
- G. BRANDON 180 mm PILLAR UNIT
- H. BRANDON UNIT CUT ON FIELD
- I. CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE SLAB 4350 psi (30 MPa), 5" (125 mm) THICK
- J. 4X4-4/4 (102x102-MW25.8xMW25.8) WELDED WIRE MESH AND/OR REBAR AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- K. 12" (300 mm) DIA. CONCRETE PILLAR, AS PER LOCAL CODE
- L. 3/4" (20 mm) CLEAN STONE 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- M. NATURAL SOIL OR COMPACTED BACKFILL
- N. GEOTEXTILE

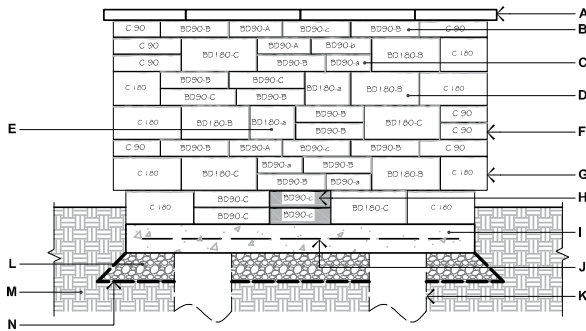
QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

- York Counter top 24" x 36" x 2 1/4": **4**
- Brandon 90 mm unit: **20 A, 20 B, 18 C**
- Brandon 180 mm unit: **10 A, 10 B, 9 C**
- Brandon 90 mm Pillar unit: **18**
- Brandon 180 mm Pillar unit: **15**

NOTE: Appliances and utilities may vary for each project and are not shown on this drawing. This drawing is shown for inspiration only and surplus or shortage of materials may result. It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required. Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive. The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the grill island comply with local regulations and code requirements. Concrete pillars extending to frost line may be required as per local code. Check your local building code before installing.

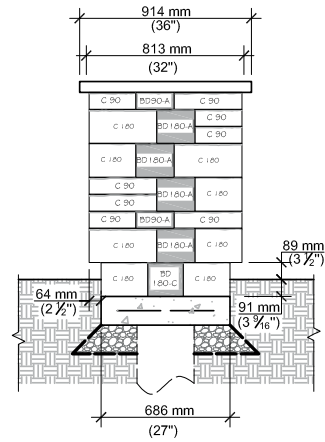
INSTALLATION GUIDE

GRILL ISLAND - BRANDON 90 & 180 mm - Cont'd

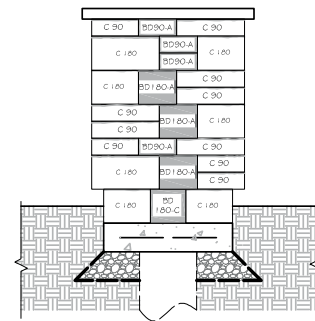


ELEVATION C

- A. YORK COUNTER TOP 24" x 36" x 2 1/4"
- B. BRANDON 90 mm UNIT (A, B OR C) – LONG FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH UPPERCASE LETTER)
- C. BRANDON 90 mm UNIT (A, B OR C) – SHORT FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH LOWERCASE LETTER)
- D. BRANDON 180 mm UNIT (A, B OR C) – LONG FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH UPPERCASE LETTER)
- E. BRANDON 180 mm UNIT (A, B OR C) – SHORT FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH LOWERCASE LETTER)
- F. BRANDON 90 mm PILLAR UNIT
- G. BRANDON 180 mm PILLAR UNIT
- H. BRANDON UNIT CUT ON FIELD
- I. CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE SLAB 4350 psi (30 MPa), 5" (125 mm) THICK
- J. 4X4-4/4 (102x102-MW25.8xMW25.8) WELDED WIRE MESH AND/OR REBAR AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- K. 12" (300 mm) DIA. CONCRETE PILLAR, AS PER LOCAL CODE
- L. 3/4" (20 mm) CLEAN STONE 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- M. NATURAL SOIL OR COMPACTED BACKFILL
- N. GEOTEXTILE



ELEVATION B



ELEVATION D

QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

- York Counter top 24" x 36" x 2 1/4": **4**
- Brandon 90 mm unit: **20 A, 20 B, 18 C**
- Brandon 180 mm unit: **10 A, 10 B, 9 C**
- Brandon 90 mm Pillar unit: **18**
- Brandon 180 mm Pillar unit: **15**

NOTE: Appliances and utilities may vary for each project and are not shown on this drawing. This drawing is shown for inspiration only and surplus or shortage of materials may result. It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required. Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive. The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the grill island comply with local regulations and code requirements. Concrete pillars extending to frost line may be required as per local code. Check your local building code before installing.



D

FASCIA wall collection

DESCRIPTION: Base and Structural block single-sided & double-sided **TEXTURE:** Smooth

SINGLE-SIDED

Specifications per pallet



96 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × D × H)	7 7/8 × 9 1/4 × 5 7/8	200 × 235 × 150
Cubing	96 units	96 units
	31.00 ft ²	2.88 m ²
	62.99 lin. ft	19.20 lin. m
Approx. Weight	2 612 lbs	1 185 kg
Number of rows	4	
Coverage per row	7.75 ft ²	0.72 m ²
Linear coverage per row	15.75 lin. ft	4.80 lin. m

DOUBLE-SIDED

Specifications per pallet



72 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × D × H)	7 7/8 × 11 1/8 × 5 7/8	200 × 281 × 150
Cubing	72 units	72 units
	23.25 ft ²	2.16 m ²
	47.24 lin. ft	14.40 lin. m
Approx. Weight	2 138 lbs	970 kg
Number of rows	4	
Coverage per row	5.81 ft ²	0.54 m ²
Linear coverage per row	11.81 lin. ft	3.60 lin. m

BASE

Specifications per pallet



66 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × D × H)	23 5/8 × 12 × 2 3/8	600 × 305 × 60
Cubing	66 units	66 units
	25.58 ft ²	2.38 m ²
	129.92 lin. ft	39.60 lin. m
Approx. Weight	3 701 lbs	1 679 kg
Number of rows	11	
Coverage per row	2.33 ft ²	0.22 m ²
Linear coverage per row	11.81 lin. ft	3.60 lin. m

NOTES

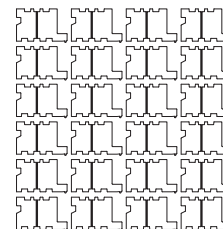
See page 6 for icons description.

COMPATIBLE CAPS

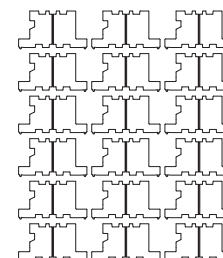
See page 137 for product compatibility..

See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.

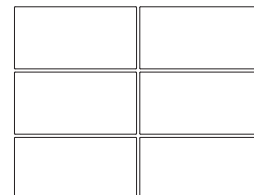
Pallet Overview - single-sided



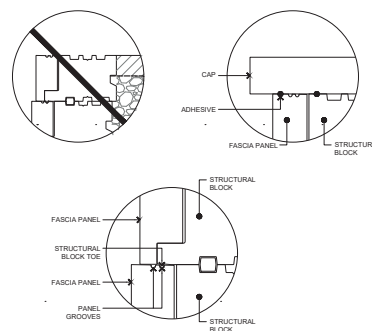
Pallet Overview - double-sided



Pallet Overview - base



The top of Fascia Panels shall not be left exposed, they must be stabilized with a structural block on top or glued to the cap.

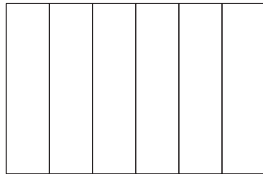




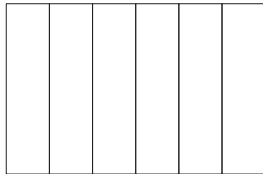
ICONIC Fascia wall collection

DESCRIPTION: Fascia Panel & Corner **TEXTURE:** Klean-Bloc Slate

Pallet Overview- panels




Pallet Overview- corners




Klean-Bloc Natural Stone
Rock Garden Brown
Victoria
Klean-Bloc Natural Stone
Riviera
Klean-Bloc Natural Stone
Onyx Black

FASCIA

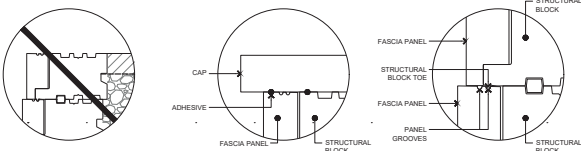
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
	Product dimension (L x D x H)	26 x 2 3/4 x 5 7/8	660 x 70 x 150
	Cubing	42 units	42 units
		44.75 ft ²	4.16 m ²
		90.94 lin. ft	27.72 lin. m
Approx. Weight		1 250 lbs	567 kg
Number of rows		7	
Coverage per row		6.39 ft ²	0.60 m ²
Linear coverage per row		13.03 lin. ft	3.96 lin. m

CORNER

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
	Product dimension (L x D x H) A	23 1/4 x 2 3/4 x 5 7/8	590 x 70 x 150
	Product dimension (L x D x H) B	23 1/4 x 2 3/4 x 5 7/8	590 x 70 x 150
	Cubing	24 units	24 units
	Approx. Weight	700 lbs	318 kg
Number of rows		4	
Pillar height		35 7/8 in	900 mm

Left unit
12 units / pallet
Right unit
12 units / pallet

The top of Fascia Panels shall not be left exposed, they must be stabilized with a structural block on top or glued to the cap.



NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 137 for product compatibility.


See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.



Fascia Panels require single-sided structural blocks (retaining wall application) or double-sided structural blocks (freestanding walls). Sold Separately.



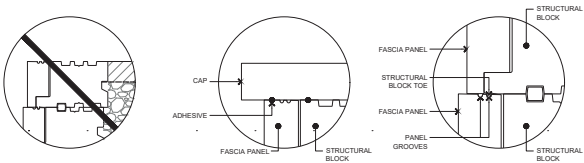
ROSEMONT Fascia wall collection

DESCRIPTION: Fascia Panel & Corner TEXTURE: Klean-Bloc Slate

FASCIA			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 42 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x D x H)	26 x 2 3/4 x 5 7/8	660 x 70 x 150
		42 units	42 units
	Cubing	44.75 ft²	4.16 m²
		90.94 lin. ft	27.72 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	1 240 lbs	562 kg
Number of rows		7	
Coverage per row		6.39 ft²	0.60 m²
Linear coverage per row		13.03 lin. ft	3.96 lin. m

CORNER			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 Left unit 12 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x D x H) A	23 1/4 x 2 3/4 x 5 7/8	590 x 70 x 150
	Product dimension (L x D x H) B	23 1/4 x 2 3/4 x 5 7/8	590 x 70 x 150
	Cubing	24 units	24 units
	Approx. Weight	660 lbs	299 kg
	Number of rows	4	
 Right unit 12 units / pallet	Pillar height	35 7/16 in	900 mm

The top of Fascia Panels shall not be left exposed, they must be stabilized with a structural block on top or glued to the cap.



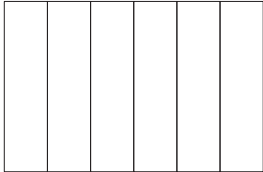
NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

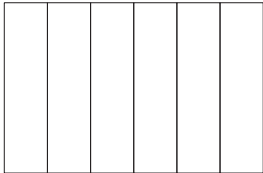
COMPATIBLE CAPS
See page 137 for product compatibility.
See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.

Fascia Panels require single-sided structural blocks (retaining wall application) or double-sided structural blocks (freestanding walls).
Sold Separately.

Pallet Overview - panels



Pallet Overview - corners



Rock Garden Brown

Klean-Bloc Slate



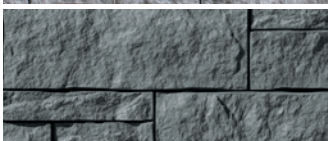
Riviera

Klean-Bloc Slate



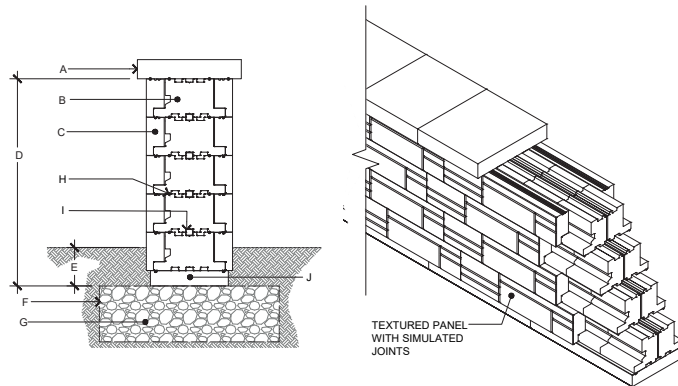
Azzurro

Klean-Bloc Slate



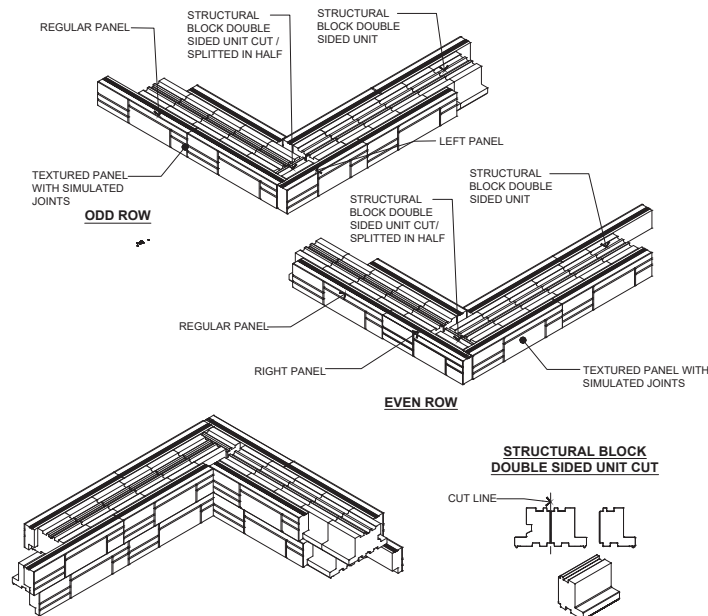
INSTALLATION GUIDE

FREESTANDING WALL



- A. TECHO-BLOC CAP UNIT SECURED TO CORE AND PANEL BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B. STRUCTURAL BLOCK DOUBLE-SIDED UNIT
- C. PANEL UNIT
- D. 29 1/2" (750 mm) MAX.
- E. EMBEDMENT DEPTH 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- F. GEOTEXTILE
- G. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 6" (150 mm) MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS
- H. FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- I. HDPE HORIZONTAL KEY
- J. BASE UNIT

FREESTANDING WALL - 90° CORNER

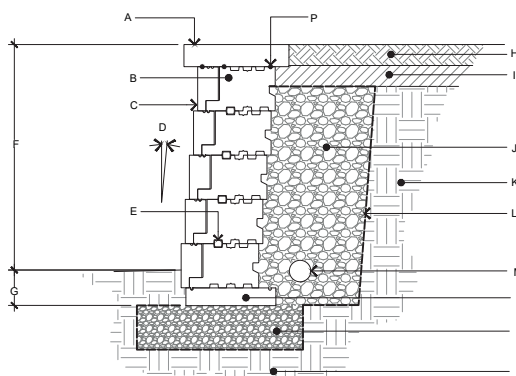


1. ALTERNATE ODD AND EVEN ROWS.
2. STAGGER STRUCTURAL BLOCKS JOINTS FROM ONE ROW TO THE NEXT.
3. GLUE ALL STRUCTURAL BLOCKS AT EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE.
4. APPLY FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE ON TOP OF UPPERMOST PANEL UNITS TO FIX CAP UNITS.
5. STRUCTURAL BLOCK DOUBLE SIDED UNIT CUT / SPLITTED IN HALF MUST ALWAYS BE PRESENT AT THE CORNER OF THE WALL.

NOTE:

The top of Fascia Panels shall not be left exposed, they must be stabilized with a structural block on top or glued to the cap.

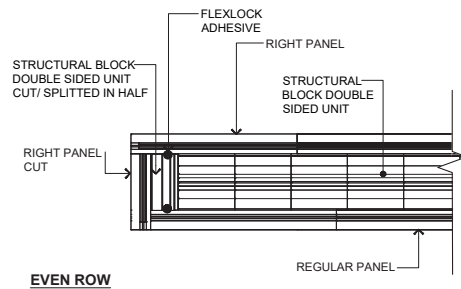
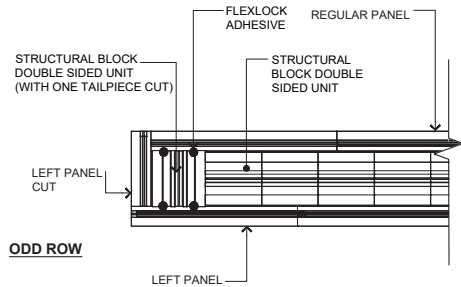
GRAVITY RETAINING WALL



- A. TECHO-BLOC CAP UNIT SECURED TO UNIT BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B. STRUCTURAL BLOCK SINGLE SIDED UNIT
- C. PANEL UNIT
- D. WALL INCLINATION (5.3°)
- E. HDPE HORIZONTAL KEY
- F. EXPOSED HEIGHT
- G. EMBEDMENT DEPTH
- H. TOP SOIL
- I. LOW PERMEABILITY SOIL
- J. 3/4" (20 mm) CLEAN STONE 14" (350mm) THICK MIN.
- K. RETAINED SOIL
- L. GEOTEXTILE
- M. PERFORATED DRAIN
- N. LEVELING PAD
- O. FOUNDATION SOIL
- P. FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- Q. BASE UNIT

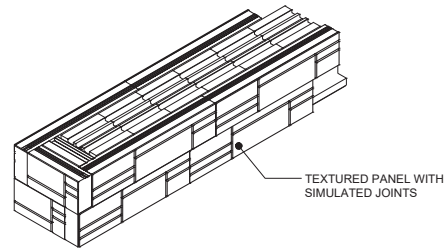
INSTALLATION GUIDE

FREESTANDING END OF A STRAIGHT WALL (OPTION 1)



NOTES:

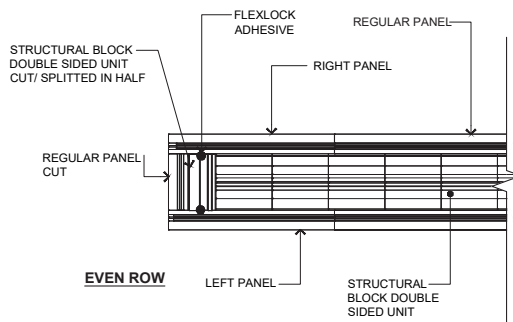
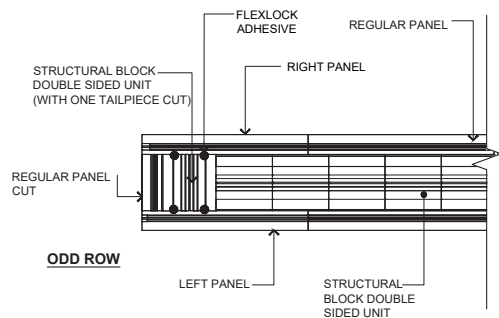
1. ALTERNATE ODD AND EVEN ROWS.
2. STAGGER STRUCTURAL BLOCKS JOINTS FROM ONE ROW TO THE NEXT.
3. GLUE ALL STRUCTURAL BLOCKS AT EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE.
4. APPLY FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE ON TOP OF UPPERMOST PANEL UNITS TO FIX CAP UNITS.



NOTE:

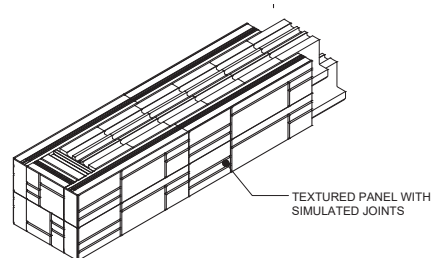
The top of Fascia Panels shall not be left exposed, they must be stabilized with a structural block on top or glued to the cap.

FREESTANDING END OF A STRAIGHT WALL (OPTION 2)



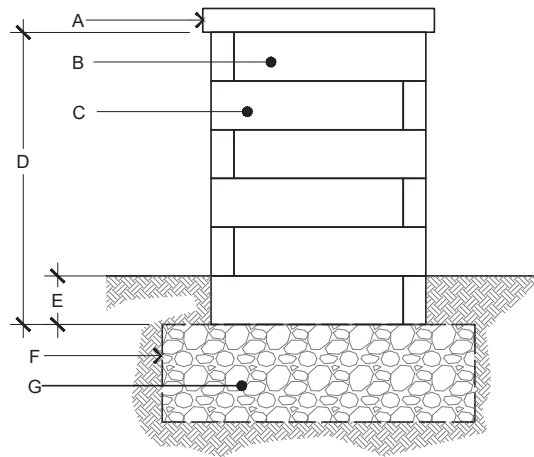
NOTES:

1. ALTERNATE ODD AND EVEN ROWS.
2. STAGGER STRUCTURAL BLOCKS JOINTS FROM ONE ROW TO THE NEXT.
3. GLUE ALL STRUCTURAL BLOCKS AT EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE.
4. APPLY FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE ON TOP OF UPPERMOST PANEL UNITS TO FIX CAP UNITS.

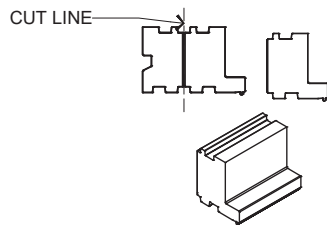


INSTALLATION GUIDE

PILLARS - FASCIA WALL COLLECTION



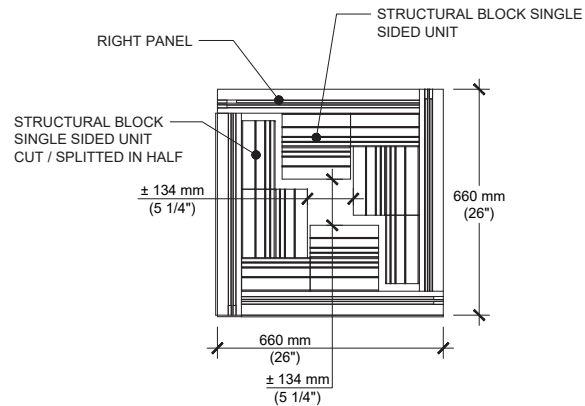
STRUCTURAL BLOCK SINGLE SIDED UNIT CUT / SPLITTED IN HALF



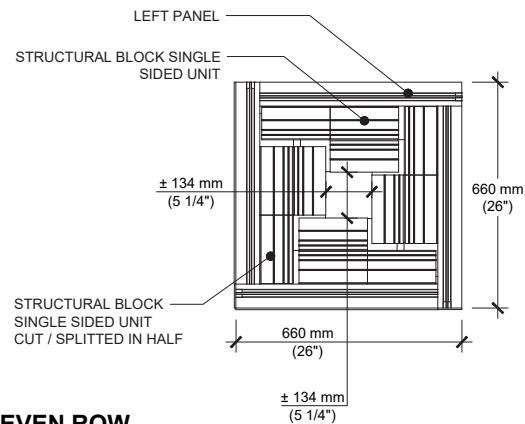
- A. PILLAR CAP UNIT SECURED TO CORE AND PANEL BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B. RIGHT PANEL
- C. LEFT PANEL
- D. 35 7/8" (900 mm) MAX HEIGHT
- E. EMBEDMENT DEPTH 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- F. GEOTEXTILE
- G. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 6" (150 mm) MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

NOTE:

The top of Fascia Panels shall not be left exposed, they must be stabilized with a structural block on top or glued to the cap

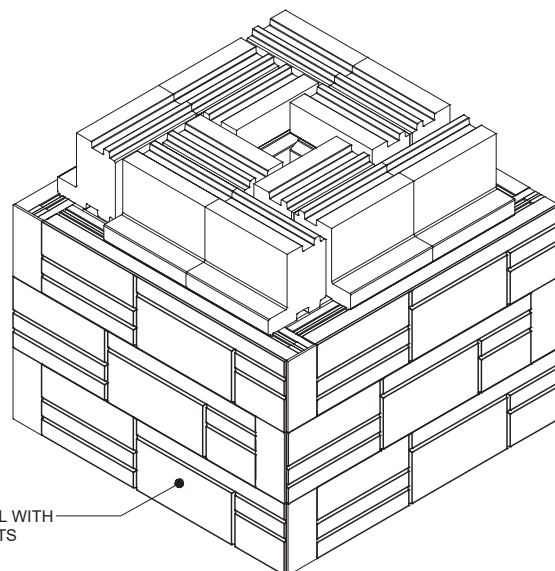


ODD ROW



EVEN ROW

IIN.

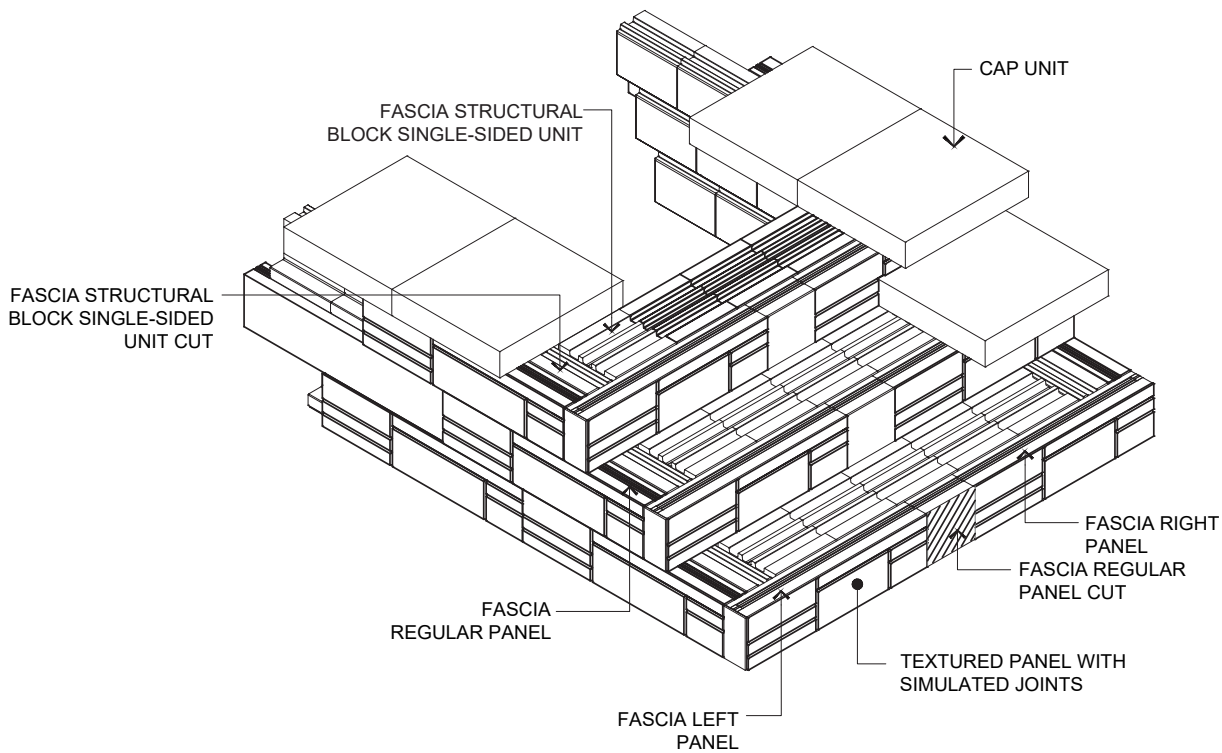
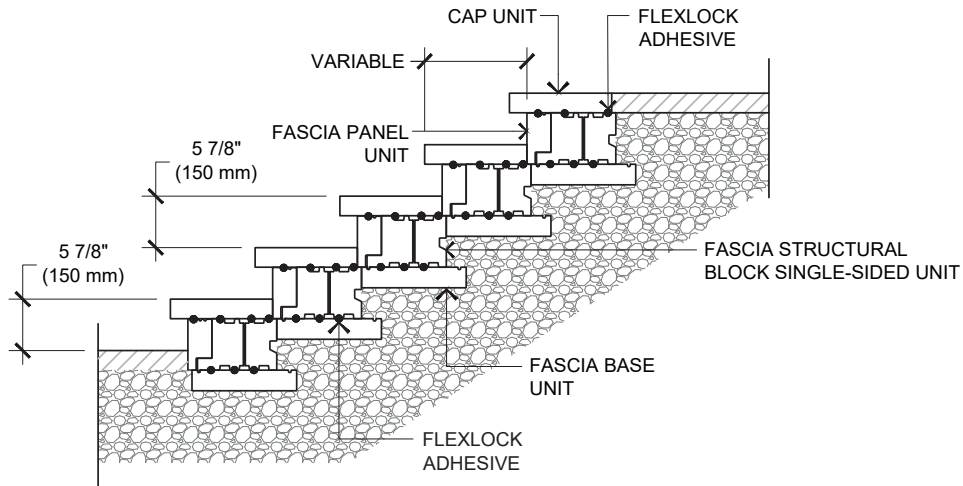


TEXTURED PANEL WITH
SIMULATED JOINTS

For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 137

INSTALLATION GUIDE

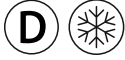
STEPS - FASCIA WALL COLLECTION



NOTE:

The top of Fascia Panels shall not be left exposed, they must be stabilized with a structural block on top or glued to the cap

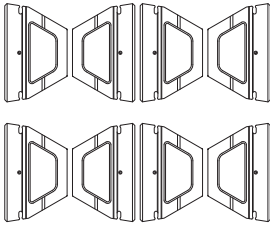
Check with your local Building Codes to determine any restrictions or guidelines regarding the dimensions of steps (including riser height and step tread) as well as handrail specifications.



G-FORCE

DESCRIPTION: Wall TEXTURE: Smooth

Pallet Overview



Smooth
Chestnut Brown

Smooth
Champlain Grey

Smooth
Shale Grey

Specifications per pallet



32 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Dimension Front (L × D × H)	18 × 11 7⁄16 × 8	457 × 290 × 203
Dimension Back (L × D × H)	8 5⁄8 × 11 7⁄16 × 8	219 × 290 × 203
Cubing	32.00 ft²	2.97 m²
	48 lin. ft	14.63 lin. m
Approx. Weight	2 477 lbs	1 124 kg
Number of rows	4	
Coverage per row	8.00 ft²	0.74 m²
Linear coverage per row	12.00 lin. ft	3.66 lin. m

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

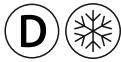
COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 137 for product compatibility.

G-Force block can be installed in a setback position only (inclined wall). The positioning of the HDPE key does not allow for a vertical installation.


Geogrid positioning: visit our website for geogrid design charts

See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.











G-FORCE Corner unit

DESCRIPTION: Wall TEXTURE: Smooth

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
	Product dimension (L × D × H)	18 × 9 × 8	457 × 229 × 203
	Cubing	16 units	16 units
	Approx. Weight	1 654 lbs	750 kg
	Number of rows	2	

16 units / pallet

Pallet Overview			
			
			

Chestnut Brown	Smooth	
		
		

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

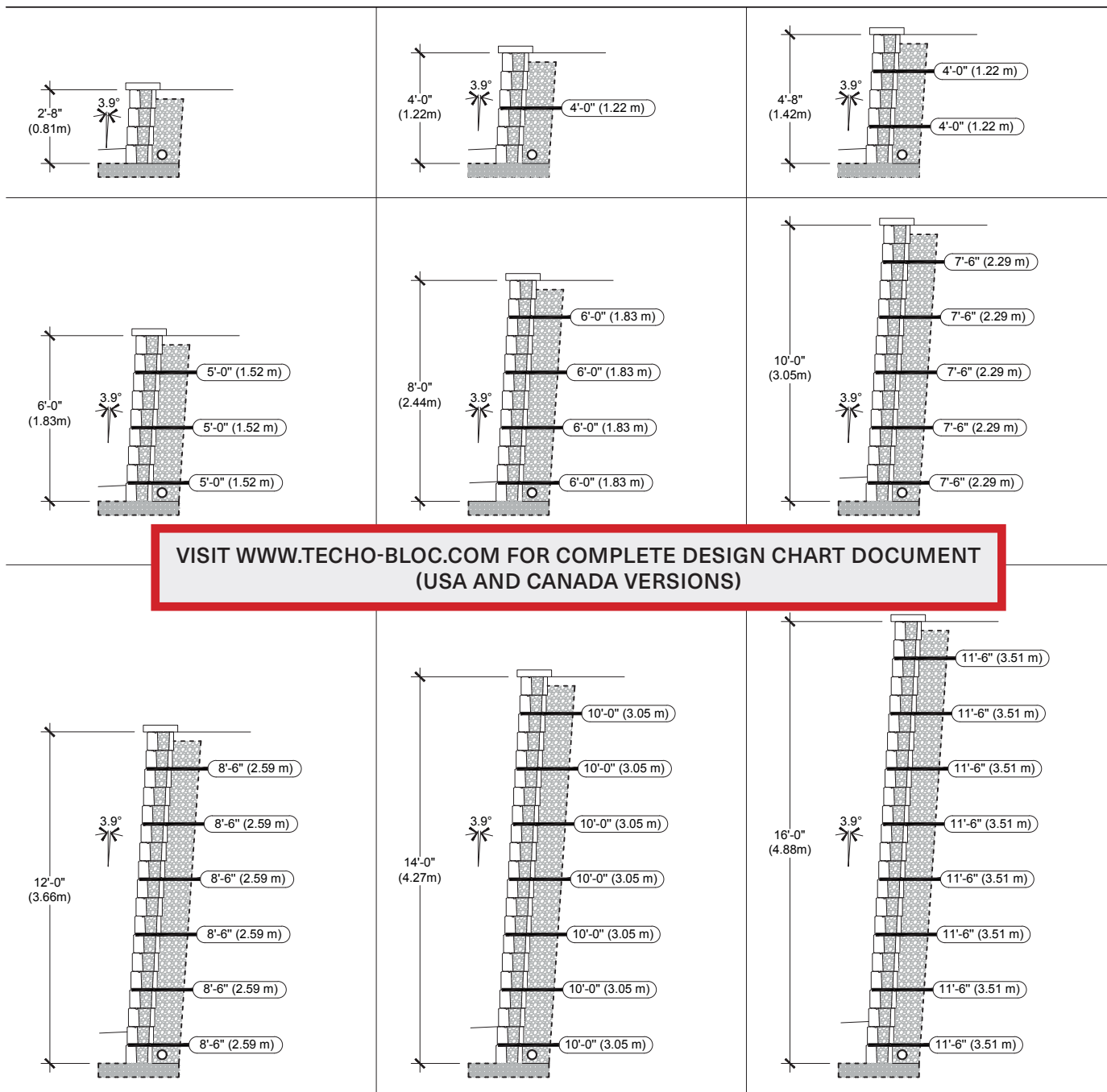
COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 137 for product compatibility.

See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.

CLEAN SAND/GRAVEL/ SAND AND GRAVEL MIXES ($\phi=34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf)
GEOGRID: MIRAGRID 3XT BY TENCATE (RFd=1.10, RFcr=1.45, RFid=1.25, Cds=0.9, Ci=0.9)

CASE N° 1 :
No Surcharge
No Backslope
No Toe Slope

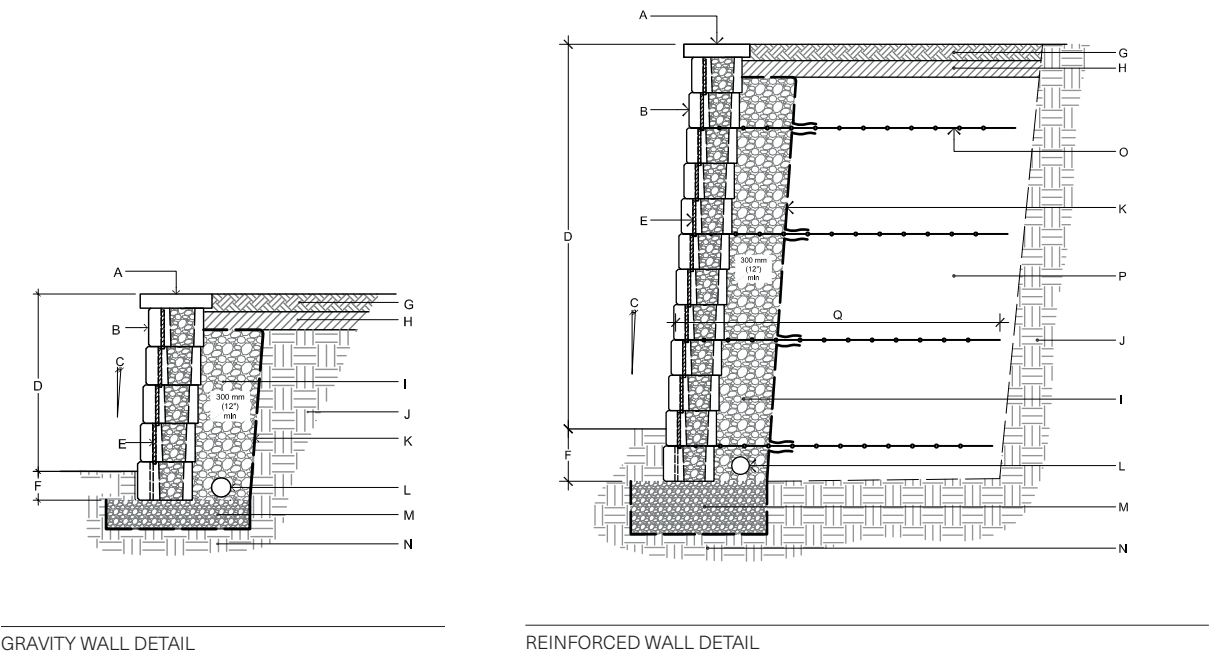


VISIT WWW.TECHO-BLOC.COM FOR COMPLETE DESIGN CHART DOCUMENT
(USA AND CANADA VERSIONS)

- The information contained in the design charts is supplied for information purposes only and as such should only be used for preliminary designs.
- The height (H) of the wall is the total height from the leveling pad to the top of the wall not including the thickness of the cap.
- Soil parameters: reinforced soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf); retained soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf); foundation soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf)
- A qualified engineer should be consulted for the final design to be used for construction.
- The foundation soil must be able to support the wall system. The bearing capacity of the foundation soil, settlement, and global stability must be verified and validated by a qualified geotechnical engineer.
- The seismic analysis is not included.
- The design charts do not apply to tiered walls.
- The charts assume that the walls are constructed in accordance with Techo-Bloc specifications, good construction practice and an adequate drainage system.
- The geogrid layout has been optimized to satisfy the design requirements of the NCMA's Design Manual for Segmental Retaining Walls, 3rd Edition.
- The minimum burial depth must be 6 in (150 mm) or 10% of the exposed height, whichever is greater.
- Engineering judgement should be used when interpolating between heights.
- Techo-Bloc and its predecessors, successors, beneficiaries, employees, associates, administrators and insurers accepts no liability for the incorrect use of information contained in the design charts.
- For further information, please contact our technical service department.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

GRAVITY AND REINFORCED WALLS - G-FORCE



- A.

CAP FROM TECO-BLOC
- B.

G-FORCE BLOCK FROM TECO-BLOC
- C.

WALL INCLINATION (3.9°)
- D.

EXPOSED HEIGHT
- E.

HDPE VERTICAL KEY
- F.

EMBEDMENT DEPTH
- G.

TOP SOIL
- H.

LOW PERMEABILITY SOIL
- I.

¾" (20 mm) CLEAN STONE
- J.

RETAINED SOIL
- K.

GEOTEXTILE
- L.

PERFORATED DRAIN
- M.

LEVELING PAD
- N.

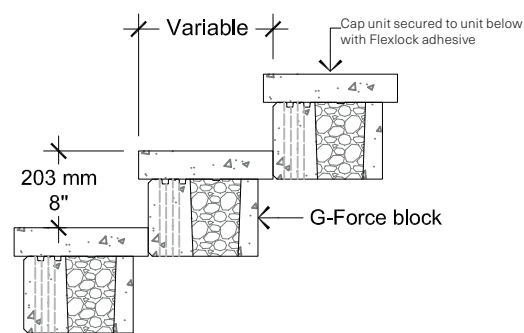
FOUNDATION SOIL
- O.

GEOGRID
- P.

REINFORCED SOIL
- Q.

GEOGRID LENGTH

STEPS - G-FORCE

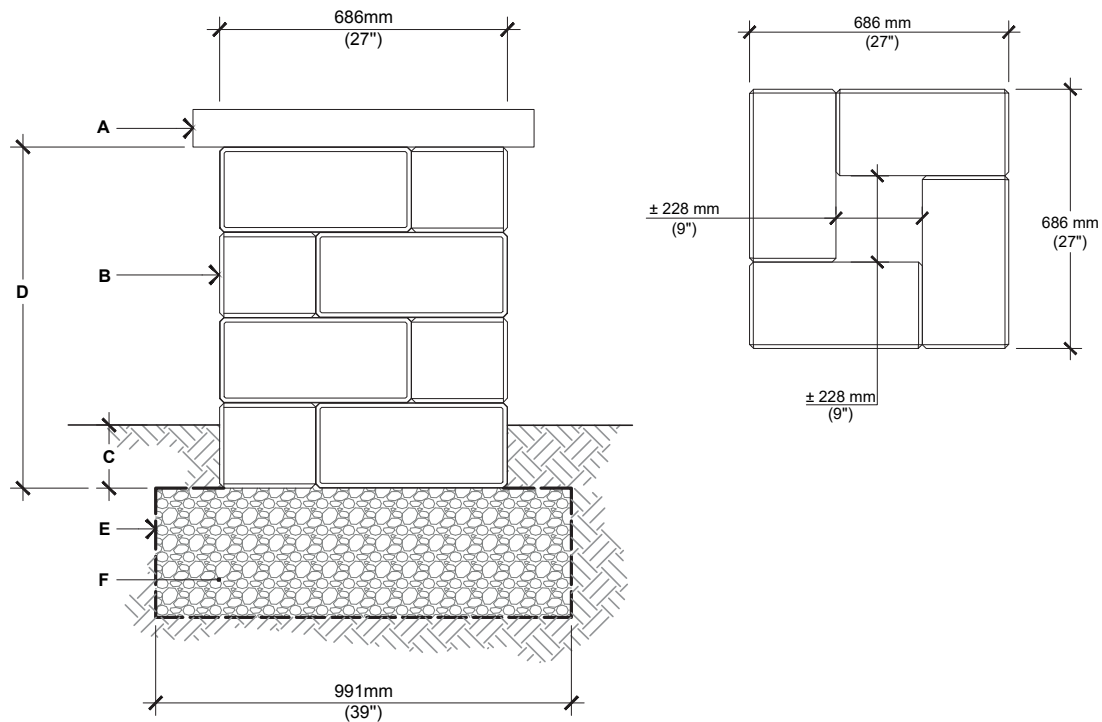


For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 137

Check with your local Building Codes to determine any restrictions or guidelines regarding the dimensions of steps (including riser height and step tread) as well as handrail specifications.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

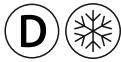
PILLARS - G-FORCE



G-FORCE PILLAR







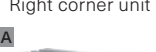
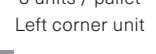
- A.** PILLAR CAP UNIT
(SECURE WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE)
- B.** G-FORCE UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH
FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** EMBEDMENT 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- D.** 32" (813 mm) HEIGHT PER PALLET
48" (1219 mm), MAX. HEIGHT
- E.** GEOTEXTILE
- F.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 6"
(150 mm THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING
TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS)

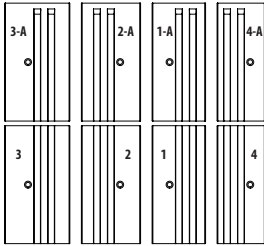


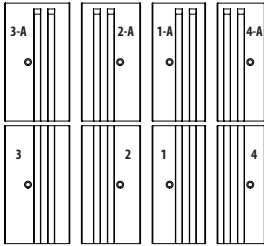


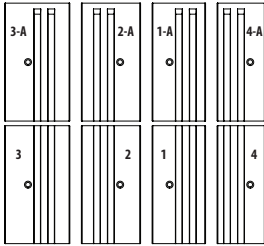


For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 137



GRAPHIX

DESCRIPTION: Wall double-sided TEXTURE: Smooth & Split face

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
1  8 units / pallet	Product dimension (L×D×H) 1	20 × 9 1⁄16 × 2 15⁄16	508 × 230 × 75
	Product dimension (L×D×H) 2	20 × 10 1⁄16 × 2 15⁄16	508 × 255 × 75
	Product dimension (L×D×H) 3	20 × 11 × 2 15⁄16	508 × 280 × 75
2  8 units / pallet	Product dimension (L×D×H) 4	20 × 8 1⁄16 × 2 15⁄16	508 × 205 × 75
	Product dimension (L×D×H) 1A	20 × 9 1⁄16 × 2 15⁄16	508 × 230 × 75
	Product dimension (L×D×H) 2A	20 × 10 1⁄16 × 2 15⁄16	508 × 255 × 75
3  8 units / pallet	Product dimension (L×D×H) 3A	20 × 11 × 2 15⁄16	508 × 280 × 75
	Product dimension (L×D×H) 4A	20 × 8 1⁄16 × 2 15⁄16	508 × 205 × 75
4  8 units / pallet split on one side	Cubing	26.25 ft²	2.44 m²
		107.67 lin. ft	32.51 m lin.
	Approx. Weight	2 773 lbs	1 258 kg
1A  8 units / pallet Left corner unit	Number of rows	8	
	Coverage per row	3.28 ft²	0.30 m²
2A  8 units / pallet Right corner unit	Lin. coverage per row	13.33 lin. ft	4.06 lin. m
3A  8 units / pallet Left corner unit			
4A  8 units / pallet Right corner unit, split on one side			

Pallet Overview	
Beige Cream	
	
	
Grayed Nickel	
	
	
Onyx Black	
	
	

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

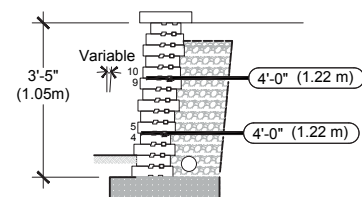
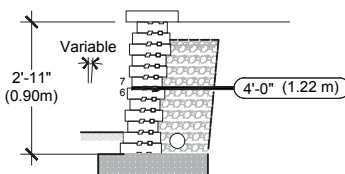
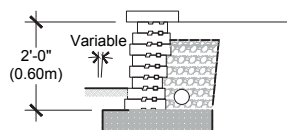
COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 137 for product compatibility.

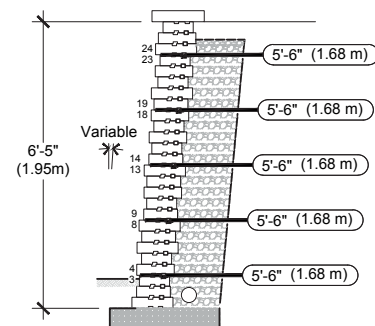
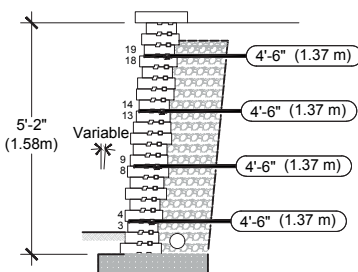
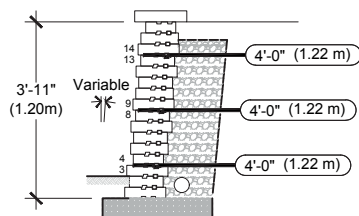
See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.

CLEAN SAND/GRAVEL/ SAND AND GRAVEL MIXES ($\phi=34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf)
GEOGRID: MIRAGRID 2XT BY TENCATE (RFd=1.10, RFcr=1.45, RFid=1.25, Cds=0.9, Ci=0.9)

CASE N° 1 :
No Surcharge
No Backslope
No Toe Slope



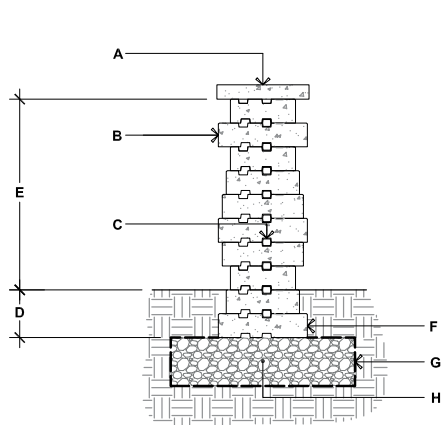
VISIT WWW.TECHO-BLOC.COM FOR COMPLETE DESIGN CHART DOCUMENT
(USA AND CANADA VERSIONS)



1. The information contained in the design charts is supplied for information purposes only and as such should only be used for preliminary designs.
2. The height (H) of the wall is the total height from the leveling pad to the top of the wall not including the thickness of the cap.
3. Soil parameters: reinforced soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf); retained soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf); foundation soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf)
4. A qualified engineer should be consulted for the final design to be used for construction.
5. The foundation soil must be able to support the wall system. The bearing capacity of the foundation soil, settlement, and global stability must be verified and validated by a qualified geotechnical engineer.
6. The seismic analysis is not included.
7. The design charts do not apply to tiered walls.
8. The charts assume that the walls are constructed in accordance with Techo-Bloc specifications, good construction practice and an adequate drainage system.
9. The geogrid layout has been optimized to satisfy the design requirements of the NCMA's Design Manual for Segmental Retaining Walls, 3rd Edition.
10. The minimum burial depth must be 6 in (150 mm) or 10% of the exposed height, whichever is greater.
11. Engineering judgement should be used when interpolating between heights.
12. Techo-Bloc and its predecessors, successors, beneficiaries, employees, associates, administrators and insurers accepts no liability for the incorrect use of information contained in the design charts.
13. For further information, please contact our technical service department.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

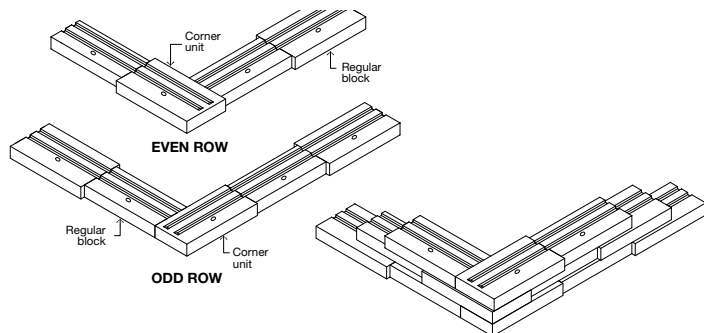
FREESTANDING WALLS - GRAPHIX



GRAPHIX

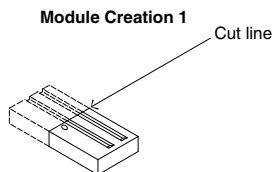
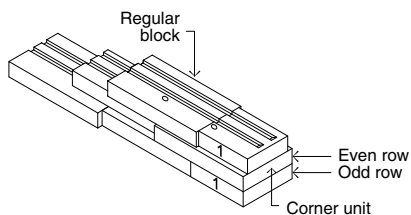
- A. TECO-BLOC CAP UNIT SECURED TO UNIT BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B. GRAPHIX DOUBLE-SIDED WALL UNITS SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C. CONNECTOR
- D. EMBEDMENT DEPTH, 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- E. 23 1/2" (600 mm) MAX.
- F. FOR THE FIRST ROW, ALWAYS USE THE DEEPER GRAPHIX BLOCK
- G. GEOTEXTILE
- H. COMPACTED GRANULAR LEVELING PAD, 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

90° CORNER OF A DOUBLE-SIDED WALL



1. Alternate odd and even rows.
2. Stagger joints from one row to the next.
3. Glue all modules at each row with Flexlock adhesive.
4. Connectors are not illustrated to avoid overloading the image.
5. It is possible to alternate the blocks (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the same row to create different patterns. However, a corner block (1A, 2A, 3A or 4A) must always be present at the end of a row and must be alternated for each subsequent row.
6. At the corner, make sure to place the blocks so that the grooves of the block cannot be seen.

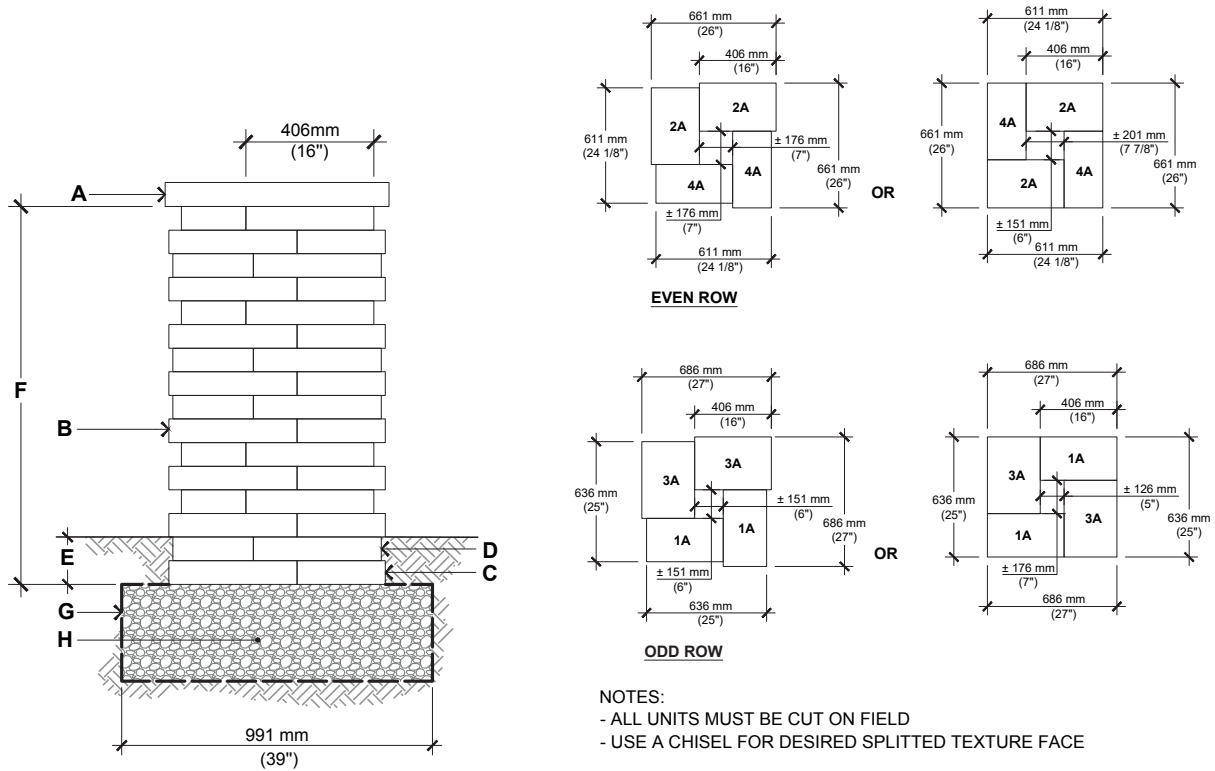
DOUBLE-SIDED WALL - END OF A STRAIGHT WALL



* It is possible to alternate the blocks (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the same row to create different patterns. However, a corner block and a cut corner block (1A, 2A, 3A or 4A) must always be present at the end of a row and must be alternated for each subsequent row.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

PILLARS - GRAPHIX



GRAPHIX

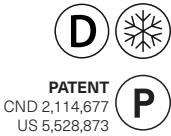
- A.** PILLAR CAP UNIT (SECURE WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE)
- B.** GRAPHIX CORNER UNIT
SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
CUT EACH BLOCK AT 16" (406 mm) FROM THE CORNER EDGE
- C.** USE THE BLOCKS 1A-3A FOR THE ODD ROWS
- D.** USE THE BLOCKS 2A-4A FOR THE EVEN ROWS
- E.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- F.** 23 5/8" (600 mm) HEIGHT PER PALLET
47 1/4" (1200 mm) MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- G.** GEOTEXTILE
- H.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN.
THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS



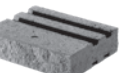
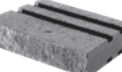
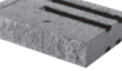
For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 137



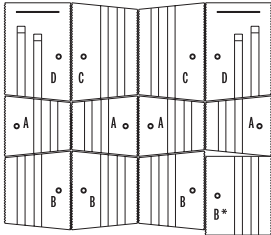
MINI-CRETA 3" Architectural

DESCRIPTION: Wall double-sided TEXTURE: Split face with straight edged corners




Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
A 	Dimension Front (L x D x H) A	9 1⁄6 x 9 13⁄16 x 2 15⁄16	230 x 250 x 75
	Dimension Back (L x D x H) A	7 1⁄6 x 9 13⁄16 x 2 15⁄16	180 x 250 x 75
B 	Dimension Front (L x D x H) B	11 13⁄16 x 9 13⁄16 x 2 15⁄16	300 x 250 x 75
	Dimension Back (L x D x H) B	9 13⁄16 x 9 13⁄16 x 2 15⁄16	250 x 250 x 75
B* 	Dimension Front (L x D x H) B*	11 13⁄16 x 9 13⁄16 x 2 15⁄16	300 x 250 x 75
	Dimension Back (L x D x H) B*	11 13⁄16 x 9 13⁄16 x 2 15⁄16	300 x 250 x 75
C 	Dimension Front (L x D x H) C	14 3⁄4 x 9 13⁄16 x 2 15⁄16	375 x 250 x 75
	Dimension Back (L x D x H) C	12 13⁄16 x 9 13⁄16 x 2 15⁄16	325 x 250 x 75
D 	Dimension Front (L x D x H) D	14 3⁄4 x 9 13⁄16 x 2 15⁄16	375 x 250 x 75
	Dimension Back (L x D x H) D	13 3⁄4 x 9 13⁄16 x 2 15⁄16	350 x 250 x 75
Cubing		24 ft²	2.23 m²
		95.01 lin. ft	28.96 lin. m
Approx. Weight		2 465 lbs	1 118 kg
Minimum radius		7 ft	2.1 m
Number of rows		8	
Coverage per row		3 ft²	0.28 m²
Lin. coverage per row		11.88 lin. ft	3.62 lin. m

Pallet Overview




Chestnut Brown

Split face
straight edged
corners




Sandlewood

Split face
straight edged
corners




Champlain Grey

Split face
straight edged
corners




Shale Grey

Split face
straight edged
corners



Onyx Black

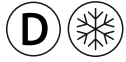
Split face
straight edged
corners



NOTES

COMPATIBLE CAPS
See page 6 for icons description.
See page 137 for product compatibility.
When building a double-sided wall one pallet will cover an average of 21.76 ft².

B* unit can be used as a regular or vertical unit.
See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.

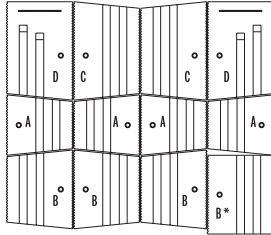


P **PATENT**
CND 2,114,677
US 5,528,873

MINI-CRETA 6" Architectural

DESCRIPTION: Wall double-sided **TEXTURE:** Split face with straight edged corners

Pallet Overview



Split face
straight edged
corners
Chestnut Brown



Split face
straight edged
corners
Sandeewood

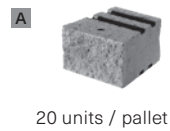


Split face
straight edged
corners
Champlain Grey



Split face
straight edged
corners
Shale Grey

Specifications per pallet



20 units / pallet



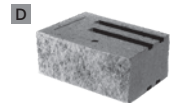
15 units / pallet



5 units / pallet



10 units / pallet



10 units / pallet
5 right corners
5 left corners

	Imperial	Metric
Dimension Front (L x D x H) A	9 1/16 x 9 13/16 x 5 7/8	230 x 250 x 150
Dimension Back (L x D x H) A	7 1/16 x 9 13/16 x 5 7/8	180 x 250 x 150
Dimension Front (L x D x H) B	11 13/16 x 9 13/16 x 5 7/8	300 x 250 x 150
Dimension Back (L x D x H) B	9 13/16 x 9 13/16 x 5 7/8	250 x 250 x 150
Dimension Front (L x D x H) B*	11 13/16 x 9 13/16 x 5 7/8	300 x 250 x 150
Dimension Back (L x D x H) B*	11 13/16 x 9 13/16 x 5 7/8	300 x 250 x 150
Dimension Front (L x D x H) C	14 3/4 x 9 13/16 x 5 7/8	375 x 250 x 150
Dimension Back (L x D x H) C	12 13/16 x 9 13/16 x 5 7/8	325 x 250 x 150
Dimension Front (L x D x H) D	14 3/4 x 9 13/16 x 5 7/8	375 x 250 x 150
Dimension Back (L x D x H) D	13 3/4 x 9 13/16 x 5 7/8	350 x 250 x 150
Cubing	30 ft ²	2.79 m ²
Approx. Weight	3 086lbs	1 400 kg
Minimum radius	7 ft	2.1 m
Number of rows	5	
Coverage per row	6 ft ²	0.56 m ²
Lin. coverage per row	11.88 lin. ft	3.62 lin. m

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

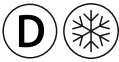
COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 137 for product compatibility.

When building a double-sided wall one pallet will cover an average of 27.21 ft².

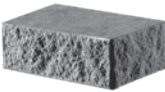
B unit can be used as a regular or vertical unit.

See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.

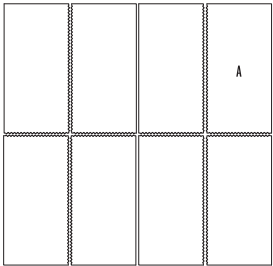


PILLAR 24" Mini-Creta Architectural

DESCRIPTION: Pillar TEXTURE: Split face with straight edged corners

PILLAR 24" × 6"			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
	Product dimension (L × D × H)	16 × 8 × 5 7⁄8	406 × 203 × 150
	Cubing	24 units	24 units
	Approx. Weight	1 510 lbs	685 kg
24 units / pallet	Number of rows	3	
	Pillar height	35 7⁄8 in	900 mm

Pallet Overview



- Chestnut Brown
Split face
straight edged
corners
- Sandilewood
Split face
straight edged
corners
- Champlain Grey
Split face
straight edged
corners
- Shale Grey
Split face
straight edged
corners



NOTES

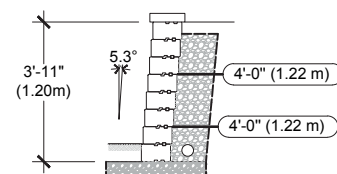
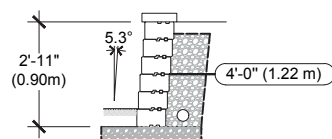
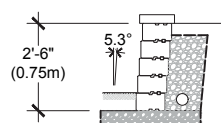
See page 6 for icons description.

COMPATIBLE CAPS
See page 137 for product compatibility.

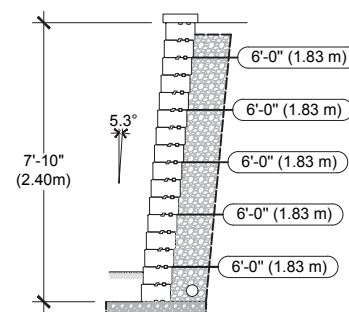
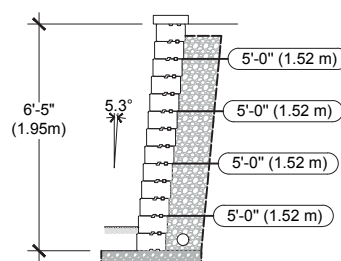
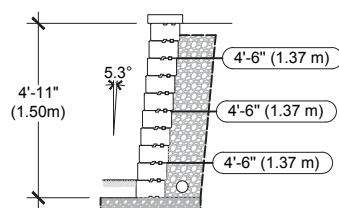
See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.

CLEAN SAND/GRAVEL/ SAND AND GRAVEL MIXES ($\phi=34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf)
GEOGRID: MIRAGRID 3XT BY TENCATE (RFd=1.10, RFcr=1.45, RFid=1.25, Cds=0.9, Ci=0.9)

CASE N° 1 :
No Surcharge
No Backslope
No Toe Slope



VISIT WWW.TECHO-BLOC.COM FOR COMPLETE DESIGN CHART DOCUMENT
(USA AND CANADA VERSIONS)



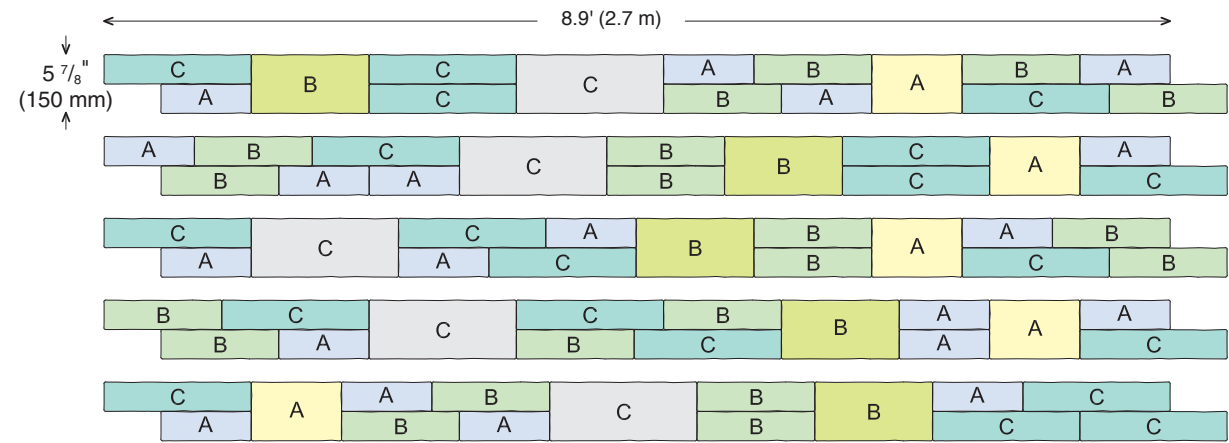
1. The information contained in the design charts is supplied for information purposes only and as such should only be used for preliminary designs.
2. The height (H) of the wall is the total height from the leveling pad to the top of the wall not including the thickness of the cap.
3. Soil parameters: reinforced soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf); retained soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf); foundation soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf)
4. A qualified engineer should be consulted for the final design to be used for construction.
5. The foundation soil must be able to support the wall system. The bearing capacity of the foundation soil, settlement, and global stability must be verified and validated by a qualified geotechnical engineer.
6. The seismic analysis is not included.
7. The design charts do not apply to tiered walls.
8. The charts assume that the walls are constructed in accordance with Techo-Bloc specifications, good construction practice and an adequate drainage system.
9. The geogrid layout has been optimized to satisfy the design requirements of the NCMA's Design Manual for Segmental Retaining Walls, 3rd Edition.
10. The minimum burial depth must be 6 in (150 mm) or 10% of the exposed height, whichever is greater.
11. Engineering judgement should be used when interpolating between heights.
12. Techo-Bloc and its predecessors, successors, beneficiaries, employees, associates, administrators and insurers accepts no liability for the incorrect use of information contained in the design charts.
13. For further information, please contact our technical service department.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS - MINI-CRETA 3" AND 6"

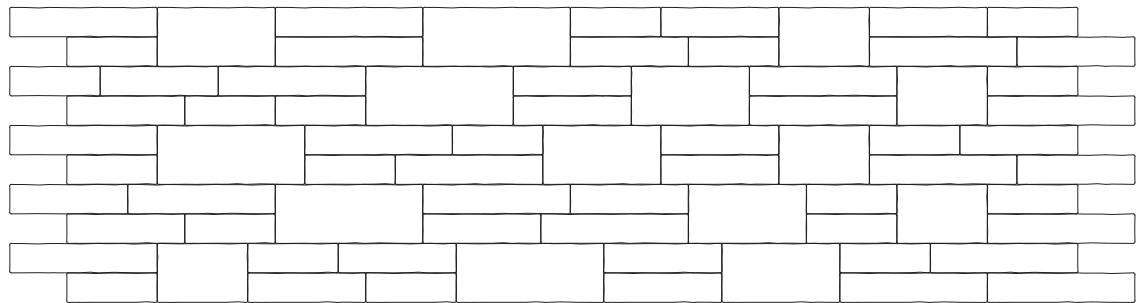
1-ROW PATTERN | LAYING PATTERNS

The 1-row pattern provides five different combinations. Each combination is 8.9' (2.7 m) long and 5 7/8" (150 mm) high. **This pattern can be used to lay the last course of units or when the other models cannot be used.**



NUMBER OF BLOCKS REQUIRED

MINI-CRETA	MODULE		
	A	B OR B*	C OR D
67% of the surface - Mini-Creta 3"	4	4	4
33% of the surface - Mini-Creta 6"	1	1	1

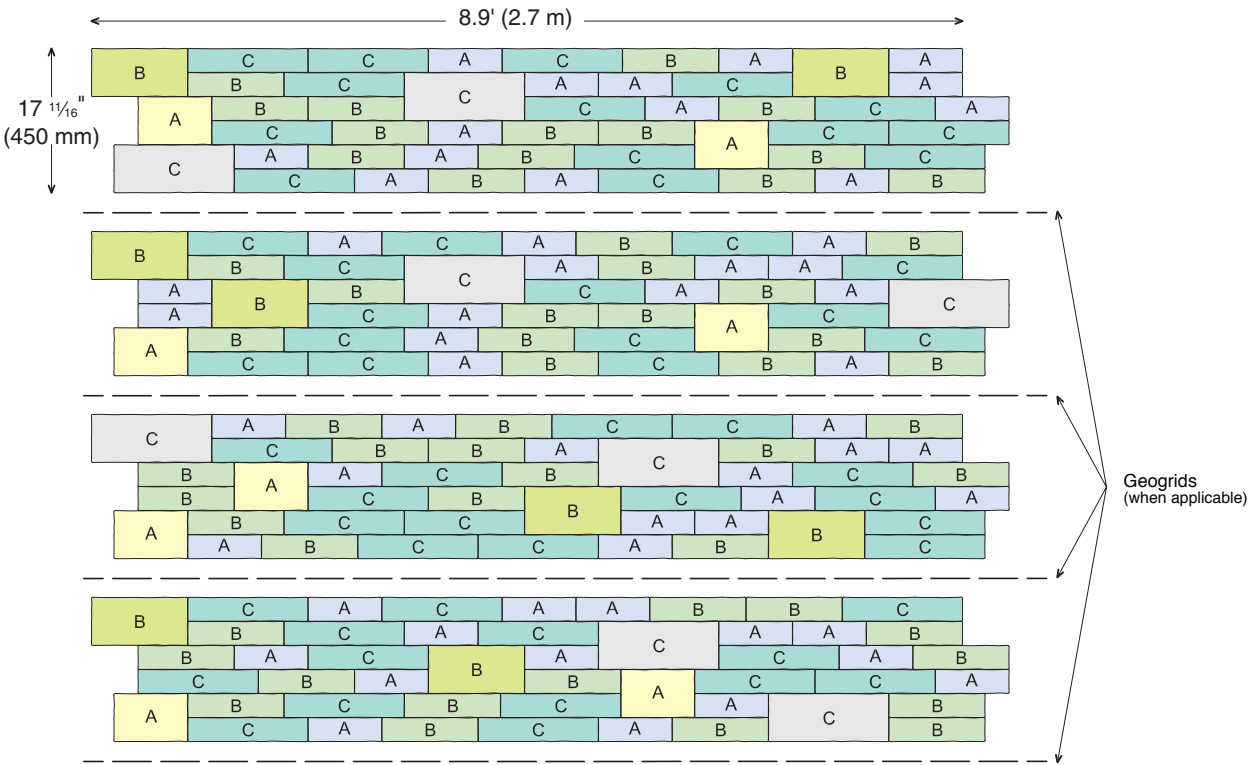


INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS - MINI-CRETA 3" AND 6"

3-ROW PATTERN | LAYING PATTERNS

The 3-row pattern provides four different combinations. Each combination is 8.9' (2.7 m) long and 17 1/16" (450 mm) high. This pattern gives a leveled surface every 17 1/16" (450 mm), which is the recommended spacing between two layers of geogrid in a Mini-Creta wall. **This pattern is recommended when using geogrid.**



NUMBER OF BLOCKS REQUIRED

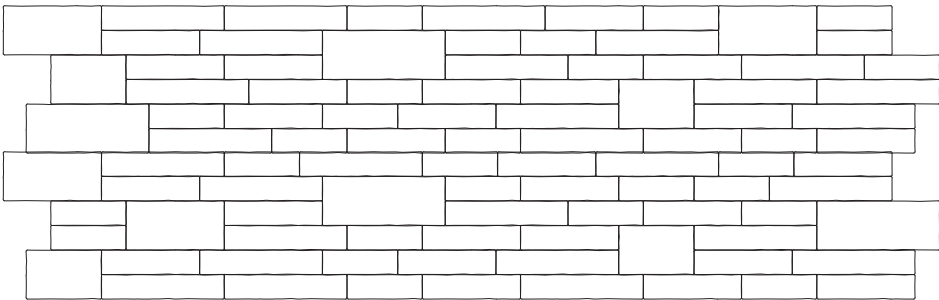
MINI-CRETA

78% of the surface - Mini-Creta 3"

22% of the surface - Mini-Creta 6"

MODULE

A	B OR B*	C OR D
14	14	14
2	2	2

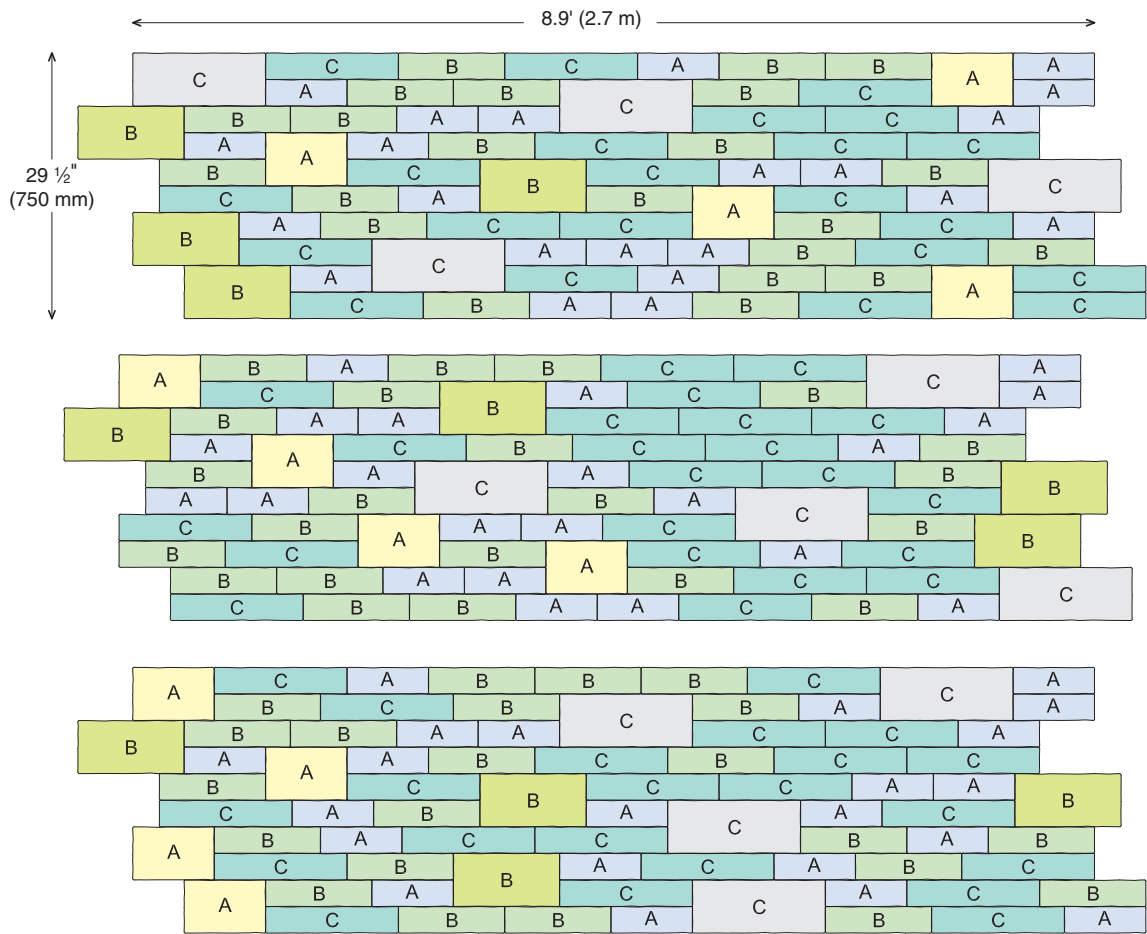


INSTALLATION GUIDE

RETAINING WALLS - MINI-CRETA 3" AND 6"

5-ROW PATTERN | LAYING PATTERNS

The 5-row pattern provides three different combinations. Each combination is 8.9' (2.7 m) long and 29 1/2" (750 mm) high. **This pattern should only be used when geogrid is not required.**



NUMBER OF BLOCKS REQUIRED

MINI-CRETA

73% of the surface - Mini-Creta 3"

27% of the surface - Mini-Creta 6"

MODULE

B OR B*

C OR D

A

22

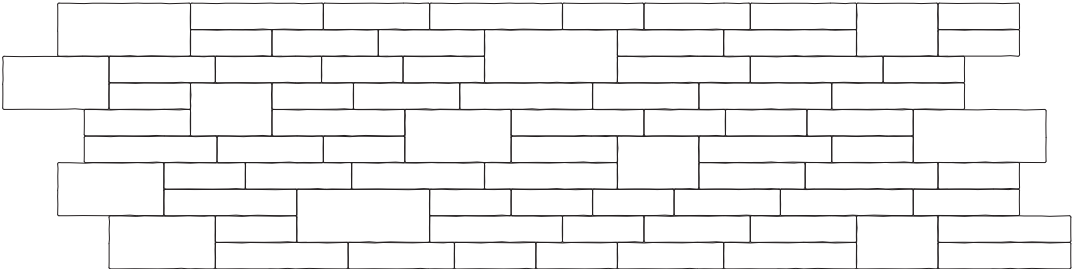
22

22

4

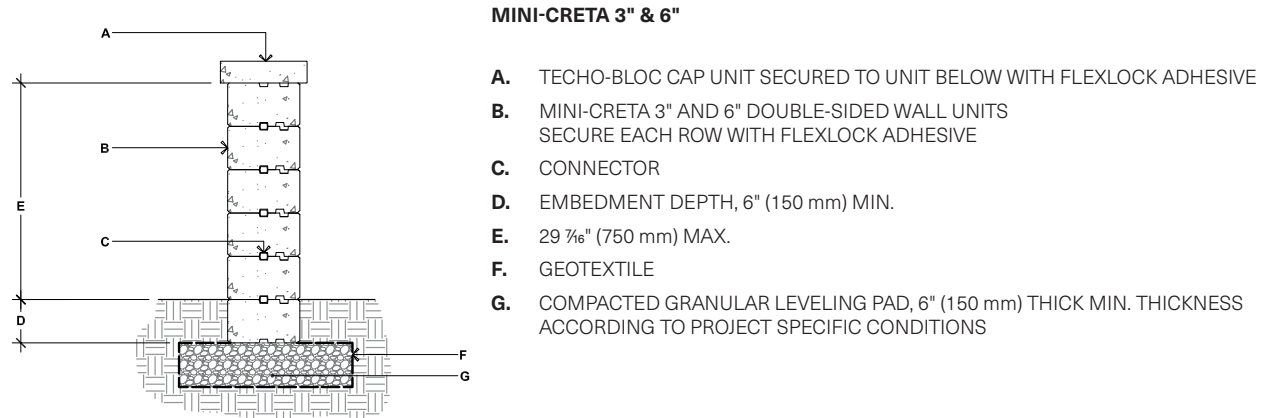
4

4

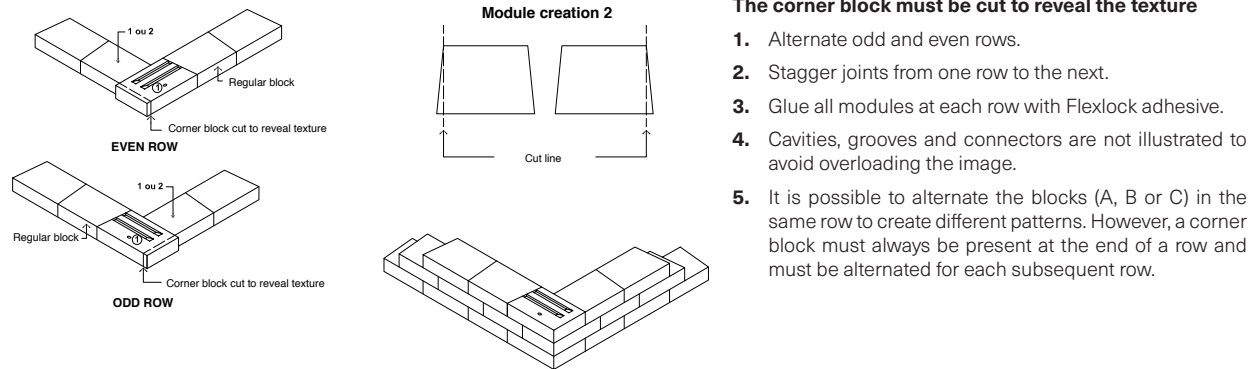


INSTALLATION GUIDE

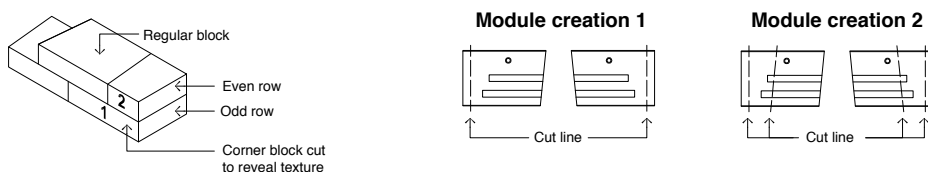
FREESTANDING WALLS - MINI-CRETA 3" AND 6"



90° CORNER OF A DOUBLE-SIDED WALL



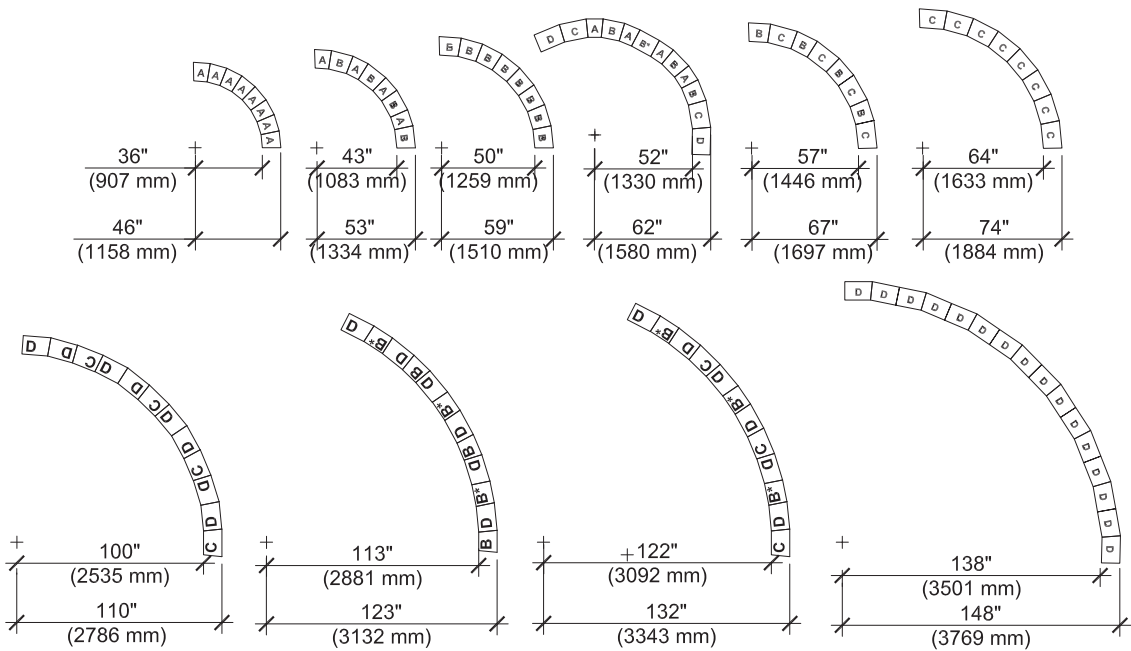
DOUBLE-SIDED WALL - END OF A STRAIGHT WALL



* It is possible to alternate the blocks (A, B or C) in the same row to create different patterns. However, a corner block must always be present at the end of a row and must be alternated for each subsequent row.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

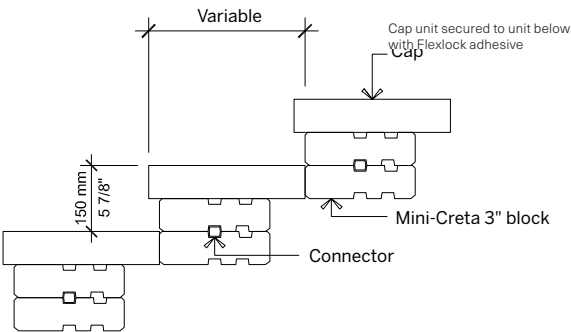
DOUBLE-SIDED WALL RADIUS - MINI-CRETA 3" AND 6"



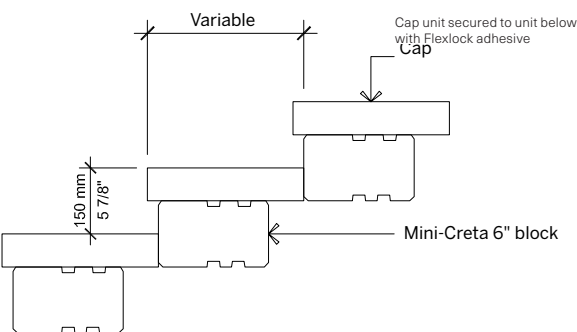
It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required.

STEPS

MINI-CRETA 3"



MINI-CRETA 6"

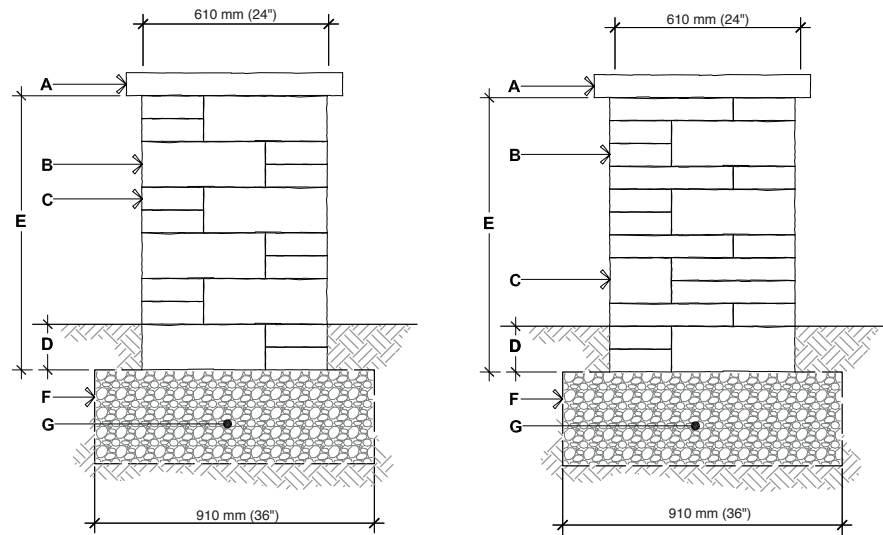


For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 137

Check with your local Building Codes to determine any restrictions or guidelines regarding the dimensions of steps (including riser height and step tread) as well as handrail specifications.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

PILLARS- MINI-CRETA 3" AND 6"

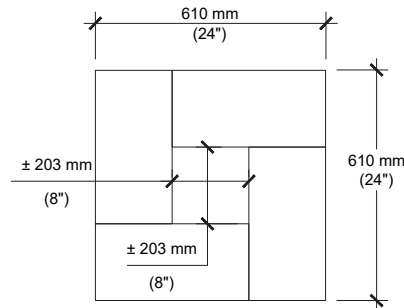


PILLAR 24"x3" & 24"x6" MINI-CRETA - OPTION A

- A. PILLAR CAP UNIT
(SECURE WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE)
- B. PILLAR 24" x 6" (MINI-CRETA) UNIT
SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK
ADHESIVE
- C. PILLAR 24" x 3" (MINI-CRETA) UNIT SECURE
EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- D. EMBEDMENT 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- E. 35 7/16" (900 mm)
47 1/4" (1200 mm), MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- F. GEOTEXTILE
- G. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 150 mm (6")
THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO
PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

PILLAR 24"x3" & 24"x6" MINI-CRETA - OPTION B

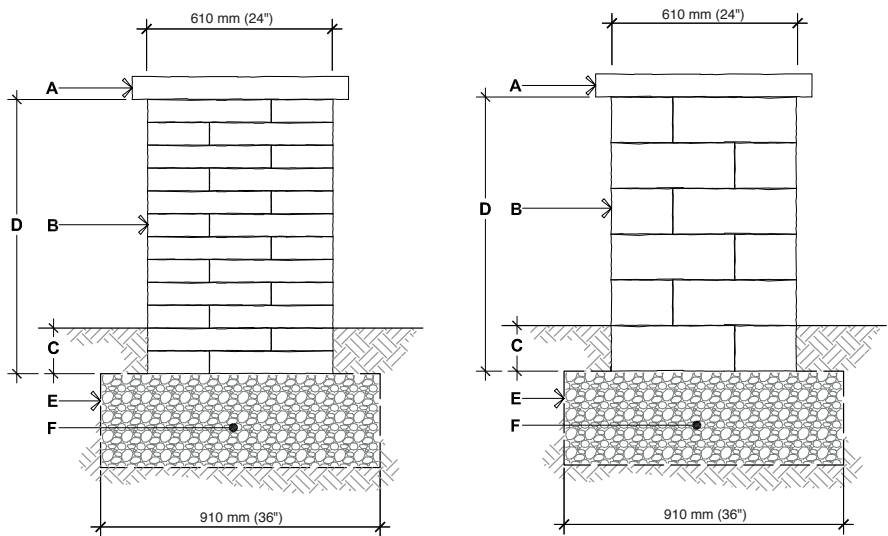
- A. PILLAR CAP UNIT
(SECURE WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE)
- B. PILLAR 24" x 3" (MINI-CRETA) UNIT
SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK
ADHESIVE
- C. PILLAR 24" x 6" (MINI-CRETA) UNIT
SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK
ADHESIVE
- D. EMBEDMENT 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- E. 35 7/16" (900 mm)
47 1/4" (1200 mm), MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- F. GEOTEXTILE
- G. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 150 mm (6")
THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO
PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS



For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 137

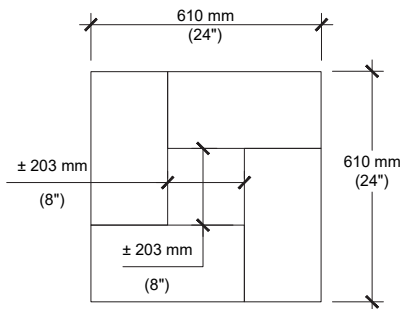
INSTALLATION GUIDE

PILLARS- MINI-CRETA 3" AND 6"



- PILLAR 24"x3"**
- MINI-CRETA**
- A. PILLAR CAP UNIT
(SECURE WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE)
 - B. PILLAR 24" x 3" (MINI-CRETA) UNIT
SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
 - C. EMBEDMENT 6" (150 mm) MIN.
 - D. 35 7/16" (900 mm), HEIGHT PER PALLET
47 1/4" (1200 mm), MAXIMUM HEIGHT
 - E. GEOTEXTILE
 - F. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 150 mm (6") THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

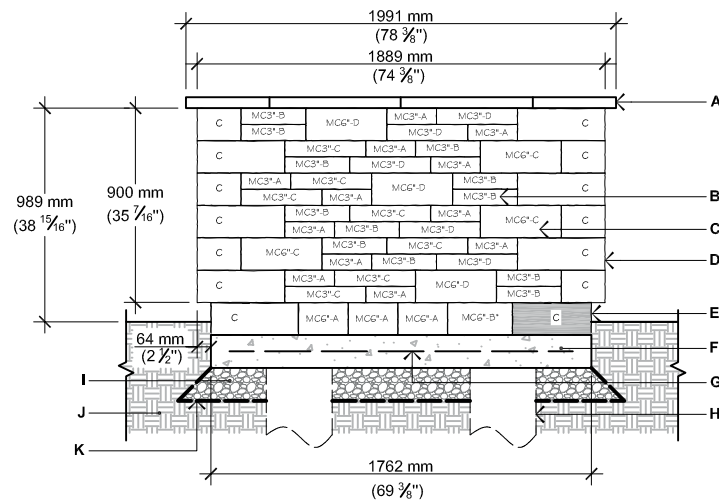
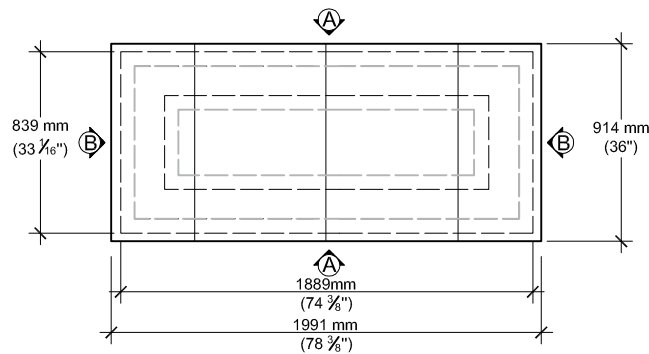
- PILLAR 24"x6"**
- MINI-CRETA**
- A. PILLAR CAP UNIT
(SECURE WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE)
 - B. PILLAR 24" x 6" (MINI-CRETA) UNIT
SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
 - C. EMBEDMENT 6" (150 mm) MIN.
 - D. 35 7/16" (900 mm), HEIGHT PER PALLET
47 1/4" (1200 mm), MAXIMUM HEIGHT
 - E. GEOTEXTILE
 - F. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 150 mm (6") THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS



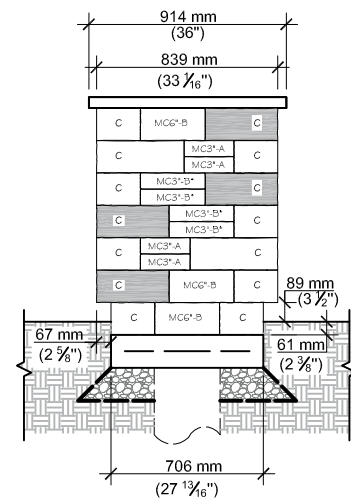
For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 137

INSTALLATION GUIDE

GRILL ISLAND 6 FT - MINI-CRETA 3" AND 6"



ELEVATION A



ELEVATION B

- A. YORK COUNTER TOP 24" x 36" x 2 1/4"
- B. MINI-CRETA 3" UNIT (A, B, B*, C, OR D)
- C. MINI-CRETA 6" UNIT (A, B, B*, C, OR D)
- D. PILLAR 24" x 36" (MINI-CRETA) UNIT
- E. PILLAR 24" x 36" (MINI-CRETA) UNIT (CUT ON FIELD)
- F. CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE SLAB 4350 psi (30 MPa), 5" (125 mm) THICK
- G. 4X4-4/4 (102X102-MW25.8XMW25.8) WELDED WIRE MESH AND/OR REBAR AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- H. 12" (300 mm) DIA. CONCRETE PILLAR, AS PER LOCAL CODE
- I. 3/4" (20 mm) CLEAN STONE
- J. 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- K. NATURAL SOIL OR COMPACTED BACKFILL
- K. GEOTEXTILE

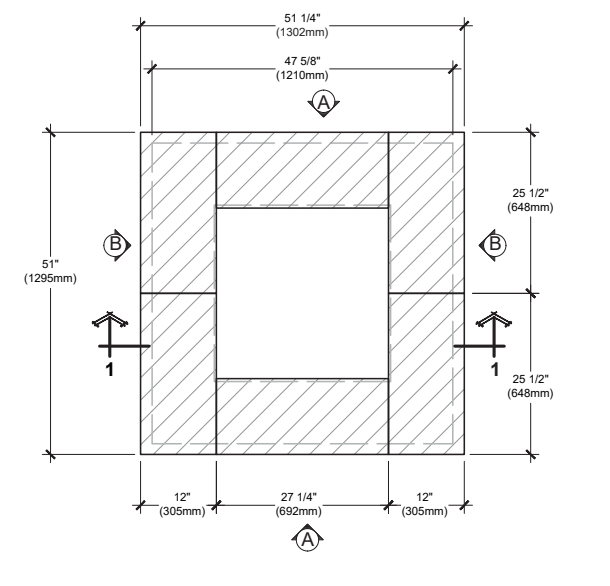
QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

- York Counter top 24" x 36" x 2 1/4": **4**
- Mini-Creta 3" unit: **32 A, 24 B, 8 B*, 14 C, 10 D**
- Mini-Creta 6" unit: **6 A, 6 B, 2 B*, 6 C, 6 D**
- Pillar 24" x 36" (Mini-Creta) unit: **28**

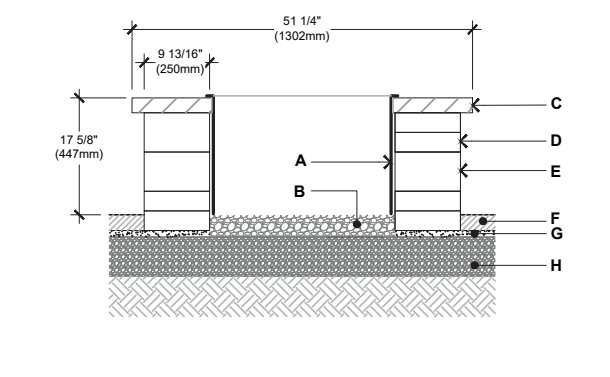
NOTE: Appliances and utilities may vary for each project and are not shown on this drawing. This drawing is shown for inspiration only and surplus or shortage of materials may result. It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required. Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive. The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the grill island comply with local regulations and code requirements. Concrete pillars extending to frost line may be required as per local code. Check your local building code before installing.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

SQUARE FIRE PIT - MINI-CRETA 3" AND 6"



TOP



SECTION 1-1

- A. STEEL BOX INSERT
- B. CLEAN CTONE 3/4" (20 mm), 4" (100 mm) THICK
- C. PIEDIMONTE CAP (12"X30")
- D. MINI-CRETA 3" BLOCK
- E. MINI-CRETA 6" BLOCK
- F. TECO-BLOC PAVERS OR SLABS
- G. SETTING BED 1" (25 mm)
- H. COMPACTED GRANULAR 0- 3/4" (0-20 mm)
- I. PILLAR 24"X6" MINI-CRETA

QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

- Piedimonte Cap: 6
- Mini-Creta 3" (A): 8
- Mini-Creta 3" (B or B1): 8
- Mini-Creta 3" (C or D): 8
- Mini-Creta 6" (A): 4
- Mini-Creta 6" (B or B1): 4
- Mini-Creta 6" (C or D): 4
- Pillar 24"x6" Mini-Creta: 12

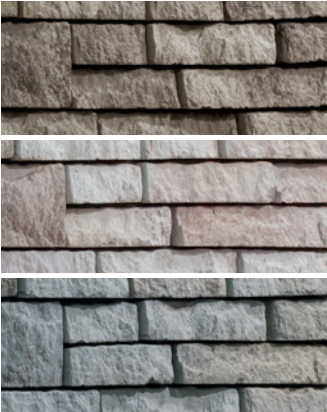
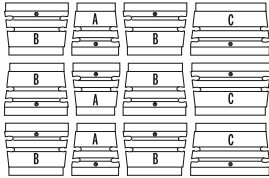
NOTE : Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive.
The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the firepit comply with local regulations and code requirements.



PRESCOTT 2.25"




DESCRIPTION: Wall double-sided TEXTURE: Chiseled Face

Pallet Overview



Chiseled Face
Rock Garden Brown
Chiseled Face
Victoria
Chiseled Face
Riviera

Specifications per pallet

		Imperial	Metric
A 	Dimension Front (L x D x H) A	9 x 9 13/16 x 2 1/4	229 x 250 x 57
	Dimension Back (L x D x H) A	7 7/16 x 9 13/16 x 2 1/4	189 x 250 x 57
	Dimension Front (L x D x H) B	12 x 9 13/16 x 2 1/4	305 x 250 x 57
	Dimension Back (L x D x H) B	10 7/16 x 9 13/16 x 2 1/4	265 x 250 x 57
B 	Dimension Front (L x D x H) C	15 x 9 13/16 x 2 1/4	381 x 250 x 57
	Dimension Back (L x D x H) C	13 7/16 x 9 13/16 x 2 1/4	341 x 250 x 57
	Cubing	27 ft ²	2.51 m ²
		144 lin. ft	43.89 lin. m
C 	Approx. Weight	2 661 lbs	1 207 kg
	Minimum radius	5.2 ft	1.6 m
	Number of rows	12	
	Coverage per row	2.25 ft ²	0.21 m ²
	Lin. coverage per row	12 lin. ft	3.66 lin. m

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 137 for product compatibility.

When building a double-sided wall one pallet will cover an average of 25.23 ft².

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.




The dimensional tolerance for Stonedge wet cast retaining wall units is: ± 3/16" (5 mm) for height and ± 1/2" (13 mm) for length and width. During the installation, the level between adjacent wall units will vary (usually more than for a dry cast wall unit) in order to obtain a more realistic appearance of a natural stone wall.

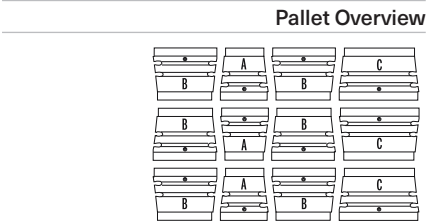
See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.



PRESCOTT 4.5"

DESCRIPTION: Wall double-sided TEXTURE: Chiseled Face

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
A 	Dimension Front (L × D × H) A	9 × 9 13⁄16 × 4 1⁄2	229 × 250 × 114
	Dimension Back (L × D × H) A	7 7⁄16 × 9 13⁄16 × 4 1⁄2	189 × 250 × 114
	Dimension Front (L × D × H) B	12 × 9 13⁄16 × 4 1⁄2	305 × 250 × 114
B 	Dimension Back (L × D × H) B	10 7⁄16 × 9 13⁄16 × 4 1⁄2	265 × 250 × 114
	Dimension Front (L × D × H) C	15 × 9 13⁄16 × 4 1⁄2	381 × 250 × 114
	Dimension Back (L × D × H) C	13 7⁄16 × 9 13⁄16 × 4 1⁄2	341 × 250 × 114
C 	Cubing	27 ft²	2.51 m²
		72 lin. ft	21.95 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	2 728 lbs	1 237 kg
	Minimum radius	5.2 ft	1.6 m
	Number of rows	6	
	Coverage per row	4.50 ft²	0.42 m²
	Lin. coverage per row	12 lin. ft	3.66 lin. m



NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

COMPATIBLE CAPS
See page 137 for product compatibility.

When building a double-sided wall one pallet will cover an average of 25.23 ft².

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

The dimensional tolerance for Stonedge wet cast retaining wall units is: ± 3⁄16" (5 mm) for height and ± 1⁄2" (13 mm) for length and width. During the installation, the level between adjacent wall units will vary (usually more than for a dry cast wall unit) in order to obtain a more realistic appearance of a natural stone wall.

See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.




PRESCOTT


DESCRIPTION: Corners and pillars TEXTURE: Chiseled Face

Pallet Overview



Chiseled Face
Rock Garden Brown
Chiseled Face
Victoria
Chiseled Face
Riviera

2.25"			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
	Product dimension (L × D × H)	14 3⁄16 × 9 13⁄16 × 2 1⁄4	360 × 250 × 57
	Cubing	72 units	72 units
	Approx. Weight	1 789 lbs	811 kg
	Number of rows	8	
72 units / pallet	Pillar height	40 1⁄2 in	1 029 mm

4.5"			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
	Product dimension (L × D × H)	14 3⁄16 × 9 13⁄16 × 4 1⁄2	360 × 250 × 114
	Cubing	36 units	36 units
	Approx. Weight	1 871 lbs	849 kg
	Number of rows	4	
36 units / pallet	Pillar height	40 1⁄2 in	1 029 mm

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 137 for product compatibility.

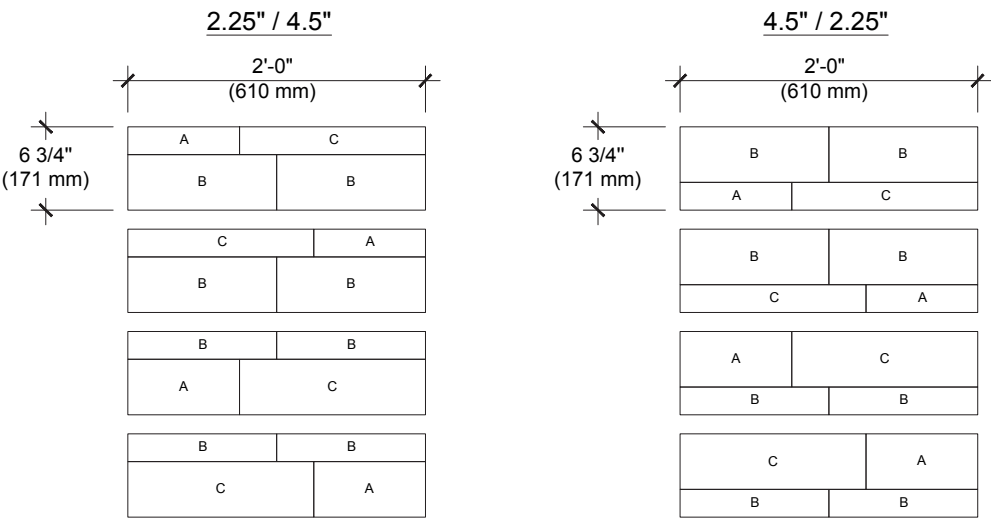
*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

The dimensional tolerance for Stonedge wet cast retaining wall units is: ± 3⁄16" (5 mm) for height and ± 1⁄2" (13 mm) for length and width. During the installation, the level between adjacent wall units will vary (usually more than for a dry cast wall unit) in order to obtain a more realistic appearance of a natural stone wall.

See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.

PRESCOTT RETAINING WALL – LAYING PATTERNS

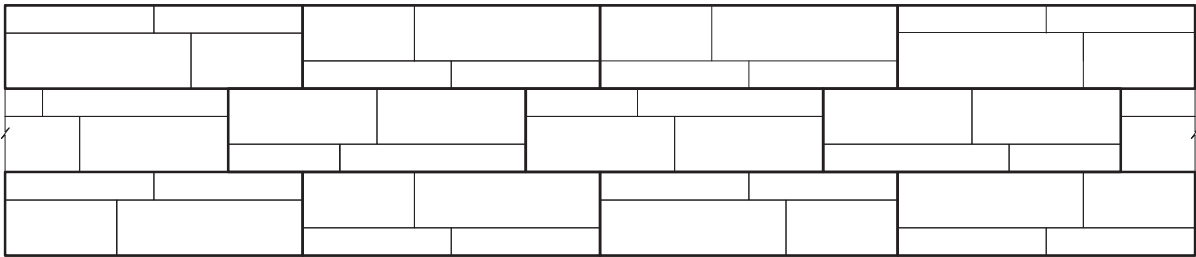
The different modules of the Prescott retaining wall allow the installation of different block combinations. Eight combinations are shown as an example. Each combination is 24" (610 mm) long and 6 ¾" (171 mm) high.



The wall installation will be facilitated if the height of the wall is calculated in multiples of 6 ¾" and the length in multiples of 24".

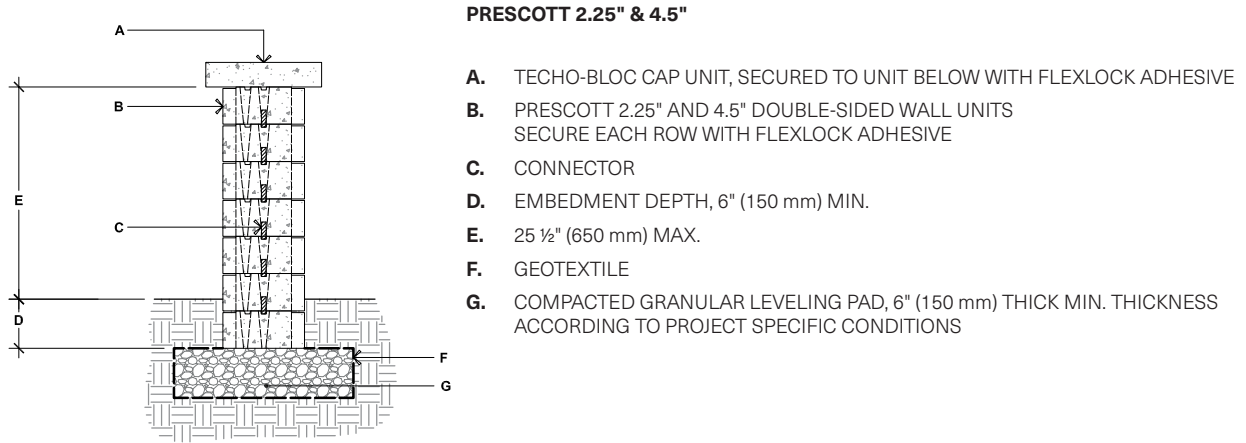


Percentage of blocks required
Prescott 2.25": 33 % of the surface
Prescott 4.5": 67 % of the surface

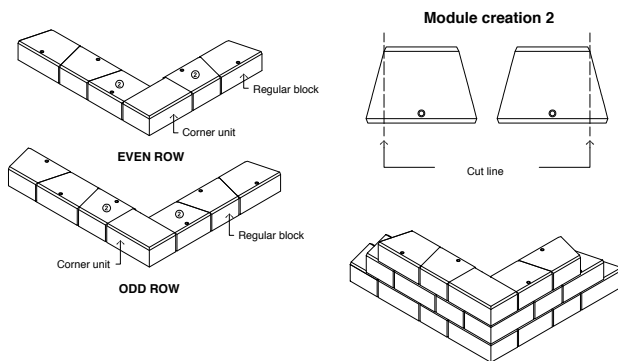


INSTALLATION GUIDE

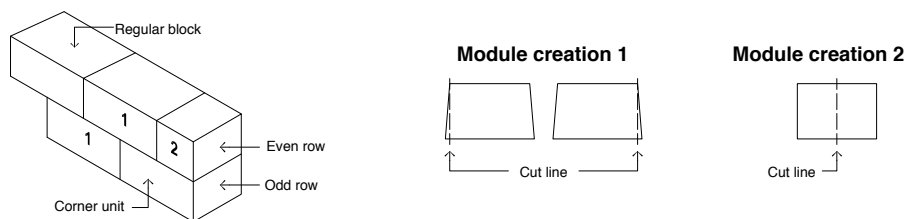
FREESTANDING WALLS - PRESCOTT 2.25" & 4.5"



90° CORNER OF A DOUBLE-SIDED WALL



DOUBLE-SIDED WALL - END OF A STRAIGHT WALL

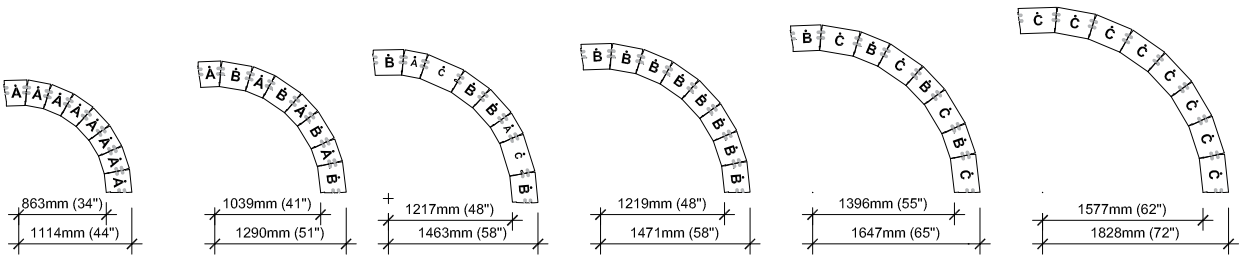


GENERAL NOTES

1. Alternate odd and even rows.
2. Stagger joints from one row to the next.
3. Glue all modules at each row with Flexlock adhesive.
4. Cavities, grooves and connectors are not illustrated to avoid overloading the image.

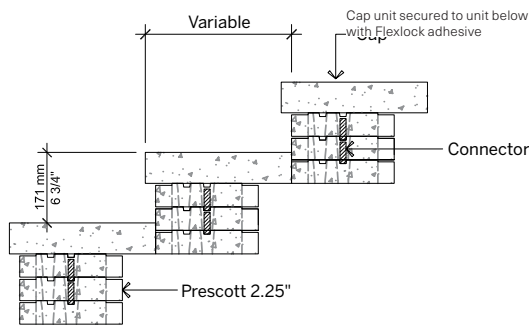
INSTALLATION GUIDE

DOUBLE-SIDED WALL RADIUS - PRESCOTT 2.25" & 4.5"



It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required.

STEPS

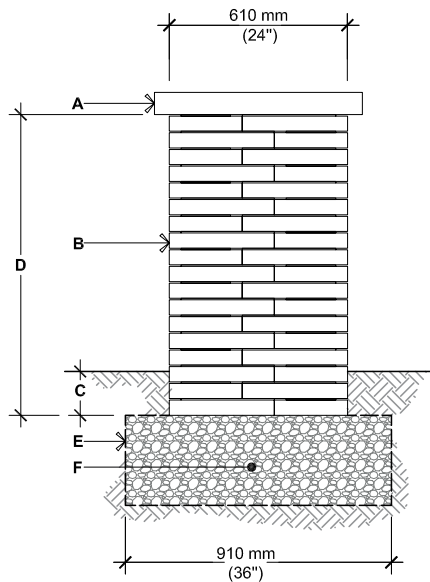


For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 137

Check with your local Building Codes to determine any restrictions or guidelines regarding the dimensions of steps (including riser height and step tread) as well as handrail specifications.

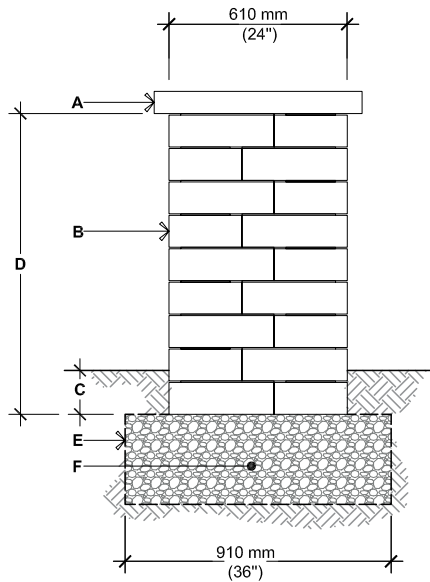
INSTALLATION GUIDE

PILLARS - PRESCOTT 2.25" & 4.5"



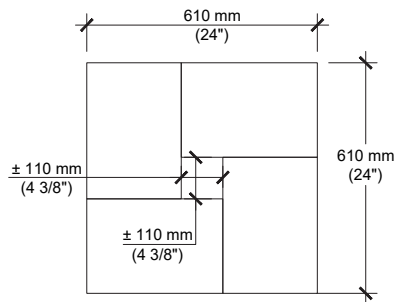
PRESCOTT 2.25"

- A.** PILLAR CAP UNIT
(SECURE WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE)
- B.** PRESCOTT 2.25" PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH, 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- D.** 40 1/2" (1 029 mm), HEIGHT PER PALLET
45" (1 143 mm), MAX. HEIGHT
- E.** GEOTEXTILE
- F.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS



PRESCOTT 4.5"

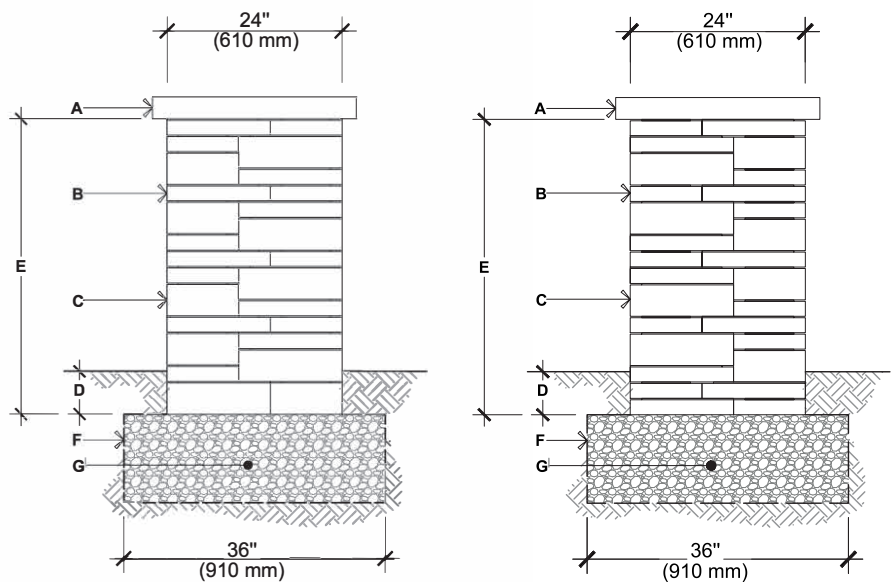
- A.** PILLAR CAP UNIT
(SECURE WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE)
- B.** PRESCOTT 4.5" PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH, 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- D.** 40 1/2" (1 029 mm), HEIGHT PER PALLET
45" (1 143 mm), MAX. HEIGHT
- E.** GEOTEXTILE
- F.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS



For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 137

INSTALLATION GUIDE

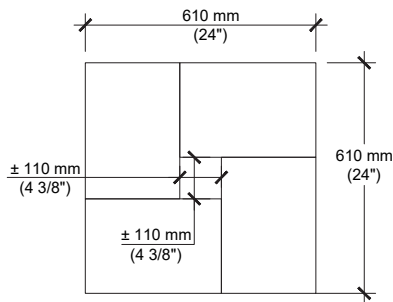
PILLARS - PRESCOTT 2.25" & 4.5"



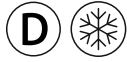
- PRESCOTT 2.25" & 4.5"**
OPTION A
- A.** PILLAR CAP UNIT (SECURE WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE)
 - B.** PRESCOTT 2.25" PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
 - C.** PRESCOTT 4.5" PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
 - D.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH, 6" (150 mm) MIN.
 - E.** 40 1/2" (1 029 mm) 45" (1 143 mm), MAX. HEIGHT
 - F.** GEOTEXTILE
 - G.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

- PRESCOTT 2.25" & 4.5"**
OPTION B
- A.** PILLAR CAP UNIT (SECURE WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE)
 - B.** PRESCOTT 2.25" PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
 - C.** PRESCOTT 4.5" PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
 - D.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH, 6" (150 mm) MIN.
 - E.** 40 1/2" (1 029 mm) 45" (1 143 mm), MAX. HEIGHT
 - F.** GEOTEXTILE
 - G.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

NOTE: Two pillars of 40 1/2" total height (one option A and one option B) required one pallet of Prescott 4.5" Pillar unit and one pallet of Prescott 2.25" Pillar unit.



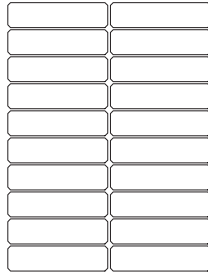
For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 137



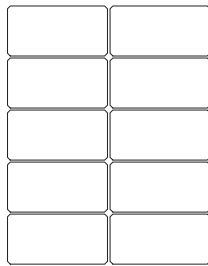
RAFFINATO 90 & 180 mm

DESCRIPTION: Wall **TEXTURE:** Polished (on a single-side only)

Pallet Overview - 90 mm



Pallet Overview - 180 mm



Polished
Beige Cream

Polished
Greyed Nickel

Polished
Onyx Black

90 mm

Specifications per pallet



60 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Dimension Front (L × D × H)	15 5/8 × 9 5/8 × 3 5/16	397 × 245 × 90
Dimension Back (L × D × H)	14 1/4 × 9 5/8 × 3 5/16	362 × 245 × 90
Cubing	23.08 ft ²	2.14 m ²
	78.15 lin ft	23.82 lin m
Approx. Weight	1 948 lbs	884 kg
Minimum radius	8.5 ft	2.6 m
Number of rows	3	
Coverage per row	7.69 ft ²	0.71 m ²
Linear coverage per row	26.05 lin ft	7.94 lin m

180 mm

Specifications per pallet



30 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Dimension Front (L × D × H)	15 5/8 × 9 5/8 × 7 1/16	397 × 245 × 180
Dimension Back (L × D × H)	14 1/4 × 9 5/8 × 7 1/16	362 × 245 × 180
Cubing	23.08 ft ²	2.14 m ²
	39.07 lin ft	11.91 lin m
Approx. Weight	1 936 lbs	878 kg
Minimum radius	8.5 ft	2.6 m
Number of rows	3	
Coverage per row	7.69 ft ²	0.71 m ²
Linear coverage per row	13.02 lin ft	3.97 lin m

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 137 for product compatibility.

Polished only on one side, Smooth on the other side.

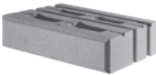
See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.


Polished is made-to-order, minimum order of 500 sq. ft. Deposit required.



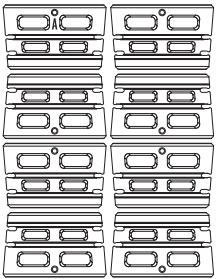
RAFFINATO 90 & 180 mm

DESCRIPTION: Wall double-sided TEXTURE: Smooth

90 mm			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 64 units / pallet	Dimension Front (L × D × H)	15 5⁄8 × 9 13⁄16 × 3 9⁄16	397 × 249 × 90
	Dimension Back (L × D × H)	14 1⁄4 × 9 13⁄16 × 3 9⁄16	362 × 249 × 90
	Cubing	24.61 ft²	2.29 m²
		83.36 lin. ft	25.41 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	2 060 lbs	934 kg
	Minimum radius	8.5 ft	2.6 m
	Number of rows	8	
	Coverage per row	3.08 ft²	0.29 m²
	Linear coverage per row	10.42 lin. ft	3.18 lin. m

180 mm			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 32 units / pallet	Dimension Front (L × D × H)	15 5⁄8 × 9 13⁄16 × 7 1⁄16	397 × 249 × 180
	Dimension Back (L × D × H)	14 1⁄4 × 9 13⁄16 × 7 1⁄16	362 × 249 × 180
	Cubing	24.61 ft²	2.29 m²
		41.68 lin. ft	12.70 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	2 071 lbs	939 kg
	Minimum radius	8.5 ft	2.6 m
	Number of rows	4	
	Coverage per row	6.15 ft²	0.57 m²
	Linear coverage per row	10.42 lin. ft	3.18 lin. m

Pallet Overview - 90 mm & 180 mm



Caffé Crema

Smooth



Beige Cream

Smooth



Greyed Nickel

Smooth



Shale Grey

Smooth



Onyx Black

Smooth



NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 137 for product compatibility.

When building a double-sided wall one pallet will cover an average of 23.53 ft².

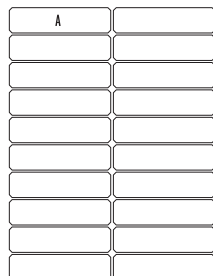
See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.



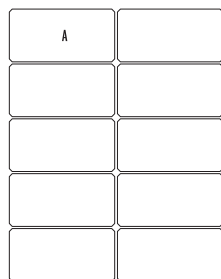
RAFFINATO 90 & 180 mm

DESCRIPTION : Pillars, corners and edges **TEXTURE :** Polished (on a single-side only)

Pallet Overview - 90 mm




Pallet Overview - 180 mm



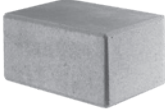
90 mm

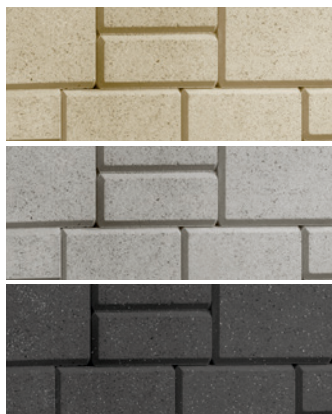
Specifications per pallet

	Imperial	Metric
 Product dimension (L x D x H)	14 1/8 x 9 5/8 x 3 5/8	357 x 245 x 90
Cubing	40 units	40 units
Approx. Weight	1 559 lbs	707 kg
40 units / pallet	Number of rows	2
Pillar height	35 7/8 in	900 mm

180 mm

Specifications per pallet

	Imperial	Metric
 Product dimension (L x D x H)	14 1/8 x 9 5/8 x 7 1/8	357 x 245 x 180
Cubing	20 units	20 units
Approx. Weight	1 557 lbs	706 kg
20 units / pallet	Number of rows	2
Pillar height	35 7/8 in	900 mm

Polished
Beige CreamPolished
Greyed NickelPolished
Onyx Black

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 137 for product compatibility.

Polished only on one side, Smooth on the other side.


See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.

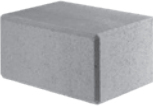
Polished is made-to-order, minimum order of 500 sq. ft. Deposit required.



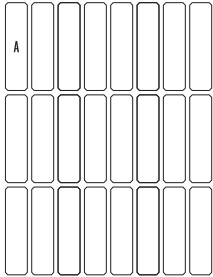
RAFFINATO 90 & 180 mm

DESCRIPTION: Pillars, corners and edges TEXTURE: Smooth

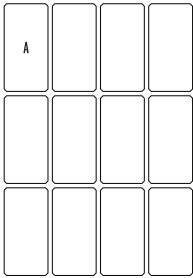
90 mm			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
	Product dimension (L × D × H)	14 1⁄8 × 9 13⁄16 × 3 9⁄16	359 × 249 × 90
	Cubing	48 units	48 units
	Approx. Weight	1 548 lbs	702 kg
	Number of rows	2	
48 units / pallet	Pillar height	42 1⁄2 in	1 080 mm

180 mm			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
	Product dimension (L × D × H)	14 1⁄8 × 9 13⁄16 × 7 1⁄16	359 × 249 × 180
	Cubing	24 units	24 units
	Approx. Weight	1 529 lbs	694 kg
	Number of rows	2	
20 units / pallet	Pillar height	42 1⁄2 in	1 080 mm

Pallet Overview - 90 mm



Pallet Overview - 180 mm



NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 137 for product compatibility.

See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.

Caffé Crema

Smooth



Beige Cream

Smooth



Greyed Nickel

Smooth



Shale Grey

Smooth



Onyx Black

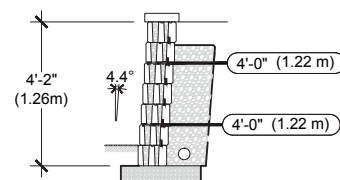
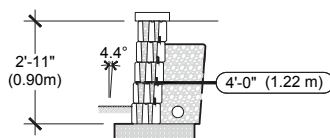
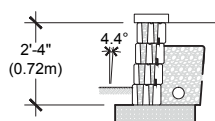
Smooth



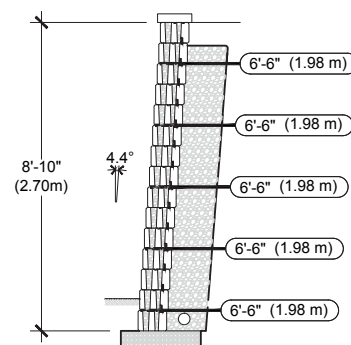
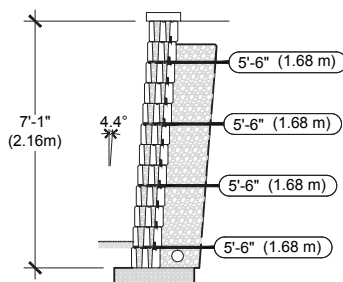
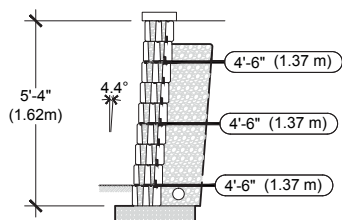
CLEAN SAND/GRAVEL/ SAND AND GRAVEL MIXES ($\phi=34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf)
GEOGRID: MIRAGRID 3XT BY TENCATE (RFd=1.10, RFcr=1.45, RFid=1.25, Cds=0.9, Ci=0.9)

CASE N° 1 :

No Surcharge
No Backslope
No Toe Slope



VISIT WWW.TECHO-BLOC.COM FOR COMPLETE DESIGN CHART DOCUMENT
(USA AND CANADA VERSIONS)



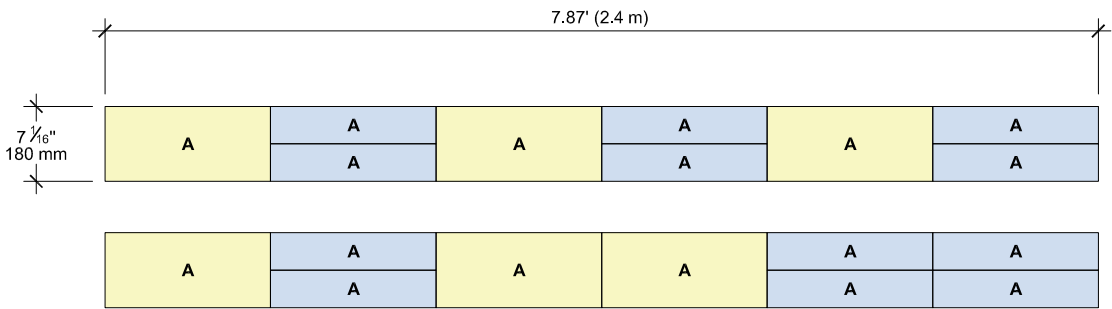
1. The information contained in the design charts is supplied for information purposes only and as such should only be used for preliminary designs.
2. The height (H) of the wall is the total height from the leveling pad to the top of the wall not including the thickness of the cap.
3. Soil parameters: reinforced soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf); retained soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf); foundation soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf)
4. A qualified engineer should be consulted for the final design to be used for construction.
5. The foundation soil must be able to support the wall system. The bearing capacity of the foundation soil, settlement, and global stability must be verified and validated by a qualified geotechnical engineer.
6. The seismic analysis is not included.
7. The design charts do not apply to tiered walls.
8. The charts assume that the walls are constructed in accordance with Teho-Bloc specifications, good construction practice and an adequate drainage system.
9. The geogrid layout has been optimized to satisfy the design requirements of the NCMA's Design Manual for Segmental Retaining Walls, 3rd Edition.
10. The minimum burial depth must be 6 in (150 mm) or 10% of the exposed height, whichever is greater.
11. Engineering judgement should be used when interpolating between heights.
12. Teho-Bloc and its predecessors, successors, beneficiaries, employees, associates, administrators and insurers accepts no liability for the incorrect use of information contained in the design charts.
13. For further information, please contact our technical service department.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

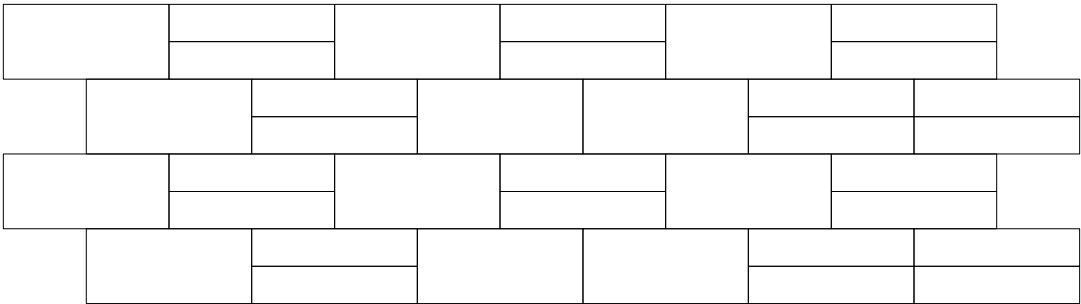
RETAINING WALLS - RAFFINATO 90 mm & 180 mm

1-ROW PATTERN | LAYING PATTERNS

The single row model shows two examples combination. Each combination is 2.4 m (7.87") long and 180 mm (7 1/16") high. **This model can be used for installing the last row of modules or where other models cannot be used.**



NUMBER OF BLOCKS REQUIRED	MODULE
RAFFINATO	A
50 % of the surface - Raffinato 90 mm	6
50 % of the surface - Raffinato 180 mm	3

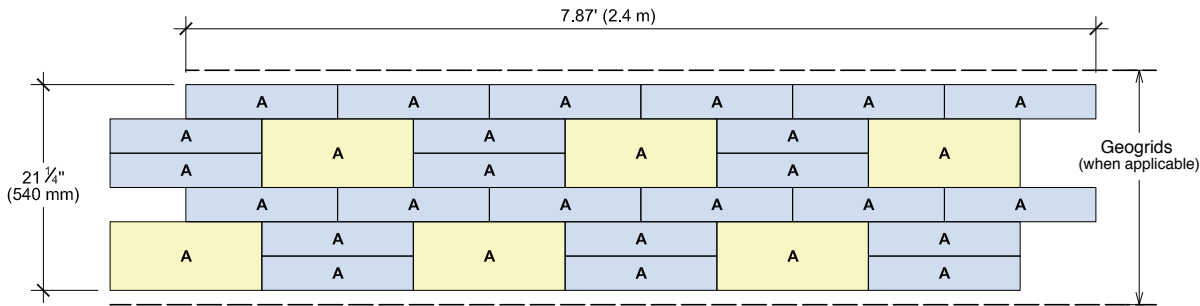


INSTALLATION GUIDE

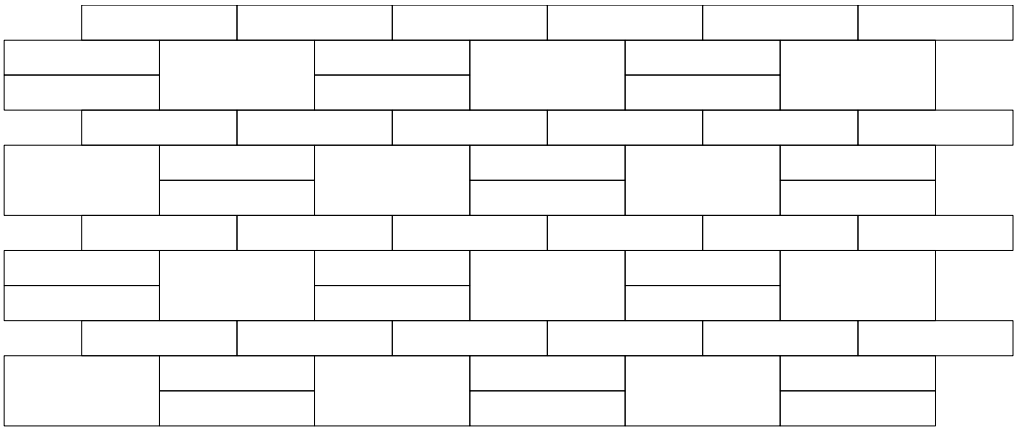
RETAINING WALLS - RAFFINATO 90 mm & 180 mm

3-ROW PATTERN | LAYING PATTERNS

The 3-row model is 2.4 m (7.87') long and 540 mm (21 ¼") high. This model allows for a graded area at every 540 mm (21 ¼"), which corresponds to the recommended spacing between the layers of geogrid in a Raffinato wall. **This model is recommended when using geogrid.**



NUMBER OF BLOCKS REQUIRED	MODULE
RAFFINATO	A
67 % of the surface - Raffinato 90 mm	24
33 % of the surface - Raffinato 180 mm	6

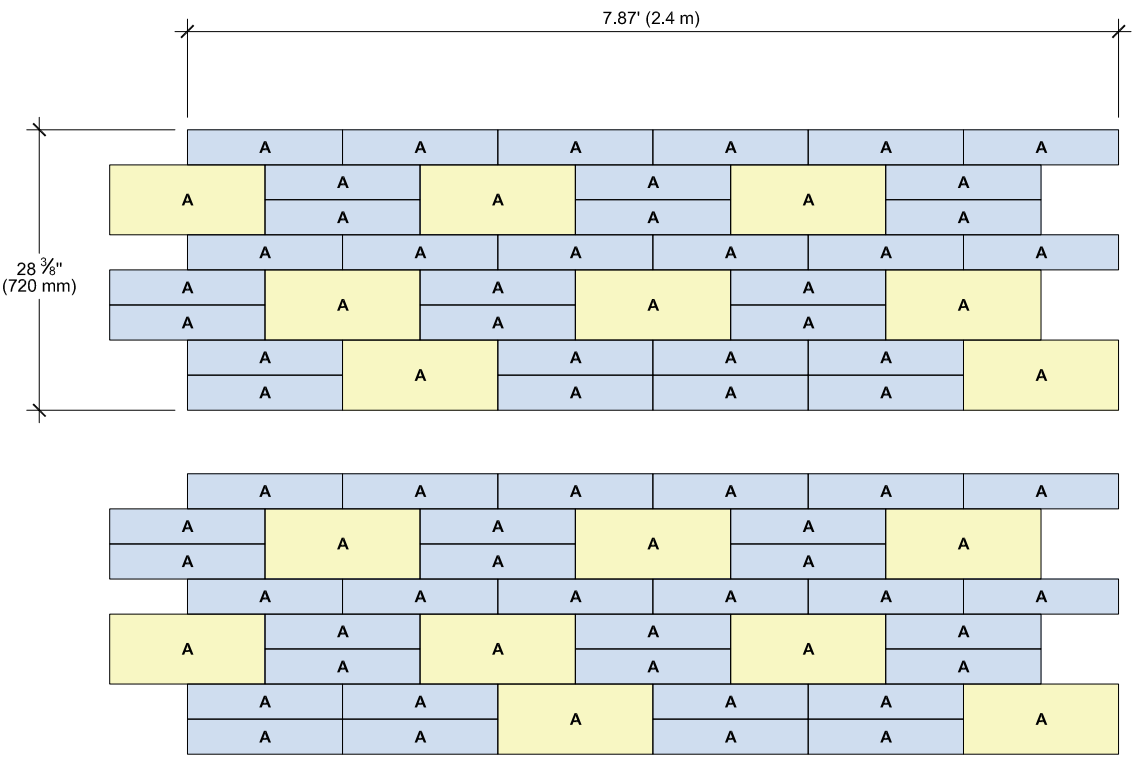


INSTALLATION GUIDE

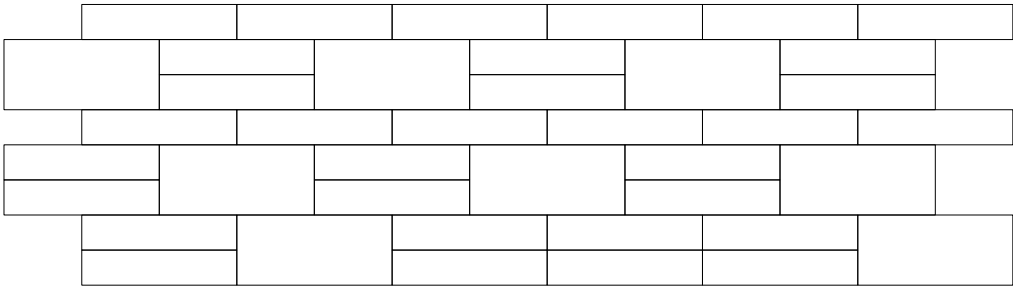
RETAINING WALLS - RAFFINATO 90 mm & 180 mm

4-ROW PATTERN | LAYING PATTERNS

The 4-row model shows two combination examples. This combination is 2.4 m (7,87') long and 720 mm (28 3/8") high. **This model should only be used where geogrid is not required.**

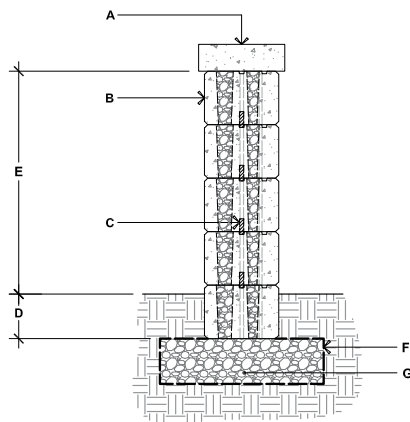


NUMBER OF BLOCKS REQUIRED	MODULE
RAFFINATO	A
67 % of the surface - Raffinato 90 mm	32
33 % of the surface - Raffinato 180 mm	8



INSTALLATION GUIDE

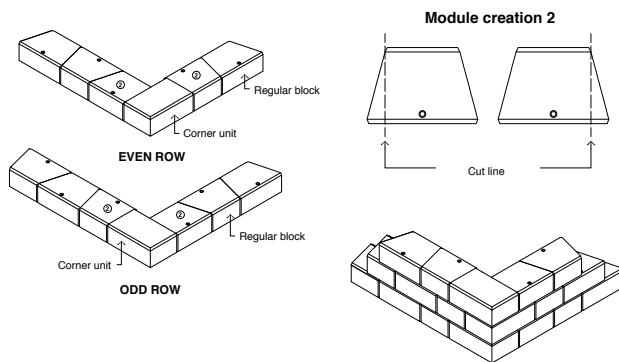
FREESTANDING WALLS - RAFFINATO 90 MM & 180 MM



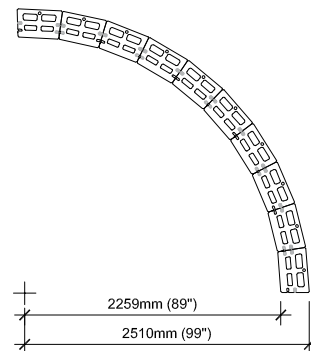
RAFFINATO 90 mm & 180 mm

- A. TECO-BLOC CAP UNIT SECURED TO UNIT BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B. RAFFINATO 90 mm AND 180 mm DOUBLE-SIDED WALL UNITS SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C. CONNECTOR
- D. EMBEDMENT DEPTH, 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- E. 29 7/8" (750 mm) MAX.
- F. GEOTEXTILE
- G. COMPACTED GRANULAR LEVELING PAD, 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

90° CORNER OF A DOUBLE-SIDED WALL

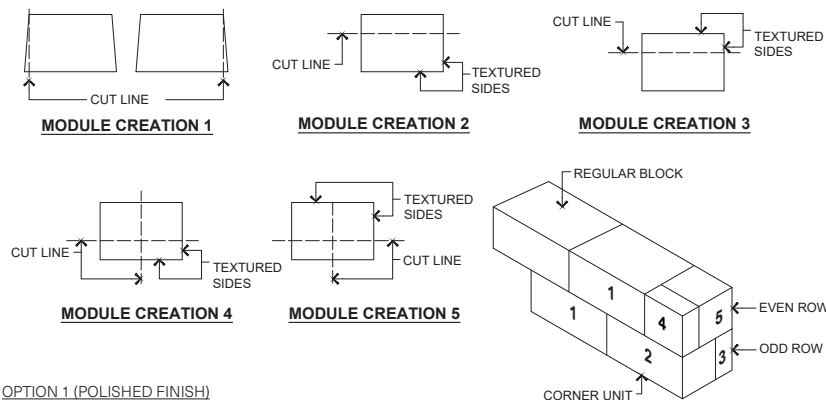


DOUBLE-SIDED WALL RADIUS

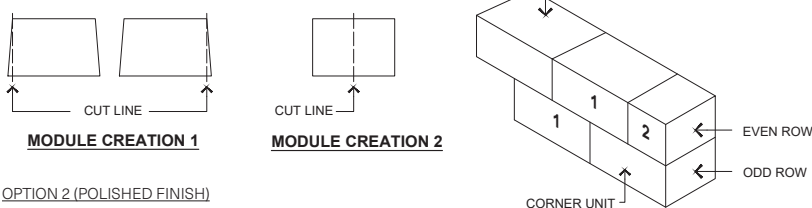


It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required.

DOUBLE SIDED WALL - END OF A STRAIGHT WALL



OPTION 1 (POLISHED FINISH)



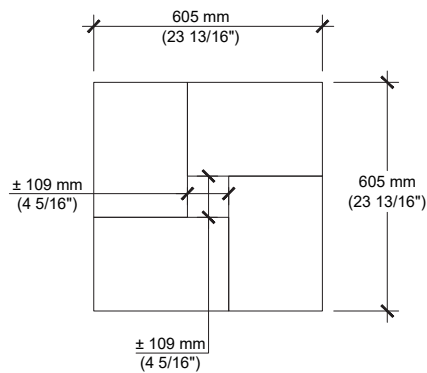
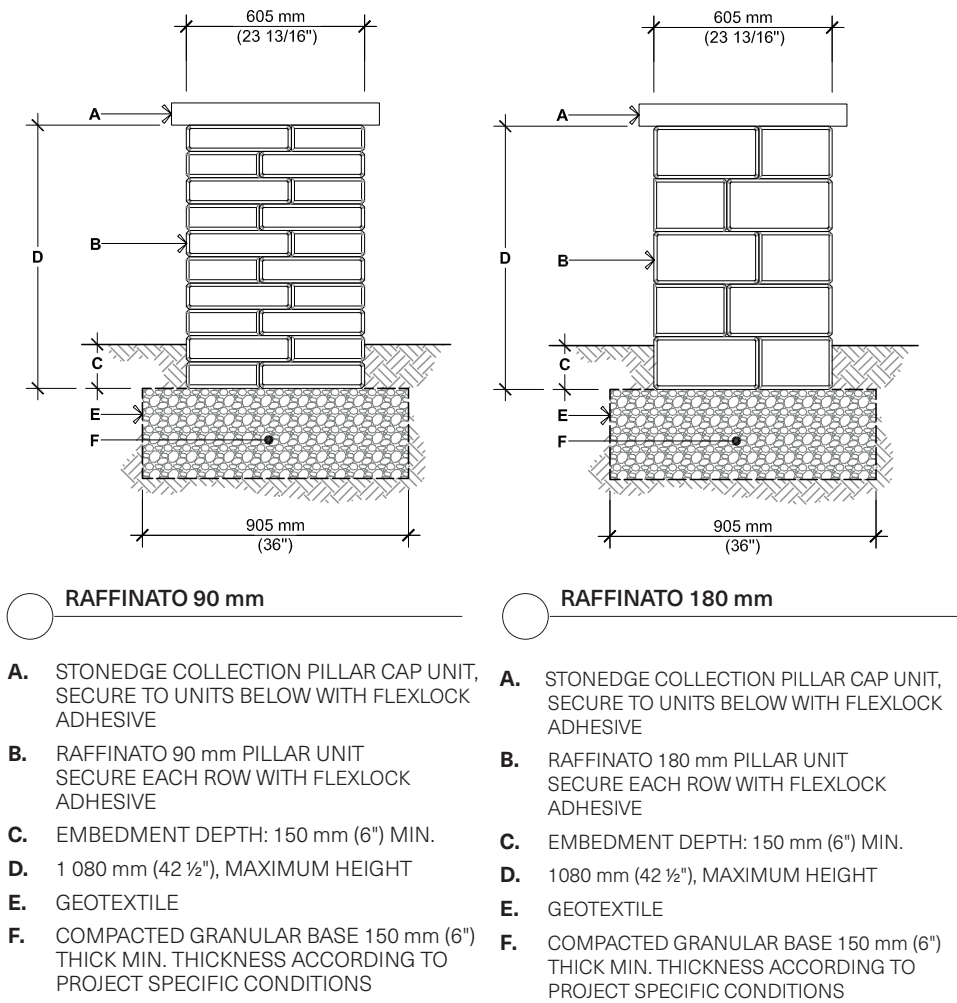
OPTION 2 (POLISHED FINISH)

GENERAL NOTES

1. Alternate odd and even rows.
2. Stagger joints from one row to the next.
3. Glue all modules at each row with Flexlock adhesive.
4. Cavities, grooves and connectors are not illustrated to avoid overloading the image.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

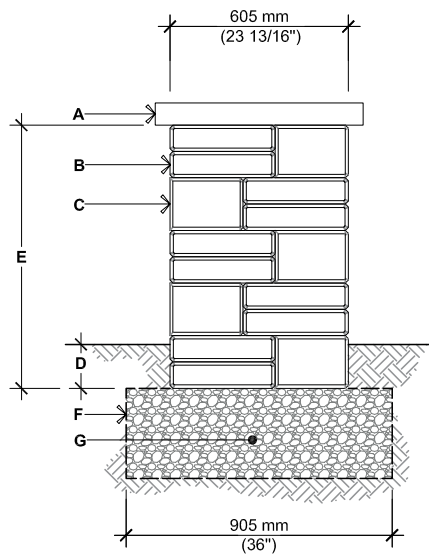
PILLARS - RAFFINATO 90 mm & 180 mm



For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 137

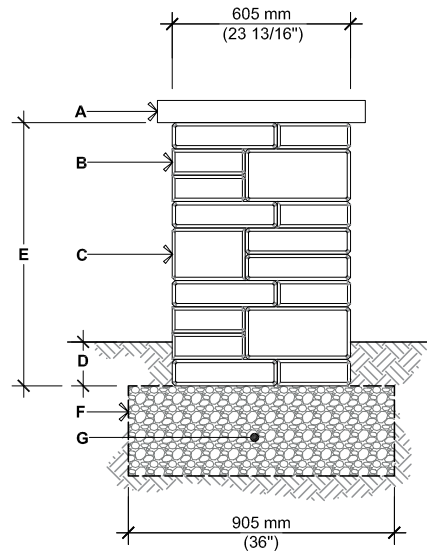
INSTALLATION GUIDE

PILLARS - RAFFINATO 90 mm & 180 mm



RAFFINATO 90 mm & 180 mm
OPTION A

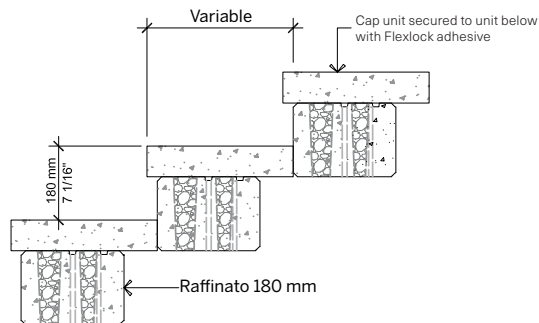
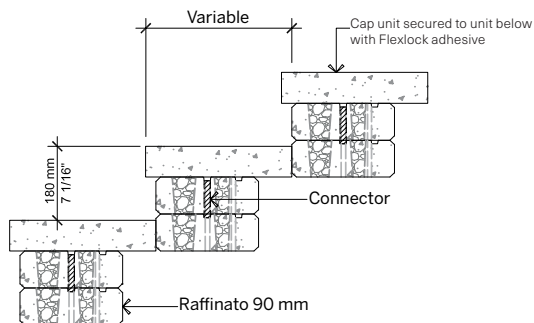
- A.** STONEDGE COLLECTION PILLAR CAP UNIT, SECURE TO UNITS BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B.** RAFFINATO 90 mm PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** RAFFINATO 180 mm PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- D.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH: 150 mm (6") MIN.
- E.** 1 080 mm (42 1/2"), MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- F.** GEOTEXTILE
- G.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 150 mm (6") THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS



RAFFINATO 90 mm & 180 mm
OPTION B

- A.** STONEDGE COLLECTION PILLAR CAP UNIT, SECURE TO UNITS BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B.** RAFFINATO 90 mm PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C.** RAFFINATO 180 mm PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- D.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH: 150 mm (6") MIN.
- E.** 1 080 mm (42 1/2"), MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- F.** GEOTEXTILE
- G.** COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 150 mm (6") THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

STEPS



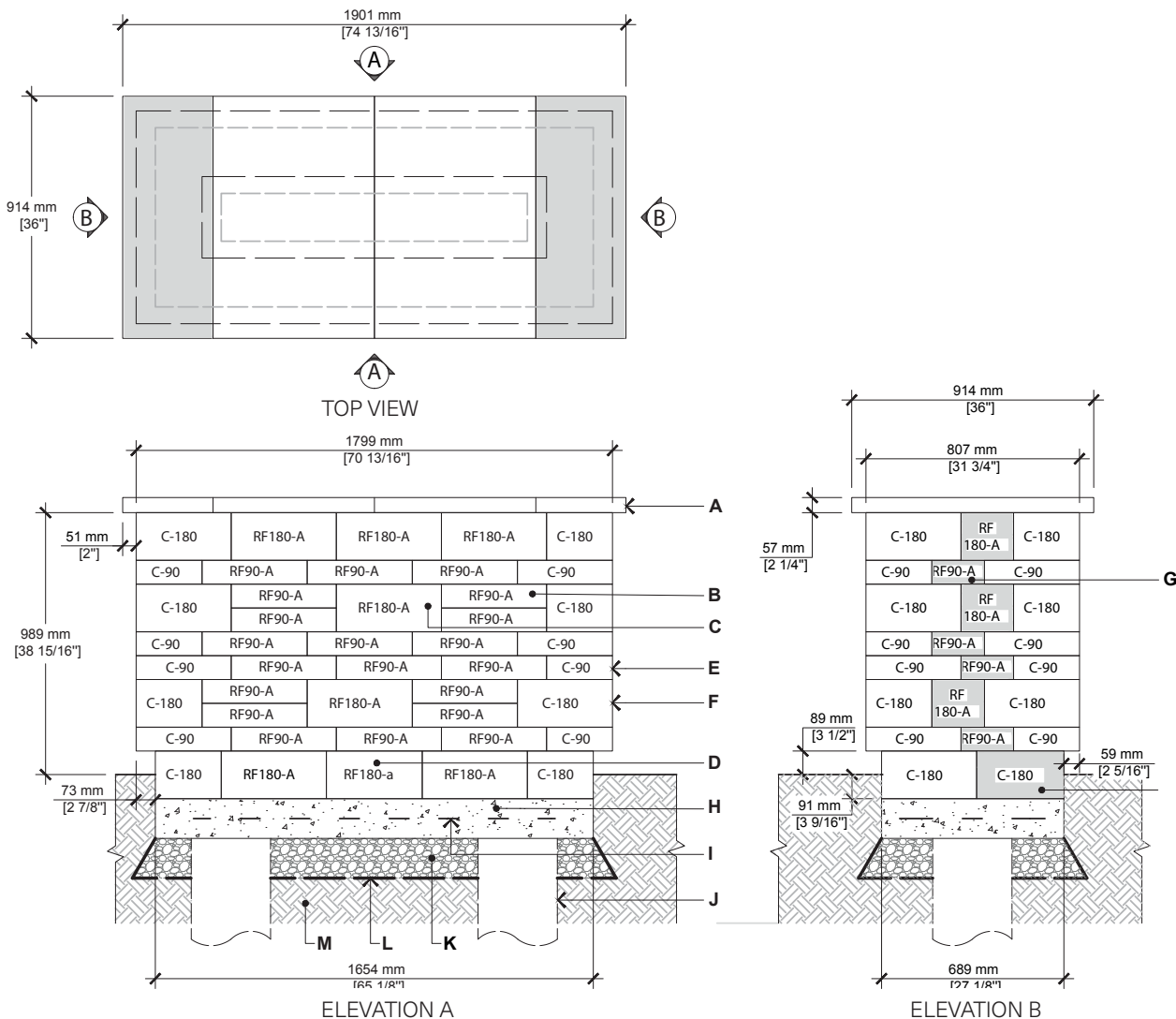
For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 137

Check with your local Building Codes to determine any restrictions or guidelines regarding the dimensions of steps (including riser height and step tread) as well as handrail specifications.

PLEASE REFER TO P.4 FOR THE CORRECT USE AND LIMITATIONS OF PROVIDED TECHNICAL INFORMATION.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

GRILL ISLAND - RAFFINATO SMOOTH 90 mm & 180 mm



- A.** YORK COUNTER TOP 24" x 36" x 2 1/4" (CUT ON FIELD AS REQUIRED)
- B.** RAFFINATO 90 mm UNIT (A) – LONG FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH UPPERCASE LETTER)
- C.** RAFFINATO 180 mm UNIT (A) – LONG FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH UPPERCASE LETTER)
- D.** RAFFINATO 180 mm UNIT (A) – SHORT FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH LOWERCASE LETTER)
- E.** RAFFINATO 90 mm PILLAR UNIT
- F.** RAFFINATO 180 mm PILLAR UNIT
- G.** RAFFINATO UNIT CUT ON FIELD AS REQUIRED
- H.** CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE SLAB 4350 psi (30 MPa), 5" (125 mm) THICK
- I.** 4X4-4/4 (102X102-MW25.8X25.8) WELDED WIRE MESH AND/OR REBAR AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- J.** 12" (300 mm) DIA. CONCRETE PILLAR, AS PER LOCAL CODE
- K.** 3/4" (20 mm) CLEAN STONE
6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- L.** GEOTEXTILE
- M.** NATURAL SOIL OR COMPACTED BACKFILL

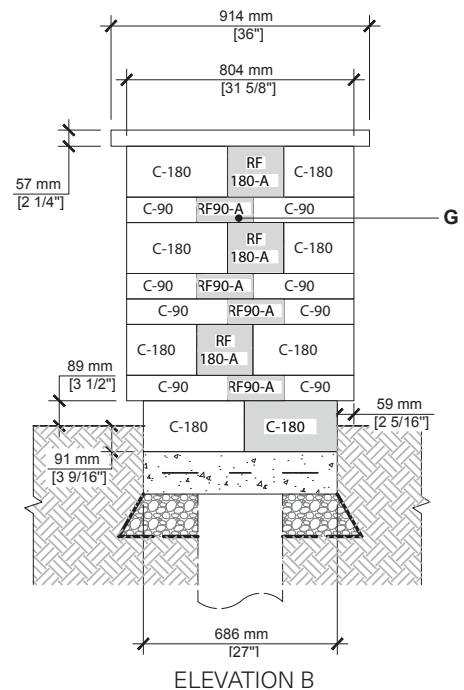
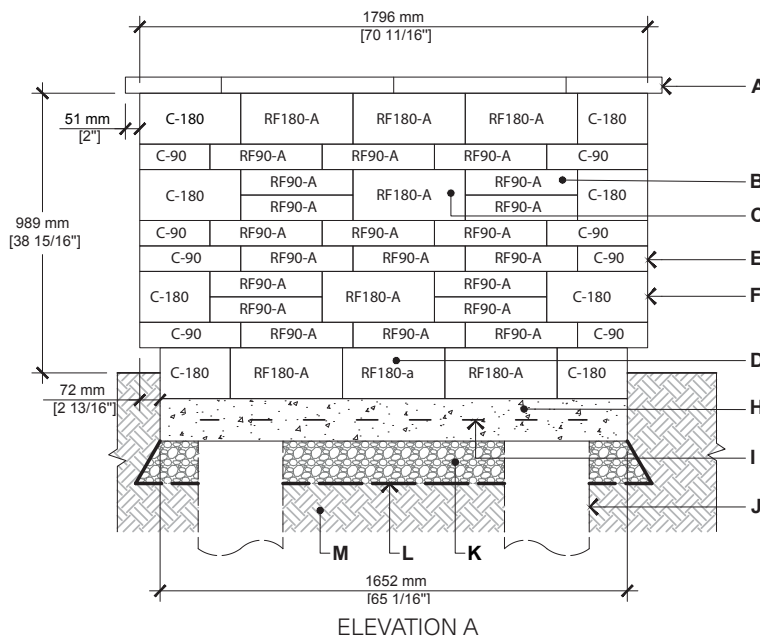
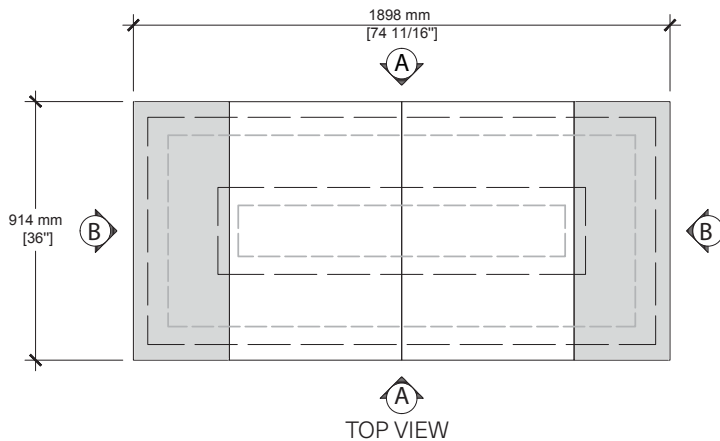
QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

- York Counter top 24" x 36" x 2 1/4": **4**
- Raffinato 90 mm wall unit: **48 A**
- Raffinato 180 mm wall unit: **22 A**
- Raffinato 90 mm pillar unit: **16**
- Raffinato 180 mm pillar unit: **16**

NOTE: Appliances and utilities may vary for each project and are not shown on this drawing. This drawing is shown for inspiration only and surplus or shortage of materials may result. It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required. Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive. The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the grill island comply with local regulations and code requirements. Concrete pillars extending to frost line may be required as per local code. Check your local building code before installing.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

GRILL ISLAND - RAFFINATO POLISHED 90 mm & 180 mm



- A.** YORK COUNTER TOP 24" x 36" x 2 1/4" (CUT ON FIELD AS REQUIRED)
- B.** RAFFINATO 90 mm UNIT (A) – LONG FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH UPPERCASE LETTER)
- C.** RAFFINATO 180 mm UNIT (A) – LONG FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH UPPERCASE LETTER)
- D.** RAFFINATO 180 mm UNIT (A) – SHORT FACE EXPOSED (SHOWN WITH LOWERCASE LETTER)
- E.** RAFFINATO 90 mm PILLAR UNIT
- F.** RAFFINATO 180 mm PILLAR UNIT
- G.** RAFFINATO UNIT CUT ON FIELD AS REQUIRED
- H.** CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE SLAB 4350 psi (30 MPa), 5" (125 mm) THICK
- I.** 4X4-4/4 (102X102-MW25.8XMW25.8) WELDED WIRE MESH AND/OR REBAR AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- J.** 12" (300 mm) DIA. CONCRETE PILLAR, AS PER LOCAL CODE
- K.** 3/4" (20 mm) CLEAN STONE
6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- L.** GEOTEXTILE
- M.** NATURAL SOIL OR COMPACTED BACKFILL

QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

- York Counter top 24" x 36" x 2 1/4": **4**
- Raffinato 90 mm wall unit: **48 A**
- Raffinato 180 mm wall unit: **22 A**
- Raffinato 90 mm pillar unit: **16**
- Raffinato 180 mm pillar unit: **16**




NOTE: Appliances and utilities may vary for each project and are not shown on this drawing. This drawing is shown for inspiration only and surplus or shortage of materials may result. It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required. Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive. The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the grill island comply with local regulations and code requirements. Concrete pillars extending to frost line may be required as per local code. Check your local building code before installing.



RÖCKA

DESCRIPTION: Wall & edge double-sided TEXTURE: Fossil stone

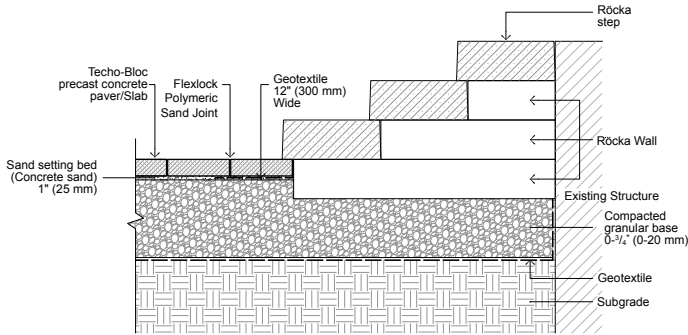


Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
A 	Dimension Top (L × D × H) A	13 ¼ × 7 ¾ × 6	337 × 197 × 152
	Dimension Bottom (L × D × H) A	13 ¼ × 8 × 6	337 × 203 × 152
	Dimension Top (L × D × H) B	26 ½ × 7 ¾ × 6	673 × 197 × 152
B 	Dimension Bottom (L × D × H) B	26 ½ × 8 × 6	673 × 203 × 152
	Dimension Top (L × D × H) C	39 ¾ × 7 ¾ × 6	1 010 × 197 × 152
	Dimension Bottom (L × D × H) C	39 ¾ × 8 × 6	1 010 × 203 × 152
C 	Cubing	19.88 ft ²	1.85 m ²
	Approx. Weight	1 860 lbs	844 kg
	Number of rows	3	
8 units / pallet	Coverage per row	6.63 ft ²	0.62 m ²
	Coverage per unit A	0.55 ft ²	0.05 m ²
	Coverage per unit B	1.10 ft ²	0.10 m ²
	Coverage per unit C	1.66 ft ²	0.15 m ²

Pallet Overview - Row 1	
A	B
A	B
C	
A	B

Pallet Overview - Row 2	
A	B
C	
A	B
A	B

Pallet Overview - Row 2	
C	
A	B
A	B
C	



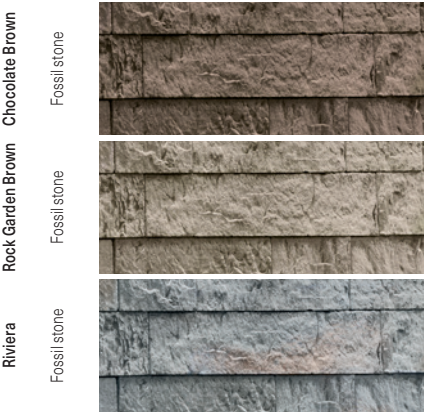
NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

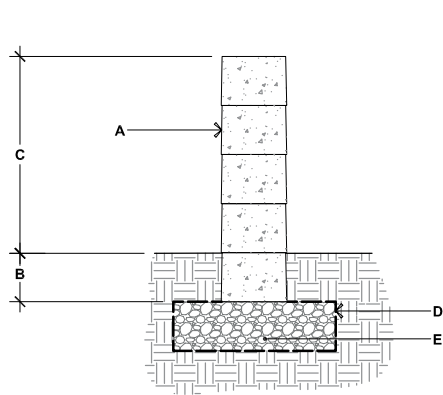
See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.

The dimensional tolerance for Stonedge wet cast retaining wall units is: ± 3/16" (5 mm) for height and ± 1/2" (13 mm) for length and width. During the installation, the level between adjacent wall units will vary (usually more than for a dry cast wall unit) in order to obtain a more realistic appearance of a natural stone wall.



INSTALLATION GUIDE

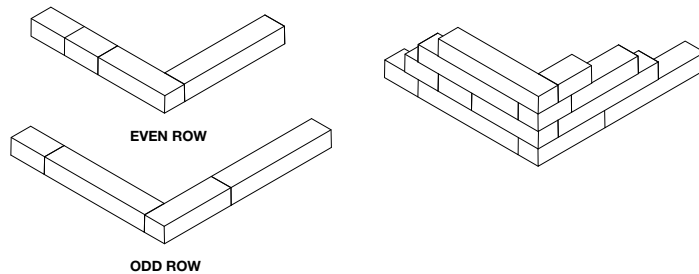
FREESTANDING WALLS - RÖCKA



RÖCKA

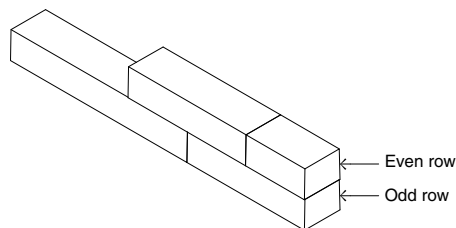
- A.** RÖCKA DOUBLE-SIDED WALL UNITS SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH, 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- C.** 24" (612 mm) MAX.
- D.** GEOTEXTILE
- E.** COMPACTED GRANULAR LEVELING PAD, 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

90° CORNER OF A DOUBLE-SIDED WALL



1. Alternate odd and even rows
2. Stagger vertical joints by at least $\frac{1}{4}$ of the length of the block.
3. Glue all modules at each row with Flexlock adhesive.
4. It is possible to alternate the blocks (A, B or C) in the same row to create different patterns.

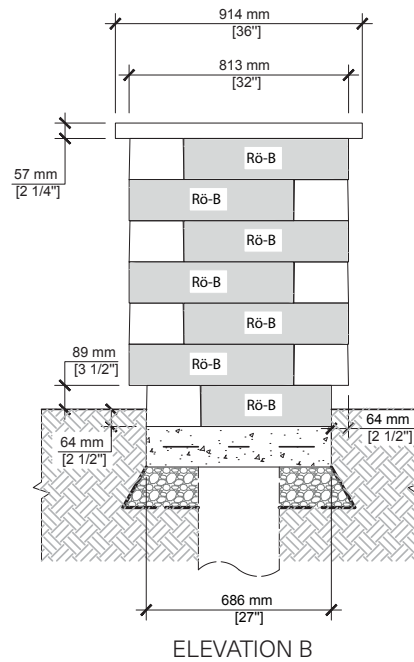
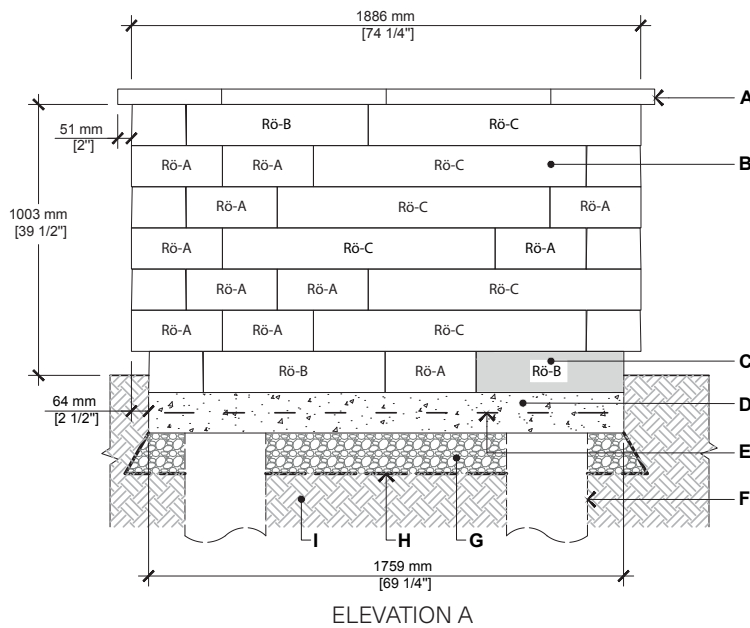
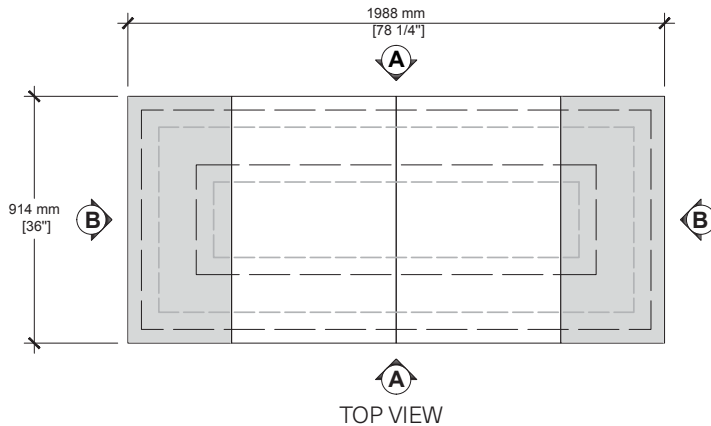
DOUBLE-SIDED WALL - END OF A STRAIGHT WALL



* It is possible to alternate the blocks (A, B or C) in the same row to create different patterns. However, a minimum distance of $\frac{1}{4}$ the length of the block is required between the vertical joints.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

GRILL ISLAND - RÖCKA



- A.** YORK COUNTER TOP 24" X 36" X 2 1/4" (CUT ON FIELD AS REQUIRED)
- B.** RÖCKA WALL UNIT (A, B OR C)
- C.** RÖCKA WALL UNIT CUT ON FIELD AS REQUIRED
- D.** CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE SLAB 4350 psi (30 MPa), 5" (125 mm) THICK
- E.** 4X4-4/4 (102X102-MW25.8XMW25.8) WELDED WIRE MESH AND/OR REBAR AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- F.** 12" (300 mm) DIA. CONCRETE PILLAR, AS PER LOCAL CODE
- G.** 3/4" (20 mm) CLEAN STONE
6" (150 mm) THICK MIN. AS PER SITE CONDITIONS
- H.** GEOTEXTILE
- I.** NATURAL SOIL OR COMPACTED BACKFILL

QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

- York Counter top 24" x 36" x 2 1/4": **4**
- Röcka wall unit: **22 A, 20 B, 12 C**

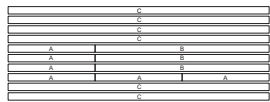
NOTE: Appliances and utilities may vary for each project and are not shown on this drawing. This drawing is shown for inspiration only and surplus or shortage of materials may result. It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required. Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive. The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the grill island comply with local regulations and code requirements. Concrete pillars extending to frost line may be required as per local code. Check your local building code before installing.



SANDSTONE

DESCRIPTION: Thinset Veneer Wall TEXTURE: Natural Stone

Box Overview



Natural Stone
Beige

Natural Stone
Grey

Specifications per pallet

		Imperial	Metric
A 120 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x D x H) A	7 7/8 x 1 1/8 x 3 15/16	200 x 17 x 100
	Product dimension (L x D x H) B	15 3/4 x 1 1/8 x 3 15/16	400 x 17 x 100
	Product dimension (L x D x H) C	23 5/8 x 1 1/8 x 3 15/16	600 x 17 x 100
B 60 units / pallet	Cubing*	20 boxes 145.64 ft ²	20 boxes 13.53 m ²
	Approx. Weight	1 261 lbs	572 kg
C 120 units / pallet	Coverage per box*	7.28 ft ²	0.68 m ²
	Lin. coverage per box*	20.18 lin. ft	6.15 lin. m

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

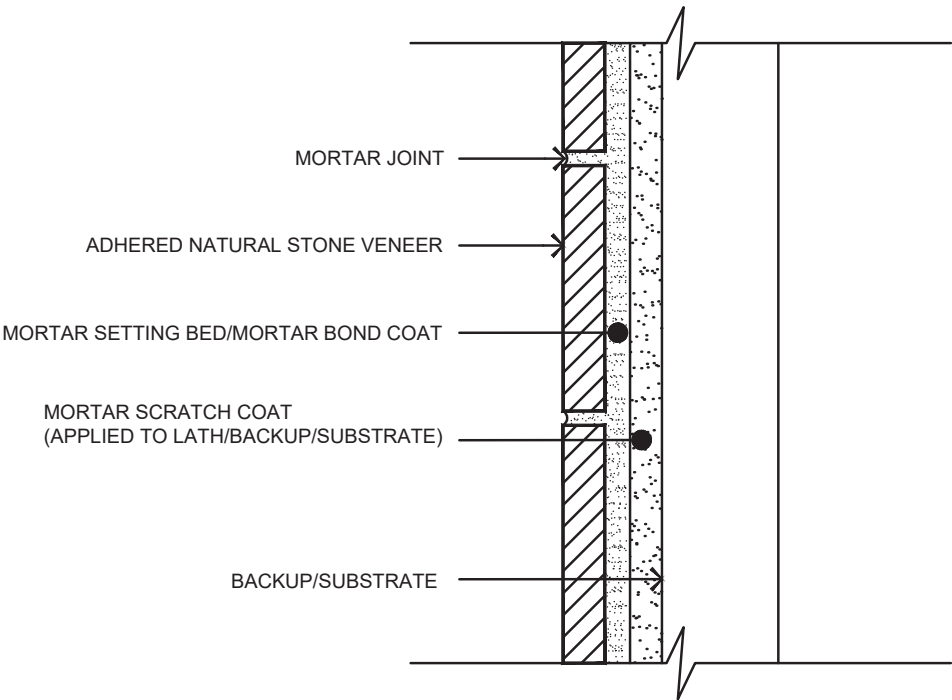
COMPATIBLE CAPS
See page 137 for product compatibility.

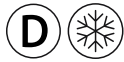
See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.

*Cubing including 3/8" (10 mm) joint width

INSTALLATION GUIDE

THINSET VENEER WALL - SANDSTONE



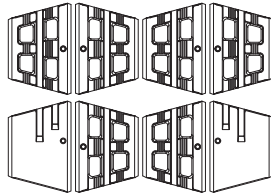


P **PATENT**
CND 2,114,677
US 5,528,873

SEMMA

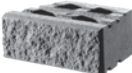
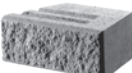
DESCRIPTION: Wall double-sided **TEXTURE:** Split Face

Pallet Overview



Split Face
Chestnut Brown
Split Face
Sandelewood
Split Face
Champlain Grey
Split Face
Shale Grey

Specifications per pallet

		Imperial	Metric
A  REGULAR 30 units / pallet	Dimension Front (L x D x H) A	16 x 11 x 5 7/8	406 x 279 x 150
	Dimension Back (L x D x H) A	10 1/2 x 11 x 5 7/8	266 x 279 x 150
	Dimension Front (L x D x H) B	16 x 11 x 5 7/8	406 x 279 x 150
	Dimension Back (L x D x H) B	10 1/2 x 11 x 5 7/8	266 x 279 x 150
B  CORNER 10 units / pallet		40 units	40 units
	Cubing	26.25 ft ²	2.44 m ²
		53.33 lin. ft	16.26 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	2 363 lbs	1 072 kg
	Number of rows	5	
	Coverage per row	5.25 ft ²	0.49 m ²
	Lin. coverage per row	10.67 lin. ft	3.25 lin. m

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 137 for product compatibility.

When building a double-sided wall one pallet will cover an average of 21.74 ft².

The corner units for the Semma block should be glued with a concrete adhesive.

The corner unit can be used as a right or left corner unit and as a regular unit. Metric measures are approximate.

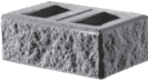
See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.



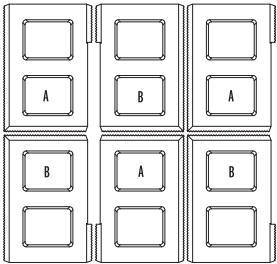
SEMMA



DESCRIPTION: Corner or Pillar TEXTURE: Split Face

90 mm			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
	Product dimension (L × D × H)	16 × 10 1⁄2 × 5 7⁄8	406 × 266 × 150
	Cubing	24 units	24 units
	Approx. Weight	1 403 lbs	636 kg
	Number of rows	4	
24 units / pallet 12 right corners 12 left corners	Pillar height	35 7⁄16 in	900 mm

Pallet Overview



- Chestnut Brown
Split Face
- Sandlewood
Split Face
- Champlain Grey
Split Face
- Shale Grey
Split Face



NOTES

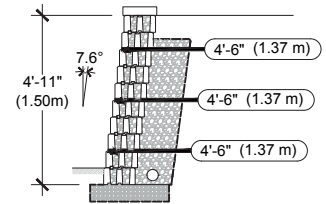
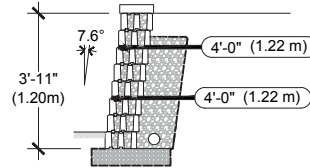
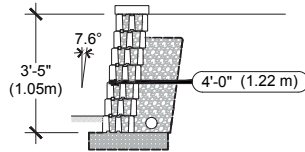
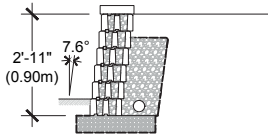
See page 6 for icons description.

COMPATIBLE CAPS
See page 137 for product compatibility.

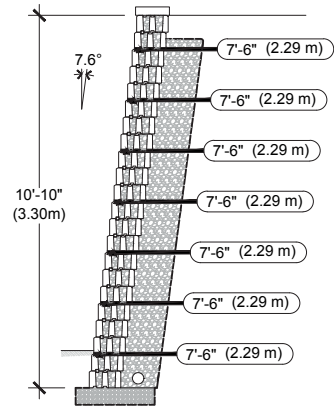
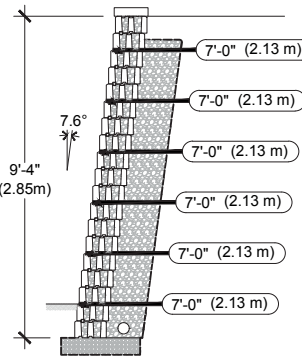
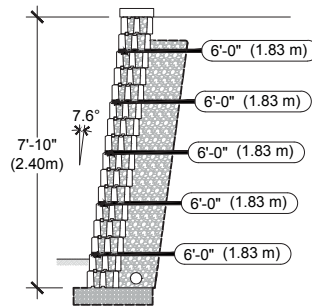
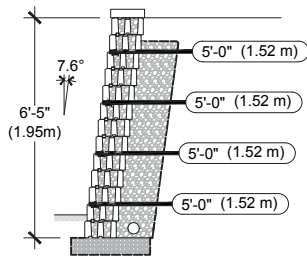
See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.

CLEAN SAND/GRAVEL/ SAND AND GRAVEL MIXES ($\phi=34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf)
GEOGRID: MIRAGRID 3XT BY TENCATE (RFd=1.10, RFcr=1.45, RFid=1.25, Cds=0.9, Ci=0.9)

CASE N° 1 :
No Surcharge
No Backslope
No Toe Slope



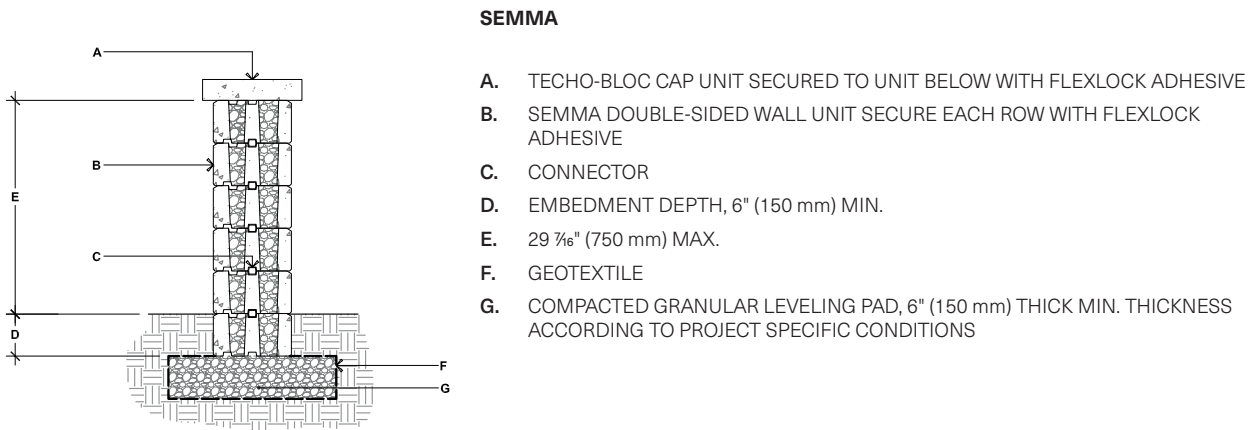
VISIT WWW.TECHO-BLOC.COM FOR COMPLETE DESIGN CHART DOCUMENT
(USA AND CANADA VERSIONS)



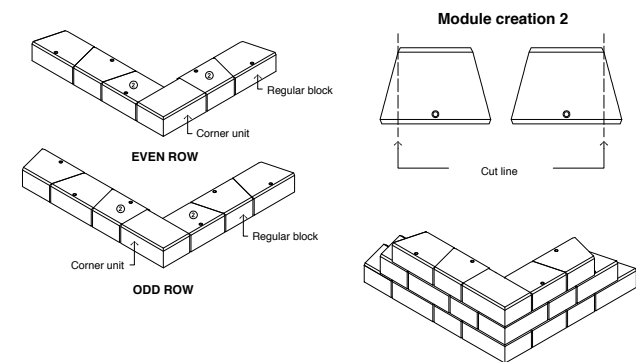
1. The information contained in the design charts is supplied for information purposes only and as such should only be used for preliminary designs.
2. The height (H) of the wall is the total height from the leveling pad to the top of the wall not including the thickness of the cap.
3. Soil parameters: reinforced soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf); retained soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf); foundation soil ($\phi=34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf)
4. A qualified engineer should be consulted for the final design to be used for construction.
5. The foundation soil must be able to support the wall system. The bearing capacity of the foundation soil, settlement, and global stability must be verified and validated by a qualified geotechnical engineer.
6. The seismic analysis is not included.
7. The design charts do not apply to tiered walls.
8. The charts assume that the walls are constructed in accordance with Techo-Bloc specifications, good construction practice and an adequate drainage system.
9. The geogrid layout has been optimized to satisfy the design requirements of the NCMA's Design Manual for Segmental Retaining Walls, 3rd Edition.
10. The minimum burial depth must be 6 in (150 mm) or 10% of the exposed height, whichever is greater.
11. Engineering judgement should be used when interpolating between heights.
12. Techo-Bloc and its predecessors, successors, beneficiaries, employees, associates, administrators and insurers accepts no liability for the incorrect use of information contained in the design charts.
13. For further information, please contact our technical service department.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

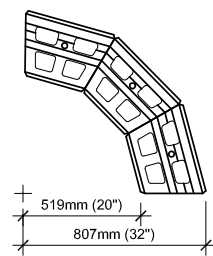
FREESTANDING WALLS - SEMMA



90° CORNER OF A DOUBLE-SIDED WALL

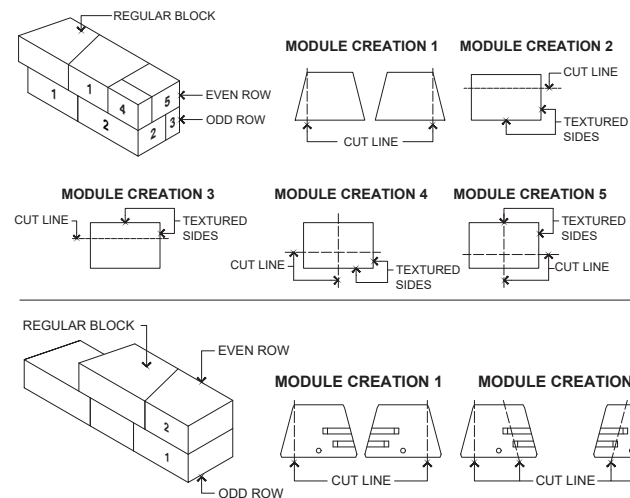


DOUBLE-SIDED WALL RADIUS



It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required.

DOUBLE-SIDED WALL - END OF A STRAIGHT WALL



GENERAL NOTES

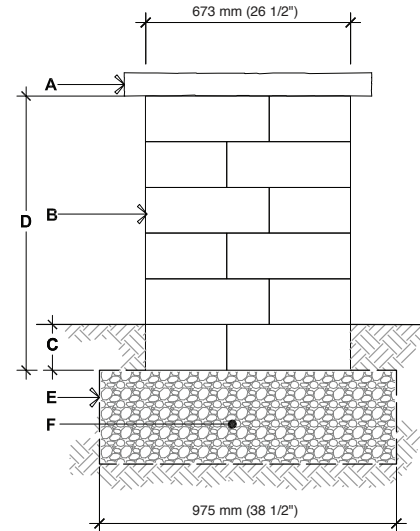
1. Alternate odd and even rows.
2. Stagger joints from one row to the next.
3. Glue all modules at each row with Flexlock adhesive.
4. Cavities, grooves and connectors are not illustrated to avoid overloading the image.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

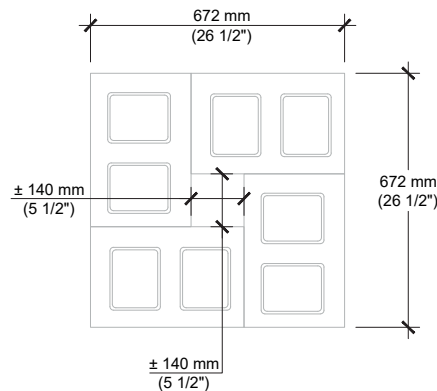
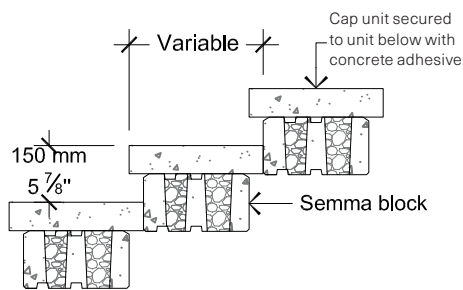
PILLARS - SEMMA



- A. PILLAR CAP UNIT (SECURE WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE)
- B. SEMMA PILLAR UNIT SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C. EMBEDMENT 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- D. 35 7/8" (900 mm), HEIGHT PER PALLET 47 1/4" (1200 mm), MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- E. GEOTEXTILE
- F. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 6" (150mm) THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS



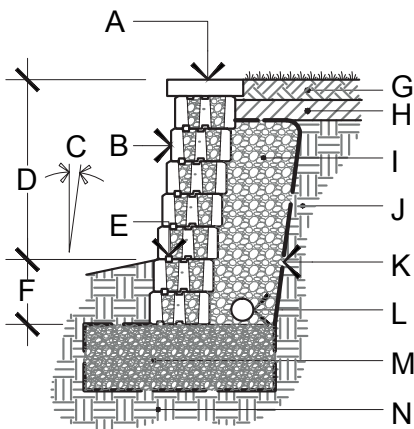
STEPS



For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 137 .

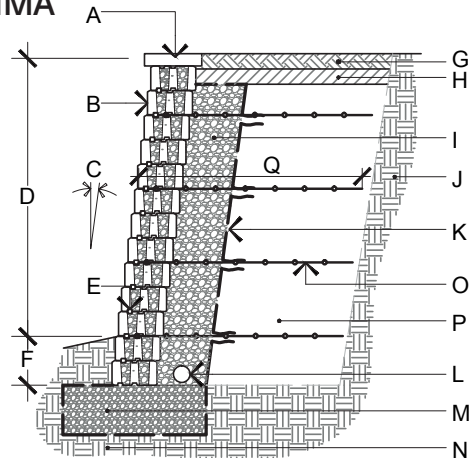
Check with your local Building Codes to determine any restrictions or guidelines regarding the dimensions of steps (including riser height and step tread) as well as handrail specifications.

GRAVITY AND REINFORCED WALLS - SEMMA



GRAVITY WALL DETAIL

- A. CAP FROM TECO-BLOC
- B. SEMMA BLOCK FROM TECO-BLOC
- C. WALL INCLINATION (7.6°)
- D. EXPOSED HEIGHT
- E. HDPE HORIZONTAL KEY
- F. EMBEDMENT DEPTH
- G. TOP SOIL
- H. LOW PERMEABILITY SOIL
- I. 3/4" (20 mm) CLEAN STONE, 13" (330 mm) THICK MIN.

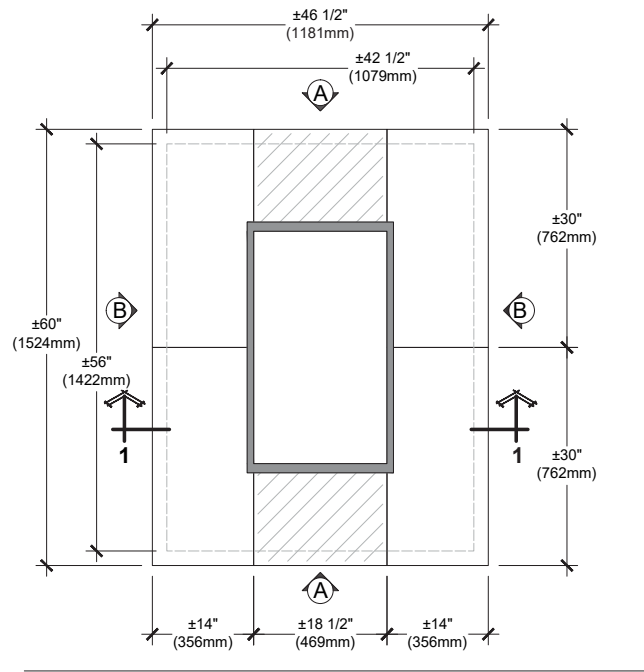


REINFORCED WALL DETAIL

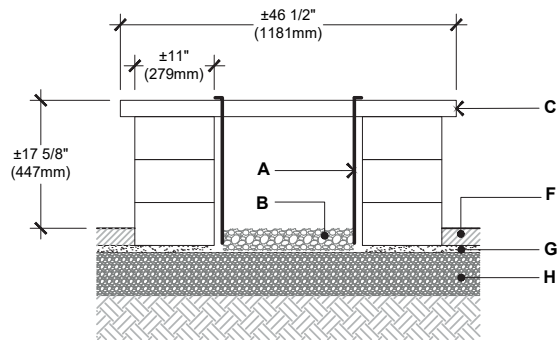
- J. RETAINED SOIL
- K. GEOTEXTILE
- L. PERFORATED DRAIN
- M. LEVELING PAD
- N. FOUNDATION SOIL
- O. GEOGRID
- P. REINFORCED SOIL
- Q. GEOGRID LENGTH

INSTALLATION GUIDE

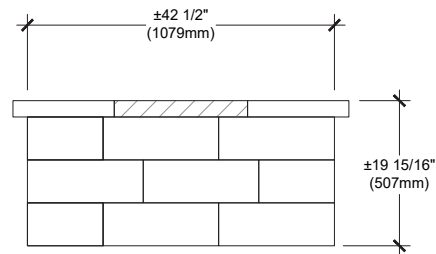
FIREPIT - SEMMA



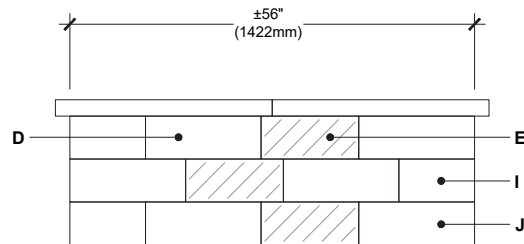
TOP




SECTION 1-1



ELEVATION A



ELEVATION B

 CUT ON FIELD

- A. STEEL BOX INSERT
- B. CLEAN STONE $\frac{3}{4}"$ (20 mm), 4" (100 mm) THICK
- C. PIEDIMONTE CAP 14"X30" (CUT ON FIELD AS REQUIRED)
- D. SEMMA BLOCK (A OR B UNIT)
- E. SEMMA BLOCK (A OR B UNIT) CUT ON FIELD AS REQUIRED
- F. TECHO-BLOC PAVERS OR SLABS
- G. SETTING BED 1" (25 mm)
- H. COMPACTED GRANULAR 0- $\frac{3}{4}"$ (0-20 mm)
- I. SEMMA PILLAR UNIT (LEFT CORNER)
- J. SEMMA PILLAR (RIGHT CORNER)

QUANTITY OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

Piedimonte Cap (14"x30"): 6
Semma (A or B): 24
Semma Pillar: 12 (8 RIGHT CORNER, 4 LEFT CORNERS)

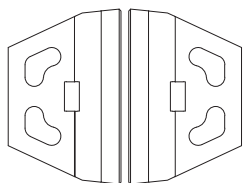
NOTE: Secure the blocks using a heat resistant concrete adhesive.
The installer must ensure that the installation and use of the firepit comply with local regulations and code requirements.



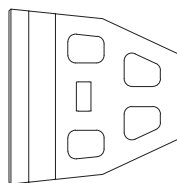
SKYSCRAPER

DESCRIPTION: Wall TEXTURE: Smooth

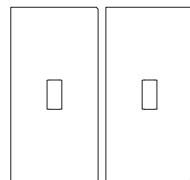
Pallet Overview - Top unit



Pallet Overview - Middle unit



Pallet Overview - Corner unit

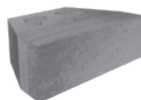


Smooth
Chestnut Brown

Smooth
Shale Grey

TOP UNIT

Specifications per pallet



4 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Dimension Front (L x D x H)	36 x 23 1/4 x 12	914 x 590 x 305
Dimension Back (L x D x H)	20 3/8 x 23 1/4 x 12	513 x 590 x 305
Cubing	12.00 ft ²	1.11 m ²
	12.00 lin ft	3.66 lin m
Approx. Weight	2 100 lbs	953 kg
Number of rows	2	
Coverage per row	6.00 ft ²	0.56 m ²
Linear coverage per row	6.00 lin ft	1.83 lin m

MIDDLE UNIT

Specifications per pallet

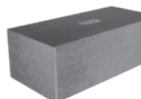


2 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Dimension Front (L x D x H)	36 x 34 7/8 x 12	914 x 886 x 305
Dimension Back (L x D x H)	17 1/2 x 34 7/8 x 12	444 x 886 x 305
Cubing	6.00 ft ²	0.56 m ²
	6.00 lin ft	1.83 lin m
Approx. Weight	1 620 lbs	735 kg
Number of rows	2	
Coverage per row	3.00 ft ²	0.28 m ²
Linear coverage per row	3.00 lin ft	0.91 lin m

CORNER UNIT

Specifications per pallet



4 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L x D x H)	36 x 18 x 12	914 x 457 x 305
Cubing	4 units	4 units
Approx. Weight	2 460 lbs	1 116 kg
Number of rows	2	

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 137 for product compatibility.

Clamp or Mechanical tool available for machine installation. Check with your local Techo-Bloc representative for more information.

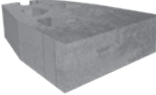
See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.




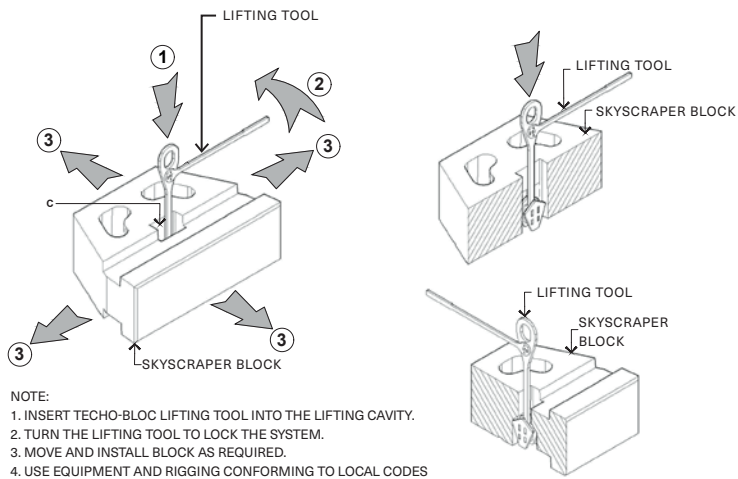
SKYSCRAPER

DESCRIPTION: Wall TEXTURE: Smooth



BASE UNIT			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 2 units / pallet	Dimension Front (L × D × H)	36 × 48 1⁄8 × 12	914 × 1220 × 305
	Dimension Back (L × D × H)	17 5⁄16 × 48 1⁄8 × 12	440 × 1220 × 305
	Cubing	6.00 ft²	0.56 m²
		6.00 lin ft	1.83 lin m
	Approx. Weight	1 860 lbs	844 kg
	Number of rows	2	
	Coverage per row	3.00 ft²	0.28 m²
	Linear coverage per row	3.00 lin ft	0.91 lin m

EXTENDER UNIT			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 4 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × D × H)	20 1⁄2 × 24 3⁄8 × 12	520 × 619 × 305
	Cubing	4 units	4 units
	Approx. Weight	1 800 lbs	816 kg
	Number of rows	2	



NOTES

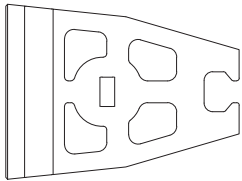
See page 6 for icons description.

COMPATIBLE CAPS

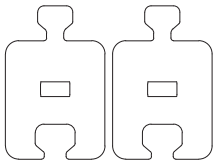
See page 137 for product compatibility.

See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.

Pallet Overview - Base unit



Pallet Overview - Extender unit



Chestnut Brown

Smooth



Shale Grey

Smooth

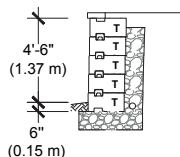


ALLOWABLE STRESS DESIGN

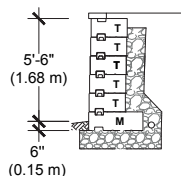
CLEAN SAND/ SAND AND GRAVEL MIXES ($\phi=34^\circ$, $\gamma = 130$ pcf)

CASE N° 1 :
No Surcharge
No Backslope
No Toe Slope

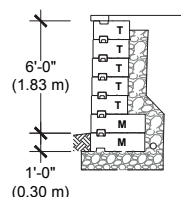
5 ft (1.52 m) Total Height
T: 5



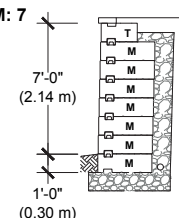
6 ft (1.83 m) Total Height
T: 5
M: 1



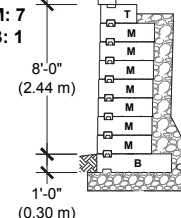
7 ft (2.13 m) Total Height
T: 5
M: 2



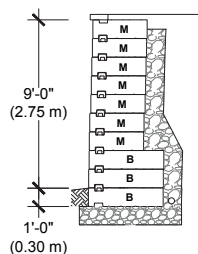
8 ft (2.44 m) Total Height
T: 1
M: 7



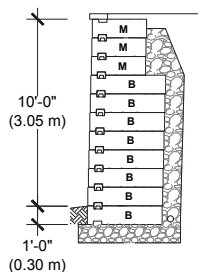
9 ft (2.74 m) Total Height
T: 1
M: 7
B: 1



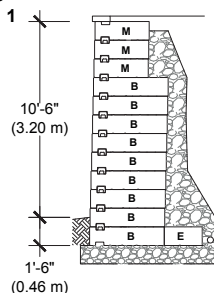
10 ft (3.05 m) Total Height
M: 7
B: 3



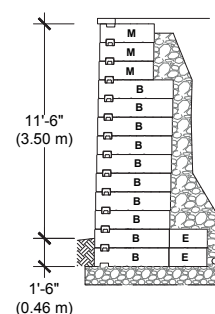
11 ft (3.35 m) Total Height
M: 3
B: 8



12 ft (3.66 m) Total Height
M: 3
B: 8
BE: 1

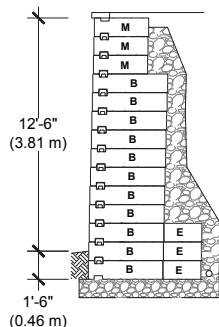


13 ft (3.96 m) Total Height
M: 3
B: 8
BE: 2

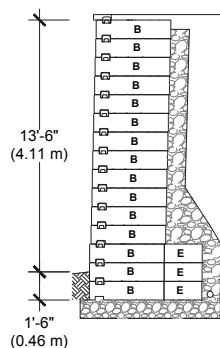


VISIT WWW.TECHO-BLOC.COM FOR COMPLETE DESIGN CHART DOCUMENT
(USA AND CANADA VERSIONS)

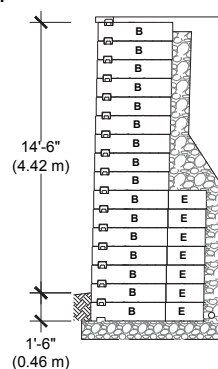
14 ft (4.27 m) Total Height
M: 3
B: 8
BE: 3



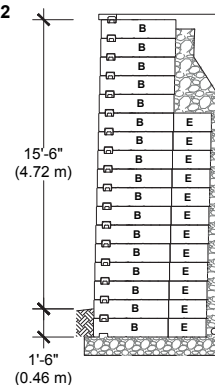
15 ft (4.57 m) Total
B: 12
BE: 3



16 ft (4.88 m) Total Height
B: 9
BE: 7

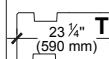


17 ft (5.18 m) Total Height
B: 5
BE: 12

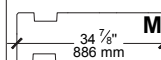


- The information contained in the design charts is supplied for information purposes only and as such should only be used for preliminary designs.
- The height (H) of the wall does not include the thickness of the cap.
- Soil parameters: retained soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 130$ pcf); foundation soil ($\phi = 34^\circ$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf)
- A qualified engineer should be consulted for the final design to be used for construction.
- The foundation soil must be able to support the wall system. The bearing capacity of the foundation soil, settlement, and global stability must be verified and validated by a qualified geotechnical engineer.
- The seismic analysis is not included.
- The design charts do not apply to tiered walls.
- The charts assume that the walls are constructed in accordance with Techo-Bloc specifications, good construction practice and an adequate drainage system.
- Engineering judgement should be used when interpolating between heights.
- Techo-Bloc and its predecessors, successors, beneficiaries, employees, associates, administrators and insurers accepts no liability for the incorrect use of information contained in the design charts.
- For further information, please contact our technical service department.

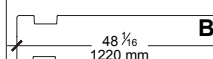
LEGEND :



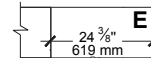
TOP UNIT



MIDDLE UNIT



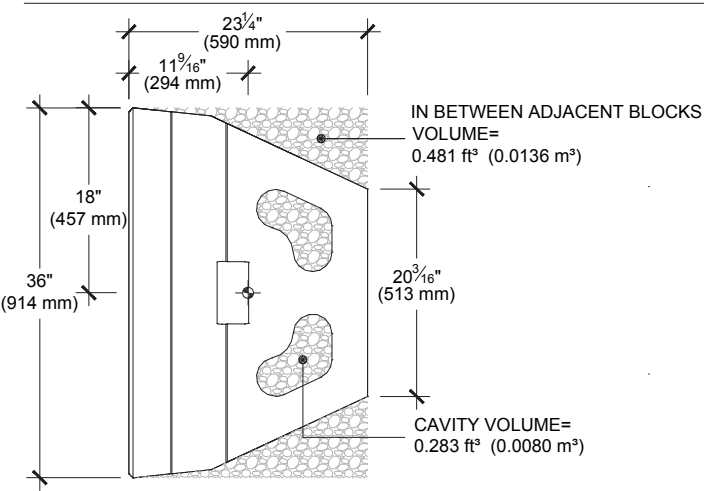
BASE UNIT



EXTENDER UNIT

INSTALLATION GUIDE

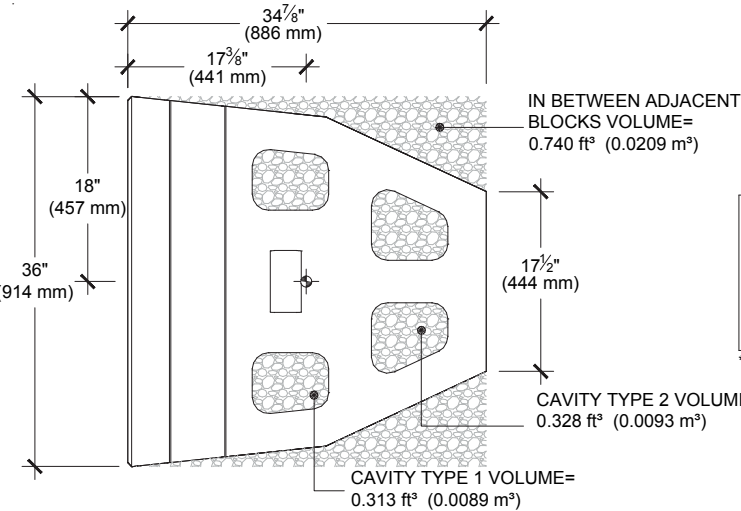
CAVITY INFILL - SKYSCRAPER



SKYSCRAPER TOP

AGGREGATE INFILL QUANTITY	PER UNIT	±1.53 ft³	(±0.043 m³)
		±147.91 lb	(±66.65 kg)
	PER WALL AREA	± 0.51 ft³/ ft²	(±0.16 m³/m²)
		±49.37 lb/ft²	(±248 kg/m²)

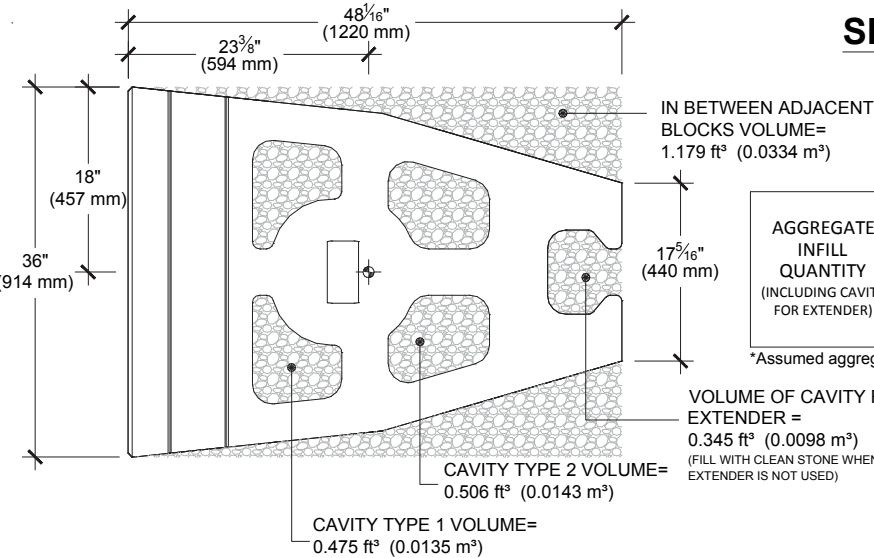
*Assumed aggregate unit weighth of 96.8 lb/ft³ (1550 kg/m³)



SKYSCRAPER MIDDLE

AGGREGATE INFILL QUANTITY	PER UNIT	±2.76 ft³	(±0.078 m³)
		±267.17 lb	(±120.9 kg)
	PER WALL AREA	± 0.92 ft³/ ft²	(±0.28 m³/m²)
		±89.06 lb/ft²	(±434 kg/m²)

*Assumed aggregate unit weighth of 96.8 lb/ft³ (1550 kg/m³)



SKYSCRAPER BASE

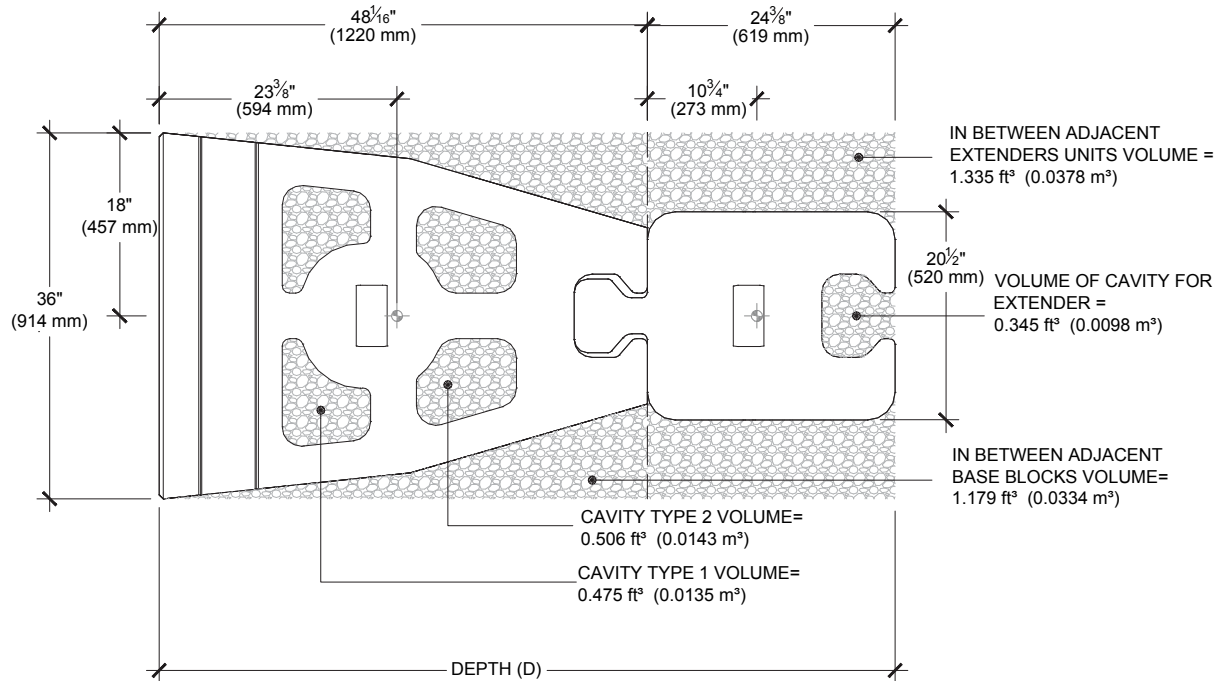
AGGREGATE INFILL QUANTITY (INCLUDING CAVITY FOR EXTENDER)	PER UNIT	±4.67 ft³	(±0.132 m³)
		±452.06 lb	(±204.6 kg)
	PER WALL AREA	±1.56 ft³/ ft²	(±0.47 m³/m²)
		±151.01 lb/ft²	(±728.5 kg/m²)

*Assumed aggregate unit weighth of 96.8 lb/ft³ (1550 kg/m³)

INSTALLATION GUIDE

CAVITY INFILL - SKYSCRAPER

SKYSCRAPER BASE + EXTENDER(S)



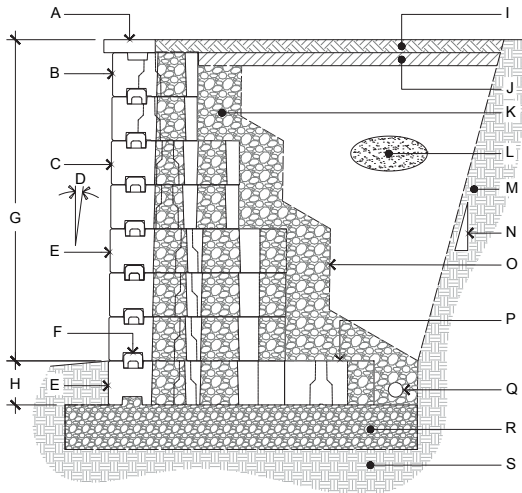
Aggregate Infill Quantity (INCLUDING CAVITY FOR EXTENDER)

# OF EXTENDERS	DEPTH (D)	PER UNIT				PER WALL AREA			
1	72 3/8 " 1839 mm	$\pm 7.35 \text{ ft}^3$	($\pm 0.208 \text{ m}^3$)	$\pm 711 \text{ lb}$	($\pm 322 \text{ kg}$)	$\pm 2.45 \text{ ft}^3/\text{ft}^2$	($\pm 0.75 \text{ m}^3/\text{m}^2$)	$\pm 237 \text{ lb}/\text{ft}^2$	($\pm 1163 \text{ kg}/\text{m}^2$)
2	96 3/4 " 2458 mm	$\pm 10.02 \text{ ft}^3$	($\pm 0.283 \text{ m}^3$)	$\pm 970 \text{ lb}$	($\pm 439 \text{ kg}$)	$\pm 3.34 \text{ ft}^3/\text{ft}^2$	($\pm 1.02 \text{ m}^3/\text{m}^2$)	$\pm 323 \text{ lb}/\text{ft}^2$	($\pm 1581 \text{ kg}/\text{m}^2$)
3	121 1/8 " 3077 mm	$\pm 12.69 \text{ ft}^3$	($\pm 0.359 \text{ m}^3$)	$\pm 1228 \text{ lb}$	($\pm 556 \text{ kg}$)	$\pm 4.23 \text{ ft}^3/\text{ft}^2$	($\pm 1.29 \text{ m}^3/\text{m}^2$)	$\pm 409 \text{ lb}/\text{ft}^2$	($\pm 2000 \text{ kg}/\text{m}^2$)
4	145 1/2 " 3696 mm	$\pm 15.36 \text{ ft}^3$	($\pm 0.435 \text{ m}^3$)	$\pm 1487 \text{ lb}$	($\pm 674 \text{ kg}$)	$\pm 5.12 \text{ ft}^3/\text{ft}^2$	($\pm 1.56 \text{ m}^3/\text{m}^2$)	$\pm 496 \text{ lb}/\text{ft}^2$	($\pm 2418 \text{ kg}/\text{m}^2$)
5	169 7/8 " 4315 mm	$\pm 18.03 \text{ ft}^3$	($\pm 0.510 \text{ m}^3$)	$\pm 1745 \text{ lb}$	($\pm 791 \text{ kg}$)	$\pm 6.01 \text{ ft}^3/\text{ft}^2$	($\pm 1.83 \text{ m}^3/\text{m}^2$)	$\pm 582 \text{ lb}/\text{ft}^2$	($\pm 2837 \text{ kg}/\text{m}^2$)
6	194 1/4 " 4934 mm	$\pm 20.70 \text{ ft}^3$	($\pm 0.586 \text{ m}^3$)	$\pm 2004 \text{ lb}$	($\pm 908 \text{ kg}$)	$\pm 6.9 \text{ ft}^3/\text{ft}^2$	($\pm 2.1 \text{ m}^3/\text{m}^2$)	$\pm 668 \text{ lb}/\text{ft}^2$	($\pm 3255 \text{ kg}/\text{m}^2$)

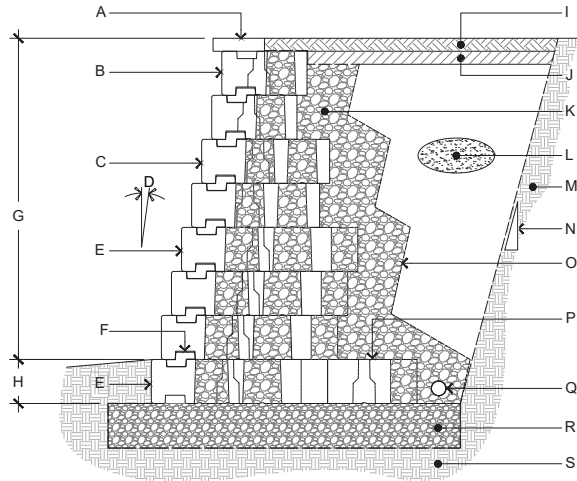
*Assumed aggregate unit weight of $96.8 \text{ lb}/\text{ft}^3$ ($1550 \text{ kg}/\text{m}^3$)

INSTALLATION GUIDE

GRAVITY WALLS - SKYSCRAPER



GRAVITY NEAR VERTICAL WALL DETAIL



GRAVITY NEAR INCLINED WALL DETAIL

- A.** CAP FROM TECHO-BLOC
- B.** SKYSCRAPER TOP UNIT FROM TECHO-BLOC
- C.** SKYSCRAPER MIDDLE UNIT FROM TECHO-BLOC
- D.** WALL INCLINATION: 0.8° (NEAR VERTICAL)
12.7° (INCLINED)
- E.** SKYSCRAPER BASE UNIT FROM TECHO-BLOC
- F.** PRECAST CONCRETE "U" CONNECTOR
- G.** EXPOSED HEIGHT
- H.** EMBEDMENT DEPTH
- I.** TOP SOIL
- J.** LOW PERMEABILITY SOIL

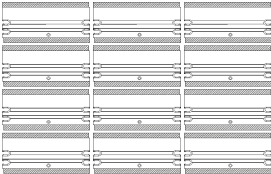
- K.** ¾" (20 mm) CLEAN STONE, 12" (300 mm) THICK MIN
- L.** COMPACTED BACKFILL
- M.** RETAINED SOIL
- N.** EXCAVATION ACCORDING TO LOCAL SAFETY REGULATIONS
- O.** GEOTEXTILE
- P.** SKYSCRAPER EXTENDER UNIT FROM TECHO-BLOC
- Q.** PERFORATED DRAIN
- R.** LEVELING PAD
- S.** FOUNDATION SOIL



TRAVERTINA RAW

DESCRIPTION: Double-sided wall TEXTURE: Brushed Travertine

Pallet Overview



Brushed Travertine
Rock Garden Brown
Ivory
Riviera

Specifications per pallet



48 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × D × H)	15 7⁄8 × 7 15⁄16 × 6	403 × 202 × 152
Cubing	31.75 ft²	2.95 m²
	63.5 lin. ft	19.36 lin. m
Approx. Weight	2 902 lbs	1 316 kg
Number of rows	4	
Coverage per units	0.66 ft²	0.06 m²
Coverage per row	7.94 ft²	0.74 m²
Linear coverage per row	15.88 lin. ft	4.84 lin. m

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

COMPATIBLE CAPS

See page 137 for product compatibility.


The dimensional tolerance for Stonedge wet cast retaining wall units is: + 3⁄16" (5 mm) for height and + 1⁄2" (13 mm) for length and width. During the installation, the level between adjacent wall units will vary (usually more than for a dry cast wall unit) in order to obtain a more realistic appearance of a natural stone wall.

See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.



TRAVERTINA RAW

DESCRIPTION: Double-sided wall TEXTURE: Brushed Travertine

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
 Product dimension (L × D × H)	15 7⁄8 × 7 15⁄16 × 6	403 × 202 × 152
Cubing	24 units	24 units
Approx. Weight	1 576 lbs	715 kg
Number of rows	2	
Pillar height	36 in	914 mm

24 units / pallet

Pallet Overview



Rock Garden Brown

Brushed Travertine



Ivory

Brushed Travertine



Riviera

Brushed Travertine



NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

COMPATIBLE CAPS

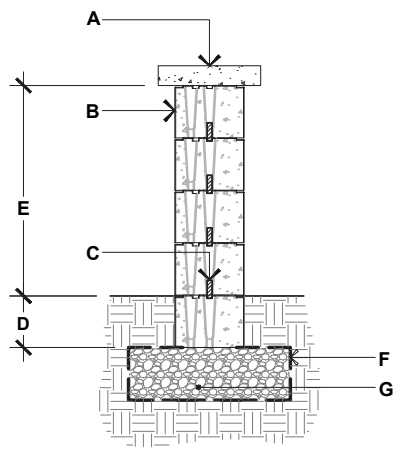
See page 137 for product compatibility.

The dimensional tolerance for Stonedge wet cast retaining wall units is: + 3⁄16" (5 mm) for height and + 1⁄2" (13 mm) for length and width. During the installation, the level between adjacent wall units will vary (usually more than for a dry cast wall unit) in order to obtain a more realistic appearance of a natural stone wall.

See page 138 to 153 for more technical information.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

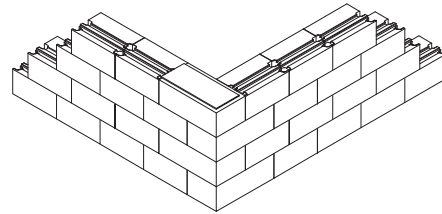
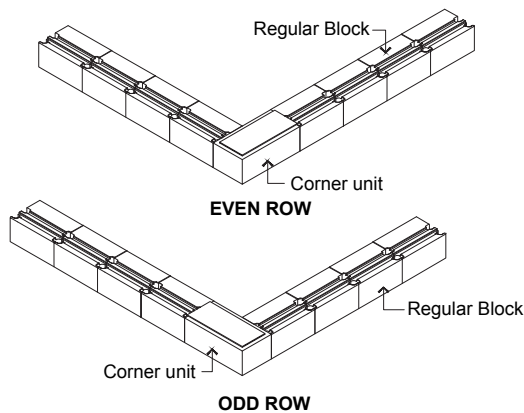
FREESTANDING WALLS - TRAVERTINA RAW



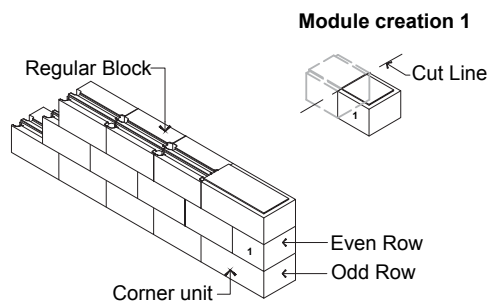
TRAVERTINA RAW

- A. TECO-BLOC CAP UNIT, SECURED TO UNIT BELOW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- B. TRAVERTINA RAW DOUBLE-SIDED WALL UNIT
SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C. CONNECTOR
- D. EMBEDMENT DEPTH, 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- E. 24" (612 mm) MAX.
- F. GEOTEXTILE
- G. COMPACTED GRANULAR LEVELING PAD, 6" (150 mm) THICK MIN.
THICKNESS ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

90° CORNER OF A DOUBLE-SIDED WALL



DOUBLE-SIDED WALL - END OF A STRAIGHT WALL

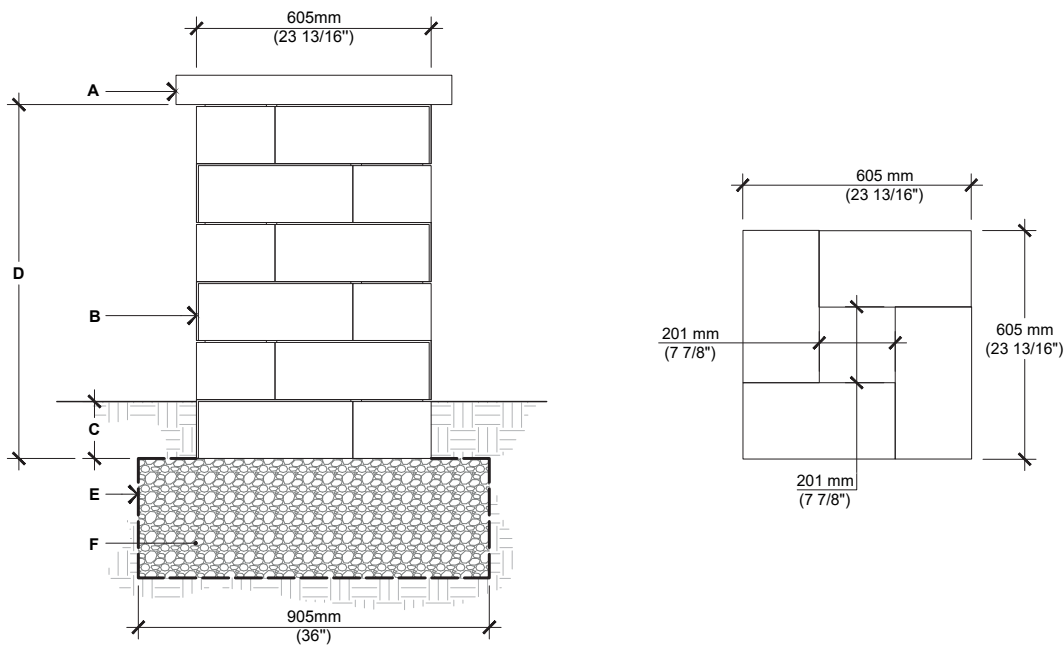


GENERAL NOTES

1. Alternate odd and even rows.
2. Stagger joints from one row to the next.
3. Glue all modules at each row with Flexlock adhesive.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

PILLARS - TRAVERTINA RAW

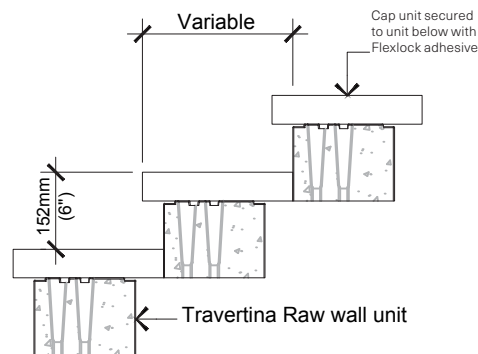


TRAVERTINA RAW

- A. PILLAR CAP UNIT
(SECURE WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE)
- B. TRAVERTINA RAW PILLAR UNIT
SECURE EACH ROW WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE
- C. EMBEDMENT 6" (150 mm) MIN.
- D. 36" (917 mm), HEIGHT PER PALLET
42" (1067 mm), MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- E. GEOTEXTILE
- F. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 6" (150mm)
THICK MIN. THICKNESS ACCORDING TO
PROJECT SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

For all possible combinations of pillars and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 137

STEPS



For all possible combinations of walls and caps, please refer to the correspondence table on page 137

Check with your local Building Codes to determine any restrictions or guidelines regarding the dimensions of steps (including riser height and step tread) as well as handrail specifications.

STEPS & CAPS

STEPS, CAPS (WALLS, COUNTERS AND PILLARS),
POOL COPING & OVERLAY SYSTEMS



STEPS

Borealis	P. 245
Maya	P. 246
Raffinato	P. 247
Röcka	P. 248
Sandstone	P. 250
Terrazzo	P. 251
York	P. 252

OVERLAY SYSTEMS

Blu 45 mm	P. 254
Sandstone	P. 255
Venetian	P. 256

CAPS

Architectural	P. 258
Bali Travertina Raw	P.260
Brandon	P. 261
Limestone	P. 262
Sandstone	P. 263
Bullnose	P. 264
Bullnose Grande	P. 265
Graphix	P. 266
Piedimonte	P. 267
Portofino	P. 268
Raffinato	P. 270
Terrazzo	P. 272
Travertina Raw	P. 273
York	P. 274

COMPATIBILITY CHART

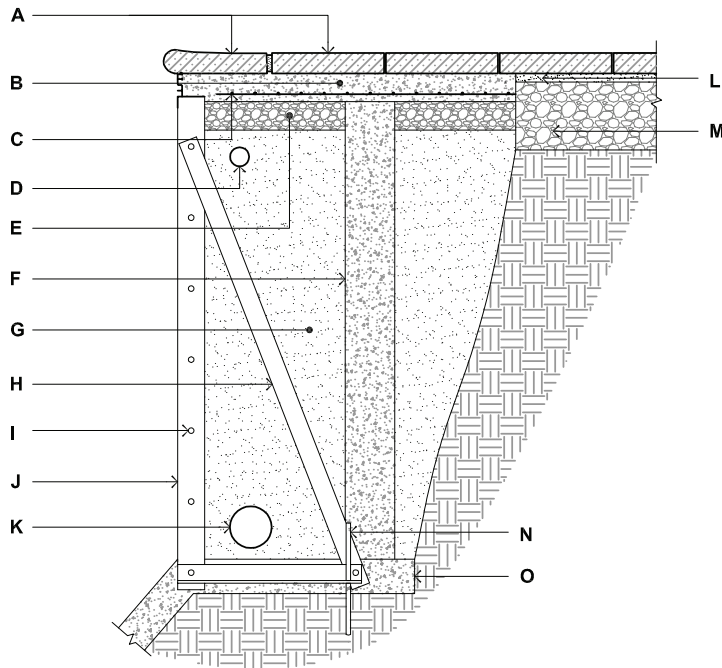
Walls & Pillars	Caps																			
	Architectural	Brandon	Bullnose	Bullnose Grande	Graphix	Limestone	Piedimonte	Piedimonte 28"x28"	Portofino	Raffinato 60 mm	Raffinato 90 mm	Sandstone	Sandstone Bullnose	Sandstone Overlay	Terrazzo	Terrazzo Bullnose	Travertina Raw14"x28"	York	York 28"x28"	York 32"x32"
Borealis (does not require a cap)																				
Brandon 90 & 180 mm		x	x	x		x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Brandon 90 & 180 mm pillar						x		x		x	x	x					x		x	
Fascia Wall Collection - single-sided	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Fascia Wall Collection - double-sided									x											
G-Force					x	x	x			x	x	x			x	x	x			
Graphix					x	x	x			x	x	x		x	x	x	x			
Mini-Creta Collection	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Mini-Creta Pillar 24" Collection						x		x		x	x	x					x		x	
Prescott Collection						x	x		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x		
Prescott Pillar Collection						x		x		x	x	x					x		x	
Raffinato Collection				x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x			
Raffinato Pillar Collection						x		x		x	x	x					x			
Röcka (does not require a cap)																				
Semma	x	x	x		x	x	x		x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x		
Semma Pillar										x		x					x			x
Skyscraper										x	x	x		x	x	x				
Travertina Raw	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Travertina Raw pillar										x	x	x					x		x	

NOTE: The combinations shown in this chart are not exclusive. Other combinations can be possible.

Applications	Caps																									
	Architectural	Bali Travertina Raw	Brandon	Bullnose	Bullnose Grande	Graphix	Limestone	Piedimonte 14"x30"	Piedimonte 28"x28"	Portofino	Raffinato 60 mm	Raffinato 90 mm	Sandstone	Sandstone Bullnose	Sandstone Overlay	Terrazzo	Terrazzo Bullnose	Travertina Raw 14"x28"	York wall caps 16", 32", 48"	York 14"x48"	York 24"x36"	York 28"x28"	York 32"x32"	Blu 45 mm	Venetian	
Step	X		X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X						
Concrete & step overlay system		X		X	X			X		X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X						X	X
Pool coping			X	X	X			X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X							
Wall single-sided	X		X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
Wall double-sided	X					X	X	X		X	X	X	X					X	X	X						
Counter top								X	X										X							
Pillar									X		X							X				X	X			

INSTALLATION GUIDE

POOL COPING



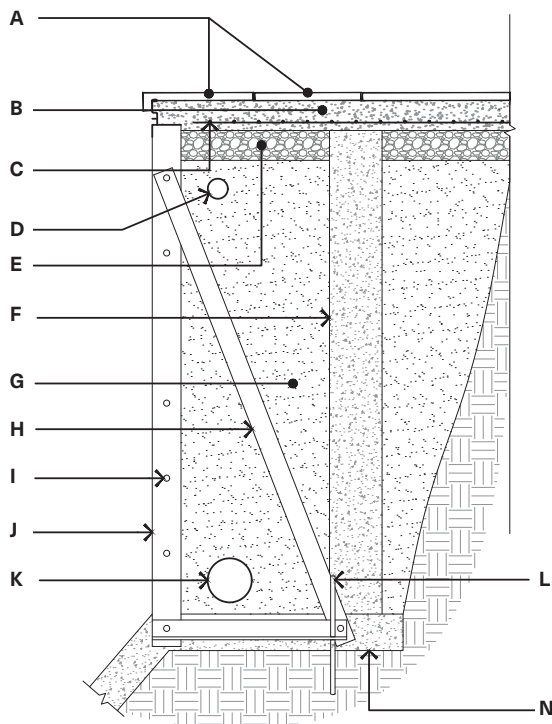
- A. TECHO-BLOC POOL COPING AND PAVER SECURED TO CONCRETE SLAB WITH FLEXLOCK ADHESIVE OR MORTAR
- B. CONCRETE DECK 39" (1 m) WIDE BY 4" (100 mm) THICK MIN.
- C. WELDED WIRE MESH, 6 X 6 - W1.4/W1.4 (152 X 152 MW9.1 X MW9.1)
- D. POOL PLUMBING PIPING
- E. CLEAN STONE $\frac{3}{4}$ " (20 mm), 2" (50 mm) THICK MIN.
- F. CONCRETE PILLAR, 6" (150 mm) DIAM.
- G. SAND BACKFILL
- H. STRUT
- I. POOL PANEL
- J. POOL LINER
- K. PERFORATED DRAIN, 4" (100 mm) DIAM. WRAPPED WITH A GEOTEXTILE
- L. BEDDING COURSE, 1" (25 mm)
- M. COMPACTED GRANULAR BASE 0- $\frac{3}{4}$ " (0-20 mm)
- N. STEEL ROD $\frac{3}{8}$ " (10 mm) ANCHORED TO SUBGRADE
- O. CONCRETE FOOTING, 4" (100 mm) THICK MIN.



POOL COPING INSTALLATION

Typical cross section

NATURAL STONE COPING

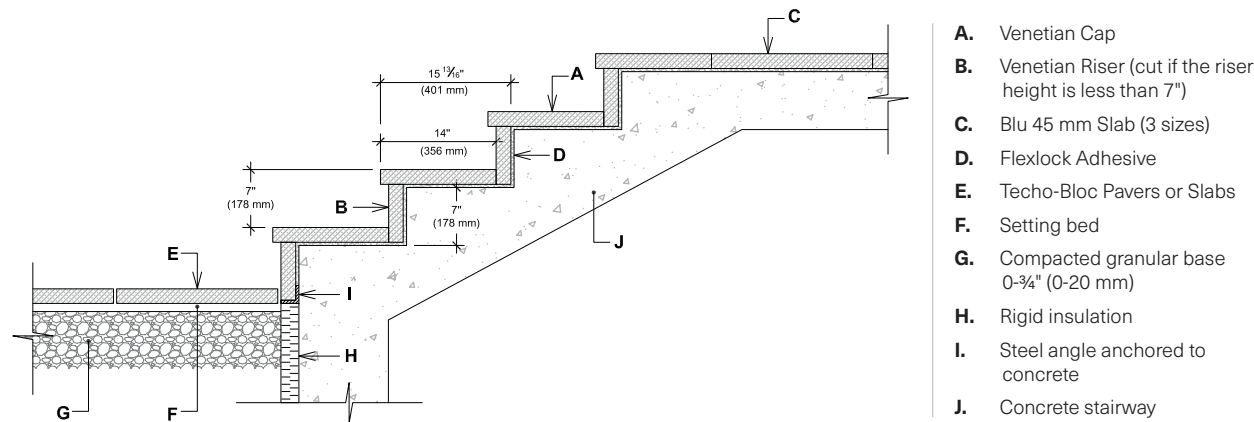


- A. TECHO-BLOC NATURAL STONE COPING AND SLAB SECURED TO CONCRETE SLAB WITH THINSET MORTAR
- B. CONCRETE DECK 39" (1 M) WIDE BY 4" (100 MM) THICK MIN.
- C. WELDED WIRE MESH, 6X6-W1.4/W1.4 (152X152 MW9.1)
- D. POOL PLUMBING PIPING
- E. CLEAN STONE $\frac{3}{4}$ " (20 MM), 2" (50 MM) THICK MIN.
- F. CONCRETE PILLAR, 6" (150 MM) DIAM.
- G. SAND BACKFILL
- H. STRUT
- I. POOL PANEL
- J. POOL LINER
- K. PERFORATED DRAIN, 4" (100 mm) DIAM.
- L. STEEL ROD $\frac{3}{8}$ " (10 MM) ANCHORED TO SUBGRADE
- M. CONCRETE FOOTING, 4" (100 mm) THICK MIN.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

OVERLAY OF EXISTING CONCRETE STEPS VENETIAN CAP, RISER AND SLAB BLU 45 mm

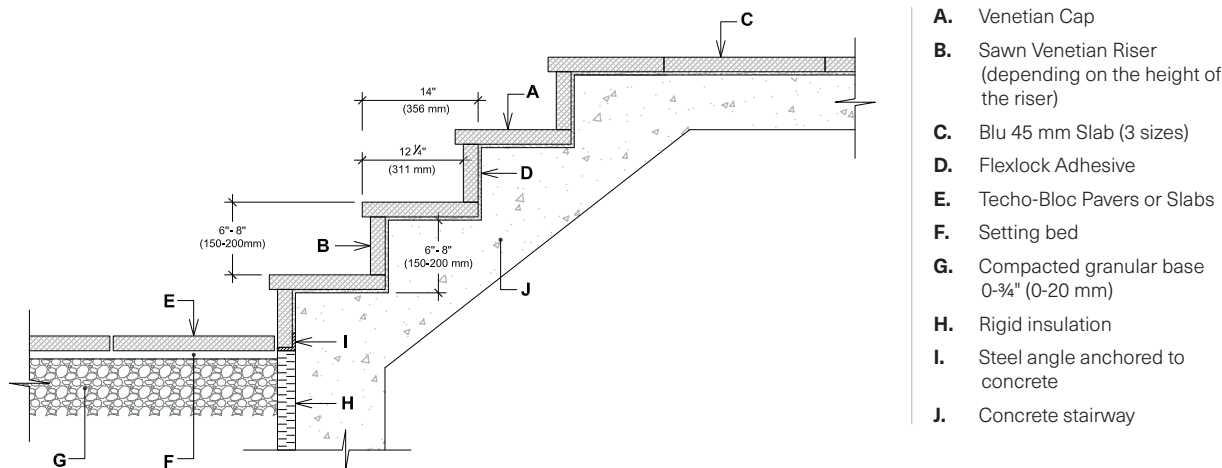
OPTION 1: 7" (178 mm) HIGH RISER



STEP OVERLAY SYSTEM INSTALLATION

Typical cross section

OPTION 2: 5 7/8" (150 mm) TO 7 7/8" (200 mm) HIGH RISER



STEP OVERLAY SYSTEM INSTALLATION

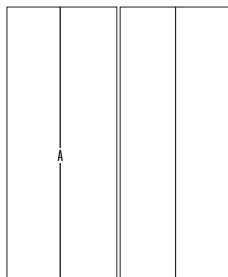
Typical cross section



BOREALIS

DESCRIPTION: Step TEXTURE: Wood

Pallet Overview

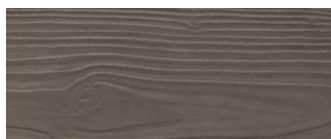


Specifications per pallet

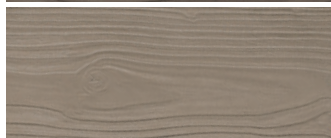


8 units / pallet

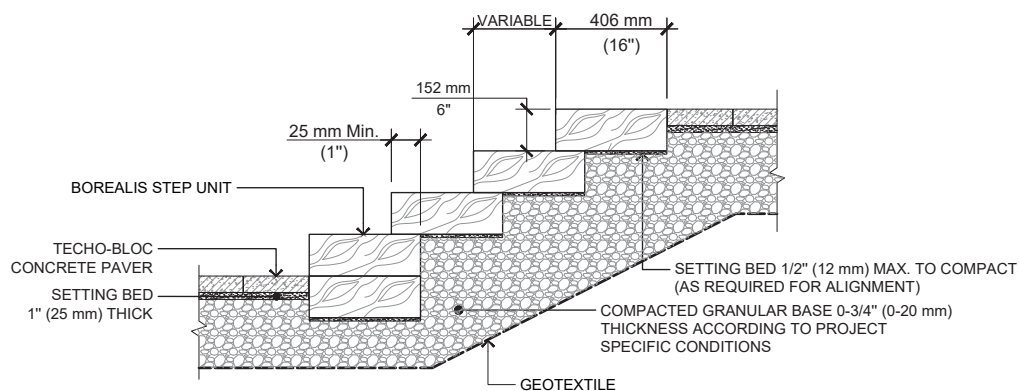
	Imperial	Metric
Dimension Front (L x D x H)	48 x 15 3/4 x 6	1 219 x 400 x 152
Dimension Back (L x D x H)	48 x 16 x 6	1 219 x 406 x 152
Cubing	32 lin. ft	9.76 lin. m
Approx. Weight	3 073 lbs	1 394 kg
Number of rows	4	
Coverage per row	8 lin. ft	2.44 lin. m
Lin. coverage per row	4 lin. ft	1.22 lin. m



Wood
Smoked Pine



Wood
Hazelnut Brandy



NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.


*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

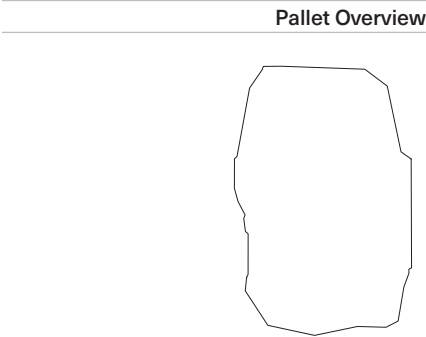
To achieve a natural appearance, product dimensions can vary $\pm \frac{3}{16}$ " (5 mm) for height and $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm) for length and width.



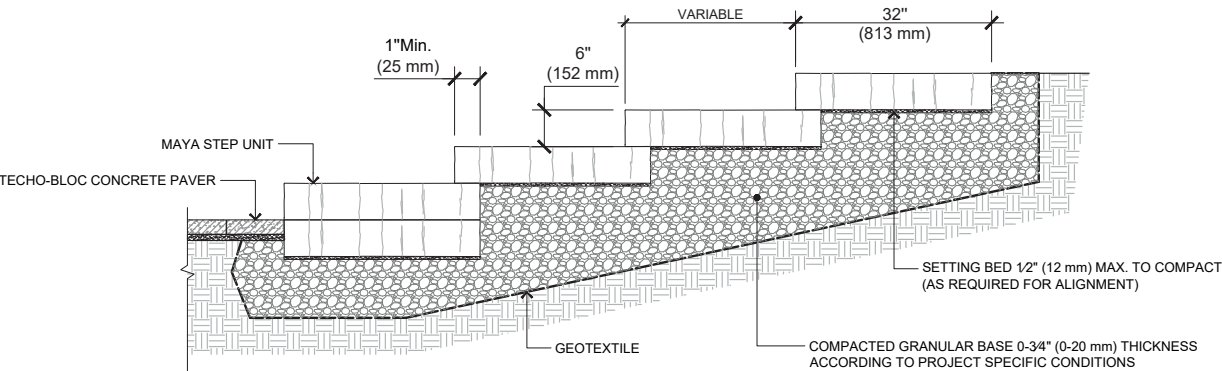
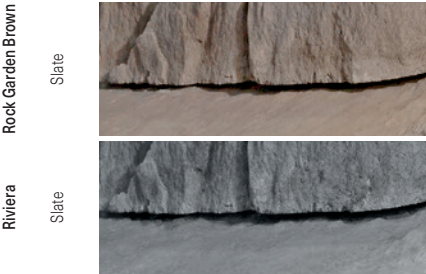
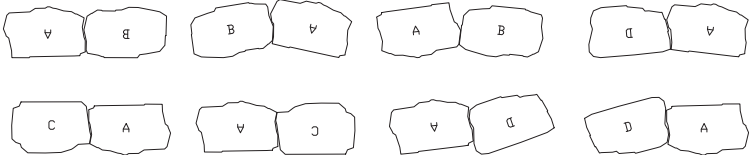
MAYA

DESCRIPTION: Step TEXTURE: Slate

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 4 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x D x H)	48 x 32 x 6	1 219 x 813 x 152
	Cubing	4 units	4 units
	Approx. Weight	2 550 lbs	1 157 kg
	Number of rows	4	
	Coverage (Approx.)	16 lin. ft	4.88 lin. m.
Linear coverage per row (Approx.)		4 lin. ft	1.22 lin. m.



MAYA STEP PATTERNS (EXAMPLES)



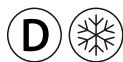
NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

To achieve a natural appearance, product dimensions can vary $\pm \frac{3}{16}$ " (5 mm) for height and $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ " (13 mm) for length and width.

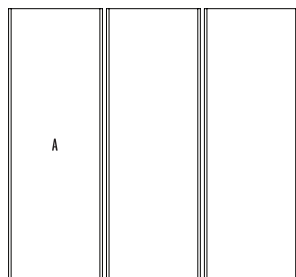
Manufactured in four different shapes that may result in an uneven distribution in the packaging. As a result, it is not guaranteed that a pallet will contain all the 4 units in different shapes.



RAFFINATO

DESCRIPTION: Step TEXTURE: Smooth

Pallet Overview



Specifications per pallet



9 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L x D x H)	42 x 14 1/2 x 7 1/16	1 067 x 368 x 180
Cubing	9 units	9 units
Approx. Weight	3 236 lbs	1 468 kg
Number of rows	3	
Coverage per row	10.5 lin. ft	3.2 lin. m
Lin. coverage per row	31.5 lin. ft	9.6 lin. m



Smooth

Caffè Crema



Smooth

Beige Cream



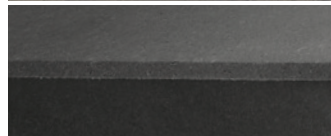
Smooth

Greyed Nickel



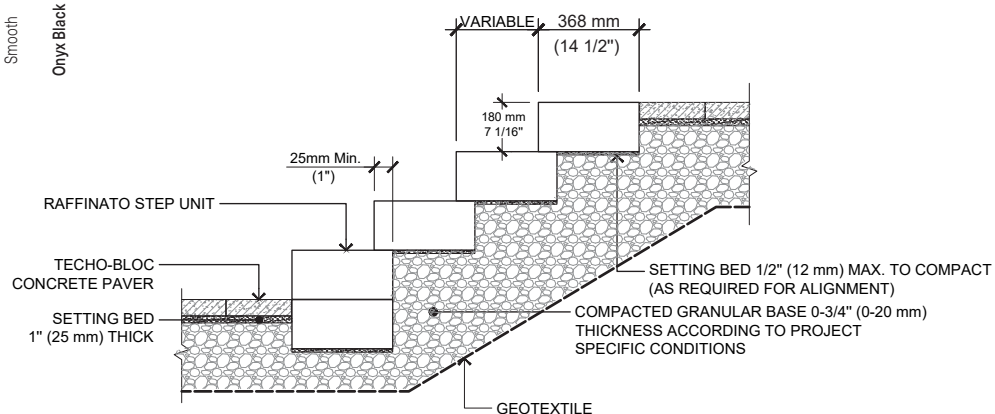
Smooth

Shale Grey



Smooth

Onyx Black







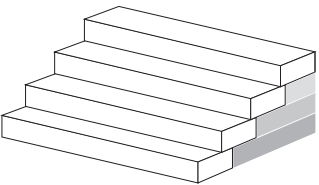
RÖCKA

DESCRIPTION: Step TEXTURE: Fossil stone



48" DOUBLE-SIDED			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 8 units / pallet	Dimension Front (L × D × H)	48 × 14 7⁄8 × 6	1 219 × 378 × 152
	Dimension Back (L × D × H)	48 × 14 1⁄8 × 6	1 219 × 359 × 152
	Cubing	8 units	8 units
	Linear coverage per pallet	32 lin. ft	9.76 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	2 770 lbs	1 256 kg
	Number of rows	4	
	Lin. coverage per row	8 lin. ft	2.44 lin. m

60"			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 6 units / pallet	Dimension Front (L × D × H)	60 × 15 1⁄4 × 6	1 524 × 387 × 152
	Dimension Back (L × D × H)	60 × 14 5⁄8 × 6	1 524 × 371 × 152
	Cubing	6 units	6 units
	Linear coverage per pallet	30 lin. ft	9.14 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	2 640 lbs	1 197 kg
	Number of rows	2	
	Lin. coverage per row	15 lin. ft	4.57 lin. m



RÖCKA WALL & EDGE

When building a staircase, the Röcka wall can be used to complete the sides and act as part of a structural system. See the product specifications on page 249.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

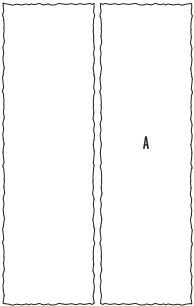
Röcka 48" is a double-sided step. Each side has slight natural texture differences. Please take that into consideration when installing them side by side. We recommend keeping the same texture together.

Please note that there is a slight vertical angle on the front and back faces of the step 3⁄16", from the bottom to the top of the step.

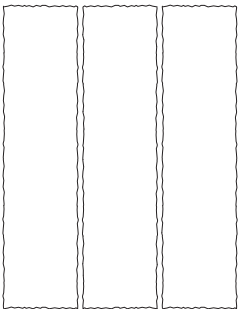
To achieve a natural appearance, product dimensions can vary ± 3⁄16" (5 mm) for height and ± 1⁄2" (13 mm) for length and width.

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

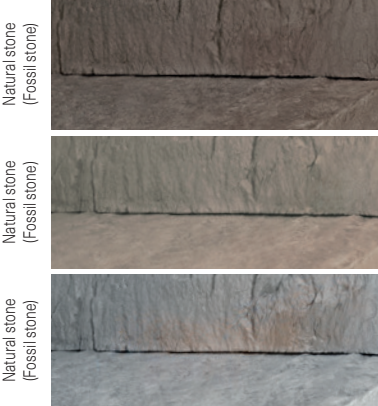
Pallet Overview - 48"



Pallet Overview - 60"

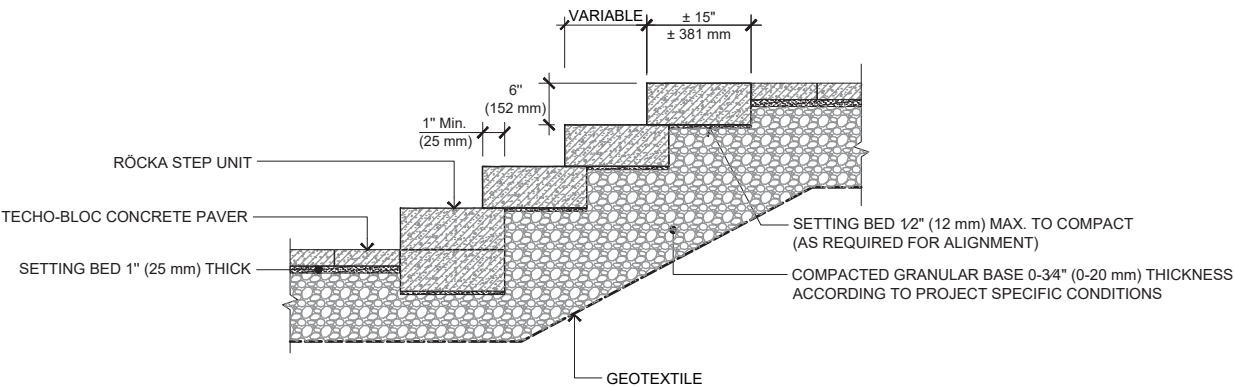


Chocolate Brown
Rock Garden Brown
Riviera



INSTALLATION GUIDE


STEPS





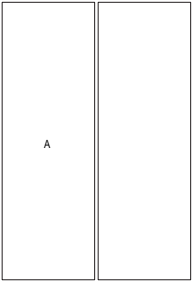
SANDSTONE Natural Stone collection

DESCRIPTION: Step TEXTURE: Natural stone

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
 Product dimension (L x D x H)	47 1/4 x 15 3/4 x 5 7/8	1 200 x 400 x 150
Linear coverage per pallet	15.75 lin. ft	4.80 lin. m
Approx. Weight	1 742 lbs	790 kg
Number of rows	2	
Linear coverage per row	7.87 lin. ft	2.40 lin. m.

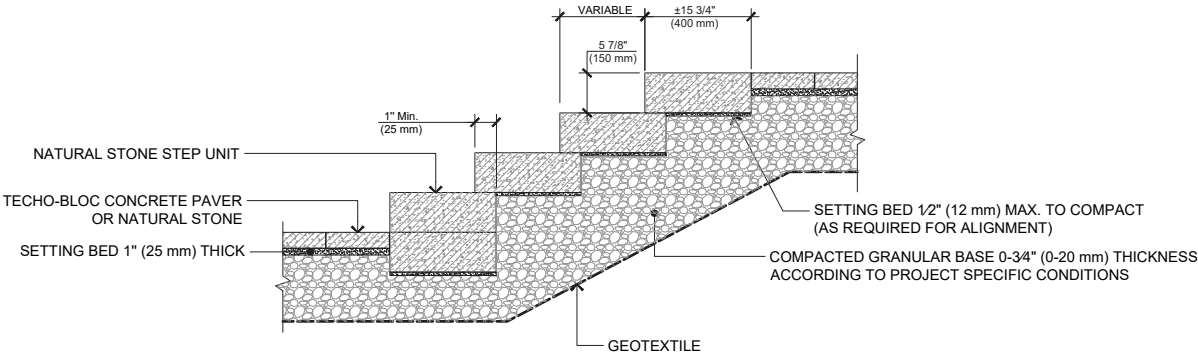
4 units / pallet

Pallet Overview



Grey
Natural stone

Beige
Natural stone



NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

NATURAL STONE COLLECTION

Natural stones are products of nature. They are sold as is and are not covered by Techo-Bloc's Warranty. Installation is deemed acceptance of products.

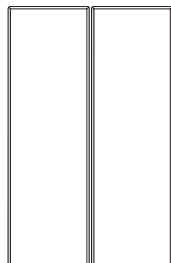


(Available Spring 2025)

TERRAZZO

DESCRIPTION: Step **TEXTURE:** Polished

Pallet Overview

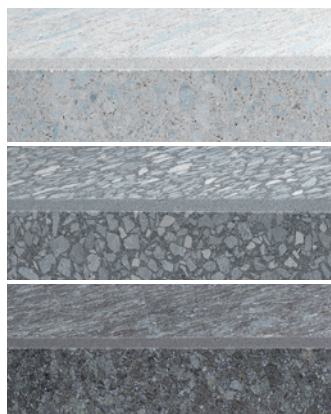


Specifications per pallet



8 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L x D x H)	48 x 15 x 6	1 219 x 381 x 152
Cubing	32 lin. ft	9.76 lin. m.
Approx. Weight	2 840 lbs	1 288 kg
Number of rows	4	
Lin. coverage per unit	4 lin.ft	1.22 lin.m.



Polished
Mineral White

Polished
Opal Grey

Polished
Meteor Black

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

Every unit is calibrated to ensure height is within a 1 mm tolerance.

*The Terrazzo Collection comes with a factory-applied, water-based "natural look" protectant that enhances the surface and aids in maintenance. However, to maintain its de-icing salt resistant properties, it is essential to re-apply a concrete or natural stone water-based protectant or sealer periodically.


We recommend applying the protectant as soon as you observe water absorption. If water is still repelled, re-application is not yet necessary. Always test the protectant or sealer on a small, hidden area before full application.

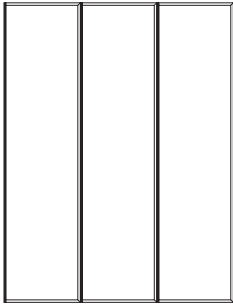


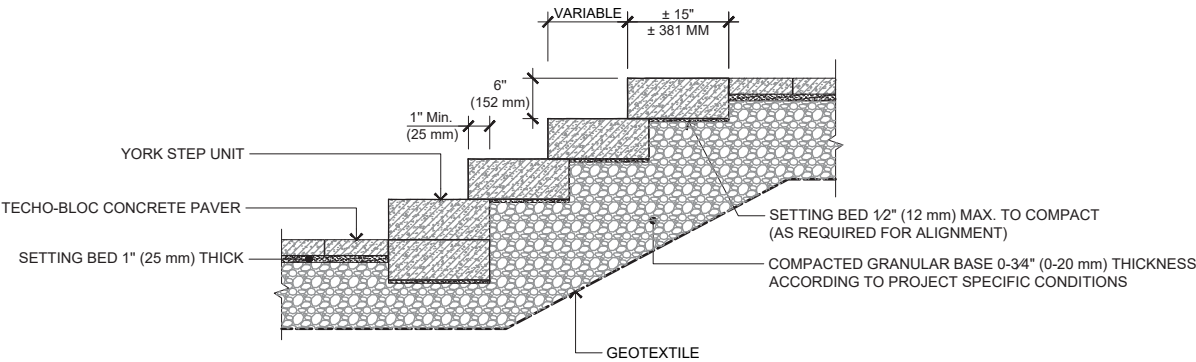
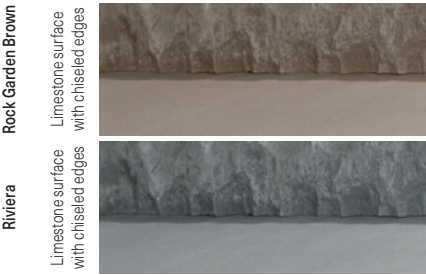
YORK 60"



DESCRIPTION: Step TEXTURE: Limestone surface with chiseled edges

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
 6 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x D x H)	60 x 15 x 6
	Cubing	6 units
	Linear coverage per pallet	30 lin. ft
	Approx. Weight	2 649 lbs
	Number of rows	2
	Linear coverage per row	15 lin. ft

Pallet Overview




NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

York is a single sided step chiseled on 3 sides.

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

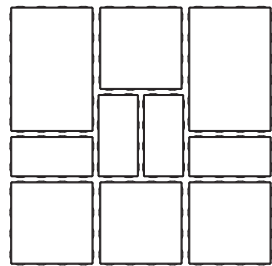
To achieve a natural appearance, product dimensions can vary ± 3/16" (5 mm) for height and ± 1/2" (13 mm) for length and width.



BLU 45 mm




DESCRIPTION: Concrete Overlay System **TEXTURE:** Slate

Pallet Overview



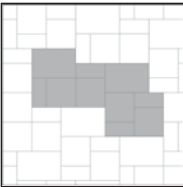
Slate
Chestnut Brown
Slate
Champlain Grey
Slate
Shale Grey

Specifications per pallet

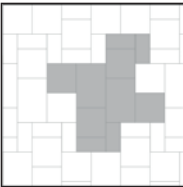
		Imperial	Metric
A		Product dimension (L x D x H) A 6 1/2 x 13 x 1 3/4	165 x 330 x 45
		Product dimension (L x D x H) B 13 x 13 x 1 3/4	330 x 330 x 45
	48 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x D x H) C 19 1/2 x 13 x 1 3/4	495 x 330 x 45
B		Cubing	127.44 ft ² 11.84 m ²
	48 units / pallet	Approx. Weight	2 631 lbs 1 193 kg
C		Number of rows	12
	24 units / pallet	Coverage per row	10.62 ft ² 0.99 m ²

Laying Patterns Options

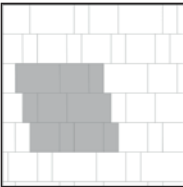
01 | Linear



02 | Linear



03 | Modular



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

Blu 45 mm should only be used to overlay existing concrete patios.

Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.

See page 244 for more technical information.




For joint filling surface coverage, see page 28.

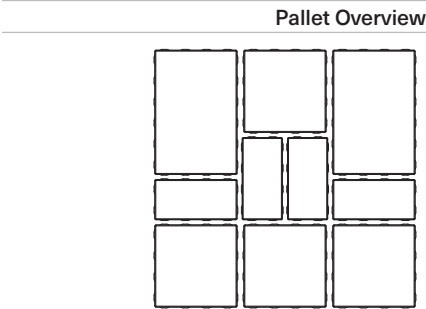


BLU 45 mm

DESCRIPTION: Concrete Overlay System TEXTURE: Smooth

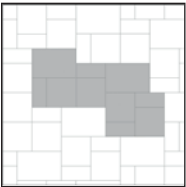


Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
A 	Product dimension (L×D×H) A	6 ½ × 13 × 1 ¾	165 × 330 × 45
	Product dimension (L×D×H) B	13 × 13 × 1 ¾	330 × 330 × 45
	Product dimension (L×D×H) C	19 ½ × 13 × 1 ¾	495 × 330 × 45
B 	Cubing	127.44 ft²	11.84 m²
C 	Approx. Weight	2 631 lbs	1 193 kg
	Number of rows	12	
	Coverage per row	10.62 ft²	0.99 m²

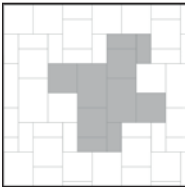


Laying Patterns Options

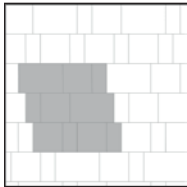
01 | Linear



02 | Linear



03 | Modular



Patterns are for design inspiration only. The installer is responsible to calculate & purchase the correct amount of material.

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

Blu 45 mm should only be used to overlay existing concrete patios.

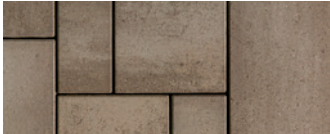
Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.

See page 244 for more technical information.

For joint filling surface coverage, see page 28.

Chestnut Brown

Smooth



Champlain Grey

Smooth



Beige Cream

Smooth



Grayed Nickel

Smooth



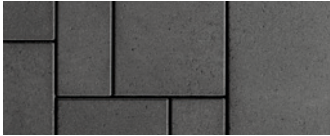
Shale Grey

Smooth



Onyx Black

Smooth

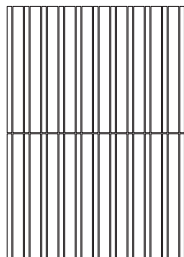




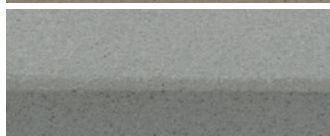
SANDSTONE

DESCRIPTION: Natural Stone Cap Overlay System **TEXTURE:** Natural Stone

Pallet Overview



Natural Stone
Beige



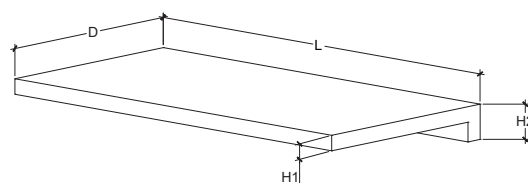
Natural Stone
Grey

Specifications per pallet



84 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Dimension (L × D × H × H)	23 5/8 × 12 × 7/8 × 1 15/16	600 × 305 × 22 × 50
Cubing	165.35 lin. ft	50.4 lin. m
Approx. Weight	2 017 lbs	915 kg
Number of rows	2	
Linear coverage per row	82.68 lin. ft	25.2 lin. m



NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

Palletized upright.

NATURAL STONE COLLECTION


Natural stones are products of nature. They are sold as is and are not covered by Techo-Bloc's Warranty. Installation is deemed acceptance of products.




VENETIAN

DESCRIPTION: Step Overlay System TEXTURE: Slate

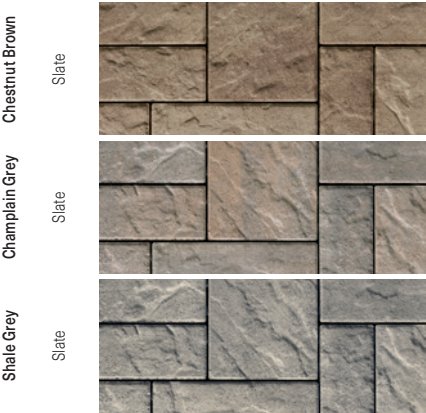


RISER			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 48 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × D × H)	16 × 7 × 1 ¾	406 × 178 × 45
	Cubing	48 units	48 units
	Linear coverage per pallet	64 lin. ft	19.52 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	801 lbs	363 kg
	Units	1.33 lin. ft	0.41 lin. m
	Number of rows	4	
Lin. coverage per row		16 lin. ft	4.88 lin. m

CAP			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 48 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × D × H)	16 × 14 × 1 ¾	406 × 356 × 45
	Cubing	48 units	48 units
	Linear coverage per pallet	64 lin. ft	19.52 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	1 530 lbs	694 kg
	Units	1.33 lin. ft	0.41 lin. m
	Number of rows	8	
Lin. coverage per row		8 lin. ft	2.44 lin. m

Pallet Overview - Riser					
					A

Pallet Overview - Cap		
		A



NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.

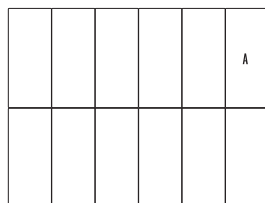
See page 244 for product compatibility.



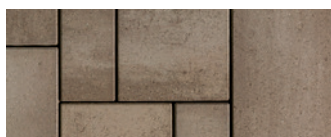
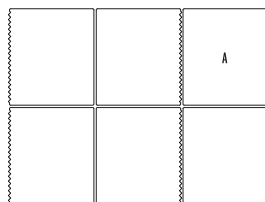
VENETIAN

DESCRIPTION: Step Overlay System **TEXTURE:** Smooth

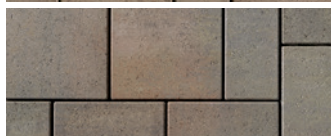
Pallet Overview - Riser



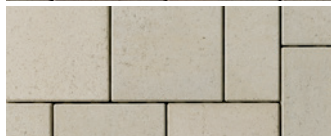
Pallet Overview - Cap



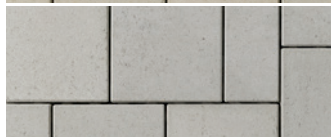
Smooth
Chestnut Brown



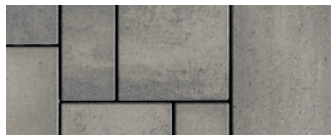
Smooth
Champlain Grey



Smooth
Beige Cream




Smooth
Greyed Nickel




Smooth
Shale Grey

RISER

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 48 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x D x H)	15 5/8" x 7" x 1 3/4"	397 x 178 x 45
	Cubing	48 units	48 units
	Linear coverage per pallet	62.52 lin. ft	19.06 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	811 lbs	368 kg
	Units	1.30 lin. ft	0.40 lin. m
	Number of rows	4	
Lin. coverage per row		15.63 lin. ft	4.76 lin. m

CAP

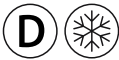
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 48 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x D x H)	15 5/8" x 14" x 1 3/4"	397 x 356 x 45
	Cubing	48 units	48 units
	Linear coverage per pallet	62.52 lin. ft	19.06 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	1 500 lbs	680 kg
	Units	1.30 lin. ft	0.40 lin. m
	Number of rows	8	
Lin. coverage per row		7.81 lin. ft	2.38 lin. m

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.





Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.

See page 244 for product compatibility.

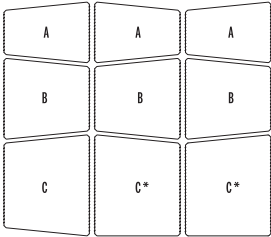


ARCHITECTURAL

DESCRIPTION: Cap Double-Sided TEXTURE: Split Face

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
A 	Dimension Front (L x D x H) A	8 7⁄8 x 12 1⁄2 x 2 15⁄16	225 x 317 x 75
	Dimension Back (L x D x H) A	6 1⁄2 x 12 1⁄2 x 2 15⁄16	165 x 317 x 75
B 	Dimension Front (L x D x H) B	11 13⁄16 x 12 1⁄2 x 2 15⁄16	300 x 317 x 75
	Dimension Back (L x D x H) B	9 7⁄16 x 12 1⁄2 x 2 15⁄16	240 x 317 x 75
C 	Dimension Front (L x D x H) C	14 3⁄4 x 12 1⁄2 x 2 15⁄16	375 x 317 x 75
	Dimension Back (L x D x H) C	12 3⁄8 x 12 1⁄2 x 2 15⁄16	315 x 317 x 75
C* 	Dimension Front (L x D x H) C*	14 3⁄4 x 12 1⁄2 x 2 15⁄16	375 x 317 x 75
	Dimension Back (L x D x H) C*	13 9⁄16 x 12 1⁄2 x 2 15⁄16	345 x 317 x 75
Cubing		66 lin. ft	20.12 lin. m
Approx. Weight		2 390 lbs	1 084 kg
Number of rows		8	
Lin. coverage per row		8.25 lin. ft	2.51 lin. m

Pallet Overview



Chestnut Brown Sandilewood Champlain Grey Shale Grey Onyx Black

Split Face Split Face Split Face Split Face Split Face



NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

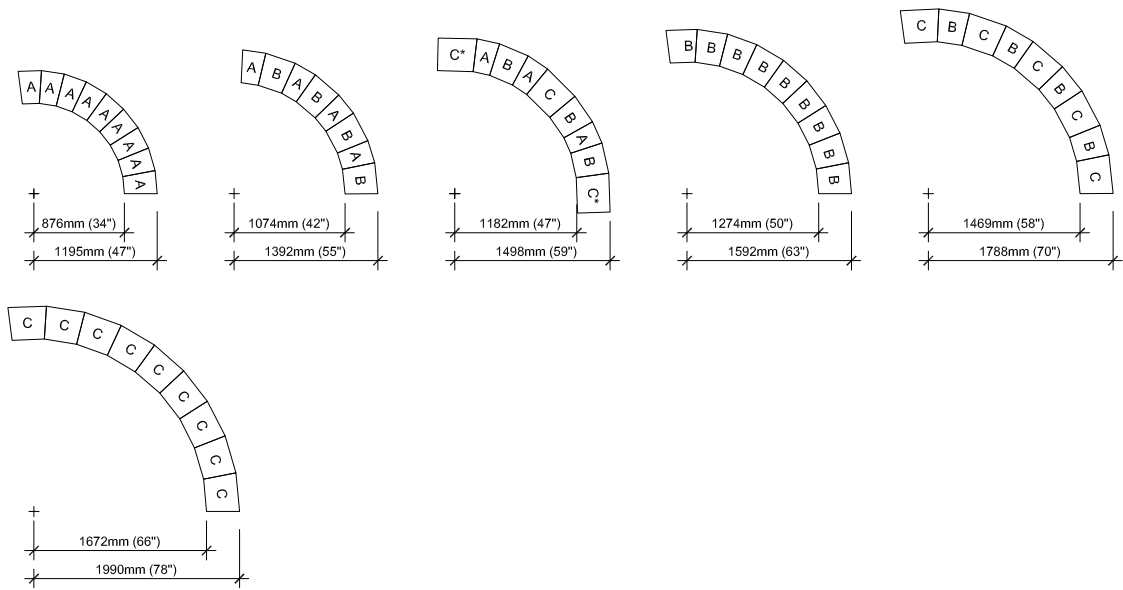
See page 242 for product compatibility.

The **C*** unit can be used as left and right corner units. It can also be used as a regular unit.

Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

CAP RADIUS - ARCHITECTURAL




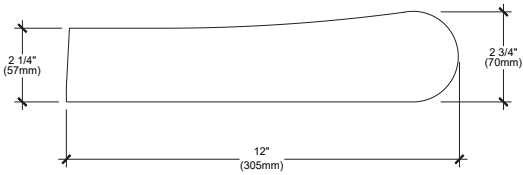
It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required.

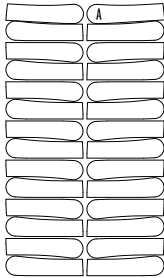


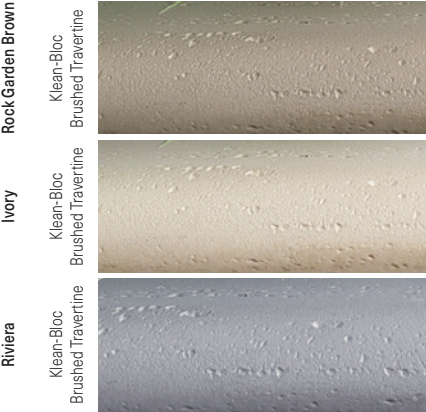
BALI TRAVERTINA RAW

DESCRIPTION: Bullnose Pool coping TEXTURE: Klean-Bloc Brushed Travertine

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
 28 units / pallet	Dimension Front (L × D × H)	16 × 12 × 2 1/4
	Dimension Back (L × D × H)	16 × 12 × 2 3/4
	Cubing	28 units
	Linear coverage per pallet	37.33 lin. ft
	Approx. Weight	1 069 lbs
	Number of rows	1
	Linear coverage per row	37.33 lin. ft
		11.38 lin. m



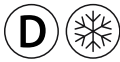
Pallet Overview	
	



NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.
Palletized upright.
Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.

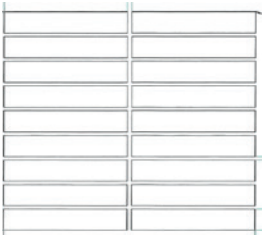
*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.
See 243 for more technical information.



BRANDON

DESCRIPTION: Cap TEXTURE: Slate

Pallet Overview

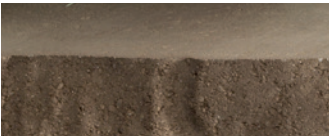


Specifications per pallet



18 units / pallet

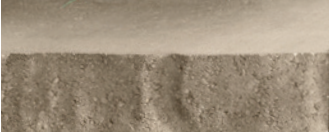
	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L x W x H)	16 x 14 x 3 3/16	406 x 356 x 90
Cubing	24 lin. ft	7.32 lin. m
Approx. Weight	1 213 lbs	550 kg
Linear coverage per row	24 lin. ft	7.32 lin. m
	1 lin. ft =.75 units	1 lin. m =2.46 units



Slate
Chestnut Brown



Slate
Champlain Grey



Slate
Café Crema



Slate
Shale Grey



Slate
Onyx Black

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

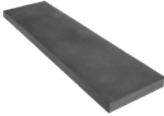
COMPATIBLE WALLS

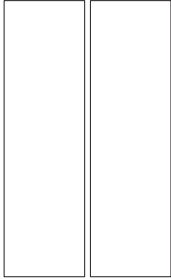
See page 242 for product compatibility.



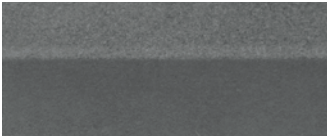
LIMESTONE Natural Stone collection

DESCRIPTION: Cap TEXTURE: Natural stone

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
 20 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x D x H)	47 ¼ x 13 ¾ x 1 15⁄16 1 200 x 350 x 50
	Cubing	79 lin. ft 24 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	2 601 lbs 1 180 kg
	Number of rows	10
	Coverage per row	7.9 lin. ft 2.4 lin. m

Pallet Overview


Onyx Black
Natural stone



NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

NATURAL STONE COLLECTION

Natural stones are products of nature. They are sold as is and are not covered by Techo-Bloc's Warranty. Installation is deemed acceptance of products.

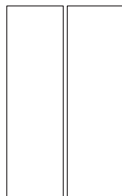


SANDSTONE & SANDSTONE BULLNOSE

DESCRIPTION: Cap TEXTURE: Natural stone

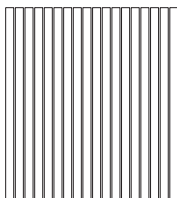
Pallet Overview

Sandstone & Sandstone Bullnose 14 × 48



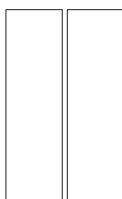
Pallet Overview

Sandstone Bullnose 16 × 48



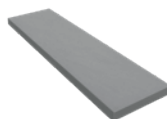
Pallet Overview

Sandstone Rockface



SANDSTONE AND SANDSTONE BULLNOSE 14 × 48

Specifications per pallet

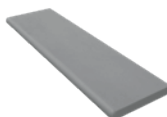


20 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × D × H)	47 1/4 × 13 3/4 × 1 15/16	1 200 × 350 × 50
Cubing	79 lin. ft	24 lin. m
Approx. Weight	2 601 lbs	1 180 kg
Number of rows	10	
Coverage per row	7.9 lin. ft	2.4 lin. m

SANDSTONE BULLNOSE 16 × 48

Specifications per pallet

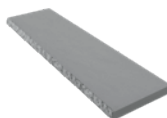


18 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × D × H)	47 1/4 × 15 3/4 × 1 15/16	1 200 × 400 × 50
Cubing	70.87 lin. ft	21.60 lin. m
Approx. Weight	2 597 lbs	1 178 kg
Number of rows	1	
Coverage per row	70.87 lin. ft	21.60 lin. m

SANDSTONE ROCKFACE

Specifications per pallet

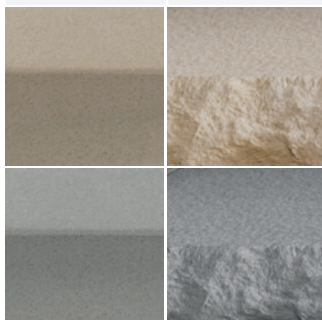


18 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × D × H)	47 1/4 × 13 3/4 × 1 15/16	1 200 × 350 × 50
Cubing	70.87 lin. ft	21.60 lin. m
Approx. Weight	2 271 lbs	1 030 kg
Number of rows	9	
Coverage per row	7.87 lin. ft	2.40 lin. m

SANDSTONE / SANDSTONE BULLNOSE*

SANDSTONE ROCKFACE



Natural stone
Beige

Natural stone
Grey

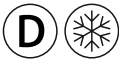
NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

NATURAL STONE COLLECTION


Natural stones are products of nature. They are sold as is and are not covered by Techo-Bloc's Warranty. Installation is deemed acceptance of products.

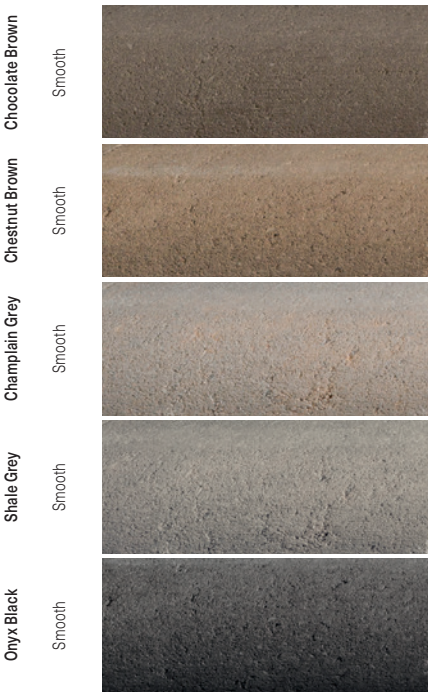
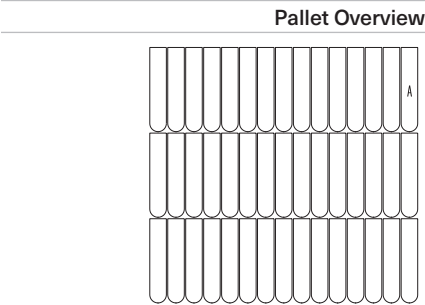
*Sandstone Bullnose 16 × 48 only available in Grey



BULLNOSE

DESCRIPTION: Cap and pool coping TEXTURE: Smooth

Specifications per pallet	Imperial	Metric
 180 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × D × H)	5 7⁄8 × 12 × 2 3⁄8
	Cubing	180 units
	Linear coverage per pallet	88.60 lin. ft
	Units	2 units/lin. ft
	Approx. Weight	2 435 lbs
	Number of rows	4
	Linear coverage per row	22.15 lin. ft
	1 lin. ft = 2.03 units	1 lin. m = 6.67 units



NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

COMPATIBLE WALLS

See page 242 for product compatibility.

Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.

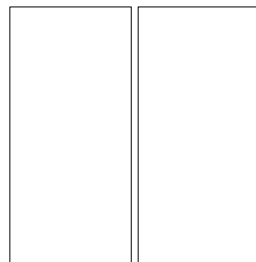
See 243 for more technical information.



BULLNOSE GRANDE

DESCRIPTION: Cap and pool coping **TEXTURE:** Polished

Pallet Overview



Specifications per pallet



12 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × D × H)	29 ½ × 14 ⅞ × 2 ¾	750 × 357 × 55
Cubing	12 units	12 units
Linear coverage per pallet	29.53 lin. ft	9 lin. m
Approx. Weight	940 lbs	426 kg
Number of rows	6	
Linear coverage per row	4.92 lin. ft	1.50 lin. m



Polished
Beige Cream



Polished
Greyed Nickel

NOTES

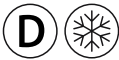
See page 6 for icons description.

COMPATIBLE WALLS

See page 242 for product compatibility.



Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.

See 243 for more technical information.

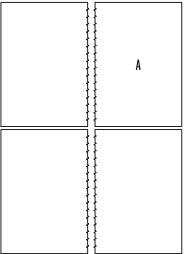


GRAPHIX

DESCRIPTION: Reversible Cap TEXTURE: Split Face and Smooth

20"×10" - 20"×20"			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
28 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × D × H)	20 × 14 × 2 15⁄16	508 × 355 × 75
	Cubing	28 units	28 units
 split face side	Units	46.67 lin. ft	14.22 lin. m
	Approx. Weight	0.60 unit/lin. ft	1.97 unit/lin. m
 smooth side	Number of rows	1 950 lb	885 kg
	Lin. coverage per row	6.67 lin. ft	2.03 lin. m
		7	
		1 lin. ft = 0.60 unit	1.96 lin. m/unit

Pallet Overview



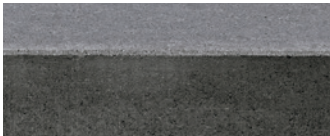
Beige Cream
Smooth Side



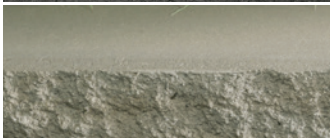
Greyed Nickel
Smooth Side



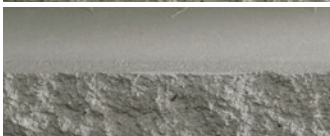
Onyx Black
Smooth Side



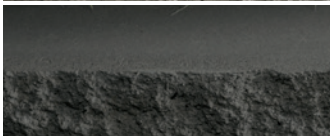
Beige Cream
Split Face Side



Greyed Nickel
Split Face Side



Onyx Black
Split Face Side



NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

COMPATIBLE WALLS

See page 242 for product compatibility..

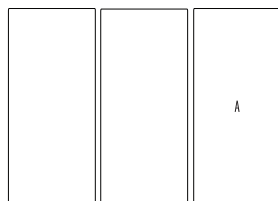
Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.



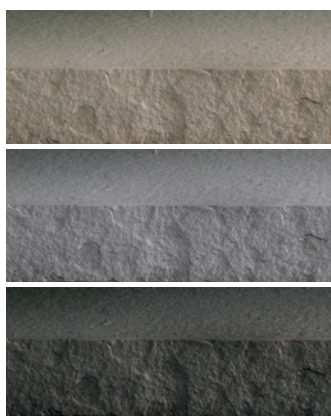
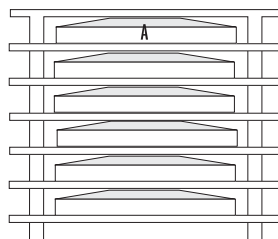
PIEDIMONTE

DESCRIPTION: Cap double-sided **TEXTURE:** Klean-Bloc Thermal

Pallet Overview - 14" x 30"



Pallet Side View - 28" x 28"



Klean-Bloc Thermal
Rock Garden Brown
Klean-Bloc Thermal
Riviera
Klean-Bloc Thermal
Onyx Black

14" x 30" WALL & STEP CAP

Specifications per pallet



24 units / pallet

Product dimension (L x D x H)

Cubing

Approx. Weight

Number of rows

Coverage per row

Imperial

Metric

30 x 14 x 2 1/4

60 lin. ft

1 840 lbs

8

7.5 lin. ft

762 x 356 x 57

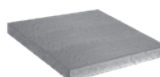
18.29 lin. m

835 kg

2.29 lin. m

28" x 28" PILLAR CAP

Specifications per pallet



6 units / pallet

Product dimension (L x D x H)

Cubing

Approx. Weight

Number of rows

Imperial

Metric

28 x 28 x 2 7/8

6 units

1 434 lbs

6

711 x 711 x 73

6 units

650 kg

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

COMPATIBLE WALLS

See page 242 for product compatibility.

Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.



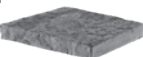

To achieve a natural appearance, stone dimension can vary up to 1/4". Metric measures are approximate.

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

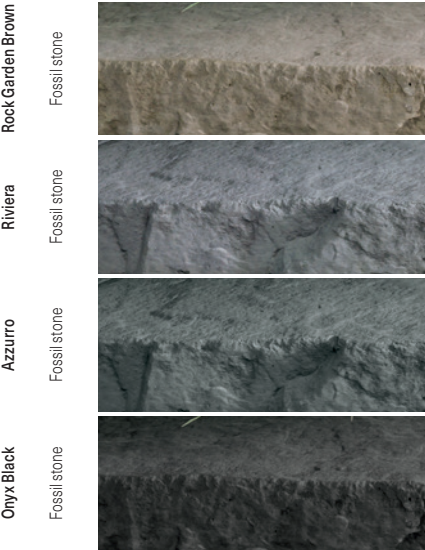
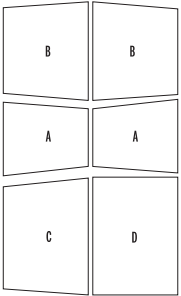


PORTOFINO

DESCRIPTION: Cap double-sided TEXTURE: Fossil stone

Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
A  14 units / pallet	Dimension Front (L x D x H) A	11 ¾ x 14 ½ x 2 ¼	298 x 368 x 57
	Dimension Back (L x D x H) A	9 ⅝ x 14 ½ x 2 ¼	238 x 368 x 57
	Dimension Front (L x D x H) B	15 ⅞ x 14 ½ x 2 ¼	403 x 368 x 57
B  14 units / pallet	Dimension Back (L x D x H) B	13 ¾ x 14 ½ x 2 ¼	349 x 368 x 57
	Dimension Front (L x D x H) C	18 13⁄16 x 14 ½ x 2 ¼	478 x 368 x 57
	Dimension Back (L x D x H) C	16 ½ x 14 ½ x 2 ¼	419 x 368 x 57
C  7 units / pallet	Dimension Front (L x D x H) D	19 x 14 ½ x 2 ¼	483 x 368 x 57
	Dimension Back (L x D x H) D	19 x 14 ½ x 2 ¼	483 x 368 x 57
	Cubing	50.22 lin. ft	15.30 lin. m
D  7 units / pallet	Approx. Weight	1 712 lbs	777 kg
	Number of rows	7	
	Lin. coverage per row	7.17 lin. ft	2.19 lin. m

Pallet Overview




NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

COMPATIBLE WALLS

See page 242 for product compatibility.

You can use the  cap as a left or right corner. It can also be used as a regular unit.

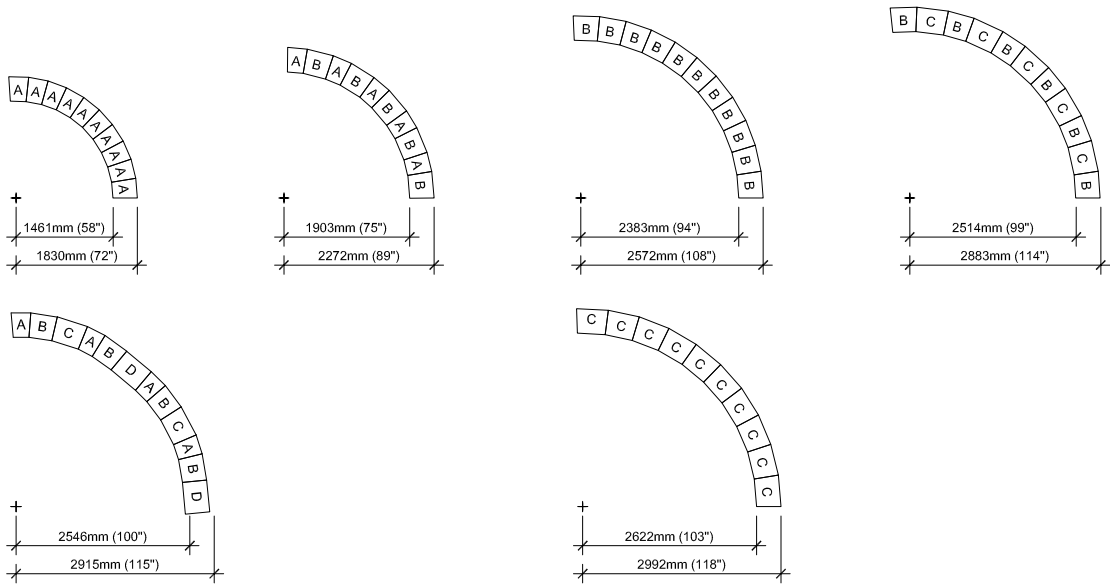
Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.

To achieve a natural appearance, stone dimension can vary up to ¼". Metric measures are approximate.

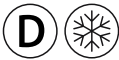
*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

INSTALLATION GUIDE

CAP RADIUS - PORTOFINO





It is the user's responsibility to verify for the quantity of materials required.



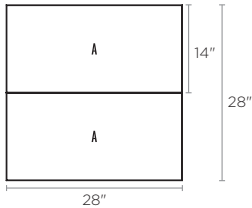
RAFFINATO 14" × 28"

DESCRIPTION: Cap double-sided TEXTURE: Smooth

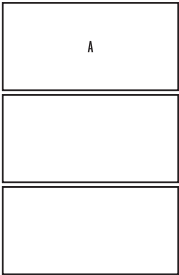
90 mm			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 24 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × D × H)	28 × 14 × 3 9/16"	711 × 356 × 90
	Cubing	24 units	24 units
	Approx. Weight	2 783 lbs	1 262 kg
	Number of rows	8	
	Linear coverage per pallet	56 lin. ft	17.07 lin. m
		Linear coverage per row	7 lin. ft 2.13 lin. m

60 mm			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 24 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × D × H)	28 × 14 × 2 3/8"	711 × 356 × 60
	Cubing	24 units	24 units
	Approx. Weight	1 843 lbs	836 kg
	Number of rows	8	
	Linear coverage per pallet	56 lin. ft	17.07 lin. m
		Linear coverage per row	7 lin. ft 2.13 lin. m

By placing two units side by side, you will obtain a 28" pillar cap.



Pallet Overview - 14" × 28"



- Chestnut Brown
- Beige Cream
- Champlain Grey
- Greyed Nickel
- Shale Grey
- Onyx Black

Smooth Smooth Smooth Smooth Smooth Smooth



NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

COMPATIBLE WALLS

See page 242 for product compatibility.

COMPATIBLE PILLARS

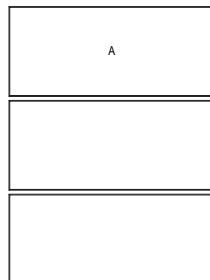
Pillar 24 (Mini-Creta 3" & 6"), Pillar 24" (Mini-Creta 6" Architectural), Manchester, Prescott 2,25 & 4,5, Raffinato 90 mm & 180 mm smooth.



RAFFINATO 14" × 32"

DESCRIPTION: Cap double-sided **TEXTURE:** HD² Smooth

Pallet Overview - 14" × 32"



Specifications per pallet



24 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × D × H)	32 × 14 × 2 3/8	812 × 356 × 60
Cubing	63.94 lin.ft	19.49 lin.m.
Approx. Weight	2 150 lbs	975 kg
Number of rows	8	
Linear coverage per row	7.99 lin.ft	2.44 lin.m.



HD² Smooth

Chestnut Brown



HD² Smooth

Caffè Crema



HD² Smooth

Beige Cream



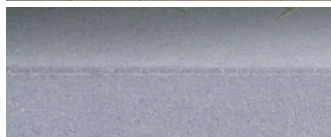
HD² Smooth

Champlain Grey



HD² Smooth

Greyed Nickel



HD² Smooth

Silver Granite



HD² Smooth

Shale Grey



HD² Smooth

Onyx Black

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.


COMPATIBLE WALLS


See page 242 for product compatibility.



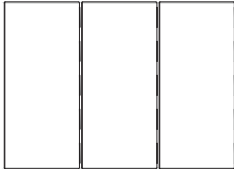
TERRAZZO & TERRAZZO BULLNOSE (Available Spring 2025)

DESCRIPTION: Cap TEXTURE: Polished

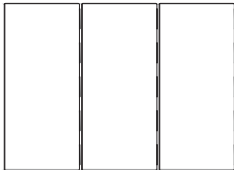
TERRAZZO			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 24 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × D × H)	32 × 14 × 2 3⁄8	813 × 356 × 60
	Cubing	64 lin. ft	19.51 lin. m.
	Approx. Weight	2 228 lbs	1 011 kg
	Number of rows	8	
	Lin. coverage per row	8 lin.ft	2.44 lin.m.







TERRAZZO BULLNOSE			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 24 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × D × H)	32 × 14 × 2 3⁄8	813 × 356 × 60
	Cubing	64 lin. ft	19.51 lin. m.
	Approx. Weight	2 168 lbs	983 kg
	Number of rows	8	
	Lin. coverage per row	8 lin.ft	2.44 lin.m.

Pallet Overview - Terrazzo



Pallet Overview - Terrazzo Bullnose



		TERRAZZO	TERRAZZO BULLNOSE
Mineral White	Polished		
Opal Grey	Polished		
Meteor Black	Polished		

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

Every unit is calibrated to ensure height is within a 1 mm tolerance.

The Terrazzo Collection comes with a factory-applied, water-based "natural look" protectant that enhances the surface and aids in maintenance. However, to maintain its de-icing salt resistant properties, it is essential to re-apply a concrete or natural stone water-based protectant or sealer periodically.

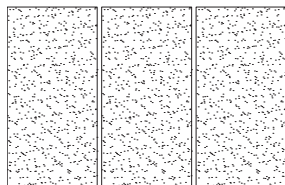
We recommend applying the protectant as soon as you observe water absorption. If water is still repelled, re-application is not yet necessary. Always test the protectant or sealer on a small, hidden area before full application.



TRAVERTINA RAW

DESCRIPTION: Cap double-sided **TEXTURE:** Klean-Bloc Brushed Travertine

Pallet Overview - 14" × 28"



14 × 28"

Specifications per pallet



24 units / pallet

	Imperial	Metric
Product dimension (L × D × H)	28 × 14 × 2 ¼	711 × 356 × 57
Cubing	24 units	24 units
	56 lin. ft	17.07 m. lin
Approx. Weight	1 684 lbs	764 kg
Number of rows	8	
Linear coverage per row	7 lin. ft/row	2.13 lin. m/row



Klean-Bloc
Brushed Travertine
Rock Garden Brown

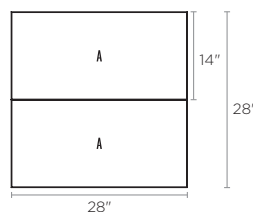


Klean-Bloc
Brushed Travertine
Ivory



Klean-Bloc
Brushed Travertine
Riviera

By placing two units side by side, you will obtain a 28" pillar cap.



NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.


COMPATIBLE WALLS


See page 242 for product compatibility.



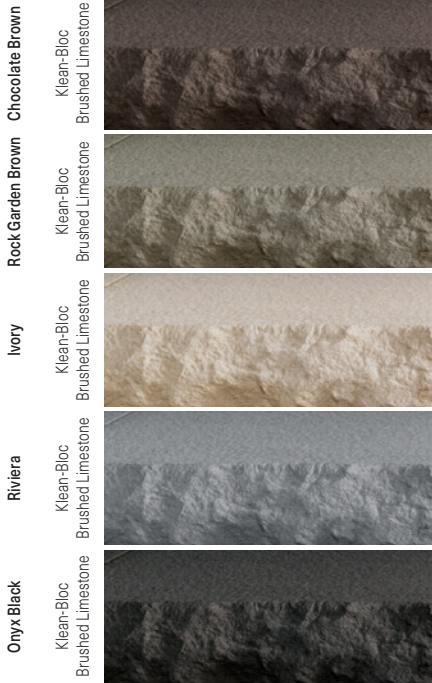
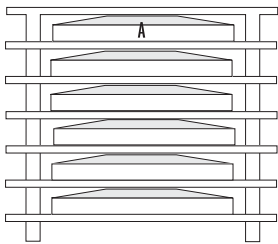
YORK Pillar Caps

DESCRIPTION: Cap double-sided TEXTURE: Klean-Bloc Brushed Limestone surface with chiseled edges

28" x 28"			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 6 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x D x H)	28 ¾ x 28 ¾ x 3 ½	730 x 730 x 89
	Cubing	6 units	6 units
	Approx. Weight	1 440 lbs	653 kg
	Number of rows	6	

32" x 32"			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 6 units / pallet	Product dimension (L x D x H)	32 x 32 x 3 ½	813 x 813 x 89
	Cubing	6 units	6 units
	Approx. Weight	1 727 lbs	783 kg
	Number of rows	6	

Pallet Side View - 28" and 32"



NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

COMPATIBLE PILLARS - YORK 28"
See page 242 for product compatibility.

COMPATIBLE PILLAR - YORK 32"
See page 242 for product compatibility.

Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.

To achieve a natural appearance, stone dimension can vary up to ¼".

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

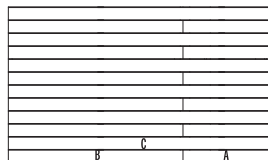


YORK

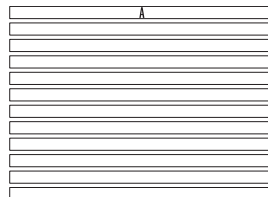
DESCRIPTION: Wall caps double-sided **TEXTURE:** Klean-Bloc Brushed Limestone surface with chiseled edges

Pallet Overview -

14" × 16", 14" × 32" & 14" × 48"



Pallet Overview - 14" × 48"



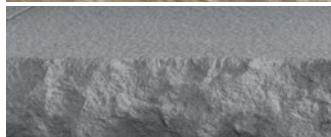
Klean-Bloc
Brushed Limestone
Chocolate Brown



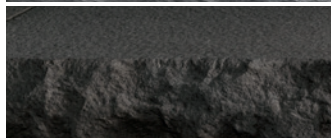
Klean-Bloc
Brushed Limestone
Rock Garden Brown



Klean-Bloc
Brushed Limestone
Ivory



Klean-Bloc
Brushed Limestone
Riviera



Klean-Bloc
Brushed Limestone
Onyx Black

14" × 16" 14" × 32" 14" × 48"

Specifications per pallet



6 units / pallet

Product dimension (L × D × H) **A** 16 × 14 × 2 ¼ 406 × 356 × 57

Product dimension (L × D × H) **B** 32 × 14 × 2 ¼ 813 × 356 × 57

Product dimension (L × D × H) **C** 48 × 14 × 2 ¼ 1 219 × 356 × 57



6 units / pallet

Cubing 48 lin. ft 14.63 lin. m

Approx. Weight 1 597 lbs 724 kg



6 units / pallet

Number of rows 1

Linear coverage per pallet 48 lin. ft 14.63 lin. m

14"×48"

Specifications per pallet



12 units / pallet

Product dimension (L × D × H) 48 × 14 × 2 ¼ 1 219 × 356 × 57

Cubing 48 lin. ft 14.63 lin. m

Approx. Weight 1 582 lbs 718 kg

Number of rows 1

Linear coverage per unit 4 lin. ft 1.22 lin. m

NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.

COMPATIBLE WALLS

See page 242 for product compatibility.

Palletized upright.

Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.

To achieve a natural appearance, stone dimension can vary up to ¼".

Metric measures are approximate.


■ Double sided unit with finished texture at one end

*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

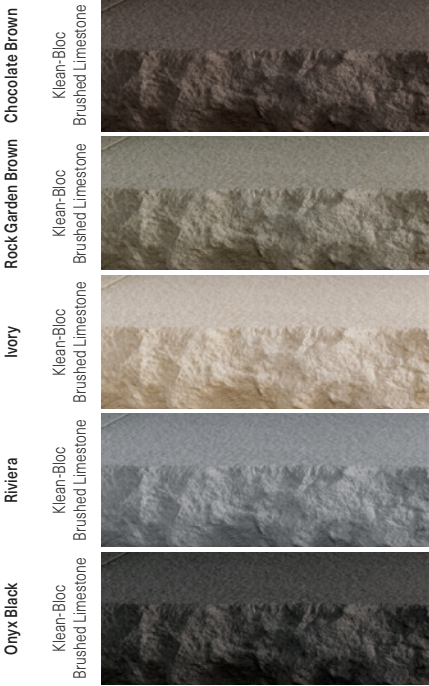
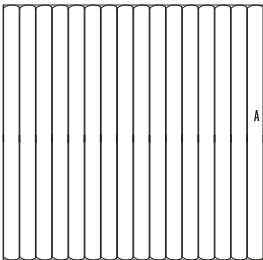


YORK 24" × 36"

DESCRIPTION: Counter top TEXTURE: Klean-Bloc Brushed Limestone surface with chiseled edges on the four sides

24" × 36"			
Specifications per pallet		Imperial	Metric
 16 units / pallet	Product dimension (L × D × H)	36 × 24 × 2 ¼	914 × 610 × 57
	Cubing	16 units	16 units
	Approx. Weight	2 595 lbs	1 177 kg
	Number of rows	1	

Pallet Overview



NOTES

See page 6 for icons description.
Palletized upright.
Techo-Bloc always recommends gluing the caps with concrete adhesive to ensure stability and safety.
To acheive a natural appearance, stone dimension can vary up to ¼".

Metric measures are approximate.
*For an authentic look, each color option is composed of a variety of darker & lighter tones. Natural ingredients such as granite are present within the recipe to allow for a range in tones, veining and textures from one stone to another.

ACCESSORIES



Jointing Materials
Permeable Bedding
Solutions & Binders
Adhesives
Edging & Base

P. 278
P. 279
P. 279
P. 280

Cleaners
Sealers
Lighting
Pedestals

P. 281
P. 282
P. 283
P. 284

JOINTING MATERIALS



FLEXLOCK - SAND - 50 LBS

001210 - BEIGE

001211 - GREY



FLEXLOCK - ULTRA SAND - 50 LBS

001212 - BEIGE

001213 - GREY



FLEXLOCK - G2 SAND - 50 LBS

005733 - BEIGE

005734 - GREY



FLEXLOCK - G2 ULTRA SAND - 50 LBS

005735 - BEIGE

005736 - GREY

005737 - IVORY

005738 - ONYX BLACK



GATOR - NITRO SAND - 40 LBS

006013 - BEIGE

006014 - GREY

006015 - BLACK

006684 - SILVER



GATOR - NITRO X FINE SAND - 27.5 LBS

015011 - BLACK

015012 - GUNMETAL

015013 - TAUPE

015014 - PLATINUM



SEK - POLY SWEEP SAND - 50 LBS

006995 - TAN

006696 - GREY

006997 - PLATINUM

009058 - BLACK

009059 - FIELDSTONE

Exclusive to US Market



SEK - POLY SWEEP WIDE JOINT SAND - 50 LBS

009061 - TAN

009062 - GREY

009063 - PLATINUM

009064 - BLACK

009065 - FIELDSTONE

Exclusive to US Market



ROMEX - ECOFINE 27.5 LBS

009959 - STONE GREY

009960 - NEUTRAL

009961 - BASALT



ROMEX - FLEXJOINT - 55 LBS

009917 - STONE GREY

009915 - NEUTRAL

009916 - BASALT

SCAN



SCAN

DISCOVER ALL
JOINTING MATERIALS PRODUCTS

PERMEABLE BEDDING SOLUTIONS & BINDERS



ROMEX - TRASS BEDDING -
55 LBS
009963



ROMEX - ADHESIONAL
ELUTRIANT - 55 LBS
009962



SEK - EZ OVERLAY - 50 LB
009075



SEK - SEK EZ SET - 50 LB
009076



ROMEX - PROFI-DEKO ROCK
BINDER
009963



SEK - PERMCHIP - 50 LBS
009071 - BLACK
009072- TAN
009073 - GREY



GATOR - ROCK BOND
002464 - BINDER ONLY - 1 GAL
007590 - BINDER KIT (ROCK &
BINDER)



GATOR AQUA ROCK
000194 - 2200 LBS
001833 - 50 LBS

ADHESIVES



GATOR - BOND XP
007029 - 10oz
007030 - 28oz



SEK - SUREBOND ADHESIVES
009942 - SB-10 20oz
009943 - SB-15 20oz



PROSOCO
008065 - 20oz



PROSOCO - SAUSAGE GUN
009096 - FITS UP TO 20oz FORMATS



DISCOVER ALL
PERMEABLE BEDDING SOLUTIONS,
BINDERS & ADHESIVES PRODUCTS



EDGING & BASE



GATOR EDGE - 8FT

001828 - FLEX

001829 - RIGID



GATOR COMMON NAIL

001830 - 10"

005144 - 12"



GATOR EDGE - X4 - 8FT

015017



GATOR SPIRAL NAIL

005718 - 10 "

005719 - 12"



GATOR EDGE - MINI - 8FT

015017



GATOR SPACER

005148 - 1/4" - 6.4 mm

005149 - 3/16" - 4.8 mm

005150 - 1/8" - 3.2 mm



SEK - SNAP EDGE - 8FT

009078



SEK - STEEL SPIKES

009082 - 8"

009083 - 10"



SEK - PERMEDGE

009080



SEK - COMPOSITES SPIKES

009084 - 8"



GATOR BASE

007028



GATOR SCREW

005147



GATOR XTREME EDGE - 50 LBS

009084



SEK - EDGECRETE - 50 LBS

006016



DISCOVER ALL
EDGING & BASE PRODUCTS

CLEANERS



GATOR SHAMPOO

002421 - 1 GAL

002422 - 5 GAL



GATOR EFFLORESCENCE CLEANER

002419 - 1 GAL

002420 - 5 GAL



GATOR RUST REMOVER

002425 - 1 QUART



GATOR RUBBER PAINT TAR

002423 - 1 QUART



PROSOCO - 2010

006939 - 1 GAL

015061 - 5 GAL



PROSOCO SAFETY - KLEAN

006990 - 1 GAL

015063 - 5 GAL



PROSOCO - 600

006114 - 1GAL

015055 - 5GAL



PROSOCO - VANATROL

008066 - 1 GAL

015064 - 5 GAL



PROSOCO - LIGHT DUTY CONCRETE CLEANER

006940 - 1 GAL

015062 - 5 GAL



PROSOCO - HEAVY DUTY CONCRETE CLEANER

070596 - 1 GAL

015065 - 5 GAL



PROSOCO OIL AND GREASE

007499 - 1 GAL

015069 - 5 GAL



PROSOCO CLEANER/DEGREASER

015066 - 1 GAL

015067 - 5 GAL



DISCOVER ALL
CLEANERS PRODUCTS



SEALERS



GATOR SEAL - SATIN LOOK

002413 - 1 GAL
002414 - 5 GAL



GATOR SEAL - WET LOOK

002415 - 1 GAL
002416 - 5 GAL



**GATOR - HYBRID SEAL
LOW GLOSS**

002459 - 1 GAL
002460 - 5 GAL



**GATOR - HYBRID SEAL
HIGH GLOSS**

002457 - 1 GAL
002458 - 5 GAL



**PROSOCO - NATURAL STONE
TREATMENT WB**

008005 - 1 GAL
015071 - 5 GAL



PROSOCO - SALTGUARD WB

007909 - 1 GAL
015070 - 5 GAL



PROSOCO - SL100 WB

008082 - 1 GAL
015072 - 5 GAL



**PROSOCO - SAND JOINT
STABILIZER**

008155 - 1 GAL
015073 - 5 GAL



DISCOVER ALL
SEALERS PRODUCTS

RECESSED LIGHTING



BOLD RUBY MINI

015137 - Black

015138 - Mini

015139 - Stainless



BOLD DIAMOND

015113 - Black

015114 - Stainless



BOLD SILO MINI

015150 - Black

UNDERCAP LIGHTING



EDGE 7 & 21

015163 - 7 Black

015162 - 21 Black



EDGE 7 & 21 NEAT

015165 - 7 Neat

015164 - 21 Neat



STRATA (M/L/SLIM)

015154 - Strata M

015153 - Strata L

015156 - Strata Slim

PATHWAY LIGHTS



SILO LOW

015105 - Black



SILVA HIGH

015106 - Black



DAX LOW

015101 - Black

WALL LIGHTS



DAX UP DOWN

015168 - Black

015177 - White



HERO

015172 - Black

015178 - White



CUBE BACKLIT 4

015167 - Black

SYSTEM COMPONENTS



COBRA CONNECTOR*

015086



SOURCE 180 & 60 LOW VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER

015160 - Source 180 Transformer

015161 - Source 60 Transformer

*Included with every fixture.



DISCOVER ALL
LIGHTING PRODUCTS



ADJUSTABLE PEDESTALS

Easy to adjust and support a suspended terrace using flagstones, granite or concrete slabs (on paver supports).

- Manufactured with fire retardant material.
- Height range from 0 to 3 feet (0 to 955 mm).
- Slope correction system from 0 to 5%.
- Enlarged surface area for an enhanced contact point.
- Installation made easier with material takeoff and plan layout service.
- Load capacity of 2,200 lbs (998 kg).



SCAN



SCAN

Fixed

Adjustable



SPACER TABS



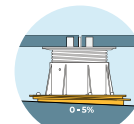
TB-SHIM

The total height of the pedestal can be increased by 5/32 in (4 mm) (and stacked up to 4 high) perfect for minor height adjustment on site.



SLOPE CORRECTOR TB-PH5

The TB-PH5 slope corrector is an adjustable unit which is placed under the base of the PB pedestal. It creates slopes of 0-5% in 0.5% intervals meaning a horizontal or inclined terrace can be easily installed. Note: Slope Corrector add 3/16 in (14 mm) in height.





SELF-LEVELING MODULAR PEDESTALS

profil+tec
positive profile

Based on the **3-in-1** concept, Uptec includes 3 base items that minimize inventory levels. The Uptec system can be assembled to any height and compensate for up to 5% slope of a structure's surface.

- Height of the pedestal can be adjusted from the top even when the floor is laid.
- Heads equipped with anti-slip and anti-noise rubber to reduce noise from footsteps and impacts.
- Made completely from 100% recycled and recyclable material.
- Pre-Scored base to facilitate placement on corners and perimeters.



up+tec®



EPD CERTIFICATION

Uptec is EPD certified. In building assessments, building products are evaluated through environmental product declarations (EPDs) conducted in accordance with ISO 14025 and EN 15804:2012+A2:2019.

The analysis evaluates the life cycle of the Uptec system and measures it in terms of carbon footprint with independent third-party verification of the statement and data, according to ISO 14025:2006. A series of case studies have shown that Uptec has an improvement of more than 70% in terms of carbon footprint over traditional methods of exterior floor assembly, such as glued tiles on a lightweight screed.

EPD®

NOTES

[illegible]

**NOW THAT THE JOB IS DONE,
SEND US PICTURES OF IT!
YOU COULD BE FEATURED
IN OUR CATALOG!**

**WE'RE ALWAYS OPEN AT
PHOTOS@TECHO-BLOC.COM**

T—B

TECHO—BLOC

TECHOSPEC HARDSCAPER'S HANDBOOK

VOLUME 25

USA

ATLANTA

3259 Powder Springs Rd,
Powder Springs, Ga 30127

CALIFORNIA

805 S. Kilroy,
Turlock, CA 95380

CINCINNATI

9950 Farr CT
Cincinnati, OH 45246

DETROIT

2210 Scott Lake Rd.
Waterford, MI 48328

ILLINOIS

8201 31st St. W
Rock Island, IL 61201

ILLINOIS

101 Serena Ct Minooka,
Minooka, IL 60447

INDIANA

2397 County Rd 27
Waterloo, IN 46793

MARYLAND

6710 Binder Ln.
Elkridge, MD 21075

MASSACHUSETTS

70 East Brookfield Rd.
North Brookfield, MA 01535

MINNESOTA

4375 170th St. W
Farmington, MN 55024

NASHVILLE

3603 Central Pike, Suite B,
Hermitage, TN 37076

NEW YORK

55-65 South 4th St.
Bay Shore, NY 11706

NORTH CAROLINA

5135 Surret Dr.
High Point, NC 27263

OHIO

97 Industrial St.
Rittman, OH 44270

PENNSYLVANIA

852 W. Pennsylvania Ave.
Pen Argyl, PA 18072

PENNSYLVANIA

23 Quarry Rd.
Douglassville, PA 19518

CANADA

MONTREAL

5255 Albert-Millichamp St.
Saint-Hubert, QC J3Y 8Z8

CHAMBLY

7800 Samuel-Hatt St.
Chambly, QC J3L 6W4

OTTAWA

581 Somme Street
Gloucester, ON K1G 3Y3

TORONTO

10 Freshway Dr.
Vaughan, ON L4K 1S3

TORONTO

2852 Cedar Creek Road
Ayr, ON N0B 1E0

TOLL FREE:
1.877.832.4625

VISIT OUR WEBSITE:
WWW.TECHO-BLOC.COM

PROUD MEMBER OF



CONCRETE
**MASONRY &
HARDSCAPES**
ASSOCIATION

